This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

THE ELEMENTS

OF

ALGEBRA

DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS.

BY THE RIGHT REV.

JOHN WILLIAM COLENSO, D.D.

LORD BISHOP OF NATAL.

PART I.

NEW EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED.

LONDON:
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
1878.

1810 e. 215/1

By the same Author.

ARITHMETIC designed for the Use of SCHOOLS: to which is added a Chapter on Decimal Coinage. Revised Edition, with Notes and Examination Papers ....12mo. 4*s.* 6*d.*—Key, 5*s.*

A SHILLING ARITHMETIC designed for the Use of Elementary SCHOOLS......18mo. price 1*s.* cloth, or with Answers, price 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

ARITHMETIC for National, Adult, and Commercial Schools:—

- I. Text-Book, price 6*d.* II. Examples, Part I. *Simple Arithmetic*, 4*d.*
- III. Examples, Part II. *Compound Arithmetic*, price 4*d.*
- IV. Examples, Part III. *Fractions, Decimals, Duodecimals*, &c. price 4*d.*
- V. Answers to Examples, with Solutions of the more difficult Questions, price 1*s.*

COLENSO'S ARITHMETICAL TABLES, on a Card..............price 1*d.*

THE STUDENT'S ALGEBRA. Edited, with the Author's sanction, by the Rev. John Hunter, M.A. Author of 'The Standard Algebra' and other Mathematical Works ....Crown 8vo. price 6*s.*—Key, 6*s.*

The ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA designed for the Use of SCHOOLS, Part I. containing the Simpler Parts of the Science, suitable for general School purposes, and as required for the attainment of an ordinary B.A. degree. New Edition ....12mo. 4*s.* 6*d.*—Key, 5*s.*

HUNTER'S EXAMINATION-QUESTIONS on COLENSO'S ALGEBRA, Part I. with Graduated Exercises, Problems, &c. ....12mo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

COLENSO and HUNTER'S INTRODUCTORY ALGEBRA. Containing the Chief Rules in the First Part of 'Colenso's Elements of Algebra,' simplified with Additional Illustrations, and followed by a large Appendix of New Examples arranged in the Order of the Rules.

12mo. price 2*s.* 6*d.*—Key, price 2*s.* 6*d.*

COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA, designed for the Use of SCHOOLS, Part II. adapted to suit the wants of more advanced Students, containing the higher parts of the subject, with an Appendix of more difficult Miscellaneous Examples and Equation Papers......12mo. 6*s.*—Key, 5*s.*

COLENSO'S MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES and EQUATION PAPERS from Parts I. and II. of the *Algebra*; with the Answers......12mo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

COLENSO'S ELEMENTS of ALGEBRA, adapted for the Use of National and Adult Schools; containing numerous Easy Examples and Questions under every Rule, with a Selection of Miscellaneous Exercises for Practice ....18mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*—Key, 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE ELEMENTS of EUCLID (the parts usually studied in the Universities); with Geometrical Exercises. New Edition, thoroughly revised, with Solved Examples of Deduced Problems and Theorems, and the Figures of Euclid arranged for Examination.

18mo. 4*s.* 6*d.* or with a Key to the Exercises, 6*s.* 6*d.*

COLENSO'S GEOMETRICAL EXERCISES and KEY....18mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

COLENSO'S GEOMETRICAL EXERCISES, separately, for the Use of Schools where other Editions of *Euclid* may be employed ....18mo. 1*s.*

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY, Part I. comprising the Measurement of Lines and Angles, the Numerical Values of the Trigonometrical Ratios; with the Use of Logarithms and Exponential Theorem..12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*—Key, 3*s.* 6*d.*

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY, Part II. comprising the Summation of Series, the Trigonometrical Solution of Equations, and a large collection of Miscellaneous Problems ....12mo. 2*s.* 6*d.*—Key, 5*s.*

London, LONGMANS & Co.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
8
NOV
1927
OXFORD

ADVERTISEMENT.

In this volume the simpler portions of the Treatise, those, namely, suited for general School purposes and required for the attainment of an ordinary B.A. degree in the University of Cambridge, are printed separately as Part I.; to which is appended a large collection of easy Miscellaneous Examples, specially adapted to the contents of this Part, and supplying means of complete Examination in them.

It will be seen that the easiest kinds of Simple Equations and Equation Problems are in this Edition introduced much earlier than is usual in Treatises on Algebra: but there can be no reason why this branch of the subject, which is so interesting to most Students, and gives them some idea of the practical applications of the Science, should not be brought forward as soon as possible.

Part II. is also published, and contains the higher parts of the Subject, with such additional remarks on the earlier portions as will suit the wants of more advanced and promising Students, and with a similar Appendix of more difficult Miscellaneous Examples and Equation Papers. This part may be begun as soon as the Student, having thoroughly mastered Part I., has entered upon the Miscellaneous Examples at the end of it.

Forncett St. Mary: *Nov.* 1, 1849.

⁂ The alterations which have been made in the *New Edition* have been suggested chiefly by the experience of the Rev. J. Hunter, formerly of the National Society's Training College, Battersea, and have been carried out under my sanction and superintendence.

J. W. Natal.

London: *June* 26, 1865.

The Sketch of the History of Algebra prefixed to this Edition has been added with the sanction and approval of the Bishop of Natal.

London: *Dec.* 1868.

CONTENTS.

A SKETCH OF THE HISTORY OF ALGEBRA . . . . . Page v

CHAP. PAGE
I. DEFINITIONS . . . 1
II. ADDITION . . . 7
SUBTRACTION . . 8
Use of Brackets . 9
Literal Coefficients . 11
MULTIPLICATION . . 13
DIVISION . . . 17
Resolution into Factors 22
III. SIMPLE EQUATIONS . . 24
Problems . . . 29
IV. INVOLUTION . . . 33
Square of Multinomial 34
EVOLUTION . . . 36
Of square root . . 38
Of ditto in numbers . 40
Of cube root . . 43
Of ditto in numbers . 46
V. GREATEST COMMON MEASURE 48
LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE 57
VI. ALGEBRAICAL FRACTIONS 59
Certain Properties of Fractions . . 68
Remark on the meaning of sign = . 69
Ditto „ sign ∞ . 70
VII. SIMPLE EQUATIONS CONTINUED . . 71
Problems . . . 73
Simultaneous Equations of two unknowns . 83
Ditto of three unknowns 85
Problems . . . 86

CHAP. PAGE
VIII. THEORY OF INDICES . 91
SURDS 96
IX. QUADRATIC EQUATIONS 103
Simultaneous Quadratic Equations . 110
Problems . . . 112
INDETERMINATE EQUATIONS . . . 117
X. ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION . . 121
GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION . . . 126
HARMONICAL PROGRESSION . . . 131
Arithmetic, Geometric, and Harmonic Means . . . 132
XI. RATIO . . . 134
PROPORTION. . . 136
VARIATION . . . 141
XII. PERMUTATIONS . . 145
COMBINATIONS . . 148
XIII. BINOMIAL THEOREM. . 152
XIV. NOTATION . . . 160
DECIMALS . . . 163
INTEREST, &c. . . 166
MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES.
ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES.

APPENDIX OF UNIVERSITY LOCAL EXAMINATION PAPERS ON ALGEBRA.

A SKETCH

OF THE

HISTORY OF ALGEBRA.

ALGEBRA, like many other branches of modern science, flourished in India long before it was naturalised in Europe. The Arabians, whose mission made them a channel of communication between East and West, were pupils of the Hindu mathematicians: they also translated into their own tongue the solitary Greek author who treated of Algebraic analysis. From them the new arithmetic was transmitted to Europe at the end of the tenth century: the introduction of Algebra dates from the beginning of the thirteenth.[1] Leonardo Bonacci, a Pisan, whose father was employed in the customhouse of Bugia in Barbary, there acquired from the Arabs a knowledge of arithmetic 'after the manner of the Yndians.' As a branch of this, he was taught Algebra v' Almucabala[2] as far as quadratic equations, and published the method in a Latin manuscript bearing the title 'Liber Abbaci,'[3] in which he proved the rules by geometrical diagrams. It is probable also that a treatise by Muhammed ben Musa was translated from the Arabic about this period.[1] The art soon became familiar to mathematicians. Regiomontanus (1436–1476), in the book 'De Triangulis' which inaugurated Trigonometry, leaves a quadratic to be solved 'secundum cognita artis præcepta.'[2]

---

[1] Cossali, 'Orig. dell' Algebra,' i. 5.

[2] He translates it 'Restauratio et Oppositio;' Lucas adds, 'Contemptio et Solidatio' (viii. 5, 1): it is Rest. when minus terms are eliminated from the sides of an equation; it is Opp. when like terms are added together.

[3] Gerbert, Pope Sylvester II., 999-1003, had called the new arithmetic 'Abacus.' Lucas (ii. 1, 1.) thinks the word in Leonardo is a mistake for 'Arabicus.'

But a science which remained in manuscript had great difficulties to contend with. An epoch is marked by the close of the fifteenth century, when Lucas de Burgo, a Minorite friar, after some lesser treatises,[3] printed in 1494 a systematic work on Arithmetic and Geometry, including Algebra, and based on the writings of Leonardo and others:[4] it is in Italian, with the 'canons' writen on the margin in Latin verse. The science, still in its infancy, is hardly more than a convenient short-hand for answering problems in arithmetic. Without signs, it uses the abbreviations *p* and *m* for *plus* and *minus*. Lucas goes no higher than equations of the second degree: indeed he says that the solution of higher equations is impossible.[5] He calls his method Arte Maggiore,[6] in contrast with the Arte Minore, or mercantile arithmetic. Another name is Regola de la Cosa,[7] the Rule of the Thing, *i. e.* the Unknown; and so we shall find the first English Algebra treating of the Cossike Art.

In the next century the Italians extended the analysis to cubics and biquadratics. Scipio Ferrei, in 1508, invented a rule for a particular case of the cubic; his pupil Florido challenged Tartaglia to discover it, who both guessed the riddle and devised a more general solution. This he disclosed to Cardan under oath of secresy; but in 1545 Cardan broke his oath, and published the rule with improvements. His friend Ferrari was the first who solved a biquadratic. In 1589 a complete digest of Algebra was written by Bombelli, containing a systematic treatment of recent discoveries, and giving special attention to Cardan's Irreducible Case: nor is it insignificant that he prefaced it with a brief historical sketch.

---

[1] Cossali, i. 9; Bombelli's Preface; Cardan, 'Ars Magna,' i. and v.

[2] Montucla, iii. 2, 1.

[3] 'Summa,' v. 1, end.

[4] i. 4, 6.

[5] Cardan, 'Ars Magna,' i.

[6] viii. 5, 1.

[7] Xylander, 'Cossika seu Algebrika;' Cardan, 'Itali *de la Cossa* vocant.'

Regiomontanus had left an allusion to a Greek treatise on numbers by Diophantus, which deserved translation.[1] Xylander, a professor of Heidelberg, found the name in Suidas also, and his curiosity was roused. At last a MS. was sent him from Poland, which he translated into Latin 'incredibili labore,' and published at Basle in 1575. Diophantus, probably a contemporary of Julian, discusses arithmetical problems, and incidentally solves a quadratic: whereupon Xylander expresses his conviction that 'a certain Leonard' got his method from Diophantus. This enigmatical treatise has started the most difficult questions. Was he an original inventor?—His words are,[2] 'fortasse difficilius, quippe ignotum adhuc.' What is his relation to Indian mathematics?—Bombelli asserted[3] that the MS. in the Vatican quoted Indian authors; Hutton conjectured them to be the insertion of a scholiast; but Cossali denies their existence in the MS.[4] Lastly, what is his relation to the Arabian authors?

Colebrooke sums up the vexed questions with these results.[5] The earliest Hindu treatise is a century later than Diophantus, and the school flourished from the fifth to the twelfth century. Advancing farther than the Greeks and Arabians, it has a superior notation, attempts cubics and biquadratics, works indeterminate equations between two unknowns, and applies algebra to Astronomy and Geometry. The Arabs avowedly borrowed their Astronomy from the Indians,[1] and probably Algebra came with it. They recognise Muhammed ben Musa as the father of Algebra among themselves;[2] but Diophantus also was translated into Arabic about 961–1000. Their notation is very imperfect: hence the intractable nature of the early Italian algorithm.

---

[1] Oration in Alfraganus' works.

[2] Xylander's translation.

[3] Preface.

[4] Coss. i. 4, 4.

[5] 'Diss. on the Alg. of the Hindus.'

The sixteenth century also witnessed a new phase in the history of Algebra. Hitherto it had been the property of Italians: but before the year 1600 popular accounts of it were published in most European languages. It was introduced to Germany by Rudolf, Scheubel, and Stifel.[3] The latter invented the signs + and −, the notation of indices, and the sign $\surd$, which is the initial letter of *radix*. Like Archimedes, he anticipated the principle of logarithms. In 1554 Pelletier printed the first French treatise; Stevin made the science known to the Dutch in 1585; and Nuñez, a Portuguese professor, published a Castilian Algebra in 1567, thus restoring the science to Spain. It seems strange that the conquerors of the Moors had to seek instruction in Algebra from Italy.

The first English Algebra was printed in 1557. Its author, 'Robert Recorde, Phisitian,'[4] fancifully called it 'The whetstone of witte,[5] whiche is the seconde[6] part of Arithmetike:

---

[1] A.D. 773.

[2] Close of the eighth century.

[3] Respectively at the dates 1522, 1551–2, 1553.

[4] Hutton says that commonly the Moorish physicians were mathematicians as well: hence the names were convertible. So in 'Don Quixote,' when the Bachelor Samson is dismounted, he sends for an 'Algebrista' to heal his bruises.

[5] Cos Ingeni: perhaps a pun on Cossike. In the verses he alludes to Horace's 'Fungar vice cotis.' Recorde died in the Fleet prison in 1558.

[6] In 1540 he had published 'The Grounde of Artes, teaching the Worke and Practise of Arithmetike.' Recorde was a Platonist.

containyng thextraction of Rootes; the Cossike practise, with the rule of Equation: and the woorkes of Surde Nombers.' The title advertises that 'These Bookes are to bee sold at the Weste doore of Poules, by Ihon Kyngstone.' Recorde dedicated it 'To the right worshipfull the governers, Consulles, and the reste of the venturers into Moscouia.' It is in the form of a dialogue between Master and Scholar, who exhaust the subject at one sitting: the groundwork is Scheubel.

Recorde invented the sign of equality, 'to avoide the tediouse repetition of these woordes: is equalle to.' The first chapters are subsidiary to the solution of equations, 'commonly called Algebers rule, after the name of the inventoure as some men think,[1] or by a name of singular excellencie as other judge.' His method has two parts. First by Reduction he arrives at one of these three varieties:—

$$x^2 = 4x + 21$$
$$x^2 = 60 - 4x$$
$$x^2 = 16x - 63$$

(The form $x^2 = -16x - 63$ was at this period dismissed as impossible.) Then rules are given separately in the first two cases for finding the single root which corresponds to $-\frac{1}{2}p + \sqrt{\frac{p^2}{4} + g}$: in the third case alone he knows of two roots, and gives the law of their sum and product.

His notation does not represent the unknown quantity but its indices only: R (res) stands for the first power, and Z (zenzus, census=Arabic Mal or Wealth) for the second, while φ denotes a natural number. So he writes the first equation

$$1 . Z . = . 4 . R . + . 21 . \phi .$$

---

[1] Cardan, de Subt. xvi., says that Muhammed was surnamed from the science he discovered. Stifel also ascribes it to Geber, but Scheubel to Diophantus.

These details are introduced to exhibit the awkward algorithm which was crippling the usefulness of Algebra. The third era in the history of that science was opened by Viète, who in his 'De Emendatione Æquationum' revised the whole system, substituting the 'Logistice Speciosa,'[1] or literal symbolism, in which capital letters with indices were employed for the first time. Harriot, the friend of Raleigh, chose small letters as more convenient, and equated to zero. Finally, Descartes in his 'Geometria,' 1637, separated known from unknown quantities by using different sets of letters. Thus the language of Algebra, a science which is essentially 'une langue bien-faite,' was almost perfected, and from this point its rapid progress was inevitable. Specimens of their equations are subjoined :—

(i.) $A \,.\, \overline{B+D} - A^q = B.D.$ (De Em. xiv. 4, 1.)

Si $\overline{B+D}$ in $A - A$ quad. æquetur B in D: A explicabilis est de qualibet illarum duarum B vel D.

(ii.) Harriot, iv. 1. Æquationis $aa - ba$
$+ ca = + bc.$ est $b.$ radix radici quæsititiæ $a.$ æqualis: he adds that $+c$ is not a root, but does not try $-c$.

(iii.) $z^4 \ \infty + az^3 + b^2z^2 - c^3z + d^4.$

Viète and Harriot also added to the Theory of Equations: the latter was the first who saw that higher equations are the product of the multiplication of simple equations.

But the great event of the period was the application of Algebra to Geometry by Descartes, in which however the Indian mathematicians had anticipated him. This application has created a new mode of mathematics, and most of the later improvements in Algebra have been suggested by the necessities of geometrical science.

---

[1] Opposed to the 'Logistice Numerosa' of Diophantus.

We have now traced the development of Algebra. It began as a small branch of Arithmetic, struggling with the difficulties of a cabalistic notation, and known only to Italians. Once printed, it spread over the continent, and, taking shape as a distinct species of mathematics,[1] received isolated contributions to its algorithm from the various nations of Europe. Lastly, its language was perfected; when immediately it ceased to live as an independent science, and was adopted as a 'universal solvent'[2] by the school of geometricians.

THOS. H. GROSE, B.A.

late Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.

---

[1] Xylander says that Algebra appears among the other mathematical sciences, like the shade of Tiresias among the other ghosts.

[2] In the time of Descartes it was commonly called Ars Analytica: its professors were Analvstæ.

ALGEBRA

PART I.

2

CHAPTER I.

DEFINITIONS.

1. **Algebra** is the science which reasons about quantities by means of letters of the Alphabet, and certain signs and symbols, which are employed to represent both the quantities themselves, and the manner in which they are connected with others.

Thus we might put a to represent 7, and then *twice* a would represent 14; or we might put a to represent 3, and then *twice* a would represent 6, *three times* a, 9, &c.

2. The sign $=$ (*equal*) denotes that the quantities between which it stands are equal to one another.

Thus, if $a=17$, then *twice* $a=34$.

3. The sign $\therefore$ stands for *then* or *therefore*, and $\because$ for *since* or *because*.

4. The sign $+$ (*plus*) denotes that the quantity before which it stands is *added*, and the sign $-$ (*minus*) that the quantity before which it stands is *subtracted*.

Thus $5+3=8$, $5-3=2$; and if $a=3$ and $b=4$,
then $a+b=3+4=7$, $a+b+2=3+4+2=9$,
$10-a=10-3=7$, $10-a-b=10-3-4=7-4=3$.

The sign $\sim$ is used to denote that the less of two quantities is taken from the greater, when it is not known which *is* the greater.

Thus $a \sim b$ denotes the *difference* between a and b.

5. All quantities before which + stands are called *positive*, and all before which − stands are called *negative* quantities.

If neither + nor − stand before a quantity, + is understood, and the quantity is positive; thus a means $+a$.

6. The sign × (*into*) denotes that the quantities between which it stands are to be multiplied together; but very often a full-point is used instead of ×, or, still more commonly, one quantity is placed close after the other without any sign between them.

Thus $a \times b$, $a \, . \, b$, and ab mean all the same thing, viz. a multiplied by b; and, therefore, if $a=3$ and $b=4$, we shall have $ab=12$, $5a=15$, $5ab=60$; and if also $c=5$, $d=0$, then

$$4ab+3ac+4d-2b+2abc-3abcd=48+45+0-8+120-0$$
$$=213-8=205.$$

7. The number, whether positive or negative, prefixed to any algebraical quantity is called its *coefficient*; thus 3 is the coefficient of $3a$, -7 of $-7ax$, &c.

If no number is expressed, the coefficient is understood, being 1, since a means *once* a.

Ex. 1.

If $a=6$, $b=5$, $c=4$, $d=3$, $e=2$, $f=1$, and $g=0$, find the numerical values of the following expressions:

1. $a+2b+3c+4d+3e+2f+g$.
2. $2a+b-3c+4d-5f+6g$.
3. $3b-4a-6c+7d+2e-4g$.
4. $-3a+2b+3c-2e+f$.
5. $ab+5bc-4de+5fg$.
6. $4ag-3bf+4ce-ad$.
7. $-3ab-2ac+4bc-abc$.
8. $5ab-8ac+15cde-14aef$.
9. $33ab-19cd+22abg-13cdef$.
10. $abcd-2bcde+3cdef-4defg$.

---

8. The sign ÷ (*by*) denotes that the quantity which stands *before* it is to be divided by that which *follows* it; but, most frequently, to express division, the quantity to be divided is placed over the other with a line between them, in the form of a fraction.

Thus $a \div b$ and $\frac{a}{b}$ denote, either of them, *a divided by b*; and if $a=2$, $b=3$, then

$$\frac{5a}{2b}=\frac{10}{6}=\frac{5}{3}, \quad \frac{3a+2b}{2b-a}=\frac{6+6}{6-2}=\frac{12}{4}=3.$$

9. When any quantity is multiplied by *itself* any number of times, the product is called a *power* of the quantity, and is briefly expressed by writing down the quantity, with a small figure above it to the right denoting the number of times it is repeated.

Thus, a^5 stands for $a \times a \times a \times a \times a$, $3a^4b^3c^2d$ for $3aaaabbbccd$.

The small figure in any case is called the *index* of the corresponding power.

Thus, a (which means a^1) is the *first* power of a,
a^2 . . . . the *second* . . . or *square* of a,
a^3 . . . . the *third* . . . . or *cube* of a,
a^4 . . . . the *fourth* power of a, &c. &c.,

and the small figures, ^{2}, ^{3}, ^{4}, &c. are the indices of the second, third, fourth, &c. powers of a respectively.

Hence, if $a=2$, $a^4=2\times2\times2\times2=16$,
if $a=3$, $a^3=3\times3\times3=27$,
if $a=1$, $a^2=1$, $a^3=1$, $a^4=1$, &c.

Ex. 2.

If $a=1$, $b=3$, $c=5$, and $d=0$, find the values of

1. $\frac{2b}{a}+\frac{3c}{b}+\frac{5a}{c}-\frac{2a+b}{c}$.
2. $\frac{3a+2b}{b}-\frac{2b+3c}{7a}+\frac{2ab-c}{a}$.
3. $\frac{ab+2bc+3cd}{2a+3b}-\frac{2abc-4ad+3ac}{3ab-2ad}+\frac{3abc+6ac+6ab-3bc}{6c-2b}$.
4. $a^2+2b^2+3c^2+4d^2$.
5. $3a^2b+2b^2c-2a^2c+3b^2d$.
6. $a^3-3a^2c+3ac^2-c^3$.
7. $a^4-4a^3b+6a^2b^2-4ab^3+b^4$.
8. $4abc^2-3a^2bc+\frac{2ab^2c}{2a+b+c}$.
9. $\frac{12a^3-b^2}{3a^2}+\frac{2c^2}{a+b^2}-\frac{a+b^2+c^3}{5b^3}$.
10. $\frac{a^2b^2+1}{a^2+b^2}-\frac{1+a^2c^2}{a^2+c^2}+\frac{4a+b^2+b^2c^2}{b^2+c^2}-\frac{a^2+2ab+b^2}{b^2-2bc+c^2}$.

10. The *square root* of a quantity is that quantity whose square power is equal to the given quantity.

Thus the *square root* of 9 is 3, since $3^2=9$; the *square root* of a^2 is a, of 64 is 8.

So also the *cube root*, *fourth root*, &c. of a quantity is that quantity whose cube, fourth, &c. power is equal to the given one.

The radical sign, or symbol used to denote a root, is $\surd$ (a corruption of *r*, the first letter of the word *radix*), which, with the proper index on the left side of it, is set before the quantity whose root is expressed.

Thus, $\sqrt[2]{a^2}=a$, $\sqrt[3]{64}=4$, $\sqrt[5]{3125}=5$, $\sqrt[2]{1}=1$, $\sqrt[3]{1}=1$, &c.

The index, however, is generally omitted in denoting the *square* root; thus $\sqrt{x}$ is written instead of $\sqrt[2]{x}$.

Ex. 3.

Find the values of

1. $\sqrt{4}+2\sqrt{25}+3\sqrt{49}-\sqrt{64}$. 2. $3\sqrt{16}-4\sqrt{36}+2\sqrt{9}-\sqrt{81}$.
3. $\sqrt[3]{8}+2\sqrt[3]{125}-4\sqrt[3]{1}+\sqrt[3]{64}$. 4. $\sqrt[4]{1}+3\sqrt[4]{16}-2\sqrt[5]{32}+3\sqrt[6]{1}$.

If $a=25$, $b=9$, $c=4$, $d=1$, find the values of

5. $\sqrt{a}+2\sqrt{b}+3\sqrt{c}+4\sqrt{d}$. 6. $\sqrt{4a}+\sqrt{9b}+\sqrt{16c}-\sqrt{25d}$.
7. $3\sqrt{a}+2\sqrt{4b}-4\sqrt{9c}+\sqrt{16d}$. 8. $\sqrt[3]{5a}+2\sqrt[3]{3b}-\sqrt[3]{2c}+4\sqrt[3]{d}$:
9. $\sqrt{a^2}-2\sqrt[3]{b^3}+3\sqrt[4]{c^4}-4\sqrt[5]{d}$. 10. $\sqrt{bc}+3\sqrt{acd}-4\sqrt{b^2d}+\sqrt{c^2d^3}$.

---

11. Algebraical quantities are said to be *like* or *unlike*, according as they contain the *same* or *different* combinations of letters.

Thus a and $5a$, $-5a^3b$ and $7a^3b$, $3a^2bc$ and $-a^2bc$, are pairs of like quantities; a^3 and a^2, $3ab$ and $-7a$, $3a^2b$ and $3ab^2$, of unlike quantities.

12. *Brackets*, ( ), { }, [ ], are employed to shew that all the quantities within them are to be treated as though forming but one quantity. It is of great importance to notice carefully the effect of using them.

Thus $a-(b-c)$ is not the same as $a-b-c$; for in this last both b and c are subtracted, whereas in the former it is the quantity $b-c$ which is subtracted.

Hence, if $a=4$, $b=3$, $c=1$, we have

$$a-b-c=4-3-1=0, \quad a-(b-c)=4-2=2;$$
$$2a-3b+2c=8-9+2=1, \quad 2a-(3b+2c)=8-11=-3;$$
$$2a+b-c=8+3-1=10, \quad 2(a+b)-c=14-1=13, \quad 2(a+b-c)=12.$$

Sometimes, instead of brackets, a line is used, called a *vinculum*, and drawn above the quantities that are connected; thus $a-\overline{b-c}$ is the same as $a-(b-c)$.

The line, which separates the num^r and den^r of a fraction, is also a species of vinculum, corresponding, in fact, in *Division* to the bracket in *Multiplication*.

Thus, $\dfrac{a+b-c}{4}$ implies that the *whole* quantity $a+b-c$ is to be divided by 4, and might have been written $\frac{1}{4}(a+b-c)$.

Ex. 4.

If $a=0$, $b=2$, $c=4$, $d=6$, find the values of

1. $3a+(2b-c)^2+\{c^2-(2a+3b)\}+\{3c-(2a+3b)\}^2$.
2. $3b+(2c-d)^2+\{3b-(2c-d)\}^2-\{3b-(2c-d)^2\}$.
3. $2\sqrt{d-b}+3\sqrt{3d+2c-1}+4\sqrt{a+b+2c+d}$.
4. $3\sqrt[3]{2b^2-a}+2\sqrt[3]{b^2+c^2+7}-\sqrt[3]{2(b+c)^2-(b+d)^2}$.
5. $\{a+(b+c)^2-d\}\{(a+b)^2+(d-c)^2\}\{(a+b+c)^2-d\}$.

If $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=3$, $d=4$, shew that the numerical values are equal.

6. Of $(b+c+d)\ (b+c-d)\ (b+d-c)\ (c+d-b)$
   and $4b^2c^2-\{d^2-(b^2+c^2)\}^2$.
7. Of $\{d-(c-b+a)\}\{(d+c)-(b+a)\}$,
   and $d^2-(c^2+b^2)+a^2+2(bc-ad)$.
8. Of $\{(b+c)-(d-a)\}^2+\{(c+d)-(b-a)\}^2+\{(b+d)-(c-a)\}^2$
   $+(b+c+d-a)^2$, and $4(a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2)$.
9. Of $\{(a+d)-(c-b)\}\ \{(a+c+d)-b\}\{c-(d-a-b)\}$
   $(b+c+d-a)$, and $4(ad+bc)^2-\{(a^2+d^2)-(b^2+c^2)\}^2$.
10. Of $d^2-(2d-c)c+\{2(d-c)+b\}b-\{2(d-c+b)-a\}a$,
    and $\{(d-a)-(c-b)\}^2$.

13. Those parts of an expression which are connected by the signs + or −, that is, which are connected by *Addition* or *Subtraction*, are called its *terms*, and an expression is said to be *simple* or *compound*, according as it contains one or more terms.

Thus a^2, $2ab$, and $-3b^2$, are each *simple* quantities, and $a^2+2ab-3b^2$ is a *compound* quantity, whose *terms* are a^2, $+2ab$, and $-3b^2$.

Those parts of an expression which are connected by *Multiplication* are called its *factors*.

Thus the factors of a^2 are a and a, those of $2ab$ are 2, a, and b, those of $-3b^2$ are -3, b, and b, or, as we should rather say, -3 and b^2, it not being usual (except where specially required for any purpose) to break up a *power* into its elementary factors. Of course we might include 1 as a factor in each case; thus, since $a^2=1\times a^2$, the factors of a^2 are 1 and a^2, and so of the rest: and this will be sometimes required, as will be seen hereafter, but for the present need not be attended to.

It is very necessary that the student should learn at once to distinguish well between *terms* and *factors*.

Thus $2a+b-c$ is a *compound* quantity of three *terms*, $2a$, b, and $-c$; $2(a+b)-c$ is one of two *terms* only, $2(a+b)$ and $-c$, of which the former, $2(a+b)$, consists of two *factors*, 2 and $a+b$, the factor, $a+b$, being itself a compound quantity of two terms; and so also $2(a+b-c)$ is a *simple* quantity, or *single* term, of two *factors*, 2 and $a+b-c$, of which the latter is itself a compound quantity of three terms.

Let it be observed then that *terms* are the quantities which make up an expression by way of *Addition* or *Subtraction*, *factors*, by way of *Multiplication.*

It may be also noticed, that it is immaterial in what order either the *terms* or the *factors* of a quantity are arranged. It is usual, however, to arrange quantities, as much as possible, in the order of the alphabet.

Thus $a-2b+3c$ is the same quantity as $-2b+a+3c$, or $3c-2b+a$, &c., and abc is the same as bac or bca; but we should prefer to write $a-2b+3c$, and abc, unless there were some reason, in any case, for arranging otherwise.

A quantity of *one* term is called a *monomial*, of *two* terms, a *binomial*, of *three*, a *trinomial*, &c., and, generally, of *more than two* terms, a *multinomial.*

CHAPTER II.

ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, DIVISION.

14. To add *like* algebraical quantities, add separately the positive and negative coefficients; take the difference of the two sums, prefix the sign of the greater, and annex the common letters.

$$\begin{array}{lrlrlrlr}
\text{Ex. 1.} & 3a & \text{Ex. 2.} & -12bc & \text{Ex. 3.} & 2c^2 & \text{Ex. 4.} & 3a^2+2b^2 \\
 & -5a & & 4bc & & -5c^2 & & 4a^2-3b^2 \\
 & -2a & & 3bc & & -7c^2 & & -8a^2+4b^2 \\
 & 5a & & -8bc & & 10c^2 & & 5a^2-6b^2 \\
 & 6a & & 5bc & & 4c^2 & & 7a^2+3b^2 \\
\hline
 & 7a & & -8bc & & 4c^2 & & 11a^2 \quad *
\end{array}$$

In the last example the star is used to indicate that the terms involving b^2 destroy one another.

If the quantities are *unlike*, we must add any that are like by the preceding rule, and write down the others with their proper signs.

$$\begin{array}{lrlrlr}
\text{Ex. 5.} & 2a+3b-4c & \text{Ex. 6.} & x-2y+3z & \text{Ex. 7.} & 2a+c+d \\
 & -3a+4b-c & & -2x+3y-4z & & -b+a+e \\
 & 4a+7b+7c & & 3x-5y-5z & & +c-d \\
 & a-b-4c & & x+y & & -3a-e-f \\
 & -5a+2b-6c & & 2y+2z & & -2c+2d-2e \\
\hline
 & -a+15b-8c & & 3x-y-4z & & -b+2d-2e-f
\end{array}$$

Ex. 5.

Find the sum of

1. $7a-3b+4c-2d+7$, $-8a+4b-6c+2d-11$, $13a+3b-5c+4d-4$, $2a-b+c+11$, $a+2d-3$.

2. $2x-3y+4z-4$, $x+2y-3z$, $-3x+2y-5z+7$, $4x-y+2z-3$, $9x-10y+11z-12$, $x+y+z$.

3. $2a^2+ab+3b^2$, $3a^2-4ab+2b^2$, $3a^2+3ab-b^2$, $12a^2-14ab-7b^2$, $3a^2-12ab+17b^2$.

4. $ax-4by+3cz$, $13ax-9by+7cz$, $-5ax+7by-14cz$, $2ax-by+cz$, $-11ax+13by-4cz$.

5. $20x^3+20x^2y-3xy^2+14y^3$, $-17x^3+14x^2y-12xy^2-3y^3$, $14x^3+17x^2y+15xy^2-5y^3$, $-12x^3-13x^2y-14xy^2-5y^3$, $12x^2y+3y^3$.

6. $2x^2-3xy-4y^2$, $3xz-2y^2-z^2$, $x^2-2yz+5z^2$, $3xy-6xz-3x^2$, $3xz-2z^2+5yz$, $4y^2-3yz+2x^2$.

7. $x^3-3ax^2+3a^2x-a^3$, $4x^3-5ax^2+6a^2x-15a^3$, $3x^3+4ax^2+2a^2x+6a^3$, $-17x^3+19ax^2-15a^2x+8a^3$, $-13ax^2-27a^2x+18a^3$.

8. $a^3-2ab^2-ac^2+a^2b+2a^2c+2abc$, $-a^2b+b^3-2bc^2+2ab^2+2abc+b^2c$, $-2a^2c-b^2c+c^3+2abc+ac^2+2bc^2$.

9. $3x^3+2y^3+z^3+8yz^2$, $y^3+3x^2y+2xy^2+z^3-23x^2z$, $x^3+2xyz+4x^2y+12x^2z-9y^2z+6yz^2$, $2x^3-3y^3+4xyz-6xy^2$, $4y^3-z^3+5x^2z-15xyz+3y^2z-14yz^2$, $6x^2z-15xyz+4xy^2-7x^2y+6y^2z$.

10. $x^4+3xy^3-xz^3+x^3y+x^3z$, $3x^2y^2+3x^2z^2+3xy^2z-3xyz^2-6x^2yz$, $-x^3y+y^4-yz^3-3x^2y^2+3x^2yz$, $-3xy^3-3xyz^2-3y^3z+3y^2z^2-6xy^2z$, $-x^3z+3y^3z+z^4+3x^2yz-3x^2z^2$, $3xy^2z+xz^3-3y^2z^2+yz^3+6xyz^2$.

15. To subtract algebraical quantities, *change their signs* and proceed as in Addition.

Thus, if we take b from a, the result will be $a-b$; but, if we take $b-c$ from a, the result will be *greater* by c than the former, since the quantity now to be subtracted is *less* by c than in the former case; hence the result required will be $a-b+c$, which is therefore the value of $a-(b-c)$, so that the quantities b, $-c$, when subtracted, become $-b$, $+c$, respectively.

Or we may reason otherwise, as follows:—

Since $a=a-b+b$, if we subtract $+b$ from a, the result is $a-b$, the same as if we add $-b$ to it; and if we subtract $-b$ from a, the result is $a+b$, the same as if we add $+b$ to it.

Thus if a person possesses a pounds and owes b pounds, his money in hand may be represented by $+a$ pounds, and his debt by $-b$ pounds, so that he may be said to possess $+a$ and $-b$ pounds, or, in one sum, $a-b$ pounds. Now if we *subtract* or annul his debt, that is, if we take away his negative property, $-b$ pounds, he will possess the whole positive property, $+a$ pounds, the same as if we *give* him $+b$ pounds, to pay his debt with.

There will often, however, be no need formally to apply the above rule of *changing signs*, since the difference may be obtained at once, by taking that of the coefficients and annexing the common letters.

Thus, in Ex. 1, we may say, at once, $3x$ *from* $5x$ *leaves* $2x$, y *from* $7y$ *leaves* $6y$, $-4z$ *from* $-8z$ *leaves* $-4z$; though of course, if we chose to apply the Rule (*change the sign of the quantity to be subtracted and proceed as in Addition*) it would equally be true that $-3x$ *added to* $+5x$, $-y$ to $+7y$, $+4z$ to $-8z$, would produce respectively, $+2x$, $+6y$, $-4z$, as before.

	Ex. 1.	Ex. 2.	Ex. 3.
From	$5x+7y-8z$	$5x^2-2xy+3y^2$	$-3a^2+4ab-5b^2$
take	$3x+y-4z$	$-4x^2-2xy+7y^2$	$-7a^2+3b^2-2c^2$
Ans.	$2x+6y-4z$	$9x^2 \quad -4y^2$	$4a^2+4ab-8b^2+2c^2$

Ex. 6.

1. From $2a-2b+c$ take $a+b-2c$.
2. From $2x^2-3xy+y^2$ take $4x^2+4xy-2y^2$.
3. From $5ax-7by+cz$ take $ax+2by-cz$.
4. From $7x^2-2x+4$ take $2x^2+3x-1$.
5. From $8a^2-2a+6b^2-5ab+5c^2-3bc+2$
   take $a^2+a+2b^2+2ab+3c^2+3bc+2$.
6. From $2x^3-4x^2y-3y^2+6-2x^2-3xy^2-14y^3$
   take $3x^3+2x^2y-y^2-3xy^2+x^2-10y^3$.
7. From $5x^2+6xy-4y^2-12xz-7yz-5z^2$
   take $2x^2-3y^2+4xz-5z^2+6yz-7xy$.
8. From $3x^2+2xy-y^2$ take $-x^2-3xy+3y^2$, and $3x^2+4xy-5y^2$.
9. From $a^4-2a^3b+3a^2b^2-4ab^3+5b^4$ take $2ab^3-3a^2b^2+4a^3b-5a^4$, and $3a^4-2a^3b+6a^2b^2-2ab^3+3b^4$.
10. From $a^5-4a^3b^2-8a^2b^3-17ab^4-12b^5$ take $a^5-2a^4b-3a^3b^2$, $2a^4b-4a^3b^2-6a^2b^3$, $3a^3b^2-6a^2b^3-9ab^4$, and $4a^2b^3-8ab^4-12b^5$.

---

16. Since the sign + or –, preceding a bracket, will imply (12) that the whole included quantity is to be added or subtracted, if we wish to remove the bracket, we must actually perform the operation indicated by means of it, *i.e.* we must add or subtract the quantity in question. Of course, in the case of + preceding it, this amounts to no more than merely setting down the included terms with their proper signs, because, when a quantity is added, the signs of its terms are not altered; but in the case of – preced-

ing a bracket, we shall have to *change the signs* of all the included terms, since they are all to be subtracted.

Thus $+(a+b-c) = a+b-c,\quad (a^2-2ab-b^2) = a^2-2ab-b^2$;
but $-(a+b-c) = -a-b+c,\quad -(a^2-2ab-b^2) = -a^2+2ab+b^2$:

so also, in the case of a double bracket, we have

$$\begin{aligned} &3a-\{(a-3c)-(2b-c)\} = \\ &3a-\ (a-3c)+(2b-c)\ = \\ &3a-\ a+3c+2b-c\ = 2a+2b+2c. \end{aligned}$$

The same remark applies also to the case of a fraction with a num^r of more than one term, whenever the line separating its num^r and den^r, and which (12) is a species of vinculum, is removed by any process.

Thus $-\frac{a+b-c}{4}\ [\text{or } -\frac{1}{4}(a+b-c)] = -\frac{a}{4}-\frac{b}{4}+\frac{c}{4}\ [\text{or } -\frac{1}{4}a-\frac{1}{4}b+\frac{1}{4}c]$;
and $-\frac{1}{2}(a-b)$, when multiplied by 2, becomes $-(a-b)$, or $-a+b$.

Ex. 7.

Reduce to their simplest forms:

1. $(a-x)-(2x-a)-(2-2a)+(3-2x)-(1-x)$.
2. $(a^3-2a^2c+3ac^2)-(a^2c-2a^3+2ac^2)+(a^3-ac^2-a^2c)$.
3. $(2x^2-2y^2-z^2)-(3y^2+2x^2-z^2)-(3z^2-2y^2-x^2)$.
4. $(x^3+ax^2+a^2x)-(y^3-by^2+b^2y)+(z^3+cz^2+c^2z)-(x^3-y^3+z^3)$ $+(ax^2+by^2+cz^2)-(a^2x-b^2y+c^2z)$.
5. $a^2-(b^2-c^2)-\{b^2-(c^2-a^2)\}+\{c^2-(b^2-a^2)\}$.
6. $\{2a^2-(3ab-b^2)\}-\{a^2-(4ab+b^2)\}+\{2b^2-(a^2-ab)\}$.
7. $\{x^3+y^3-(3x^2y+3xy^2)\}-\{(x^3-3x^2y)-(3xy^2-y^3)\}$.
8. $\{2x-(3y-z)\}-\{y+(2x-z)\}+\{3z-(x-2y)\}-\{2x-(y-z)\}$.
9. $1-\{1-(1-4x)\}+\{2x-(3-5x)\}-\{2-(-4+5x)\}$.
10. $\{2a-(3b+c-2d)\}-\{(2a-3b)+(c-2d)\}+\{2a-(3b+c)-2d\}-\{(2a-3b+c)-2d\}$.

---

17. It is often necessary not only to break up, or *resolve*, quantities contained in brackets, but also to *form* such quantities, that is, to take up in a bracket any given terms of an expression. Now, in doing this, it should be noticed that, whatever term we choose to set as *first* term within the bracket, the sign of that term will have to be placed *before* the bracket, and this

sign will of course affect all the terms we may place within the bracket. If, then, this sign should be (+), the other terms may be set down at once within the bracket with their proper signs; but if it should be (−), we shall have to *change the signs* of all these other terms, and then set them within the bracket: for the sign (−), which precedes the bracket, will influence all these signs, and have really the effect of *correcting*, as it were, the changes we have made, and will, in fact, cause the original signs to reappear, whenever we choose to resolve the bracket again.

Thus $+a-b-c$, collected in a bracket with $+a$ as *first* term, will be $+(a-b-c)$; but, with $-b$ as first term, $-(b-a+c)$, and with $-c$ as first term, $-(c-a+b$; and now, if we resolve again these last two brackets, the sign (−), preceding each of them, will correct the changes we have made, and the quantities will be reproduced, as at first, $-b+a-c$, $-c+a-b$.

So also we might use an *inner* bracket, and write the quantity $+\{(a-b)-c\}$, or $+\{a-(b+c)\}$, or $-\{(b-a)+c\}$, or $-\{b-(a-c)\}$, &c.

Ex. 3.

Express, by brackets, taking the terms (i) *two*, (ii) *three*, together,

1. $2a-b-3c+4d-2e+3f$.
2. $-b-3c+4d-2e+3f+a$.
3. $-3c+4d-2e+3f+2a-b$.
4. $+4d-2e+3f+2a-b-3c$.
5. $-2e+3f+2a-b-3c+4d$.
6. $3f+2a-b-3c+4d-2e$.

7—12. Express the *second* answer in each of the above by using also an *inner* bracket, including in it the *latter two* of the three terms within each of the outer brackets.

---

18. We have spoken hitherto only of *numerical* coefficients; but, in fact, when a quantity is composed of two or more factors, any one of them is a coefficient of the rest taken together, that is (as the word *coefficient* implies), *makes up with* them, as a factor, the quantity in question.

Thus in $3abcx$, 3 is, as before, the coefficient of $abcx$; but $3a$ is also the coefficient of bcx, $3ab$ of cx, ax of $3bc$, &c.

Such coefficients are called *literal* coefficients, as involving algebraical *letters*; and, when any terms of a quantity contain some common factor, a bracket is often employed to collect the *other* factors, considered as its literal coefficients, into one quantity, which is set before or after the common factor.

Thus we have seen already that $3x+2x-x=4x$, that is, $=(3+2-1)x$; and in like manner, $ax+bx-x=(a+b-1)x$, $2a-4ax+6ay=2a(1-2x+3y)$, $(a+2b)x^2-(2b-c)x^2-(2c-a)x^3$ $=\{(a+2b)-(2b-c)-(2c-a)\}x^2=(2a-c)x^2$.

$$\begin{array}{lrrr}
\text{Add} & (a-2p)x^3 & -2x^2 & +(2c-3r)x \\
 & (2p+a)x^3 & +(q-b)x^2 & -x \\
 & -(p-a)x^3 & -(b+q)x^2 & -(c-1)x \\
 & -x^3 & +3bx^2 & -(c-2r)x \\
\hline
\textit{Ans.} & (3a-p-1)x^3 & +(b-2)x^2 & -rx
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lrrr}
\text{From} & ax^3 & -bx^2 & +x \\
\text{take} & -px^3 & -qx^2 & +rx \\
\hline
\textit{Ans.} & (a+p)x^3 & -(b-q)x^2 & +(1-r)x
\end{array}$$

The above Answers may, of course, be expressed differently, by changing the order of the terms within the brackets; thus, the second might have been written $(a+p)x^3+(q-b)x^2-(r-1)x$.

On the other hand, when a bracket comes in this way before or after a single term as factor, it may be resolved, after multiplying each term of the quantity within it by the common factor.

Thus $a(b-x)-(a-y)b=(ab-ax)-(ab-by)=$
$ab-ax-ab+by=by-ax=-(ax-by)$.

Ex. 9.

1. Collect coeff^{s} in $ax^3-bx^2-cx-bx^3+cx^2-dx+cx^3-dx^2-ex$.
2. Add together $ax-by$, $x+y$, and $(a-1)x-(b+1)y$.
3. Add together $(a+c)x^2-3(a-b)xy+(b-c)y^2$, and $(b-c)x^2+2(a+b)xy+(a-b)y^2$.
4. Add together $(a+b)x+(b+c)y$ and $(a-b)x-(b-c)y$, and subtract the latter from the former.
5. Add together (i) the first two, (ii) the last two, and (iii) all four together, of $2(a+b)x+3(b+c)y$, $-3(a-b)x+2(a-c)y$, $-(2b+c)x+(a-2b)y$, and $(a-2b)x-(b+2c)y$.

6. In (5) (i) subtract the second quantity from the first, and (ii) the fourth from the third, and (iii) add the two results together.
7. In (5) (i) subtract the third from the first, and (ii) the fourth from the second, and (iii) add the two results together.
8. In (5) (i) subtract the fourth from the first, and (ii) the third from the second, and (iii) add the two results together.

---

19. To multiply two simple algebraical quantities together, multiply together respectively the numerical coefficients and letters; and then, if the multiplier and multiplicand have the *same* sign, prefix to this product the sign $+$, if *different* signs, the sign $-$.

Thus, $7a \times 4b = 28ab$, $-2a \times 3c = -6ac$, $5b \times -2c = -10bc$, $-3a \times -5b = 15ab$.

This rule for determining the sign of the product, viz. that *like signs produce* $+$ *and unlike* $-$, may be thus deduced.

Let it be required to multiply $a-b$ by $c-d$.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Here } (a-b)(c-d) &= (a-b)x, \text{ [writing } x \text{ for } c-d], \\ &= ax-bx \\ &= a(c-d)-b(c-d) \\ &= (ac-ad)-(bc-bd) \\ &= ac-ad-bc+bd: \end{aligned}$$

in which result we see that the product of $+a$ by $+c$ is ac (i. e. $+ac$), that of $+a$ by $-d$ is $-ad$, that of $-b$ by $+c$ is $-bc$, and that of $-b$ by $-d$ is $+bd$.

If several simple quantities are to be multiplied together, instead of multiplying them together successively by the above rule, (thus $2a \times -3b \times -4c = -6ab \times -4c = 24abc$), it will be shorter to multiply them at once together, and then prefix to this product the sign $+$ or $-$, according as the number of *negative* factors is even or odd.

20. The powers of a quantity are multiplied together by *adding the indices.*

Thus $a^3\times a^2=a^{3+2}=a^5$; for $a^3=a.a.a$, $a^2=a.a$; $\therefore\ a^3\times a^2=a.a.a.a.a=a^5$; and so in other cases.

Hence

$$-3a^2b\times 4a^3b^2\times -2a^2b^3=24a^7b^6,\ 2abc\times 3a^2b^2c^2\times -ab^2c=-6a^4b^5c^4.$$

21. If the multiplier or multiplicand consist of several terms, each term of the latter must be multiplied by each term of the former, and the sum of all the products taken for the complete product of the two quantities.

This process is generally conducted as in the following Examples.

Ex. 1.
$$\begin{array}{l} 3x^2 - 2xy + 4y^2 \\ 2a^2x \\ \hline 6a^2x^3-4a^2x^2y+8a^2xy^2 \end{array}$$

Ex. 2.
$$\begin{array}{r} -2a^2b^2+5ab^3-7b^4 \\ -4ab \\ \hline 8a^3b^3-20a^2b^4+28ab^5 \end{array}$$

Ex. 3.
$$\begin{array}{l} a+b \\ a+b \\ \hline a^2+ab \\ \quad +ab+b^2 \\ \hline a^2+2ab+b^2 \end{array}$$

Ex. 4.
$$\begin{array}{l} a+b \\ a-b \\ \hline a^2+ab \\ \quad -ab-b^2 \\ \hline a^2\quad * \quad -b^2 \end{array}$$

Ex. 5.
$$\begin{array}{l} a-b \\ a-b \\ \hline a^2-ab \\ \quad -ab+b^2 \\ \hline a^2-2ab+b^2 \end{array}$$

Ex. 6.
$$\begin{array}{ll} & x+a \\ & x+b \\ \hline & x^2+ax \\ & \quad +bx+ab \\ \hline \textit{Ans.} & x^2+(a+b)x+ab \end{array}$$

Ex. 7.
$$\begin{array}{l} x^2+(a+b)x+ab \\ x+c \\ \hline x^3+(a+b)x^2+abx \\ \quad +\quad c\,x^2+(ac+bc)x+abc \\ \hline x^3+(a+b+c)x^2+(ab+ac+bc)x+abc \end{array}$$

Ex. 8.
$$\begin{array}{ll} & x^3-ax^2+bx-c \\ & x^2+mx+n \\ \hline & x^5-ax^4+bx^3-cx^2 \\ & \quad +mx^4-amx^3+bmx^2-cmx \\ & \qquad\qquad +nx^3-anx^2+bnx-cn \\ \hline \textit{Ans.} & x^5-(a-m)x^4+(b-am+n)x^3-(c-bm+an)x^2-(cm-bn)x-cn \end{array}$$

Ex. 10.

1. Multiply ax^2y^3 by bxy; mx^2 by $-nx^3$; $-acx$ by $-2axy$; abc by bc; $-abc$ by $-ac$; x^2y by $-xy^2$.
2. Multiply x^2-xy+y^2 by x, and a^2-ax+x^2 by $-ax$; x^2-ax+b by $-abx$; $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$ by xy.
3. Multiply $2a+b$ by $a+3b$, and $2a-b$ by $c-3d$.
4. Multiply $3x+2y$ by $2x+3y$, and $3ab+4b^2$ by $2ab-3b^2$.
5. Multiply x^2+3x-2 by $x+3$, and x^2-4x+3 by $x-2$.
6. Multiply a^2+2a-1 by a^2-a+1, and by a^2-3a-1.
7. Multiply $27x^3+9x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$ by $3x-y$.
8. Multiply $a^4-2a^3b+4a^2b^2-8ab^3+16b^4$ by $a+2b$.
9. Multiply $x^2+2ax+3a^2$ by $x^2-2ax+a^2$.
10. Multiply $9a^2-3ab+b^2-6a-2b+4$ by $3a+b+2$.
11. Multiply $x^2+y^2+z^2+xy-xz+yz$ by $x-y+z$.
12. Multiply a^3+2a^2+2a+1 by a^3-2a^2+2a-1.
13. Multiply $a^2+4b^2+9c^2+2ab+3ac-6bc$ by $a-2b-3c$.
14. Multiply $a^4-2a^3b+3a^2b^2-2ab^3+b^4$ by $a^2+2ab+b^2$.

---

15. Multiply x^2-ax+b by $x-c$, and by x^2+ax-c.
16. Multiply $1-ax+bx^2-cx^3$ by $1+x-x^2$.
17. Multiply $a+mx-nx^2$ by $a-2mx+nx^2$, and by $a+2nx-mx^2$.
18. Find the continued product of $ax-by$, $ax+cy$, and $ax-dy$.
19. Find the continued product of $2x-m$, $2x+n$, $x+2m$, and $x-2n$.
20. Find the continued product of x^2+ax-b^2, x^2+bx-a^2, and $x-(a+b)$.

---

22. The student should notice some results in Mult^n, so as to be able to apply them when similar cases occur, and write down at once the corresponding products.

Thus, (21 Ex. 3, 5) the product of $a+b$ by $a+b$, or the square of $a+b$, is $a^2+2ab+b^2$, and the square of $a-b$ is $a^2-2ab+b^2$: by remembering these results, we may write down at once the square of any other binomial; thus,

$$(x+y)^2=x^2+2xy+y^2,\quad (x-2)^2=x^2-4x+4,$$
$$(2x+y)^2=4x^2+4xy+y^2,\quad (2ax-3by)^2=4a^2x^2-12abxy+9b^2y^2.$$

Again, (Ex. 4) the product of $a+b$ by $a-b$ is a^2-b^2: hence we have $(x+y)\times(x-y)=x^2-y^2$, $(x+2)\ (x-2)=x^2-4$,

$$(2ax+3by)(2ax-3by)=4a^2x^2-9b^2y^2.$$

So also, (Ex. 6) the product of $x+a$ by $x+b$ is $x^2+(a+b)x+ab$, where the coeff. of x is the *sum* of the two latter terms of the factors, $x+a$, $x+b$, and the last term, $+ab$, is their *product*: in like manner, we shall have

$$(x+5)\,(x+2)=x^2+(5+2)\,x+10=x^2+7x+10,$$
$$(x-5)\,(x+2)=x^2+(2-5)\,x-10=x^2-3x-10,$$
$$(x+2)\,(x-2)\,(x+3)\,(x-3)=(x^2-4)\,(x^2-9)$$
$$=x^4-(9+4)x^2+36=x^4-13x^2+36,$$
$$(x+2)\,(x-3)\,(x-4)\,(x+5)=(x^2-x-6)\,(x^2+x-20)$$
$$=(\text{by common Mult}^{\text{n}})\ x^4-27x^2+14x+120.$$

23. Let then these three results, or *formulæ*, be noted:

$$\text{(i)}\ (a\pm b)^2=a^2\pm 2ab+b^2;$$

or, *the square of any binominal = the sum of the squares of its two terms together with twice their product:*

$$\text{(ii)}\ (a+b)\,(a-b)=a^2-b^2;$$

or, *the product of the sum and difference of any two quantities = the difference of their squares:*

$$\text{(iii)}\ (x+a)\,(x+b)=x^2+(a+b)\,x+ab.$$

24. By a little ingenuity, however, the above formulæ may be still more extensively applied to lighten the labour of Mult$^{\text{n}}$: thus

Ex. 1. $(a-b+c)^2=\{(a-b)+c\}^2=$ by (i) $(a-b)^2+2(a-b)c+c^2=a^2-2ab+b^2+2ac-2bo+c^2$; or we might have written it $\{a-(b-c)\}^2$, or $\{(a+c)-b\}^2$, &c. and then have expanded either of these by (i), obtaining, of course, the same result as before: but we shall give a better method hereafter for squaring a trinomial; it will be sufficient to have noticed this.

Ex. 2. $(a^2-ax+x^2)\,(a^2-ax-x^2)=$ by (ii) $(a^2-ax)^2-x^4$
$$=a^4-2a^3x+a^2x^2-x^4.$$

Ex. 3. $(a^2+ax-x^2)\,(a^2-ax-x^2)=\{(a^2-x^2)+ax\}\,\{(a^2-x^2)-ax\}=(a^2-x^2)^2-a^2x^2=a^4-2a^2x^2+x^4-a^2x^2=a^4-3a^2x^2+x^4$.

Note that the formula here employed, $(a+b)\times(a-b)=a^2-b^2$, may be always applied, whenever it is seen that the two quantities to be multiplied consist of terms which differ only (some of them) in sign, by taking for a those terms which are found *with their signs unaltered* in each of the given quantities, and the others for b: thus, in Ex. 3, a^2 and $-x^2$ appear in both the given quantities, whereas in one we have $+ax$, in the other $-ax$; hence the product required is $(a^2-x^2)^2-a^2x^2$, as above.

Ex. 4. $(a^2+ax+x^2)\ (a^2-ax+x^2)=(a^2+x^2)^2-a^2x^2=a^4+a^2x^2+x^4.$

Ex. 5. $(a^2+ax-x^2)\ (a^2-ax+x^2)=a^4-(ax-x^2)^2=a^4-a^2x^2+2ax^3-x^4.$

Ex. 6. $(a^2-ax+x^2)\ (ax+x^2-a^2)=x^4-(a^2-ax)^2=x^4-a^4+2a^3x-a^2x^2.$

Ex. 7. $(a+b+c+d)\ (a+b-c-d)=(a+b)^2-(c+d)^2=a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2-2cd-d^2.$

Ex. 8. $(a+2b-3c-d)\ (a-2b+3c-d)=(a-d)^2-(2b-3c)^2=a^2-2ad+d^2-4b^2+12bc-9c^2.$

Ex. 11.

1. Write down the squares of $a-x$, $1+2x^2$, $2a^2+3$, $3x-4y$.
2. Write down the squares of $3+2x$, $2x-3y$, a^2-3ax, bx^2-cxy.
3. Write down the product of $(2a+1)\times(2a-1)$, $(3ax+b)\times(3ax-b)$, $(x-1)\ (x+1)\ (x^2+1)$.
4. Write down the product of $(x+3)\ (x+1)$, $(x^2+4)\ (x^2-1)$, $(ab-3)\ (ab+2)$, $(2ax-3b)\ (2ax-b)$.
5. Find the continued product of $x+a$, $x-a$, $x+2a$, and $x-2a$.
6. Find the continued product of $mx+2ny$, $mx-2ny$, $mx-3ny$, and $mx+3ny$.
7. Simplify $3(a-2x)^2+2(a-2x)\ (a+2x)+(3x-a)\ (3x+a)-(2a-3x)^2$.
8. Multiply $x^2+2xy+2y^2$ by $x^2-2xy+2y^2$, and $2a^2-3ab+b^2$ by $2a^2+3ab+b^2$.
9. Multiply $a+b+c$ by $a+b-c$, by $a-b+c$, and by $a-b-c$.
10. Multiply $a-b+c$ by $a-b-c$, by $b+c-a$, and by $c-b-a$.
11. Multiply $2a+b-3c$ by $2a-b+3c$, and by $b+3c-2a$.
12. Multiply $2a-b-3c$ by $2a+b+3c$, and by $b-3c-2a$.
13. Multiply $a+b+c+d$ by $a-b+c-d$, by $a-b-c+d$, and by $b+c-d-a$.
14. Multiply $a-2b+3c+d$ by $a+2b-3c+d$, by $2b-a+3c+d$, and by $a+2b+3c-d$.

---

25. To divide one *simple* algebraical quantity by another, divide respectively the coefficient and letters of the dividend by those of the divisor; and then, if the two quantities have the same sign, prefix to the quotient thus obtained the sign +, if different, the sign —. Thus

$$14ab\div 2a=\frac{14ab}{2a}=7b,\ -12a\div 10c=-\frac{12a}{10c}=-\frac{6a}{5c},\ -a\div -2c=+\frac{a}{2c}.$$

The rule for the sign of the quotient is the same as that given in (19), viz. that *like signs produce* + *and unlike* −; and is clearly derived from it, for if $+a$ *multiplied* by $-b$ produces $-ab$, of course $-ab$ *divided* by $+a$ produces $-b$; and so in the other cases.

26. One power of a quantity is divided by another by subtracting the index of the latter from that of the former.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{a^5}{a^3} = a^{5-3} = a^2; \text{ for } \frac{a^5}{a^3} = \frac{a^3 \,.\, a^2}{a^3} = a^2: \text{ so } \frac{x^3y^2z^4}{xyz} = x^2yz^3.$$

27. If the dividend contain several terms, while the divisor still consists of only one, each term of the former must be separately divided by the latter.

$$\text{Ex. 1. } \frac{x^3y - 3x^2y^3 + 9y^2}{3xy} = \frac{x^3y}{3xy} - \frac{3x^2y^3}{3xy} + \frac{9y^2}{3xy} = \frac{x^2}{3} - xy^2 + \frac{3y}{x}.$$

$$\text{Ex. 2. } \frac{a^2c^2 - 2abc^2 + 3ac^3}{-4abc^2} = -\frac{a^2c^2}{4abc^2} + \frac{2abc^2}{4abc^2} - \frac{3ac^3}{4abc^2} = -\frac{a}{4b} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3c}{4b}.$$

28. But if the divisor be also a compound quantity, we must proceed as in common Arithmetic: viz.

(i) Place the quantities, as in Division of Arithmetic, arranging the terms of each of them, so that the different powers of some one letter, common to both of them, may follow in order of the magnitude of their indices (it matters not whether in *ascending* or *descending* order, only the *same* order in each of them);

(ii) Divide the first term of the dividend by that of the divisor, and set the result in the quotient;

(iii) Multiply the whole divisor by the first term of the quotient, and subtract the product from the dividend;

(iv) Bring down fresh terms (as may be required) from the dividend, and repeat the whole operation.

Ex. 1.

$$\begin{array}{l} 1-x)1-2x+x^2(1-x \\ \underline{\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;1-\;x\;\;\;\;\;\;} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;-\;x+x^2 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{-\;x+x^2} \end{array}$$

Ex. 2.

$$\begin{array}{l} 3x-4y)6x^3-17x^2y+16y^3(2x^2-3xy-4y^2 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{6x^3-\;8x^2y} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;-\;9x^2y+16y^3 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{-\;9x^2y+12xy^2} \\ \;-12xy^2+16y^3 \\ \;\underline{-12xy^2+16y^3} \end{array}$$

Ex. 3.

$$\begin{array}{l} a-x)a^3-x^3(a^2+ax+x^2 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{a^3-a^2x} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;a^2x-x^3 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{a^2x-ax^2} \\ \;ax^2-x^3 \\ \;\underline{ax^2-x^3} \end{array}$$

Ex. 4.

$$\begin{array}{l} a+x)a^3+x^3(a^2-ax+x^2 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{a^3+a^2x} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;-a^2x+x^3 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{-a^2x-ax^2} \\ \;ax^2+x^3 \\ \;\underline{ax^2+x^3} \end{array}$$

Ex. 5.

$$\begin{array}{l} a+x)a^2+x^2(a-x+\dfrac{2x^2}{a+x} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{a^2+ax\;\;\;\;\;\;} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;-ax+\;x^2 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{-ax-\;x^2} \\ \;\underline{2x^2} \end{array}$$

Ex. 6.

$$\begin{array}{l} a-x)a^2+x^2(a+x+\dfrac{2x^2}{a-x} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{a^2-ax\;\;\;\;\;\;} \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;ax+\;x^2 \\ \;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\;\underline{ax-\;x^2} \\ \;\underline{2x^2} \end{array}$$

In each of the last two examples we have a remainder $2x^2$, which we place in the quotient, as in Arithmetic, over the divisor, in the form of a fraction, thus indicating that $2x^2$ remains still to be divided by $a+x$, $a-x$ respectively.

In this and other cases, as in common Arithmetic, this fraction could not be avoided, since a^2+x^2 is not exactly divisible by $a+x$; but the student should be cautioned, that, unless attention is paid to the *arrangement according to powers*, alluded to above (28 i), and that, not only with the dividend and divisor at starting, but also throughout the sum, care being taken in all the remainders to preserve the order of the indices of the principal letter, or *letter of reference*, as it is called, there will *always* be a fractional term of this kind, instead of a clear and complete quotient.

Ex. **12.**

1. Divide ab^2c^3 by abc, $-165x^2y^5$ by $-33xy^3$, $-70abx^3y$ by $2ax^2y$.
2. Divide $6x^2y-4x^2z+6xyz$ by $2x$, $5a^3b^3-35a^2b^2c^2+20abc^4$ by $-5ab$, and $a^3x^3y-3a^2bx^2y+3ab^2xy^2-b^3xy^3$ by $abxy$.

3. Divide $2m^2n^2-3mn^3+4m^3n-n^4$ by $-3mn^3$, and $-3a^4b+5a^3b^2-6a^2b^3-ab^4+4b^5$ by $-2a^2b^3$.
4. Divide x^2+6x+5 by $x+1$, and $m^3-6m^2+11m-6$ by $m-2$.
5. Divide $6a^2-16ab+8b^2$ by $2a-4b$, and $6x^2+13xy+6y^2$ by $2x+3y$.
6. Divide $6a^2b^2-ab^3-12b^4$ by $3ab+4b^2$.
7. Divide a^4+4b^4 by $a^2+2ab+2b^2$, and $4x^4y^4+1$ by $2x^2y^2-2xy+1$.
8. Divide $x^5-2x^4y+2x^3y^2-4x^2y^3-8xy^4+16y^5$ by x^2-2y^2.
9. Divide $1+6x^5+5x^6$ by $1+2x+x^2$, and a^6-6a+5 by a^2-2a+1.
10. Divide $x^4-4xy^3+3y^4$ by $x^2-2xy+y^2$, and m^4+4m+3 by m^2+2m+1.
11. Divide $a^5-4a^3b^2-8a^2b^3-17ab^4-12b^5$ by $a^2-2ab-3b^2$.
12. Divide x^6-2x^3+1 by x^2-2x+1, and $a^6+2a^3b^3+b^6$ by $a^2+2ab+b^2$.

---

29. In some of the following Examples, the div^r and div^d are not properly arranged according to powers: the student must attend to this *before* and *in the course of* division. In Ex. 1, for instance, where a is taken as the letter of reference, and its powers arranged in descending order, there is found in the first rem^r the terms $-a^2b$, $-a^2c$. These terms must be set *first*, but since both involve a^2, there is nothing as far as a is concerned to shew which is to be set *first of the two*. In such cases we take another letter, as b, to be, as it were, next in authority to a, and so, (arranging in descending powers of b,) we prefer $-a^2b$ to $-a^2c$.

Ex. 1. Divide $a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc$ by $a+b+c$.

$$\begin{array}{l}
a+b+c)\,a^3-3abc+b^3+c^3\,(a^2-ab-ac+b^2-bc+c^2\\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{a^3+a^2b+a^2c}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad -a^2b-a^2c-3abc\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-a^2b-ab^2-\ abc}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad -a^2c+ab^2-2abc\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-a^2c-abc-\ ac^2}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad +ab^2-abc+ac^2+b^3\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{+ab^2+\ b^3\ +b^2c}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad -abc+ac^2-b^2c\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-abc-b^2c-bc^2}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad +ac^2+bc^2+c^3\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{+ac^2+bc^2+c^3}
\end{array}$$

The above is the most *easy* method in such a case; but the following, in which the coeff^s of the different powers of a are collected in brackets, is the most neat and compendious.

Ex. 2.
$$\begin{array}{rl} a+(b+c)\,] & a^3-3abc+(b^3+c^3)\;[a^2-(b+c)a+(b^2-bc+c^2) \\ & \underline{a^3+(b+c)a^2} \\ & \quad -(b+c)a^2-3bca \\ & \quad \underline{-(b+c)a^2-(b^2+2bc+c^2)a} \\ & \qquad\qquad\qquad +(b^2-bc+c^2)a+(b^3+c^3) \\ & \qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{+(b^2-bc+c^2)a+(b^3+c^3)} \end{array}$$

Ex. 13.

1. Divide $x^3-(a+p)x^2+(q+ap)x-aq$ by $x-a$.
2. Divide $maz^3+(mb-na)z^2-(mc+nb)z+nc$ by $mz-n$.
3. Divide $y^5-my^4+ny^3-ny^2+my-1$ by $y-1$.
4. Divide $a^2-b^2-c^2+d^2-2ad+2bc$ by $a-b+c-d$.
5. Divide $a^2+ab+2ac-2b^2+7bc-3c^2$ by $a-b+3c$.
6. Divide $a^3-b^3+c^3+3abc$ by $a-b+c$, and $a^3-b^3-c^3-3abc$ by $a-b-c$.
7. Divide $1+x^3-8y^3+6xy$ by $1+x-2y$, and $1-x^3+8y^3+6xy$ by $1-x+2y$.
8. Divide $x^3-8y^3-27z^3-18xyz$ by $x-2y-3z$.
9. Divide $x^4+y^4-z^4+2x^2y^2-2z^2-1$ by $x^2+y^2-z^2-1$.
10. Divide a by $1+x$, and $1+2x$ by $1-3x$, each to 4 terms in the quotient.
11. Divide 1 by $1-2x+x^2$, and $1-ax$ by $1+bx$, each to 4 terms.
12. Find the rem^r^, when x^3-px^2+qx-r is divided by $x-a$.

---

30. We have seen above (28 Ex. 3 and 4) that a^3-x^3 is exactly divisible by $a-x$, and a^3+x^3 by $a+x$, and that, in the quotient in each case, the powers of a *decrease* continually, while those of x *increase*. The following general facts should be well noticed, as they will enable us to write down at once the quotient, when similar cases occur, as they often do, in practice. It will be seen that the index n is here used to denote generally *any* index, as the case may be: the quantity a^n is called the n^{th} *power of* a, and read *a to the* n^{th}.

If the index be *odd*, a^n+x^n (like $a+x$) is div. by $a+x$,
a^n-x^n (like $a-x$) . . . by $a-x$;
if the index be *even*, a^n+x^n (like a^2+x^2) . . . by *neither*,
a^n-x^n (like a^2-x^2) . . . by *both*.

The student will best remember these, by thinking, in each case, of the *simplest* form of the same kind.

Thus, for a^4+x^4 (index *even*, sign $+$) let him think of a^2+x^2; this, he knows, is div. by *neither*; then a^4+x^4 is div. by neither: again, for a^5-x^5 (index *odd*, sign $-$) let him think of $a-x$; this is, of course, divisible by $a-x$; then a^5-x^5 is so divisible: for a^6-x^6, let him think of a^2-x^2; this is divisible by *both* $a+x$ and $a-x$; then a^6-x^6 is divisible by both.

Now, in every case, the quotient will consist (as may be seen by actual division) of terms, in which the powers of a decrease, and of x increase continually: but when the div^r is $a-x$, these terms are all $+$; when it is $a+x$, they are alternately $+$ and $-$.

Thus $\frac{a^4-x^4}{a-x}=a^3+a^2x+ax^2+x^3$, $\frac{a^4-x^4}{a+x}=a^3-a^2x+ax^2-x^3$,

$$\frac{a^5+x^5}{a+x}=a^4-a^3x+a^2x^2-ax^3+x^4.$$

The above results may now be applied to many similar cases.

Ex. 1. $\frac{8a^3x^3-1}{2ax-1}=4a^2x^2+2ax+1$. Ex. 2. $\frac{x^3+27y^3}{x+3y}=x^2-3xy+9y^2$.

Ex. 14.

Write down the quotients

1. Of a^2-x^2 by $a+x$, a^5-x^5 by $a-x$, and a^6-x^6 by $a+x$.
2. Of $9x^2-1$ by $3x-1$, $25x^2-1$ by $5x+1$, and $4x^2-9$ by $2x+3$.
3. Of $9m^2n^2-25$ by $3mn+5$, and $16m^4-n^4$ by $4m^2+n^2$.
4. Of $1+8x^3$ by $1+2x$, $27x^3-1$ by $3x-1$, and $1-16x^4$ by $1+2x$.
5. Of x^4-81y^4 by $x-3y$, a^5+32b^5 by $a+2b$, and $x^{18}-y^{12}$ by x^3+y^2.
6. Of $\frac{1}{8}a^3+b^3$ by $\frac{1}{2}a+b$, and $x^4y^4-z^4$ by $xy+z$.
7. Of $(a+b)^2-c^2$ by $a+b-c$, and $a^2-(b-c)^2$ by $a-b+c$.
8. Of $(x+y)^3+z^3$ by $x+y+z$, and $x^3-(y-z)^3$ by $x-y+z$.

---

31. The above results and those of (23) may also be applied to resolve algebraical quantities into their elementary factors, a process which is often required.

Ex. 1. $4x^2-y^2=(2x+y)(2x-y)$: $x^3+8=(x+2)(x^2-2x+4)$.

Ex. 2. $(2a-b)^2-(a-2b)^2=(2a-b+a-2b)(2a-b-a+2b)$
$=3(a-b)(a+b)$.

Ex. 3. $x^6-a^6=(x^3+a^3)(x^3-a^3)=(x+a)(x^2-ax+a^2)(x-a)$
(x^2+ax+a^2).

Ex. 4. $(a^3-x^3)^2=\{(a-x)(a^2+ax+x^2)\}^2=(a-x)^2\times(a^2+ax+x^2)^2$.

Ex. 15.

Resolve into elementary factors

1. $1-4x^2$, a^2-9x^2, $9m^2-4n^2$, $25a^2x^2-4x^2$, $16x^4y^2-25x^2y^4$.
2. x^3+y^3, x^3-y^3, $1+x^3y^3$, x^4-1, $a^2xy^3-x^5y$, $2a^3b^2c-8ab^2c^3$.
3. $25x^5-a^2x^3$, $a^6-9a^4b^6$, $8x^3-27$, a^3-8b^3, $a^3x^2y+27x^2y^4$.
4. x^5+32, $a^3x^3+27x^6$, $8x^9+y^6$, $a^4b^{12}-c^8$, $a^3bc+2a^2bc^2+abc^3$.
5. $81x^4-1$, x^6-64, $x^4-2bx^3+b^2x^2$, $x^6-2a^2x^4+a^4x^2$.
6. $(3x-2)^2-(x-3)^2$, $(a+b)^2-4b^2$, $(4x+3y)^2-(3x+4y)^2$.
7. $(x^2+y^2)^2-4x^2y^2$, $c^2-(a-b)^2$, $(2a+b)^2-(2a-b)^2$.
8. $x^3+y^3+3xy(x+y)$, $m^3-n^3-m(m^2-n^2)+n(m-n)^2$, $a^2-ab+2(b^2-ab)+3(a^2-b^2)-4(a-b)^2$.
9. $5(x^2-y^2)+3(x+y)^2$, $3(x^2-y^2)-5(x-y)^2$, $(x+y)^2+2(x^2+xy)-3(x^2-y^2)$.
10. $2(a^3+a^2b+ab^2)-(a^3-b^3)$, $a^3-b^3-3ab(a-b)$, $a^4-b^4+(a^2-b^2)^2-2a^4+2a^2b^2$.

32. So too we may often apply (23 iii) to resolve a *trinomial* into factors.

Ex. 1. $x^2+7x+12=(x+3)\ (x+4)$.
Ex. 2. $x^2-9x+14=(x-2)\ (x-7)$.
Ex. 3. $x^2-5x-14=(x-7)\ (x+2)$.
Ex. 4. $6x^2+x-12=(3x-4)\ (2x+3)$.

The student may notice that, if the last term of the given trinomial be *positive*, (Ex. 1, 2,) then the last terms of the two factors will have the same sign as the middle term of the trinomial; but if *negative*, (Ex. 3, 4,) they will have one the sign $+$, the other $-$.

In Ex. 4, it is clear that the first terms of the two factors might be $6x$ and x, or $3x$ and $2x$, since the product of either of these pairs is $6x^2$; and so the last two terms might be 12 and 1, 6 and 2, or 4 and 3: it is easily seen on trial which are to be taken, that is, which serve also to produce the *middle* term of the trinomial.

Ex. 16.

Resolve into elementary factors

1. x^2+6x+5, $x^2+9x+20$, x^2-5x+6, $x^2-8x+15$, x^2+8x+7, $x^2-10x+9$.
2. x^2+x-6, x^2-x-6, x^2-2x-3, $x^2+2x-15$, x^2+7x-8, x^2-8x-9.
3. $4x^2+8x+3$, $4x^2+13x+3$, $4x^2+11x-3$, $4x^2-4x-3$, $3x^2+4x-4$, $6x^2+5x-4$.
4. $12x^2-5x-2$, $12x^2-14x+2$, $12x^2-x-1$, x^2+x-12, $3x^2-2x-5$.
5. $a^2x^2-3a^3x+2a^4$, $a^3-a^2x-6ax^2$, $3a^3b+a^2b^2-2ab^3$, $12a^4+a^2x^2-x^4$.
6. $2x^3y+5x^2y^2+2xy^3$, $9x^2y^2-3xy^3-6y^4$, $6a^4x^2+a^3x-a^2$, $6b^2x^2-7bx^3-3x^4$.

CHAPTER III.

SIMPLE EQUATIONS.

33. WHEN two algebraical quantities are connected by the sign =, the whole expression is called, according to circumstances, an *identity* or an *equation.*

An *identity* is merely the statement of the equivalence of two different forms of the same quantity, and is true for *any* values of any of the letters involved in it.

Thus it is *always* true, whatever be the values of x and y, that $(x+y)(x-y) = x^2 - y^2$, or that $(x \pm y)^2 = x^2 \pm 2xy + y^2$: and so also it is always true that $\frac{1}{2}(x+y)+\frac{1}{2}(x-y) = \frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{2}y+\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{2}y = x$, and, in like manner, that $\frac{1}{2}(x+y)-\frac{1}{2}(x-y) = \frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{2}y-\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{2}y = y$: each of these expressions is therefore an identity.

And in this way we may see one of the principal advantages of Algebra, viz. that it enables us to prove once for all, and express by means of letters as *general* statements, results which by mere Arithmetic we could only shew to be true upon actual trial in each instance.

Of this we have seen examples in the three formulæ of (23); and so also the two last above given express the general facts, that the greater (x) of any two quantities is equal to the *sum*, and the lesser (y) is equal to the *difference*, of their semi-sum and semi-difference.

34. An *equation*, however, is the statement of the equality of two *different* algebraical quantities; in which case the equality does not exist for *any*, but only for some particular values of one or more of the letters contained in it.

Thus the equation, $x - 3 = 4$, will be found true only when we give x the value 7, and $x^2 = 3x - 2$ only when we give x the value 1 or 2.

We are about to explain the method of finding these values which satisfy the simpler kinds of equations.

35. The last letters of the alphabet, x, y, z, &c., are usually employed to denote those quantities for which particular values are to be found in order to satisfy the equation, and are said to be the *unknown quantities.*

An equation is said to be *satisfied* by any value of the unknown quantity which makes the values of the *two* sides of the equation the *same.*

This includes the case when all terms of an equation lie on one side and 0 on the other, as in $x^2-3x+2=0$, which is satisfied by 1 or 2, either of which, being put for x, makes the first side $=0$.

Those values of the unknown quantities by which the equation is satisfied, are called its *roots.*

Thus 1 and 2 are the roots of the equation $x^2-3x+2=0$, 7 is the root of $x-3=4$, 1, 2, and 3 are the roots of $x^3-6=6x^2-11x$, &c.

36. An equation of one unknown quantity is said to be of as many *dimensions* as is denoted by the index of the highest power of the unknown necessarily involved in it.

Thus $x-3=4$ is an equation of one dimension, or a *simple* equation; $x^2=3x-2$ is of two dimensions, or a *quadratic* equation; $x^3-6=6x^2$ is of three dimensions, or a *cubic* equation; $x^4-4x=13$ is of four dimensions, or a *biquadratic* equation; &c. &c.

It may be noticed, in passing, that it can be proved that every equation of one unknown quantity has as many roots as it has dimensions, and no more.

37. *Every term of each side of an equation may be multiplied or divided by the same quantity, without destroying the equality expressed by it.*

Thus, if $3x+\frac{5}{4}x=34$, multiplying every term by 4, we have

$$12x+5x=136, \text{ or } 17x=136;$$

therefore also, dividing each term by 17, $x=\frac{136}{17}=8$.

Again, if $12x+6x=144$, dividing every term by 6,

$$2x+x=24, \text{ or } 3x=24;$$

hence also, dividing each term by 3, $x=8$.

We find, therefore, that 8 is the root of each of these two equations.

38. Hence an equation may be *cleared of fractions*, by multiplying every term by any common multiple of all the den^{rs}. If the L.C.M. be employed, the equation will be expressed in most simple terms.

Thus, if $\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{4}x=13$, multiplying every term by 12, which is the L.C.M. of 2, 3, 4, we have

$$\tfrac{12}{2}x+\tfrac{12}{3}x+\tfrac{12}{4}x=156, \text{ or } 6x+4x+3x=156;$$
$$\text{hence } 13x=156, \text{ and } x=\tfrac{156}{13}=12.$$

39. *A quantity may be transferred from one side of an equation to the other by changing its sign, without destroying the equality expressed by it.*

Thus if $x-a=y+b$, adding a to each side of the equation (which, of course, will not destroy the equality) we have $x=y+b+a$, and, subtracting b from each side, we have $x-b=y+a$; where we see that the $-a$ has been transferred to the other side with its sign changed to $+$, and so also the $+b$, with its sign changed to $-$.

Hence if the signs of *all* the terms of both sides of an equation be changed, the equality expressed by it will not be destroyed.

Simple Equations of One Unknown Quantity.

40. To solve a simple equation of one unknown.

(1) Clear it, when necessary, of fractions (38);

(2) Collect all the terms involving the unknown quantity on one side of the equation, and the known quantities on the other, transposing them, when necessary, with change of sign (39);

(3) Add together the terms of each side, and divide the sum of the known quantities by the sum of the coefficients of the unknown quantity; and thus the root required will be found.

Ex. 1. $4x+2=3x+4$.

There being no fractions here, we have only to collect the terms; $\therefore 4x-3x=4-2$, or $x=2$, the root of the equation.

Ex. 2. $4x+5=10x-16$.

Here $10x-4x=5+16$; $\therefore 6x=21$, and $x=\frac{21}{6}=3\frac{3}{6}=3\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. 3. $5(x+1)-2=3(x-5)$.

Here, removing the brackets, $5x+5-2=3x-15$;

$\therefore$ collecting terms, $5x-3x=-15-5+2$, or $2x=-18$, and $\therefore x=-9$.

Ex. 4. $bx+2x-a=3x+2c$.

Here $bx+2x-3x=(b-1)x=a+2c$; $\therefore x=\dfrac{a+2c}{b-1}$.

Ex. 17.

1. $4x-2=3x+3$. 2. $3x+7=9x-5$. 3. $4x+9=8x-3$.
4. $3+2x=7-5x$. 5. $x=7+15x$. 6. $mx+a=nx+d$.
7. $3(x-2)+4=4(3-x)$. 8. $5-3(4-x)+4(3-2x)=0$.
9. $13x-21(x-3)=10-21(3-x)$. 10. $5(a+x)-2x=3(a-5x)$.
11. $3(x-3)-2(x-2)+x-1=x+3+2(x+2)+3(x+1)$.
12. $2x-1-2(3x-2)+3(4x-3)-4(5x-4)=0$.
13. $(2+x)(a-3)=-4-2ax$. 14. $(m+n)(m-x)=m(n-x)$.

Ex. 5. $\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{2}{3}x+\frac{3}{4}x=11+\frac{1}{8}x$.

Here we first clear the equation of fractions, by multiplying every term by 24, the L.C.M. of the den^rs, and (observing that in the first fraction $\frac{24}{2}=12$, in the second $\frac{24}{3}=8$, and so in the others) thus we get $12x-8\times2x+6\times3x=264+3x$, or $12x-16x+18x=264+3x$; now collecting terms,

$$12x-16x+18x-3x=264;\ \therefore 11x=264, \text{ and } x=\tfrac{264}{11}=24.$$

Ex. 6. $\frac{1}{2}(x+1)+\frac{1}{3}(x+2)=16-\frac{1}{4}(x+3)$.

Multiplying by 12, we have

$6(x+1)+4(x+2)=192-3(x+3)$, or $6x+6+4x+8=192-3x-9$; collecting,

$$6x+4x+3x=192-9-6-8;\ \therefore 13x=169, \text{ and } x=\tfrac{169}{13}=13.$$

Ex. 7. $\frac{3}{2}(3x^2+x)-\frac{1}{3}(2x^2+x)+\frac{1}{4}(x^2+x)-2\frac{3}{20}=x^2+\frac{2}{15}+\frac{1}{6}(x^2+x)-\frac{1}{12}(x^2+5x)$.

Expressing the mixed number $2\frac{3}{20}$ as an improper fraction $\frac{43}{20}$, we then multiply by 60, the L.C.M. of the den^{rs}; and, *observing the remark at the end of* (16), we thus obtain

$$90x^2+30x-40x^2-20x+15x^2+15x-129=60x^2+8+10x^2+10x-5x^2-25x;$$

collecting, we find that the terms involving x^2 destroy one another (otherwise the equation would be a quadratic), and we have the result

$30x-20x+15x-10x+25x=129+8$; $\therefore 40x=137$, and $x=3\frac{17}{40}$.

Ex. 18.

1. $\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{3}x=x-7$.
2. $\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{3}x=\frac{1}{4}x-1$.
3. $\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{4}x=2-\frac{1}{6}x+\frac{5}{12}x$.
4. $\frac{2}{5}x+\frac{1}{3}(x-2)=2x-7$.
5. $\frac{2}{7}x+\frac{1}{6}(x-1)=x-4$.
6. $\frac{1}{2}(9-2x)=\frac{3}{2}-\frac{1}{10}(7x-18)$.
7. $x+\frac{1}{3}(14-x)=\frac{1}{2}(21-x)$.
8. $2x-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{2}{5}(3-2x)+\frac{1}{2}x$.
9. $\frac{1}{7}(2x+7)-\frac{1}{11}(9x-8)=\frac{1}{2}(x-11)$.
10. $\frac{1}{3}(x-a)-\frac{1}{5}(2x-3b)-\frac{1}{2}(a-x)=0$.
11. $\frac{1}{2}(3x-1)-\frac{2}{3}(x-1)=\frac{1}{4}(x-3)-\frac{1}{6}(x-5)+5\frac{1}{3}$.
12. $\frac{1}{6}x-1\frac{2}{3}=8\frac{3}{5}+2(\frac{3}{5}x-1)-\frac{1}{3}(x+8)$.

In some of the following examples the common multiple of all the den^{rs} is too large to be conveniently employed. In such a case, we may see whether two or three of the den^{rs} have a simple common multiple, and get rid of their fractions first, observing to collect terms, and simplify as much as possible, after each step.

Ex. 8. $\frac{1}{11}(2x+3)-\frac{1}{3}(x-12)+\frac{1}{4}(3x+1)=5\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{12}(4x+3)$.

Here the L.C.M. of all the den^{rs} would be 132: but as 12 will include three of them, multiplying by it, (having first changed $5\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{16}{3}$), we get

$$\frac{12}{11}(2x+3)-4(x-12)+3(3x+1)=64+4x+3;$$
$$\therefore \frac{12}{11}(2x+3)-4x+48+9x+3=64+4x+3;$$

hence, collecting terms and simplifying, we have

$$\frac{12}{11}(2x+3)-4x+9x-4x=64+3-48-3, \text{ or } \frac{12}{11}(2x+3)+x=16;$$
$$\therefore 12(2x+3)+11x=176, \text{ or } 24x+11x=176-36;$$
$$\therefore 35x=140, \text{ and } x=\tfrac{140}{35}=4.$$

Ex. 19.

1. $\frac{1}{12}(2x-3)-\frac{1}{5}(3x-2)=\frac{1}{8}(4x-3)-3\frac{5}{24}$.
2. $\frac{5}{7}(x-9)+\frac{7}{9}(x-5)=\frac{9}{5}(x-7)+1\frac{2}{3}$.
3. $\frac{1}{15}(2x-1)-\frac{1}{16}(3x-2)=\frac{1}{18}(x-12)-\frac{1}{24}(x+12)$.
4. $\frac{1}{8}(7x+20)-\frac{3}{16}(3x+4)=\frac{1}{10}(3x+1)-\frac{1}{20}(29-8x)$.
5. $\frac{3}{4}(a-2x)-\frac{2}{3}(2a-x)+\frac{1}{8}(x-a)=\frac{15}{32}(a+x)$.
6. $\frac{1}{11}(9x-10)-\frac{1}{15}(2x-7)=\frac{2}{3}x-\frac{1}{33}(5+x)$.
7. $\frac{7}{15}(4x-1)-\frac{5}{24}(2x+1)=5\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{32}x$.
8. $\frac{2}{3}\{a-(b-x)\}-\frac{3}{4}\{x-(b-a)\}-\frac{4}{5}\{b-(a+x)\}=\frac{5}{6}\{x+a-b\}$.
9. $\frac{1}{7}(4x-21)+7\frac{5}{6}+\frac{7}{3}(x-4)=x+3\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{8}(9-7x)+\frac{1}{12}$.
10. $\frac{1}{5}(x-a)-\frac{1}{24}\{m-(a-x)\}=\frac{3}{16}(m+x)-\frac{1}{80}(15a+16m)$.
11. $\frac{1}{27}(2x+7)-\frac{1}{15}(2x-7)=1\frac{5}{6}-\frac{1}{20}(3x+4)$.
12. $\frac{1}{3}\{x-(2a-3c)\}-\frac{5}{72}\{7a-5(x-2c)\}=\frac{1}{48}\{8(a+10c)-(2c-x)\}$.

Problems producing Simple Equations.

41. We shall now see the practical application of the above in the solution of many entertaining Arithmetical questions. In treating these, however, after having observed the methods used in the following examples, the student must be left very much to his own ingenuity, as no *general* rule can be stated for their solution. The only advice that can be given is to read over carefully and consider well the meaning of the question proposed; then it will always appear that some quantity, at present unknown, is required to be found from the *data* furnished by the question: put x to represent this quantity, and now set down in algebraical language the statements made in the question, using x whenever this unknown quantity is wanted in it. We shall thus (in the problems we are now considering) arrive at a simple equation, by means of which the value of x may be found.

Ex. 1. What number is that to which if 8 be added, one fourth of the sum is equal to 29?

Let x represent the number required;

adding 8 to it, we have $x+8$, one fourth of this is $\frac{1}{4}(x+8)$, and this is equal to 29;
we have, therefore, the equation $\frac{1}{4}(x+8)=29$, whence $x=108$.

Ex. 2. What number is that, the double of which exceeds its half by 6?

Let $x=$ the number;
then the double of x is $2x$, the half of x is $\frac{1}{2}x$;
hence $2x-\frac{1}{2}x=6$, whence $x=4$.

Ex. 3. A cask which held 270 gallons, was filled with a mixture of brandy, wine, and water. There were 30 gallons of wine in it more than of brandy, and 30 of water more than there were of wine and brandy together. How many were there of each?

Let $x=$ no. of gals. of brandy;
$\therefore x+30=$ . . . . . . wine,
and $2x+30=$ . . . . . . wine and brandy together;
$\therefore 2x+30+30$ or $2x+60=$ gals. of water;
but the whole number of gallons was 270;
$\therefore x+(x+30)+(2x+60)=270$,
whence $x=\ \ 45$, the no. of gals. of brandy,
$x+30=\ \ 75$, ... wine,
$2x+60=150$, ... water.

Ex. 4. A sum of £50 is to be divided among *A*, *B*, and *C*, so that *A* may have 13 guineas more than *B*, and *C* £5 more than *A*: determine their shares.

Let $x=B$'s share in *shillings*:
$\therefore x+273=A$'s, and $(x+273)+100$ or $x+373=C$'s;
$\therefore$, since £$50=1000$*s*., $(x+273)+x+(x+373)=3x+646=1000$;
$\therefore 3x=354$, and $x=118$, $x+273=391$, $x+373=491$,
and the shares are 391*s*., 118*s*., 491*s*., or £19 11*s*., £5 18*s*., £24 11*s*., respectively.

Ex. 5. *A*, *B*, *C* divide among themselves 620 cartridges, *A* taking 4 to *B*'s 3, and 6 to *C*'s 5: how many did each take?

Let $x=A$'s share; then $\frac{3}{4}x=B$'s, $\frac{5}{6}x=C$'s:
$\therefore x+\frac{3}{4}x+\frac{5}{6}x=620$, whence $x=240$, $\frac{3}{4}x=180$, $\frac{5}{6}x=200$.
We might have avoided fractions by assuming $12x$ for *A*'s share, when we should have had $9x=B$'s, and $10x=C$'s;
$\therefore 12x+9x+10x=620$, whence $x=20$;
and the shares are 240, 180, 200, as before.

Ex. 20.

1. What number is that, to which if 7 be added, twice the sum will be equal to 32?

2. A bookseller sold 10 books at a certain price, and afterwards 15 more at the same rate, and at the latter time received 35*s.* more than at the former: what was the price per book?

3. What number is that which exceeds its sixth part by 10?

4. Find a number such that if increased by 10, it will become five times as great as the third part of the original number.

5. What two n^os^ are those, whose sum is 48 and difference 22?

6. The sum of the ages of two brothers is 49, and one of them is 13 years older than the other: find their ages.

7. At an election where 979 votes were given, the successful candidate had a majority of 47; what were the numbers for each?

8. Find a number such that its half, third, and fourth parts shall be together greater than its fifth part by 106.

9. What was the total amount of a person's debts, who when he had paid a half, and then a third, and then a twelfth of them, had still 15 guineas to pay?

10. A post is a fourth of its length in the mud; a third of its length in the water, and 10 feet above the water: what is its length?

11. A market-woman being asked how many eggs she had, replied, If I had as many more, half as many more, and one egg and a half, I should have 104 eggs; how many had she?

12. Divide 150 into two parts, so that one of them shall be two-thirds of the other.

13. There is a number such that, if 8 be added to its double, the sum will be five times its half. Find it.

14. Divide 87 into three parts, such that the first may exceed the second by 7, and the third by 17.

15. Divide £64 among three persons, so that the first may have three times as much as the second, and the third, one-third as much as the first and second together.

16. A person bought 4 horses for £230; the second cost him £12 more than the first, the third £6 more than the second, and the fourth £2 more than the third. How much did each cost?

17. I bought 20 yards of cloth for 10 guineas, part at 11*s.* 6*d.* a yard, and the rest at 7*s.* 6*d.* How many yards of each did I buy?

18. Sold 449 yards of cloth, part at 12*s.* a yard, and the remainder at 17*s.*, and received for the former quantity 23*s.* more than for the latter. How many yards were sold at each rate?

19. Two coaches start at the same time from York and London, a distance of 200 miles, travelling one at $9\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour, the other at $9\frac{1}{4}$: where will they meet, and in what time from starting?

20. *A* is twice as old as *B*; twenty-two years ago he was three times as old. Required *A*'s present age.

21. A father's age is 40 and his son's 8: in how many years will the father's age be triple of the son's?

22. Find a number such that, if 10 be taken from its double, and 20 from the double of the remainder, there may be 40 left.

23. *A* spent 2*s.* 6*d.* in oranges, and says that 3 of them cost as much under 1*s.* as 9 of them cost over 1*s.*: how many did he buy?

24. *A* and *B* began to play with equal sums; *A* won 30*s.*, and then 7 times *A*'s money was = 13 times *B*'s: what had each at first?

25. *A* and *B* play together for a stake of 5*s.*; if *A* win, he will have thrice as much as *B*; but if he lose, he will have only twice as much. What has each at first?

26. A workman is engaged for 28 days at 2*s.* 6*d.* a day, but instead of receiving anything, is to pay 1*s.* a day, on all days upon which he is idle: he receives altogether £2 12*s.* 6*d.*; for how many idle days did he pay?

27. A cistern is filled in 20 min. by 3 pipes, one of which conveys 10 gallons more, and another 5 gallons less than the third *per* minute. The cistern holds 820 gallons. How much flows through each pipe in a minute?

28. *A* starts upon a walk at the rate of 4 miles an hour, and after 15′ *B* starts from the same place, and follows him at the rate of $4\frac{3}{4}$ miles an hour; when and where will he overtake *A*?

29. A garrison of 1000 men was victualled for 30 days; after 10 days it was reinforced, and then the provisions were exhausted in 5 days: find the number of men in the reinforcement.

30. How much tea at 4*s.* 6*d.* must be mixed with 50 lbs. at 3*s.* that the mixture may be sold at 5*s.* 6*d.*?

31. *A* and *B* have together 8*s.*, *A* and *C* have 10*s.*, *B* and *C* have 12*s.* What have they each?

CHAPTER IV.

INVOLUTION AND EVOLUTION.

42. INVOLUTION is the name given to the operation by which we find the *powers* of quantities. We have already (22) had occasion to notice the square of a binomial: but all cases of Involution are merely examples of Mult^n, where the factors are all the *same*.

It should be noticed, that any *power of a power* of a quantity is obtained by multiplying together the indices of the two powers.

Thus the cube of x^2, that is $(x^2)^3 = x^6$; for it $= x^2 \times x^2 \times x^2 = x^{2+2+2}$ (20) $= x^6$: and, similarly, $(x^3)^2 = x^6 = (x^2)^3$, that is, the *square of the cube* is the same as the *cube of the square* of any quantity, &c.

So also $(a^3)^4 = a^{12} = (a^4)^3$, $(2x^3y^2)^2 = 4x^6y^4$, $(-2xy^2z^3)^3 = -8x^3y^6z^9$, $\left(\frac{-3a^2b}{c^3}\right)^4 = \frac{81a^8b^4}{c^{12}}$, $\{(a-b)^3\}^2 = (a-b)^6$, $\{(x+y)^2\}^4 = (x+y)^8$, &c.

Hence, we may shorten the operation of finding the 4th power of a quantity by squaring its square; and, similarly, to find the 6th, 8th, &c. powers, we may square the 3rd, 4th, &c.

So also to find the cube, or 3rd power, we may take the product of the 1st and 2nd, that is, of the quantity itself and its square; to find the 5th, we may take that of the square and cube; to find the 7th, of the cube and 4th; and so on.

Thus we shall have

$(a+b)^3 = (a+b)\ (a^2+2ab+b^2) = a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$, by Mult^n.

$(a-b)^3 = (a-b)\ (a^2-2ab+b^2) = a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3$,

$(a \pm b)^4 = (a^2 \pm 2ab+b^2)\ (a^2 \pm 2ab+b^2) = a^4 \pm 4a^3b+6a^2b^2 \pm 4ab^3+b^4$,

$(a \pm b)^5 = (a^2 \pm 2ab+b^2)\ (a^3 \pm 3a^2b+3ab^2 \pm b^3)$

$= a^5 \pm 5a^4b+10a^3b^2 \pm 10a^2b^3+5ab^4 \pm b^5$.

The above results should be remembered and applied in the following Examples. The expansions of higher powers are generally best obtained by the Binomial Theorem, which will be given hereafter.

Ex. 1. $(a+b+c)^3=\{a+(b+c)\}^3=a^3+3a^2(b+c)+3a(b+c)^2+(b+c)^3=a^3+3a^2b+3a^2c+3ab^2+6abc+3ac^2+b^3+3b^2c+3bc^2+c^3$.

Ex. 2. $(a-b-c)^3=\{a-(b+c)\}^3=a^3-3a^2(b+c)+3a(b+c)^2-(b+c)^3=a^3-3a^2b-3a^2c+3ab^2+6abc+3ac^2-b^3-3b^2c-3bc^2-c^3$.

Or thus:

$(a-b-c)^3=\{(a-b)-c\}^3=(a-b)^3-3(a-b)^2c+3(a-b)c^2-c^3$, which, of course, when expanded, would give the same result as before.

Ex. 3. $(2x-3)^4=(2x)^4-4.3.(2x)^3+6.3^2.(2x)^2-4.3^3.(2x)+3^4$
$=16x^4-96x^3+216x^2-216x+81$.

Ex. 21.

1. Find the values of $(2ab^2)^2$, $(-3a^2b^2c^4)^3$, $\left(-\frac{3ab^3}{4c^3}\right)^4$, $\left(-\frac{x^2y^3z^4}{2}\right)^5$.

Write down the expansions of

2. $(x+2)^3$. 3. $(x-2)^4$. 4. $(x+3)^5$. 5. $(1+2x)^5$.
6. $(2m-1)^3$. 7. $(3x+1)^4$. 8. $(2x-a)^4$. 9. $(3x+2a)^5$.
10. $(4a-3b)^3$. 11. $(ax-y^2)^3$. 12. $(ax+x^2)^4$.
13. $(2am-m^2)^5$. 14. $(a-b+c)^3$. 15. $(1-x+x^2)^3$.
16. $(a+bx+cx^2)^3$. 17. $(1+x+x^2)^4$. 18. $(1+x-x^2)^5$.
19. $(1-2x+x^2)^3$. 20. $(a-2b+c)^4$. 21. $(1+2x-3x^2)^5$.

---

43. The following result is worthy of notice, as it exhibits the form of the square of any Multinomial.

$$\begin{aligned}(a+b+c+d+\&c.)^2&=a^2+2a(b+c+d+\&c.)+(b+c+d+\&c.)^2\\&=a^2+2ab+2ac+2ad+\&c.\\&\quad+b^2+2b(c+d+\&c.)+(c+d+\&c.)^2\\&=a^2+2ab+2ac+2ad+\&c.\\&\quad+b^2+2bc+2bd+\&c.\qquad\text{(i)}\\&\qquad+c^2+2cd+\&c.\\&\qquad\quad+d^2+\&c.\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&=a^2+(2a+b)b+\{2(a+b)+c\}c+\{2(a+b+c)+d\}d+\&c.\\&=a^2+(2a+b)b+(2a'+c)c+(2a''+d)d+\&c.\qquad\text{(ii)}\end{aligned}$$

if we write a' for $a+b$, a'' for $a+b+c$, &c.

We see from (i) that the square of any multinomial may be formed by setting down *the square of each term*, and then *the product of the double of each term by the sum of all the terms that follow it.*

Another form of this result is given in (ii), to which reference will be made hereafter.

Ex. 1. $(1+2x+3x^2)^2=1+2(2x+3x^2)+4x^2+4x(3x^2)+9x^4$
$$=1+4x+10x^2+12x^3+9x^4.$$

Ex. 2. $(a+bx+cx^2+dx^3+ex^4+\&c.)^2$
$$= a^2+2abx+2ac\,x^2+2adx+2ae\,x^4+\&c.$$
$$+b^2x^2+2bc\,x^3+2bd\,x^4+\&c. \quad +c^2\,x^4+\&c.$$
$$=a^2+2ab\,x+(2ac+b^2)\,x^2+2(ad+bc)\,x^3+\{2(ae+bd)+c^2\}x^4+\&c.$$

Ex. 3. $(1-2x)^6=(1-6x+12x^2-8x^3)^2$
$$=1-12x+24x^2-16x^3$$
$$+36x^2-144x^3+96x^4$$
$$+144x^4-192x^5+64x^6$$
$$=1-12x+60x^2-160x^3+240x^4-192x^5+64x^6.$$

Ex. 22.

Find the expansions of

1. $(1+x+x^2)^2$.
2. $(1-x+2x^2)^2$.
3. $(3-2x+x^2)^2$.
4. $(a^2-2ab+3b^2)^2$.
5. $(2x-3y+4z)^2$.
6. $(3ax+2by+cz)^2$.
7. $(1-2ax-a^2x^2)^2$.
8. $(2a^2-a-2)^2$.
9. $(1-x+x^2-x^3)^2$.
10. $(1+x)^6$.
11. $(x^3-2x^2+3x+4)^2$.
12. $(1+2x-3x^2+4x^3)^2$.
13. $(a^3-2a^2b+2ab^2-b^3)^2$.
14. $(a-x)^8$.
15. $(1-2x+3x^2-2x^3+x^4)^2$.
16. $(a^4-2a^3x+a^2x^2-2ax^3+x^4)^2$.

---

44. Let the student notice the following remarks:

(i) Since any *even* number of like signs, whether all + or all −, will give + in mult^n, it follows that any *even* power of a quantity is the same, whether that quantity be taken positively or negatively; thus, $(+a)^2$ and $(-a)^2$ are each $= +a^2$, and $(1-x+x^2)^4$ is the same as $\{-(1-x+x^2)\}^4$, or $(-1+x-x^2)^4$;

(ii) No *even* power of *any* quantity can be *negative*;

(iii) Any *odd* power will have the same sign as the quantity itself.

45. EVOLUTION is the name given to the operation by which we find the *roots* of quantities.

Since the cube *power* of $a^2 = a^6$, therefore the cube *root* of a^6 is a^2; so $\sqrt{a^4} = a^2$, $\sqrt[4]{16a^8b^4} = 2a^2b$, &c.; and so we may often extract a required root of a simple quantity, by dividing its index by that of the root.

If, however, the index of the quantity cannot be exactly divided by that of the root (as *e.g.* in the 5th root of a^2, where the 2 cannot be divided by 5), then we cannot find the root of it; but can only *indicate* that the root *is to be* extracted, by writing down the quantity, and the sign $\surd$ before it, with the index of the root in question; as $\sqrt[5]{a^2}$, $\sqrt[3]{a^4}$. Such quantities are called *surds*, or *irrational quantities.*

46. It follows from (44), that

(i) Any *even* root of a *positive* quantity will have a double sign $\pm$;

(ii) There can be no *even* root of a negative quantity;

(iii) Any odd root of a quantity will have the same sign as the quantity itself.

Thus $\sqrt{\dfrac{16a^2}{9b^2}} = \pm\dfrac{4a}{3b}$, $\sqrt[3]{-8x^3y^6} = -2xy^2$, $\sqrt[4]{\dfrac{625a^4y^8}{81x^4}} = \pm\dfrac{5ay^2}{3x}$ &c.

Hence, when we have a surd expressing an *odd* root of a negative quantity, we may write the quantity positive under the sign of evolution, and set the negative sign outside; thus $\sqrt[5]{-x^3} = -\sqrt[5]{x^3}$ $\sqrt[3]{a^6} - \sqrt[3]{-b^2} = a^2 + \sqrt[3]{b^2}$. But this cannot be done with an *even* root of a negative quantity, such as $\sqrt{-x^3}$, which must be left as it is, and is called an *impossible* or *imaginary* quantity; the difference between surd and impossible quantities being that the former have *real* values, though we cannot exactly find them, while there *cannot* be a quantity, positive or negative, an even power of which would produce a negative quantity.

Imaginary quantities, however, are employed in some of the higher applications of Algebra; but for the present we shall leave the consideration both of these and of surd quantities.

Ex. 23.

1. Find the square roots of $4a^2b^4c^6$, $49x^4y^6z^2$, $100a^8b^{12}c^{10}$.

2. Find the square roots of $\frac{9a^2x^4y^6}{25z^2}$, $\frac{49x^2y^4}{64a^2}$, $\frac{25x^6y^{10}}{16a^2b^4}$.

3. Find $\sqrt{\frac{a^4x^4y^2}{4}}$, $\sqrt[3]{-\frac{8a^3y^6}{27x^9}}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{64b^6c^9}{125a^{12}}}$, $\sqrt[3]{-\frac{216a^3b^3c^{15}}{343}}$.

4. Find $\sqrt[4]{\frac{16x^4y^8}{625a^{12}}}$, $\sqrt[4]{\frac{81a^4b^8c^{12}}{256x^{16}}}$, $\sqrt[5]{\frac{32a^5b^{10}}{c^{15}}}$, $\sqrt[6]{\frac{64x^{12}y^6}{729z^{18}}}$.

---

47. *To find the square root of a compound quantity.*

We *know* that the square of $a+b$ is $a^2+2ab+b^2$; let us see then how from $a^2+2ab+b^2$ we might deduce its square root $a+b$.

$$\begin{array}{r l} & a^2+2ab+b^2(a+b \\ & \underline{a^2} \\ 2a+b) & 2ab+b^2 \\ & \underline{2ab+b^2} \end{array}$$

Let us write down then the quantity $a^2+2ab+b^2$. Now a, the first term of the root, may be found immediately by taking the square root of its first term: set a then on the right, and then subtract a^2; we have now remaining $2ab+b^2$, and if we divide $2ab$ by $2a$, we get $+b$, the other term in the root: lastly, if we add this b to the $2a$, multiply the $2a+b$, thus formed, by b, and subtract the product, there is no remainder.

Now we may follow this plan in any other case, and if we find no remainder, the root will be exactly obtained.

Ex. 1.

$$\begin{array}{r l} & 9x^2+6xy+y^2(3x+y \\ & \underline{9x^2} \\ 6x+y) & 6xy+y^2 \\ & \underline{6xy+y^2} \end{array}$$

Ex. 2.

$$\begin{array}{r l} & 16a^2-56ab+49b^2(4a-7b \\ & \underline{16a^2} \\ 8a-7b) & -56ab+49b^2 \\ & \underline{-56ab+49b^2} \end{array}$$

Ex. 3.

$$\begin{array}{r l} & 4a^2-4ab-b^2(2a-b \\ & \underline{4a^2} \\ 4a-b) & -4ab-b^2 \\ & \underline{-4ab+b^2} \\ & \qquad -2b^2 \end{array}$$

Here we find a remainder $-2b^2$; we conclude, therefore, that $2a-b$ is *not* the exact root of $4a^2-4ab-b^2$, which is a surd, and can only be written $\sqrt{4a^2-4ab-b^2}$.

Ex. 24.

Find the square roots of

1. $4x^2+4xy+y^2$, $25a^2-30ab+9b^2$, $25x^4+30x^3y+9x^2y^2$.
2. $49a^2b^2-14a^3b+a^4$, $16x^2y^2+40xy^2z+25y^2z^2$, $25a^4b^2c^2+10a^2bc^5+c^8$.

---

48. If the root consist of more than two terms, a similar process will enable us to find it, as in the following Example; where it will be seen that the divisor at any step is obtained by doubling the quantity already found in the root, or (which amounts to the same thing and is more convenient in practice) by *doubling the last term of the preceding divisor*, and then annexing the new term of the root.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
\text{Ex.} & 16x^6-24x^5+25x^4-20x^3+10x^2-4x+1\,(4x^3-3x^2+2x-1 \\
 & \underline{16x^6} \\
8x^3-3x^2) & -24x^5+25x^4 \\
 & \underline{-24x^5+9x^4} \\
8x^3-6x^2+2x) & 16x^4-20x^3+10x^2 \\
 & \underline{16x^4-12x^3+4x^2} \\
8x^3-6x^2+4x-1) & -8x^3+6x^2-4x+1 \\
 & \underline{-8x^3+6x^2-4x+1}
\end{array}$$

49. The reason of the above method may be thus exhibited by considering the square of $a+b+c$.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & a^2+2ab+b^2+2ac+2bc+c^2\,(a+b+c \\
 & \underline{a^2} \\
2a+b) & 2ab+b^2 \\
 & \underline{2ab+b^2} \\
2a'+c=2a+2b+c) & 2ac+2bc+c^2 \\
 & \underline{2ac+2bc+c^2}
\end{array}$$

Here we find, as before, the first two terms in the root, $a+b$, subtracting first a^2, and then $2ab+b^2$, that is, in all, $a^2+2ab+b^2$ or $(a+b)^2$. Now denote $a+b$ by a', so that $(a+b+c)^2=(a'+c)^2=a'^2+2a'c+c^2$; then we see that, at this stage of our progress, we have found a' in the root, and have subtracted a'^2, and therefore our remainder will be no other than $2a'c+c^2$. [We see, in fact, that $2ac+2bc+c^2=2(a+b)c+c^2=2a'c+c^2$.] Just in the same way then as when, having found a and subtracted a^2, we took $2a$ for our trial-divisor in order to find b, dividing by it the first term of the *first* remainder $2ab+b^2$, so now we take $2a'$ for our trial-divisor, in order to find c, dividing by it the first term of the *second* remainder, $2a'c+c^2$. We may get $2a'$, or $2a+2b$, by merely doubling the last term of the preceding divisor; and now subtracting $2a'c+c^2$, we shall have subtracted in all $a'^2+2a'c+c^2$, that is, the square of $a+b+c$.

In like manner, if the root were $a+b+c+d$, we may find $a+b+c$ as before, and put it $=a''$: then $(a+b+c+d)^2=(a''+d)^2 =a''^2+2a''d+d^2$, and, as we shall have already subtracted $(a+b+c)^2$ or a''^2, the *third* remainder will be $2a''d+d^2$; and, therefore, taking $2a''$ as trial-divisor (obtained as before by doubling the last term of the preceding divisor $2a+2b+c$), we may get d, &c.

It will be seen that the successive subtrahends in the above operation are a^2, $(2a+b)b$, $(2a'+c)c$, $(2a''+d)d$, &c., and, of course, the sum of them all, that is, the whole quantity subtracted, is (43 ii) $(a+b+c+d+\text{\&c.})^2$.

50. As the 4th *power* of a quantity is the square of its square (42), so the 4th root of a quantity is the square root of its square root, and may therefore be found by the preceding rule.

Thus, if it be required to find the 4th root of $a^4+4a^3x+6a^2x^2 +4ax^3+x^4$, the square root will be found to be $a^2+2ax+x^2$, and the square root of this to be $a+x$, which is therefore the 4th root of the given quantity.

It should be noticed as in (46) that all *even* roots have *double signs.*

Thus the square root of $a^2+2ab+b^2$ may be $-(a+b)$, that is, $-a-b$, as well as $a+b$: and, in fact, the first term in the root, which we found by taking the square root of a^2, might have been $-a$ as well as a, and by using this we should have obtained also $-b$.

So in 47, Ex. 1, the root may also be $-3x-y$; in 48, $-4x^3+3x^2-2x+1$; and in all these cases we should get the two roots by giving a double sign to the first term in the root.

Ex. **25.**

Find the square root

1. Of $1+4x+10x^2+12x^3+9x^4$.
2. Of $9x^4+12x^3+22x^2+12x+9$.

3. Of $9a^2+12ab+4b^2+6ac+4bc+c^2$.
4. Of $x^4-8x^3y+24x^2y^2-32xy^3+16y^4$.
5. Of $4a^4-12a^3+25a^2-24a+16$.
6. Of $16x^4-16abx^2+16b^2x^2+4a^2b^2-8ab^3+4b^4$.
7. Of $x^6-4x^5+10x^4-20x^3+25x^2-24x+16$.
8. Of $9a^2-6ab+30ac+6ad+b^2-10bc-2bd+25c^2+10cd+d^2$.
9. Of $x^6-4x^5y+8x^4y^2-10x^3y^3+8x^2y^4-4xy^5+y^6$.
10. Of $1-6x+15x^2-20x^3+15x^4-6x^5+x^6$.
11. Of $4-12a+5a^2+14a^3-11a^4-4a^5+4a^6$.
12. Of $p^2+2pqx+(2pr+q^2)x^2+2(ps+qr)x^3+(2qs+r^2)x^4+2rsx^5+s^2x^6$.

Extract the 4th root

13. Of $1-4x+6x^2-4x^3+x^4$, and of $a^4-8a^3+24a^2-32a+16$.
14. Of $16a^4-96a^3b+216a^2b^2-216ab^3+81b^4$.

Extract the 8th root

15. Of $x^8-16x^7+112x^6-448x^5+1120x^4-1792x^3+1792x^2-1024x+256$.
16. Of $a^8-8a^7b+28a^6b^2-56a^5b^3+70a^4b^4-56a^3b^5+28a^2b^6-8ab^7+b^8$.

---

51. The method of finding the square root of a numerical quantity is derived from the foregoing.

Since $1=1^2$, $100=10^2$, $10000=100^2$, &c., it follows that the square root of any number between 1 and 100 lies between 1 and 10, that is, the square root of any number having *one* or *two* figures is a number of *one* figure; so also the square root of any number between 100 and 10000, that is, having *three* or *four* figures, lies between 10 and 100, that is, is a number of *two* figures, &c. Hence, if we set a dot over every other figure of any given square number, beginning with the units-figure, the number of dots will exactly indicate the number of figures in its square root.

$$\begin{array}{lrl}
\text{Ex.} & 1\dot{8}6\dot{6}2\dot{4} & (\overset{a}{400}+\overset{b}{30}+\overset{c}{2} \\
 & \underline{160000} & \dots\dots a^2 \\
(2a+b)\dots\dots 800+30=830) & 26624 & \\
 & \underline{24900} & \dots\dots (2a+b)b \\
(2a'+c)\dots\dots 800+60+2=862) & 1724 & \\
 & \underline{1724} & \dots\dots (2a'+c)c
\end{array}$$

Here the number of dots is three, and therefore the number of figures in the root will be three. Now the greatest square-number contained in 18, the first *period* (as it is called), is 16, and the number evidently lies between 160000 and 250000, that is, between the squares of 400 and 500. We take therefore 400 for the first term in the root, and proceeding just as before, we obtain the whole root, $400+30+2=432$. The letters annexed will indicate how the different steps of the above correspond with those of the algebraical process in (49), from which it is derived.

Ex. 1.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 1\dot{8}6\dot{6}2\dot{4}\ (432\\
 & \underline{16}\\
83) & 266\\
 & \underline{249}\\
862) & 1724\\
 & \underline{1724}
\end{array}$$

Ex. 2.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & \dot{7}7\dot{8}4\dot{1}\ (279\\
 & \underline{4}\\
47) & 378\\
 & \underline{329}\\
549) & 4941\\
 & \underline{4941}
\end{array}$$

Ex. 3.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & \dot{9}6\dot{5}9\dot{6}6\dot{4}\ (3108\\
 & \underline{9}\\
61\ ) & 65\\
 & \underline{61}\\
6208) & 49664\\
 & \underline{49664}
\end{array}$$

The ciphers are usually omitted in practice, and it will be seen that we need only, at any step, take down the next period, instead of the whole remainder.

In Ex. 2, notice (i), that the second remainder 49 is greater than the divisor 47; this may sometimes happen, but no difficulty can arise from it, as it would be found that if instead of 7 we took 8 for the second figure, the subtrahend would be 384, which is too large: And (ii), that the last figure 7 of the first divisor, being doubled in order to make the second divisor, and thus becoming 14, causes 1 to be added to the preceding figure, 4, which now becomes 5. In fact the first divisor is $400+70$, which, when its second term is doubled, becomes $400+140$ or 540.

In Ex. 3, we have an instance of a cipher occurring in the root.

52. If the root have any number of decimal places, it is plain (by the rule for the mult^n of decimals) that the square will have *twice* as many, and therefore the number of *decimal* places in every square decimal will be necessarily *even*, and the number of decimal places in the root will be half that number. Hence, if the given square number be a decimal, and therefore one of an *even* number of places, if we set, as before, the dot upon the *units-figure*, and then over every other figure on *both* sides of it, the number of dots to the left will

still indicate the number of *integral* figures in the root, and the number of dots to the right the number of *decimal* places.

Thus 9.659664 would be dotted $\dot{9}.6\dot{5}9\dot{6}6\dot{4}$, the dot being first placed on the units-figure 9; and the root will have one integral and three decimal places, that is, would be (Ex. 3 above) 3.108.

If, however, the given number be a decimal of an *odd* number of places, or if there be a rem^r in any case, then there is no exact square root, but we may approximate to it as far as we please by dotting as before, (*remembering to set the dot first upon the units-figure,*) and then annexing ciphers (which by the nature of decimals will not alter the value of the number itself) and taking them down as they are wanted, until we have got as many decimal places in the root as we desire.

Ex. Find the square roots of 2 and 259.351, to three decimal places.

```
Ex. 1.    2̇ (1.414 &c.              Ex. 2.   2̇59̇.35̇10̇ (16.104 &c.
          1                                  1
     24)100                              26)159
         96                                 156
    281) 400                            321) 335
       - 281                                 321
   2824)11900                         32204)141000
        11296                               128816
```

Ex. 26.

Find the square roots

1. Of 177241, 120409, 4816.36, 543169, 1094116, 18671041.
2. Of 4334724, 437.6464, 1022121, 408.8484, 16803.9369.
3. Of 14356521, 5742.6084, 229.704336, 74684164, 4888521.
4. Of 17.338896, 69355584, 6595651.24, 129208689, 975312900.
5. Of 16.353936, 65415744, 25553025, 43996689, 229977225.
6. Extract to five figures the square roots of 2.5, 2000, .3, .03, 111, .00111, .004, .005.

53. *To find the cube root of a compound quantity.*

Let us consider the quantity $a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$, which we know to be the cube of $a+b$, and see how we may get the root from it.

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3(a+b \\
\underline{a^3} \\
3a^2)\ 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
\qquad \underline{3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3}
\end{array}$$

We may get a, as before, by merely taking the cube root of the first term a^3; then, subtracting a^3, we have a remainder $3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$: by dividing the first term of this remainder by $3a^2$, we shall get b, the other term in the root, and then, if we subtract the quantity $3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$, there will be no remainder.

Pursuing the same course in any other case, if there be no remainder, we conclude that we have obtained the exact cube root.

$$\begin{array}{l}
8x^3+12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3(2x+y \\
\underline{8x^3} \\
12x^2)\ 12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3 \\
\qquad \underline{12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3}
\end{array}$$

Here the quantity corresponding to the *trial-divisor* $3a^2$ is $3(2x)^2=12x^2$, that to $3a^2b$ is $12x^2y$, that to $3ab^2$ is $6xy^2$, and that to b^3 is y^3; so that the whole subtrahend is

$$12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3.$$

By attending however to the following hint, the subtrahend may be more easily constructed.

$$\begin{array}{llr|l}
 & & \multicolumn{2}{l}{a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3(a+b} \\
 & & \underline{a^3} & \\
3a+b & 3a^2 & & 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
 & & (3a+b)b & \\
 & \multicolumn{2}{r|}{\overline{3a^2+3ab+b^2}} & 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Set down first $3a$, some little way to the left of the first remainder, and then, multiplying this by a, obtain $3a^2$ as before; by means of this trial-divisor find b, and annex it to the $3a$, so making $3a+b$; multiply this by b, and set the product $(3a+b)b$ or $3ab+b^2$ under the $3a^2$, and add them up, making $3a^2+3ab+b^2$; then, multiplying this by b, we have $3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$, the quantity required.

The value of the above method, in saving labour, will be more fully seen when the root has more than two terms, or, if numerical, more than two figures.

Ex.

$$\begin{array}{llr|l}
 & & \multicolumn{2}{l}{8x^3+12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3(2x+y} \\
 & & 8x^3 & \\
\cline{3-3}
6x+y & 12x^2 & & 12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3 \\
 & & +6xy+y^2 & \\
\cline{2-3}
 & \multicolumn{2}{r|}{12x^2+6xy+y^2} & 12x^2y+6xy^2+y^3 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. 27.

Find the cube roots

1. Of $x^3+6x^2y+12xy^2+8y^3$.
2. Of $a^3-9a^2+27a-27$.
3. Of $x^3+12x^2+48x+64$.
4. Of $8a^3-36a^2b+54ab^2-27b^3$.
5. Of $a^3+24a^2b+192ab^2+512b^3$.
6. Of $8x^3-84x^2y+294xy^2-343y^3$.
7. Of $m^3-12m^2nx+48mn^2x^2-64n^3x^3$.
8. Of $a^3x^3-15a^2bx^3+75ab^2x^3-125b^3x^3$.

---

54. If the root consist of more than two terms, as $a+b+c$, we may (just as in the case of the square root) first find $a+b$ as above, and put this $=a'$: then, at this point of the operation, we shall have subtracted first a^3 and then $3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$, that is, altogether $(a+b)^3$ or a'^3; and therefore, since the whole quantity $(a+b+c)^3=(a'+c)^3=a'^3+3a'^2c+3a'c^2+c^3$, the remainder will be no other than $3a'^2c+3a'c^2+c^3$. [In fact, as was done in the case of the square root, it may be easily shewn to be identical with this.] If, therefore, we take now as trial-divisor $3a'^2$, just as before we took $3a^2$, we shall get c the third term in the root, and subtracting the quantity $3a'^2c+3a'c^2+c^3$, we shall have no more remainder.

Now the process of finding $3a'^2$ is much simplified by observing that it $=3(a+b)^2=3a^2+6ab+3b^2$; but, if we add b^2, *the square of the last term in the root*, to the two lines $\begin{array}{r}(3a+b)b\\ 3a^2+3ab+b^2,\end{array}$ the sum will be exactly $3a^2+6ab+3b^2$, the quantity required. By this means then we get $3a'^2$, and then have only to set to the left of it $3a'$ or $3a+3b$, (which may be found by tripling the last term of the preceding divisor $3a+b$) and proceed just as we did before when we had set down $3a$ and $3a^2$—that is, first finding c, and then forming, as before, $3a'^2c+3a'c^2+c^3$, which we subtract, making, with a'^3 already subtracted, $(a'+c)^3$ or $(a+b+c)^3$ subtracted altogether. And so on, if the root were $a+b+c+d$, &c.

The student should study carefully the first of the two following Examples, as it is the type to which all others are referred.

Ex. 1.

$$
\begin{array}{lll|l}
 & & & a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3+3a^2c+6abc+3b^2c+3ac^2+3bc^2+c^3\ (a+b+c \\
 & & & a^3 \\
\hline
3a+b & 3a^2 & & 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
 & \underline{+(3a+b)b} & & \\
 & 3a^2+3ab+\ b^2 & & 3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3 \\
\hline
3a'+c=3a+3b+c & 3a'^2=3a^2+6ab+3b^2 & & 3a^2c+6abc+3b^2c+3ac^2+3bc^2+c^3 \\
 & (3a'+c)c=\underline{+(3a+3b+c)c} & & \\
 & 3a'^2+3a'c+c^2=3a^2+6ab+3b^2+3ac+3bc+c^2 & & 3a^2c+6abc+3b^2c+3ac^2+3bc^2+c^3 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

Ex. 2.

$$
\begin{array}{ll|l}
 & & x^6-3x^5-3x^4+11x^3+6x^2-12x-8\ (x^2-x-2 \\
 & & x^6 \\
\hline
3x^2-x & 3x^4 & -3x^5-3x^4+11x^3 \\
 & \underline{-3x^3+\ x^2} & \\
 & 3x^4-3x^3+\ x^2 & -3x^5+3x^4-\ \ x^3 \\
\hline
3x^2-3x-2 & 3x^4-6x^3+3x^2 & -6x^4+12x^3+6x^2-12x-8 \\
 & \underline{-6x^2+6x+4} & \\
 & 3x^4-6x^3-3x^2+6x+4 & -6x^4+12x^3+6x^2-12x-8 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

In Ex. 2 the student should be required to mention to what parts in Ex. 1 the different quantities correspond: thus, $3x^2$ to $3a$, $3x^2-x$ to $3a+b$, $3x^4$ to $3a^2$, $-3x^3+x^2$ to $3ab+b^2$, $3x^4-3x^3+x^2$ to $3a^2+3ab+b^2$, $-3x^5+3x^4-x^3$ to $3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$; so also $3x^2-3x$ to $3a'$, $3x^2-3x-2$ to $3a'+c$, $3x^4-6x^3+3x^2$ to $3a'^2$, &c.

Ex. **28.**

Extract the cube roots

1. Of $a^6+6a^5+15a^4+20a^3+15a^2+6a+1$.
2. Of $x^6-12x^5+54x^4-112x^3+108x^2-48x+8$.
3. Of $a^6-3a^5b+6a^4b^2-7a^3b^3+6a^2b^4-3ab^5+b^6$.
4. Of $x^6-12ax^5+60a^2x^4-160a^3x^3+240a^4x^2-192a^5x+64a^5$.
5. Of $8x^6+48x^5y+60x^4y^2-80x^3y^3-90x^2y^4+108xy^5-27y^6$.
6. Of $x^9-3x^8+6x^7-10x^6+12x^5-12x^4+10x^3-6x^2+3x-1$.
7. Of $a^3-b^3+c^3-3(a^2b-a^2c-ab^2-ac^2-b^2c+bc^2)-6abc$.
8. Of $1-6x+21x^2-56x^3+111x^4-174x^5+219x^6-204x^7+144x^8-64x^9$.

---

55. Since $1=1^3$, $1000=10^3$, $1000000=100^3$, &c., it follows that the cube root of any number between 1 and 1000, that is, having *one*, *two*, or *three* figures, is a number of *one* figure; so also the cube root of any number between 1000 and 1000000, that is, having *four*, *five*, or *six* figures, is a number of *two* figures, &c. Hence, if we set a dot over every *third* figure of any given cube number, beginning with the units-figure, the number of dots will exactly indicate the number of figures in its cube root.

If the root have any number of decimal places, the cube will have *thrice* as many; and therefore the number of decimal places in every cube decimal will be necessarily a *multiple of three*, and the number of decimal places in the root will be a third of that number. Hence, if the given cube number be a decimal, and consequently have its number of decimal places a multiple of three, by setting as before the dot upon the *units-figure*, and then over every third figure on *both* sides of it, the number of dots to the left will still indicate the number of *integral* figures in the root, and the number to the right the number of *decimal* places.

If the given number be not a perfect cube, we may dot as before (always *setting the dot first upon the units-*

figure), and annex ciphers as in the case of the square root, so as to approximate to the cube root required, to as many decimal places as we please.

It will be seen, by the following example, how the numerical process corresponds to the algebraical. The ciphers are omitted, except that in the numbers corresponding to $3a^2$, $3a'^2$, &c., it is necessary to express two at the end: thus a is really 4000, and therefore $3a^2$ is 48000000; but as in the first remainder we only need the figures of the first and second periods, corresponding to 43 in the root, we may treat the a as 40, and thus $3a^2$ will be 4800, and $3a$ will be 120, so that $3a+b$ will become 123.

	Ex.	80677568161 (4321
		64
123	4800	16677
	369	
	5169	15507
1292	554700	1170568
	2584	
	557284	1114568
12961	55987200	56000161
	12961	
	56000161	56000161

Ex. 29.

Find the cube roots of

1. 9261, 12167, 15625, 32768, 103.823, 110592, 262144, 884.736.
2. 1481544, 1601.613, 1953125, 1259712, 2.803221, 7077888.
3. 12.812904, 8741816, 56.623104, 33076.161, 22425768.
4. 102503.232, 820025856, 264.609288, 1076890625, 2.116874304.
5. Extract to 4 figures the cube roots of 2.5, .2, .01, 4.

CHAPTER V.

GREATEST COMMON MEASURE: LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE.

56. WHEN one quantity divides another without remainder, it is said to *measure* it, and is called a *measure* of it.

Thus, $3, a, b, 3a, ab, a^2$, &c. are all measures of $3a^2b$.

A *common* measure of two quantities is one which divides each of them without remainder.

Thus, $a, b, 3a, 3b, ab, 3ab$, are all common measures of $3a^2b$ and $15abc$; and their *greatest* common measure, that is, the largest common factor they contain, is $3ab$.

57. It is commonly easy to detect *by inspection, i.e.* by looking at the two quantities, their largest common measure, if it is a *simple* factor, that is, if it consists of only one term; because then it will be found as a factor in every term of each of them.

Thus, $3xy$ will divide every term of $3x^3y-6xy^3$ and also of $3xy-9x^2y^2$; it is therefore a *common measure* of them: and since, when these are divided by $3xy$, the quotients x^2-2y^2 and $1-3xy$ have no common factor, $3xy$ is their *greatest* common measure (G.C.M.)

So $2a^2b$ is the greatest divisor of $6a^2b^2-8a^4b$, and a^2c of $2a^2c^2-5a^2bc$; and a^2, which is the G.C.M. of $2a^2b$ and a^2c, is plainly therefore the G.C.M. of $6a^2b^2-8a^4b$ and $2a^2c^2-5a^2bc$.

Ex. 30.

Find the G.C.M. of

1. $3x^3$ and $12x^2y$; $4a^2b^3$ and $-6ab^3$; $-12x^2y^3z^4$ and $8y^5z^3$.
2. $3ax^2-2a^2x$ and a^2x^2-3abx; $3a^3+2a^2b-5ab^2$ and $2a^2b+2ab^2$; $6x^3y-12x^2y^2+3xy^3$ and $4ax^2+4axy+4a^2x$.

58. In like manner we may sometimes find by inspection the G.C.M. of two quantities, when not a simple

factor, if it happens to be easy to separate them into their component factors.

Ex. 1. The G. C. M. of $6a^2x^2(a^2-x^2)$ and $4a^3x(a+x)^2$ is $2a^2x(a+x)$.

Ex. 2. The G. C. M. of $a^2(a^2x^2-3ax^3+2x^4)$ and $x^2(a^4-4a^2x^2)$, that is, of $a^2x^2(a^2-3ax+2x^2)$ or $a^2x^2(a-2x)(a-x)$ and $a^2x^2(a^2-4x^2)$, is $a^2x^2(a-2x)$.

Ex. 31.

Find by inspection the G. C. M. of

1. $4x^3(a+x)^2$ and $10(a^2x-x^3)^2$. 2. $x^2(a^2-x^2)^2$ and $(a^2x+ax^2)^3$.
3. $(a^2b-ab^2)^2$ and $ab(a^2-b^2)^2$. 4. $6(x^2-1)$ and $8(x^2-3x+2)$.
5. $(x^2+x)^2$ and $x^3(x^2-x-2)$. 6. $4(x^3+a^3)$ and $6(x^2-2ax-3a^2)$.
7. $a^3(x^2+12x+11)$ and $a^2x^2-11a^2x-12a^2$.
8. $9(a^2x^2-4)$ and $12(a^2x^2+4ax+4)$.

---

59. But if the greatest common measure of two quantities be a *compound* quantity, it cannot generally be thus easily found by inspection, but may always be obtained by a method we are now about to explain, the proof of which will be given hereafter.

DEF. An algebraical quantity is said to be of so many *dimensions*, as is indicated by the highest index of its letter of reference.

Thus $x^2-7x+10$ is of *two* dimensions, x^3+1 of *three*.

If it also involve other letters, it is said to be of so many dimensions in each of them, according to the highest indices of each.

Thus $x^4y+3x^3y^2+x^2y^3$ is of *four* dimensions in x, and *three* in y.

If the dimensions of each term are the *same*, the quantity is said to be *homogeneous*, and of so many dimensions as is indicated by the *sum* of the indices in each term.

Thus the last quantity is *homogeneous*, and of *five* dimensions.

The word *dimensions* has been adopted from the language of Geometry;—such quantities as a, b, &c. being compared to *lines* (which have only *one* dimension, viz. length), and called *lineal* quantities; such quantities as a^2, ab, &c. to *areas* (which have *two* dimensions, length and breadth); and such as a^3, a^2b, abc, &c. to *solids* (which have *three* dimensions, length, breadth, and thickness): beyond this we have no corresponding quantities in Geometry; but the term dimensions, having been once employed in Algebra, has been retained in all other cases.

60. Let there be given, then, two algebraical quantities, of which it is required to find the G.C.M. Arrange them according to powers of some common letter, and divide the one of higher dimensions by the other; or if the highest index happen to be the *same* in each, take either of them for dividend. Take now, as in Arithmetic, the remainder after this division for divisor, and the preceding divisor for dividend, and so on until there is no remainder: then the last divisor will be the G. C. M. of the two given quantities.

Ex. Find the G.C.M. of $x^2-7x+10$ and $4x^3-25x^2+20x+25$.

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
x^2-7x+10) & 4x^3-25x^2+20x+25 & (4x+3 \\
 & \underline{4x^3-28x^2+40x} & \\
 & \qquad 3x^2-20x+25 & \\
 & \qquad \underline{3x^2-21x+30} & \\
 & \qquad\qquad x-5) & x^2-7x+10\ (x-2 \\
 & & \underline{x^2-5x} \\
 & & \quad -2x+10 \\
\textit{Ans. } x-5. & & \quad \underline{-2x+10}
\end{array}
$$

We may as well observe, that the expression *Greatest* C.M., which has been adopted from Arithmetic, must be understood in Algebra as applying not to the *numerical* magnitude, positive or negative, of the quantity, but to its *dimensions* only, on which account it is sometimes called the *Highest* C.M. Thus it would be quite immaterial, whether, in the above example, we consider the G.C.M. to be $x-5$ or $5-x$: and either of these, in fact, might be made *numerically* greater than the other, by giving different values to x.

Ex. 32.

Find the G.C.M.

1. Of $3x^2+x-2$ and $3x^2+4x-4$.
2. Of $6x^2+7x-3$ and $12x^2+16x-3$.
3. Of $9x^2-25$ and $9x^2+3x-20$.
4. Of $8x^2+14x-15$ and $8x^3+30x^2+13x-30$.
5. Of $4x^2+3x-10$ and $4x^3+7x^2-3x-15$.
6. Of $2x^4+x^3-20x^2-7x+24$ and $2x^4+3x^3-13x^2-7x+15$.

61. If the given quantities have *both* or *either* of them, in any case, *simple* factors, as in (57), these must be struck out, and the Rule applied to the resulting quantities. Then the G. C. M. of these, being found as above, will be the same as that of the given ones; except it should happen that we have to strike factors out of *both* of them, and that *these factors themselves* have a common factor. In this case the G. C. M. found, as above, of the resulting quantities, must be multiplied by this common factor, in order to produce that of the given ones.

So also, whenever we convert a remainder, according to the Rule, into a divisor, we may strike out of it any simple factor it may contain. Here, however, there is no restriction, as in the former case; because no part of such a simple factor *can* be common also to the new dividend, which, being the same as the former divisor, will be already clear of simple factors. It is only with the *first* pair, or *given quantities*, that we shall have to attend to this.

And if, moreover, the first term of any such remainder is negative, we may, for the sake of neatness, before taking it as a new divisor, change the signs of all its terms, which is equivalent to dividing it by -1. This can only affect the *signs* of the G. C. M.

Ex. Find the G.C.M. of

$$2x^5-8x^4+12x^3-8x^2+2x \text{ and } 3x^5-6x^3+3x.$$

Here, striking out of the first the factor $2x$ (which is common to all its terms) and of the second the factor $3x$, we reduce the quantities to $x^4-4x^3+6x^2-4x+1$ and x^4-2x^2+1; but as $2x$ and $3x$ have themselves a common factor x, it is plain that the original quantities have a common factor, x, which these latter quantities have not; hence the G.C.M. of these, when found, must be multiplied by x to produce that of the given quantities.

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
x^4-2x^2+1) & x^4-4x^3+6x^2-4x+1\ (1 \\
 & \underline{x^4-2x^2+1} \\
-4x\,| & \underline{-4x^3+8x^2-4x} \\
 & \qquad x^2-2x+1
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
x^2-2x+1) & x^4-2x^2+1\ (x^2+2x+1 \\
 & \underline{x^4-2x^3+x^2} \\
 & \quad 2x^3-3x^2+1 \\
 & \quad \underline{2x^3-4x^2+2x} \\
 & \qquad\quad x^2-2x+1 \\
 & \qquad\quad \underline{x^2-2x+1}
\end{array}
$$

In this Example, the first remainder is reduced by dividing it by $-4x$; and, the G.C.M. of these two quantities being x^2-2x+1, that of the two given quantities will be $x(x^2-2x+1)$ or x^3-2x^2+x.

Ex. 33.

Find the G.C.M.

1. Of a^3+x^3 and $a^2+2ax+x^2$. 2. Of x^2+x-2 and x^2-3x+2.
3. Of $2x^3+6x^2+6x+2$ and $6x^3+6x^2-6x-6$.
4. Of $2y^3-10y^2+12y$ and $3y^4-15y^3+24y^2-24$.
5. Of $x^3-6ax^2+12a^2x-8a^3$ and $x^4-4a^2x^2$.
6. Of $2x^3+10x^2+14x+6$ and $x^3+x^2+7x+39$.
7. Of $3x^3+3x^2-15x+9$ and $3x^4+3x^3-21x^2-9x$.
8. Of $x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3$ and $x^4+x^3y+xy^3-y^4$.
9. Of $2a^4+a^3b-4a^2b^2-3ab^3$ and $4a^4+a^3b-2a^2b^2+ab^3$.
10. Of $3a^6+15a^5b-3a^3b^2-15a^2b^3$ and $10a^5-30a^4b-10a^2b^2+30ab^3$.
11. Of $x^4-2x^3y+2xy^3-y^4$ and $x^4-2x^3y+2x^2y^2-2xy^3+y^4$.
12. Of $x^4+6x^3+11x^2+4x-4$ and $x^4+2x^3-5x^2-12x-4$.

---

62. If now, having first attended to the directions of (61), we find, at any step of our process, that the first term of the dividend is not *exactly* divisible by the first of the divisor, then, in order to avoid fractions in

the quotient, we may multiply the whole dividend by such a simple factor, as will make its first term so divisible.

Ex. Find the G.C.M. of $6x^2y+4xy^2-2y^3$ and $8x^3+4x^2y-4xy^2$.

Stripping them of their simple factors, $2y$ and $4x$, (and noting that these contain the common factor, 2), we have $3x^2+2xy-y^2$ and $2x^2+xy-y^2$, and proceed with these quantities as follows:

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 3x^2+2xy-y^2 \\
 & \underline{2\qquad\qquad\qquad} \\
2x^2+xy-y^2) & 6x^2+4xy-2y^2\,(3 \\
 & \underline{6x^2+3xy-3y^2} \\
 & \underline{y\,|\,xy+y^2} \\
 & \qquad x+y)\ 2x^2+\ xy-y^2\ (2x-y \\
 & \qquad\qquad\quad \underline{2x^2+2xy} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad -\ xy-y^2 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-\ xy-y^2}
\end{array}$$

The G.C.M. then will be $2(x+y)$, it being plain that the G.C.M. of $2(3x^2+2xy-y^2)$ and $2x^2+xy-y^2$ will be the same as that of $3x^2+2xy-y^2$ and $2x^2+xy-y^2$, because the 2 introduced into the first is no factor of the second quantity.

Ex. **34.**

Find the G.C.M.

1. Of $6x^2+13x+6$ and $8x^2+6x-9$.
2. Of $15x^2-x-6$ and $9x^2-3x-2$.
3. Of $6x^2-x-2$ and $21x^3-26x^2+8x$.
4. Of $6x^3-6x^2+2x-2$ and $12x^2-15x+3$.
5. Of $3x^3-22x-15$ and $5x^4+x^3-54x^2+18x$.
6. Of $3x^3-3x^2y+xy^2-y^3$ and $4x^3-x^2y-3xy^2$.
7. Of x^3-8x+3 and x^6+3x^5+x+3.
8. Of $5x^3+2x^2-15x-6$ and $-7x^3+4x^2+21x-12$.
9. Of $20x^4+x^2-1$ and $25x^4+5x^3-x-1$.
10. Of $6x^4-x^3y-3x^2y^2+3xy^3-y^4$ and $9x^4-3x^3y-2x^2y^2+3xy^3-y^4$.
11. Of $12x^5-12x^3y^2+12x^2y^3-3xy^4$ and $12x^5+8x^4y-18x^3y^2-6x^2y^3+4xy^4$.
12. Of $x^4-2x^3+x^2-8x+8$ and $4x^3-12x^2+9x-1$.

---

63. In order to prove the Rule above given, it will be necessary to shew first the truth of the following statement.

If a quantity c *be a common measure of* a *and* b, *it will also measure the sum or difference of any multiples of* a *and* b, *as* ma $\pm$ nb.

For let c be contained p times in a, and q times in b; then $a = pc$, $b = qc$, and $ma \pm nb = mpc \pm nqc = (mp \pm nq)\,c$; hence c is contained $mp \pm nq$ times in $ma \pm nb$, and therefore c measures $ma \pm nb$.

Thus, since 6 will divide 12 and 18 without remainder, it will also divide any number such as $7 \times 12 + 5 \times 18$, $11 \times 12 - 3 \times 18$, 12 (or $1 \times 12) + 7 \times 18$, $5 \times 12 - 18$, &c. *i.e.* any number found by adding or subtracting any multiples of 12 and 18.

64. *To prove the Rule for finding the Greatest Common Measure of Two Quantities.*

First, let the two given quantities, denoted by a and b, have neither of them any simple factor.

Let a be that which is not of lower dimensions than the other; and suppose a divided by b, with quotient p and remainder c, b by c, with quotient q and remainder d, &c.

$$\begin{array}{llll} b)\ a\ (p & & & \\ \underline{pb} & & & \\ c) & b\ (q & & \\ & \underline{qc} & & \\ & d) & c\ (r & \\ & & \underline{rd} & \end{array} \qquad\qquad \begin{array}{llll} 546)\ 672\ (1 & & & \\ \underline{546} & & & \\ 126) & 546\ (4 & & \\ & \underline{504} & & \\ & 42) & 126\ (3 & \\ & & \underline{126} & \end{array}$$

Then, by (63), all the common measures of a and b are also measures of $a - pb$ or c, and are therefore common measures of b and c; and, conversely, all the common measures of b and c are also measures of $pb + c$ or a, and are therefore common measures of a and b: hence it is plain that b and c have precisely the *same* common measures as a and b.

In like manner, it may be shewn that c and d have the same common measures as b and c, and therefore the same as a and b.

And so we might proceed if there were more remainders, the quantities a, b, c, d, &c. getting lower and lower, yet still being such that a and b, b and c, c and d, &c. have the same common measures.

But, if d divides c without remainder, then d is itself the greatest quantity that divides both c and d, that is, d is the *greatest* of the common measures of c and d, and therefore is the *Greatest Common Measure* of a and b.

Thus, in the numerical example, the common divisors of 546 and 672 are precisely the same as those of 126 and 546, and these again are the same as those of 42 and 126: but 42 is the G.C.M. of 42 and 126, and is therefore the G.C.M. of 126 and 546, and also of 546 and 672.

65. Next, let a and b have simple factors, and let $a=\alpha a'$, $b=\beta b'$, where α denotes the product of *all* the simple factors in a, and β of those in b, and a', b' are the resulting quantities, when these simple factors are struck out: then a', b', having neither of them any simple factor, will have no factor in common with α or β. Now a or $\alpha a'$ is made up only of the factors in α and a', and b or $\beta b'$ only of those in β and b'. Hence, if α be *prime* to β (that is, *if α have no factor in common with* β), the only factors which a can have in common with b must be those which a' may have in common with b', that is, the G. C. M. of a and b will be the same as that of a' and b'. But if α and β have any common factor, then this will also be common to a and b, besides what may be common to a' and b', that is, the G. C. M. of a and b will be obtained by multiplying the G. C. M. of a' and b' by the common factor of α and β.

Hence this case also is reduced to finding the G. C. M. of two quantities a' and b', *which have no simple factors.*

And, of course, the above reasoning holds if either a or β be unity, that is, if *one* only of the given quantities have a simple factor to be struck out.

66. Having shewn that we may strike any simple factors out of the original quantities, we shall now shew that we may strike them also out of any of the remainders.

Let then a', b' represent quantities having no simple factors (either the original quantities a, b, if they have no simple factor, or else a, b, reduced, as above); and let us apply the Rule to a', b', dividing a' by b', and obtain the first remainder c: then we know that the G. C. M. of a' and b' is the same as that of b' and c. Suppose now that $c=\gamma c'$, where γ is a simple factor, and c' a compound quantity, having no simple factor. Then c is made up of the factors in γ and c'; and b' (having no *simple* factor) can have no factor in common with γ, and therefore can have none in common with c but such as it may have in common with c'; that is, the G. C. M. of b' and c is the same as that of b' and c'. And, of course, the same reasoning holds with the other remainders.

67. Lastly, if, at any step (supposing simple factors struck out), the first term of the dividend should not be exactly divisible by the first of the divisor, as, for instance, in the case of a' and b', we may multiply the dividend a' by any simple factor a', which will make it so divisible: for, since the divisor b' has no *simple* factor, it can have no factor in common with a', nor therefore any in common with the dividend $a'a'$, but what it may have in common with a'; that is, the G. C. M. of a' and b' will be the same as that of $a'a'$ and b'.

68. When one quantity *contains* another, as a divisor without remainder, it is said to be a *multiple* of it;

and a *common* multiple of two or more quantities is one that contains each of them without remainder.

Thus, $6x^3y$ is a common multiple of $2x^2$, $3xy$, $6x^3$, &c., and any quantity is a multiple of any of its measures.

Of course, the *least* common multiple (L. C. M.) of two or more quantities is the least quantity that can be formed, so as thus to contain each of them.

69. *To find the Least Common Multiple of two quantities.*

Let a and b represent the two quantities, d their G. C. M.; and let $a=pd$, $b=qd$, so that p and q will have no common factor. Then the least quantity which contains p and q will be pq, and therefore the least quantity which contains pd and qd will be pqd, which is consequently the L. C. M. required of a and b.

Since $pqd=\frac{pd\times qd}{d}=\frac{a\times b}{d}$, it appears that the L. C. M. of a and b may be found by dividing their product by their G. C. M.; or, which is more simple in practice, by dividing *either* of them by their G. C. M., and multiplying the quotient by the other.

The L. C. M., however, of two or more quantities is generally formed by inspection, and, with a little practice, there is no difficulty in this, as we have only to set down the factors which compose them, omitting any that may occur more than once, and the product of these will be the L. C. M. required.

Ex. 1. Find the L. C. M. of $2bx$, $6abxy$, $3acx$.

Here the factors are $2bx$, $3ay$, c; and the L. C. M. is $6abcxy$.

Ex. 2. Find the L. C. M. of $2a^2(a+x)$, $4ax(a-x)$, $6x^2(a+x)$.

Here the L. C. M. of the simple factors is $12a^2x^2$, that of the compound factors is a^2-x^2; therefore the L. C. M. required is $12a^2x^2(a^2-x^2)$.

Ex. 35.

Find the L. C. M.

1. Of $4a^2bc$ and $6ab^2c$; of $9x^3y$ and $12xy^3$; of axy and $a(xy-y^2)$; of $ab+ad$ and $ab-ad$.
2. Of $8a^4$, $10a^3b$, and $12a^2b^2$; of a^5, $5a^4b$, $10a^3b^2$, $10a^2b^3$, $5ab^4$, and b^5; of $9x^2$, $6ax$, $8a^2$, $36x^3$, $3ax^2$, $50a^2x$, and $24a^3$.
3. Of $2(a+b)$ and $3(a^2-b^2)$; of $4(a^2-a)$ and $6(a^2+a)$; of $6(x^2+xy)$, $8(xy-y^2)$, and $10(x^2-y^2)$.
4. Of $4(a^3-ab^2)$, $12(ab^2+b^3)$, $8(a^3-a^2b)$; and of $6(x^2y+xy^2)$, $9(x^3-xy^2)$, $4(y^3+xy^2)$.

---

70. *Every common multiple of* a *and* b *is a multiple of their* L. C. M.

For let M be any common multiple of a and b, and m their L. C. M.; and let M contain m (if possible) r times with remainder s, which will of course be less than the divisor m; hence we should have

$$M = rm + s, \text{ and, therefore, } s = M - rm:$$

but since a and b measure both M and m, they would also (63) measure $M-rm$, or s; i.e. s, which is less than m, would be a common multiple of a and b, contrary to our supposition that m was their *least* common multiple. Hence M will contain m with *no* remainder, and will therefore be a *multiple* of m.

CHAPTER VI.

FRACTIONS.

ALGEBRAICAL FRACTIONS are for the most part precisely similar both in their nature and treatment to common Arithmetical Fractions. We shall have, therefore, to repeat much of what has been said in Arithmetic; but the Rules which were there *shown* to be true only in the particular examples given, will here, by the use of letters, which stand for *any* quantities, be proved to be true in *all* cases.

71. A Fraction is a quantity which represents a part or parts of a unit or whole.

It consists of two members, the *numerator* and *denominator*, the former placed over the latter with a line between them. Now we have already agreed (8) that such an expression shall denote that the upper quantity is divided by the lower; and, in accordance with this, it will be seen presently that a fraction does also express the quotient of the num^r divided by the den^r.

The den^r shews into how many equal parts the unit is divided, and the num^r the number taken of such parts.

Thus $\frac{a}{b}$ means that the unit is divided into b equal parts, a of which are taken.

Every integral quantity may be considered as a fraction whose den^r is 1; thus a is $\frac{a}{1}$.

72. To *multiply* a fraction by an integer, we may either multiply the num^r or divide the den^r by it; and, conversely, to *divide* a fraction by any integer, we may either divide the num^r or multiply the den^r by it.

Thus, $\frac{a}{b} \times x = \frac{ax}{b}$; for in each of the fractions $\frac{a}{b}, \frac{ax}{b}$, the unit is divided into b equal parts, and x times as many of them are taken in the latter as in the former; hence the latter fraction is x times the former, that is $\frac{ax}{b} = \frac{a}{b} \times x$: and, by similar reasoning, $\frac{ax}{b} \div x = \frac{a}{b}$.

Again, $\frac{a}{b} \div x = \frac{a}{bx}$, for in each of the fractions $\frac{a}{b}, \frac{a}{bx}$ the same number of parts is taken; but each of the parts in the latter is $\frac{1}{x}$th of each in the former, since the unit in the latter case is divided into x times as many parts as in the former; hence the latter fraction is $\frac{1}{x}$th of the former, that is, $\frac{a}{bx} = \frac{a}{b} \div x$: and, similarly, $\frac{a}{bx} \times x = \frac{a}{b}$.

73. If any quantity be *both* multiplied and divided by the same quantity, its value will, of course, remain unaltered. Hence if the num^r and den^r of a fraction be *both* multiplied or divided by the same quantity, its value will remain unaltered.

$$\text{Thus } \frac{a}{b} = \frac{ax}{bx} = \frac{a^2}{ab} = \text{\&c. and } \frac{a^3b}{a^2bc} = \frac{a}{c} = \frac{ac}{c^2} = \text{\&c.}$$

74. Since $a = \frac{a}{1}$ (71), and, therefore, a divided by b $= \frac{a}{1} \div b = \frac{a}{b}$ (72), it follows, as stated in (71), that a fraction represents the quotient of the num^r by the den^r.

In fact, we may get $\frac{1}{b}$th of a units, (or $a \div b$,) by taking $\frac{1}{b}$th part of *each* of the a units, and this is the same as a such parts of one unit, which (71) is expressed by $\frac{a}{b}$.

Hence it is that, in Arithmetic, $\frac{1}{4}$ of £3 is the same as $\frac{3}{4}$ of £1, &c.

75. To reduce an integer to a fraction with a given denominator, multiply it by the given denominator, and the product will be the numerator of the required fraction.

Thus a, expressed as a fraction with den^r x, is $\frac{ax}{x}$; or, with den^r $b-c$, is $\frac{ab-ac}{b-c}$.

The truth of this is evident from (73).

76. The signs of all the terms in both the num^r and den^r of a fraction may be changed without altering its value: thus $\frac{x^2-2ax-a^2}{3ax-x^2}$ is identical with $\frac{a^2+2ax-x^2}{x^2-3ax}$. This follows also from (73), as the process is equivalent to that of multiplying both num^r and den^r by -1.

77. To reduce a fraction to its lowest terms, divide the numerator and denominator by their G. C. M.

Ex. 1. $\frac{a^2x^2y^2}{a^2xy+axy^2} = \frac{a^2x^2y^2}{axy(a+y)} = \frac{axy}{a+y}$.

Ex. 2. $\frac{a^3+x^3}{a^2-x^2} = \frac{(a+x)\,(a^2-ax+x^2)}{(a+x)\,(a-x)} = \frac{a^2-ax+x^2}{a-x}$.

Ex. 3. $\frac{x^2+4x+3}{x^2+5x+6} = \frac{(x+3)\,(x+1)}{(x+3)\,(x+2)} = \frac{x+1}{x+2}$.

Ex. 4. $\frac{x^3+x^2+3x-5}{x^2-4x+3} = \frac{(x-1)\,(x^2+2x+5)}{(x-1)\,(x-3)} = \frac{x^2+2x+5}{x-3}$.

Of course, the student should consider for a moment whether he cannot obtain the G. C. M. as in (58) by mere inspection.

Ex. 36.

Reduce to their lowest terms

1. $\frac{axy+xy^2}{axy}$, $\frac{cx+x^2}{a^2c+a^2x}$, $\frac{11m^2+22mx}{33(m^2-4x^2)}$, $\frac{14x^2-7xy}{10ax-5ay}$, $\frac{5a^3b-15a^2b^2}{20ab^3+10a^2b^2}$.

2. $\frac{6x^3-18xy^2}{6x^2y-12xy^2}$, $\frac{4m^2n^2}{2m^2n+2mn^2}$, $\frac{3a^2b^2c^2}{a^2bc+ab^2c+abc^2}$, $\frac{9x^2y^3-15xy^4}{12x^2y^2-21xy^3}$.

3. $\frac{abc+9bc-5c^2}{2abdf+18bdf-10cdf}$, $\frac{ac+by+ay+bc}{af+2bx+2ax+bf}$, $\frac{acx^2+(ad-bc)x-bd}{a^2x^2-b^2}$.

4. $\frac{x^2-1}{ax+a}$, $\frac{x^4-a^4}{x^5-a^2x^3}$, $\frac{a^6-b^6}{a^4-b^4}$, $\frac{x^3-b^2x}{x^2+2bx+b^2}$, $\frac{a^2-ab+ax-bx}{a^2+ab+ax+bx}$.

5. $\frac{x^2-4x+3}{x^2-2x-3}$. 6. $\frac{x^2+2x-3}{x^2+5x+6}$. 7. $\frac{a^2-ab-2b^2}{a^2-3ab+2b^2}$.

8. $\frac{6a^2-13ax+6x^2}{10a^2-9ax-9x^2}$. 9. $\frac{6a^2-7ax-3x^2}{6a^2+11ax+3x^2}$. 10. $\frac{x^2+x-12}{x^3-5x^2+7x-3}$.

11. $\frac{7x^2-23xy+6y^2}{5x^3-18x^2y+11xy^2-6y^3}$. 12. $\frac{5a^5+10a^4x+5a^3x^2}{a^3x+2a^2x^2+2ax^3+x^4}$.

13. $\frac{x^3+3x^2-4}{x^3-1}$. 14. $\frac{x^3-3x+2}{x^3+4x^2-5}$.

15. $\frac{x^4+a^2x^2+a^4}{x^4+ax^3-a^3x-a^4}$. 16. $\frac{3a^2x^4-2ax^2-1}{4a^3x^6-2a^2x^4-3ax^2+1}$.

---

78. If the num^r be of lower dimensions than the den^r, the fraction may be considered in the light of a *proper* fraction in Arithmetic; if greater, in that of an *improper* fraction, which may be reduced to a *mixed fraction*, by dividing the num^r by the den^r, as far as the division is possible, and annexing to the quotient the remainder and divisor in the form of a fraction.

Conversely, a *mixed* fraction may be reduced to an *improper* fraction, by a process similar to that employed in Arithmetic.

Ex. 1. $\frac{3x^2+2x+1}{x+4} = 3x-10+\frac{41}{x+4}$.

Ex. 2. $x^2+x+1+\frac{2}{x-1} = \frac{x^3+1}{x-1}$.

Ex. 37.

1. Reduce to mixed fractions

$$\frac{3x^2+6x+5}{x+4},\ \frac{a^2-ax+x^2}{a+x},\ \frac{2x^2+5}{x-3},\ \frac{10a^2-17ax+10x^2}{5a-x},\ \frac{16(3x^2+1)}{4x-1}.$$

2. Reduce to improper fractions

$$x^2-3x-\frac{3x(3-x)}{x-2},\ a^2-2ax+4x^2-\frac{6x^3}{a+2x},\ x-a+y+\frac{a^2-ay+y^2}{x+a}.$$

Shew that

3. $1+\dfrac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}=\dfrac{(a+b+c)(a+b-c)}{2ab}$, and

$1-\dfrac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}=\dfrac{(a-b+c)(b-a+c)}{2ab}$.

4. $a^2-\left(\dfrac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2b}\right)^2=\dfrac{(a+b+c)(a+b-c)(a+c-b)(b+c-a)}{4b^2}$.

---

79. To reduce fractions to a common den^{r}, multiply the num^{r} of each fraction by all the den^{rs} except its own, for the new num^{r} corresponding to that fraction, and all the den^{rs} together for the common den^{r}.

The truth of this rule is evident; since, the numerator and denominator of each fraction being *both* multiplied by the same quantities, viz. the denominators of the other fractions, its value will not be altered; though all the fractions will now appear with the same denominator.

Ex. Reduce $\dfrac{a}{b}, \dfrac{b}{c}, \dfrac{c}{d}$ to a common denominator.

For the num^{rs} $a\times c\times d=acd$

$b\times b\times d=b^2d$

$c\times b\times c=bc^2$

For the den^{r} $b\times c\times d=bcd$

and the required fractions are $\dfrac{acd}{bcd}, \dfrac{b^2d}{bcd}, \dfrac{bc^2}{bcd}$.

80. If, however, the original den^{rs} of the fractions have, any of them, common factors, this process will not give them with their *least* common den^{r}, which, as in Arithmetic, will be found by forming the L.C.M. of the given den^{rs}: and the num^{r} corresponding to any one of the given fractions will be obtained, by multiplying its numerator by that factor, which is obtained by dividing the L.C.M. by its denominator.

Ex. Reduce $\dfrac{a}{2bx}, \dfrac{c}{6abxy}, \dfrac{b}{3acx}$ to a common denominator.

Here the L.C.M. of the denominators being $6abcxy$, the fractions required are $\dfrac{3a^2cy}{6abcxy}, \dfrac{c^2}{6abcxy}, \dfrac{2b^2y}{6abcxy}$.

Ex. 38.

Reduce to common denominators,

1. $\frac{x}{a}, \frac{y}{b}, \frac{z}{c}; \frac{x^2}{2ab}, \frac{y^2}{3ac}, \frac{z^2}{4bc}; \frac{2x^2y}{3a^3}, \frac{3x^3}{4a^2b}, \frac{4y^3}{5ab^2}, \frac{5xy^2}{6b^3}.$

2. $\frac{x^2}{a^2+b^2}, \frac{y^2}{a^2-b^2}; \frac{a+x}{a-x}, \frac{a-x}{a+x}; \frac{4x^2}{3(a+b)}, \frac{xy}{6(a^2-b^2)}.$

3. $\frac{1}{4a^3(a+x)}, \frac{1}{4a^3(a-x)}, \frac{1}{2a^2(a^2-x^2)}.$

---

81. To add or subtract fractions, reduce them to common den^{rs}, and add or subtract the num^{rs} for a new num^{r}, retaining the common den^{r}.

Ex. 1. $\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}+\frac{z}{c}=\frac{bcx+acy+abz}{abc}.$

Ex. 2. Add $\frac{1+x}{1+x+x^2}, \frac{1-x}{1-x+x^2}.$

Ans. $\frac{(1+x)(1-x+x^2)+(1-x)(1+x+x^2)}{(1+x+x^2)(1-x+x^2)}=\frac{2}{1+x^2+x^4}.$

Ex. 3. From $\frac{1+x}{1+x+x^2}$ take $\frac{1-x}{1-x+x^2}.$

Ans. $\frac{(1+x)(1-x+x^2)-(1-x)(1+x+x^2)}{(1+x+x^2)(1-x+x^2)}=\frac{2x^3}{1+x^2+x^4}.$

Ex. 4. Find the value of $2+\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{a-b}{a+b}.$

Ans. $\frac{2(a^2-b^2)+(a^2+b^2)-(a-b)(a-b)}{a^2-b^2}=\frac{2a^2+2ab-2b^2}{a^2-b^2}.$

Ex. 39.

Find the value of

1. $\frac{a}{2b}-\frac{(a-b)}{2(a+b)}, \frac{a}{2b}+\frac{(a+b)}{3(a-b)}, \frac{3a-4b}{2}-\frac{2a-b-c}{3}+\frac{15a-4c}{12}.$

2. $\frac{a^2}{a-b}-a, \frac{a}{a+b}+\frac{b}{a-b}, \frac{a}{a-b}-\frac{b}{a+b}, \frac{a-b}{a+b}+\frac{ab}{a^2-b^2}.$

3. $\frac{a}{c}-\frac{(ad-bc)x}{c(c+dx)}, \frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}\pm\frac{a-b}{a+b}, \frac{2x^2-2xy+y^2}{x^2-xy}-\frac{x}{x-y}.$

4. $\frac{1}{2(a-x)}+\frac{1}{2(a+x)}+\frac{a}{a^2+x^2}, \frac{a-b}{ab}+\frac{c-a}{ac}+\frac{b-c}{bc}.$

5. $\frac{1}{2(x-1)} - \frac{1}{2(x+1)} - \frac{1}{x^2}$. 6. $\frac{1}{2a+b} + \frac{1}{2a-b} - \frac{3a}{4a^2-b^2}$.

7. $\frac{a}{b} - \frac{(a^2-b^2)x}{b^2} + \frac{a(a^2-b^2)x^2}{b^2(b+ax)}$. 8. $\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x^2+1)^2} + \frac{x-1}{x^2+1}$.

9. $\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2-y^2} - \frac{y}{x-y} + \frac{x}{x+y}$. 10. $1 - \frac{x-y}{x+y} + \frac{y^2}{x^2-y^2} + \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$.

11. $\frac{x}{a^2} + \frac{a-x}{a(a+x)}$. 12. $2 - \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2-y^2}$. 13. $\frac{x}{a^2} - \frac{a+x}{a(a-x)}$.

14. $\frac{x+y}{y} - \frac{2x}{x+y} + \frac{x^2y-x^3}{x^2y-y^3}$. 15. $\frac{x}{1-x} - \frac{x^2}{(1-x)^2} + \frac{x^3}{(1-x)^3}$.

16. $\frac{3}{8(1-x)} + \frac{1}{8(1+x)} - \frac{1-x}{4(1+x^2)}$.

---

82. To multiply one fraction by another, multiply the numerators together for a new numerator, and the denominators for a new denominator.

Suppose that we have to multiply $\frac{a}{b}$ by $\frac{c}{d}$:

let $\frac{a}{b}=x$, $\frac{c}{d}=y$; $\therefore a=bx$, $c=dy$, and $ac=bdxy$;

hence, (dividing each of these equals by bd), $\frac{ac}{bd}=xy$;

but $xy=\frac{a}{b}\times\frac{c}{d}$, and $\frac{ac}{bd}=\frac{a\times c}{b\times d}=\frac{\text{product of num}^{\text{rs}}}{\text{product of den}^{\text{rs}}}$, whence the truth of the rule is manifest.

Similarly we may proceed for any number of fractions.

$$\text{Ex. } \frac{a+b}{c+d}\times\frac{a-b}{c-d}\times\frac{3}{2}=\frac{3(a+b)(a-b)}{2(c+d)(c-d)}=\frac{3(a^2-b^2)}{2(c^2-d^2)}.$$

83. To divide one fraction by another, invert the divisor and proceed as in Multiplication.

Suppose that we have to divide $\frac{a}{b}$ by $\frac{c}{d}$:

$$\text{let } \frac{a}{b}=x,\ \frac{c}{d}=y;\quad \therefore a=bx,\ c=dy;$$

hence $ad=bdx$, $bc=bdy$, and $\frac{ad}{bc}=\frac{bdx}{bdy}=\frac{x}{y}$;

Ex. 38.

Reduce to common denominators,

1. $\frac{x}{a}, \frac{y}{b}, \frac{z}{c}; \frac{x^2}{2ab}, \frac{y^2}{3ac}, \frac{z^2}{4bc}; \frac{2x^2y}{3a^3}, \frac{3x^3}{4a^2b}, \frac{4y^3}{5ab^2}, \frac{5xy^2}{6b^3}.$

2. $\frac{x^2}{a^2+b^2}, \frac{y^2}{a^2-b^2}; \frac{a+x}{a-x}, \frac{a-x}{a+x}; \frac{4x^2}{3(a+b)}, \frac{xy}{6(a^2-b^2)}.$

3. $\frac{1}{4a^3(a+x)}, \frac{1}{4a^3(a-x)}, \frac{1}{2a^2(a^2-x^2)}.$

---

81. To add or subtract fractions, reduce them to common den^{rs}, and add or subtract the num^{rs} for a new num^{r}, retaining the common den^{r}.

Ex. 1. $\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}+\frac{z}{c}=\frac{bcx+acy+abz}{abc}.$

Ex. 2. Add $\frac{1+x}{1+x+x^2}, \frac{1-x}{1-x+x^2}.$

Ans. $\frac{(1+x)\,(1-x+x^2)+(1-x)\,(1+x+x^2)}{(1+x+x^2)\,(1-x+x^2)}=\frac{2}{1+x^2+x^4}.$

Ex. 3. From $\frac{1+x}{1+x+x^2}$ take $\frac{1-x}{1-x+x^2}.$

Ans. $\frac{(1+x)\,(1-x+x^2)-(1-x)\,(1+x+x^2)}{(1+x+x^2)\,(1-x+x^2)}=\frac{2x^3}{1+x^2+x^4}.$

Ex. 4. Find the value of $2+\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{a-b}{a+b}.$

Ans. $\frac{2(a^2-b^2)+(a^2+b^2)-(a-b)\,(a-b)}{a^2-b^2}=\frac{2a^2+2ab-2b^2}{a^2-b^2}.$

Ex. 39.

Find the value of

1. $\frac{a}{2b}-\frac{(a-b)}{2(a+b)}, \frac{a}{2b}+\frac{(a+b)}{3(a-b)}, \frac{3a-4b}{2}-\frac{2a-b-c}{3}+\frac{15a-4c}{12}.$

2. $\frac{a^2}{a-b}-a, \frac{a}{a+b}+\frac{b}{a-b}, \frac{a}{a-b}-\frac{b}{a+b}, \frac{a-b}{a+b}+\frac{ab}{a^2-b^2}.$

3. $\frac{a}{c}-\frac{(ad-bc)x}{c(c+dx)}, \frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}\pm\frac{a-b}{a+b}, \frac{2x^2-2xy+y^2}{x^2-xy}-\frac{x}{x-y}.$

4. $\frac{1}{2(a-x)}+\frac{1}{2(a+x)}+\frac{a}{a^2+x^2}, \frac{a-b}{ab}+\frac{c-a}{ac}+\frac{b-c}{bc}.$

84. A *complex* fraction, *i.e.* one which has a fraction in the num^r, or den^r, or both, may be simplified as follows:

$$\text{Ex. 1.}\quad \frac{1-\frac{x}{2}}{4x}=\frac{\frac{2-x}{2}}{\frac{4x}{1}}=\frac{2-x}{2}\times\frac{1}{4x}=\frac{2-x}{8x}.$$

Hence observe that, when a complex fraction is put into the form of a $\frac{\text{fraction}}{\text{fraction}}$, the simple expression for it will be found by taking the product of the upper and lower quantities, or *extremes*, for the num^r, and that of the two middle ones, or *means*, for the den^r; and that any factor may be struck out from either of the extremes, if it be struck out also from one or other of the means.

Ex. 2.

$$\frac{2x}{x-\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{\frac{2x}{1}}{\frac{3x-1}{3}}=\frac{6x}{3x-1}.$$

Ex. 3.

$$\frac{5-\frac{1}{4}x}{x+1\frac{1}{3}}=\frac{\frac{20-x}{4}}{\frac{3x+4}{3}}=\frac{60-3x}{4(3x+4)}.$$

Ex. 4.

$$\frac{x+2}{1-x+\cfrac{1}{2-x+\cfrac{3}{x}}}=\frac{x+2}{1-x+\cfrac{x}{2x-x^2+3}}$$

$$=\frac{(x+2)(2x-x^2+3)}{(1-x)(2x-x^2+3)+x}=\frac{6+7x-x^3}{3-3x^2+x^3}.$$

Ex. 41.

Simplify

1. $\frac{2-\frac{3}{2}x}{5},\ \frac{x}{5-\frac{2}{3}x},\ \frac{3-x}{x+2\frac{1}{2}},\ \frac{3x+2\frac{1}{3}}{3\frac{1}{2}},\ \frac{2\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{3}x}{\frac{2}{3}x-1\frac{1}{2}},\ \frac{x-3\frac{1}{3}}{2\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{6}x}.$

2. $\frac{x-\frac{5}{2}(3x-2)}{3},\ \frac{6x-\frac{3}{4}(3+5x)}{2\frac{1}{4}},\ \frac{2\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{2}(x-2)}{\frac{1}{3}(x+1)-4\frac{1}{2}},\ \frac{1\frac{4}{5}-\frac{2}{3}(x+2)}{\frac{3}{10}(x+1)}.$

3. $$\frac{\frac{1}{1+x}}{1-\frac{1}{1+x}},\quad \frac{\frac{1}{1+x}+\frac{x}{1-x}}{\frac{1}{1-x}-\frac{x}{1+x}},\quad \frac{\frac{a^2+b^2}{2a^2}-\frac{2b^2}{a^2+b^2}}{\frac{a^2+b^2}{2b^2}-\frac{2a^2}{a^2+b^2}},\quad \frac{\frac{a+x}{a-x}+\frac{a-x}{a+x}}{\frac{a+x}{a-x}-\frac{a-x}{a+x}}.$$

4. $$\frac{x-\frac{x-y}{1+xy}}{1+\frac{x(x-y)}{1+xy}},\quad \frac{1}{x-1+\cfrac{1}{1+\cfrac{x}{4-x}}}\quad \frac{x}{1-\cfrac{x}{1+x+\cfrac{x}{1-x+x^2}}}.$$

85. The following results should be noticed.

If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, then

$$1 + \frac{a}{b} = 1 + \frac{c}{d}, \text{ or } \frac{b}{a} = \frac{d}{c} \text{ (i)}; \quad \frac{a}{b} \times \frac{b}{c} = \frac{b}{c} \times \frac{c}{d}, \text{ or } \frac{a}{c} = \frac{b}{d} \text{ (ii)};$$

$$\frac{a}{b} + 1 = \frac{c}{d} + 1, \text{ or } \frac{a+b}{b} = \frac{c+d}{d} \text{ (iii)};$$

$$\frac{a}{b} - 1 = \frac{c}{d} - 1, \text{ or } \frac{a-b}{b} = \frac{c-d}{d} \text{ (iv)}.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{a \pm b}{b} \times \frac{b}{a} = \frac{c \pm d}{d} \times \frac{d}{c}, \text{ or } \frac{a \pm b}{a} = \frac{c \pm d}{c} \text{ (v)},$$

$$\text{and } \frac{a+b}{b} \times \frac{b}{a-b} = \frac{c+d}{d} \times \frac{d}{c-d}, \text{ or } \frac{a+b}{a-b} = \frac{c+d}{c-d} \text{ (vi)}:$$

and any of these last may be *inverted* by (i), or *alternated* by (ii); thus $\frac{a}{a \pm b} = \frac{c}{c \pm d}$, $\frac{a}{c} = \frac{a \pm b}{c \pm d}$, $\frac{a+b}{c+d} = \frac{a-b}{c-d}$, &c.

So that, *If any two fractions are equal, we may combine by Addition or Subtraction, in any way, the num^r and den^r of the one, provided that we do the same with the other.*

86. The above results may be yet further generalized.

For, if $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, then $\frac{m}{n} \times \frac{a}{b} = \frac{m}{n} \times \frac{c}{d}$, or $\frac{ma}{nb} = \frac{mc}{nd}$;
and, therefore, by what has been above shewn,

$$\frac{ma \pm nb}{ma} = \frac{mc \pm nd}{mc}, \text{whence } \frac{ma \pm nb}{a} = \frac{mc \pm nd}{c}, \text{and } \frac{ma \pm nb}{pa} = \frac{mc \pm nd}{pc};$$

so also

$$\frac{ma \pm nb}{pb} = \frac{mc \pm nd}{pd}, \quad \frac{ma \pm nc}{pa} = \frac{mb \pm nd}{pb}, \quad \frac{ma \pm nc}{pc} = \frac{mb \pm nd}{pd},$$

$$\frac{ma+nb}{ma-nb} = \frac{mc+nd}{mc-nd}, \quad \frac{ma+nb}{mc+nd} = \frac{ma-nb}{mc-nd}, \text{ \&c.}$$

$$\text{Again, since } \frac{ma \pm nb}{a} = \frac{mc \pm nd}{c}, \text{ and } \frac{pa \pm qb}{a} = \frac{pc \pm qd}{c},$$

$$\therefore \frac{ma \pm nb}{pa \pm qb} = \frac{mc \pm nd}{pc \pm qd}, \text{ \&c.}$$

Hence we see that the statement of (85) is true of *any multiples whatever* of the numerators and denominators of the fractions.

87. Further, if $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$, then $\frac{a^2}{b^2}=\frac{c^2}{d^2}$, $\frac{a^3}{b^3}=\frac{c^3}{d^3}$, &c.. $\frac{a^n}{b^n}=\frac{c^n}{d^n}$. Hence the previous results hold with a^n, b^n, c^n, d^n, instead of a, b, c, d.

88. If $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}=\frac{e}{f}$, then $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{a+c+e}{b+d+f}=\frac{ma+nc+pe}{mb+nd+pf}$.

For let $\frac{a}{b}=x=\frac{c}{d}=\frac{e}{f}$; then $a=bx$, $c=dx$, $e=fx$;

$\therefore a+c+e=bx+dx+fx=(b+d+f)x$; $\therefore x$ or $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{a+c+e}{b+d+f}$:
again, $ma=mbx$, $nc=ndx$, $pe=pfx$;

$\therefore ma+nc+pe=(mb+nd+pf)x$, and x or $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{ma+nc+pe}{mb+nd+pf}$.

So also $\frac{a^n}{b^n}=\frac{c^n}{d^n}=\frac{e^n}{f^n}$, $\therefore \frac{a^n}{b^n}=\frac{a^n+c^n+e^n}{b^n+d^n+f^n}=\frac{ma^n+nc^n+pe^n}{mb^n+nd^n+pf^n}$.

N.B. The above method of proof will evidently serve, whatever be the number of equal fractions.

89. We know by Division that the fraction

$$\frac{1}{1-x}=1+x+x^2+x^3+\text{\&c.}+x^{n-1}+\frac{x^n}{1-x};$$

so that $\frac{x^n}{1-x}$ will be the difference between $\frac{1}{1-x}$ and the first n terms of the series: and this difference, if $x<1$, becomes less and less by increasing n, that is, by taking more terms of the series; whereas, if $x>1$, it becomes greater and greater. Hence, when $x<1$, the fraction $\frac{1}{1-x}$ expresses approximately, and with more and more of accuracy, according as we take more terms, the value of the series $1+x+x^2+$&c.: whereas, when $x>1$, it does not at all express the value of the series, unless we take account also of the *remainder* $\frac{x^n}{1-x}$.

Thus, if $x=\frac{1}{2}$, we have $\frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{2}}$ or $2=1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+$&c., the sum of which series approaches more and more nearly to 2 as its *Limit*, without ever actually reaching it. But if $x=2$, we have $\frac{1}{1-2}$ or $-1=1+2+4+8+$&c., the sum of which series departs more and more from -1: the error, however, will be corrected, if we introduce the remainder at any step; thus

$$1+2+4+\frac{8}{1-2}=7-8=-1.$$

In all such cases we may consider the sign $=$ as expressing, not the actual equality of the two quantities, but merely that the fraction can be made to assume the form of the series, and therefore may be used as *an abridgment* for it.

90. If $x=1$ in the above, then $\frac{1}{1-1}=1+1+\&c.$, that is, $\frac{1}{0}=$ an infinite number of units, which is, of course, an infinitely great quantity, and is denoted by ∞, (read *infinity*).

The meaning of this result may be thus explained. If $x=1$ *very nearly*, so that $1-x$ is *very small*, then $\frac{1}{1-x}$ will be, of course, very great, and may be made *as great as we please* by still farther diminishing $1-x$, that is, by taking x still more nearly $=1$. When, therefore, we write $\frac{1}{0}=\infty$, we are not to suppose the denominator actually *zero* (in which case the division by which we obtained the series would be absurd), but only a very small quantity; and by using the sign ∞, we mean that there is no Limit to the magnitude which the fraction $\frac{1}{1-x}$ may be made to attain, by sufficiently diminishing the denominator.

In the same sense, we may say that $\frac{a}{0}=\infty$, where a represents any finite quantity whatever.

CHAPTER VII.

SIMPLE EQUATIONS CONTINUED.

91. The following equations, involving algebraical fractions, may now easily be solved, by help of the preceding chapter, after the methods in Ex. 18, 19.

Ex. **42.**

1. $a - \frac{bx}{a} = \frac{ax - b^2}{c}$. 2. $\frac{a}{x} + \frac{b}{c} - \frac{d}{e} = 0$. 3. $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{b} = c$.

4. $\frac{ax+b}{c} - \frac{a}{b} = \frac{cx+d}{e}$. 5. $\frac{a(d^2+x^2)}{dx} = ac + \frac{ax}{d}$.

6. $\frac{a}{bx} - \frac{b}{ax} = a^2 - b^2$. 7. $\frac{ax}{b} + \frac{cx}{f} = gx + \frac{1}{f}(fh - cx)$.

8. $\frac{1}{3}\{4a(1+x) - \frac{9}{4}(a-x)\} = \frac{1}{4}\{3a(1-x) - \frac{16}{3}(a+x)\}$.

9. $\frac{2x+3}{4} + \frac{4x}{3} = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{6x+2}{3} - \frac{x+1}{6}$.

10. $1 - \frac{x}{2}\left(1 - \frac{3}{4x}\right) = \frac{2}{3}\left(3 - \frac{5x}{2}\right) + 5\frac{13}{40}$.

---

92. Complex fractions in an equation should first be reduced by (84); and if, in any case, the denominators contain both *simple* and *compound* factors, it is best to get rid of the *simple* factors first, and then of each compound factor in turn, observing to simplify as much as possible after each multiplication.

Ex. $\frac{25 - \frac{1}{3}x}{x+1} + \frac{16x + 4\frac{1}{5}}{3x+2} = 5 + \frac{23}{x+1}$.

Here, first simplifying the complex fractions, we get

$$\frac{75 - x}{3(x+1)} + \frac{80x+21}{5(3x+2)} = 5 + \frac{23}{x+1}:$$

then, multiplying by 15, $\frac{375 - 5x}{x+1} + \frac{240x+63}{3x+2} = 75 + \frac{345}{x+1}$;

$\therefore$, mult. by $x+1$, $375 - 5x + \frac{240x^2 + 303x + 63}{3x+2} = 75x + 75 + 345$;

$\therefore$, simplifying,

$$\frac{240x^2 + 303x + 63}{3x+2} = 75x + 5x + 75 + 345 - 375 = 80x + 45;$$

$\therefore 240x^2 + 303x + 63 = 240x^2 + 295x + 90$, and $8x = 27$, or $x = 3\frac{3}{8}$.

Observe, however, the superiority of the following method, which may often be applied with great advantage to equations like the preceding.

Resuming $\dfrac{75-x}{3(x+1)}+\dfrac{80x+21}{5(3x+2)}=5+\dfrac{23}{x+1}$,

we have $\dfrac{75-x}{3(x+1)}-\dfrac{69}{3(x+1)}+\dfrac{80x+21}{5(3x+2)}=5$,

or, $\dfrac{-x+6}{x+1}+\dfrac{240x+63}{15x+10}=15$;

dividing numerators by denominators,

$$-1+\frac{7}{x+1}+16-\frac{97}{15x+10}=15;$$

$$\therefore \frac{7}{x+1}=\frac{97}{15x+10}; \text{ or, } 105x+70=97x+97; \text{ \&c.}$$

Ex. 43.

1. $\dfrac{x+\frac{4}{5}}{7}-\dfrac{x}{2}=\dfrac{4}{35x}-\dfrac{5x}{14}$.

2. $\dfrac{2x}{3}-\dfrac{1-\frac{1}{2}x}{4x}=\dfrac{x-1}{2}+\dfrac{x}{6}$.

3. $\dfrac{8x+5}{14}+\dfrac{7x-3}{6x+2}=\dfrac{4x+6}{7}$.

4. $\dfrac{2(4x+3)}{x+3}+\dfrac{3}{x+1}=8$.

5. $\dfrac{ax}{b(x+c)}+\dfrac{bx}{a(x+c)}=1$.

6. $\dfrac{x-3}{x+2}=\dfrac{1}{2}+\dfrac{x-3}{2x-1}$.

7. $\dfrac{6x+a}{4x+b}=\dfrac{3x-b}{2x-a}$.

8. $\dfrac{x-\frac{1}{3}(x-1)}{3}+\dfrac{31}{36}=\dfrac{3-\frac{1}{4}(x-2)}{5}$.

9. $\dfrac{3-4x}{3(3-x)}+\dfrac{1}{2(1-x)}=1\frac{1}{3}$.

10. $\dfrac{1}{ab-ax}+\dfrac{1}{bc-bx}=\dfrac{1}{ac-ax}$.

11. $\dfrac{(2x+3)x}{2x+1}+\dfrac{1}{3x}=x+1$.

12. $\dfrac{2x+a}{3(x-a)}+\dfrac{3x-a}{2(x+a)}=2\frac{1}{6}$.

13. $\frac{1}{4}\{3x-\frac{2}{3}(1+x)\}+\dfrac{1-\frac{1}{5}x}{5\frac{1}{2}}=\dfrac{2\frac{2}{5}+\frac{1}{25}(x-1)}{2\frac{1}{5}}$.

14. $\dfrac{x}{a+x}=\dfrac{a+x}{x}-\dfrac{2a-b}{2x}$.

15. $\dfrac{x+4}{3x+5}+1\frac{1}{6}=\dfrac{3x+8}{2x+3}$.

16. $\frac{1}{25}(11x-13)+\frac{1}{7}(19x+3)-\frac{1}{4}(5x-25\frac{1}{3})=28\frac{1}{7}-\frac{1}{21}(17x+4)$.

17. $\dfrac{10x+17}{18}-\dfrac{12x+2}{13x-16}=\dfrac{5x-4}{9}$.

18. $\dfrac{x+1\frac{1}{2}}{3}-\dfrac{10-x}{3\frac{2}{3}}=\dfrac{4-\frac{2}{3}x}{11}-\dfrac{1}{11}$.

19. $\frac{1}{2}(x-1\frac{25}{26})-\frac{1}{13}(2-6x)=x-\frac{1}{39}\{5x-\frac{1}{4}(10-3x)\}$.

20. $\dfrac{6x+13}{15}-\dfrac{3x+5}{5x-25}=\dfrac{2x}{5}$.

21. $\dfrac{x-7}{x+7}=\dfrac{2x-15}{2x-6}-\dfrac{1}{2(x+7)}$.

22. $\frac{132x+1}{3x+1}+\frac{8x+5}{x-1}=52.$ 23. $\frac{7x+1}{x-1}=\frac{35}{9}\cdot\frac{x+4}{x+2}+3\tfrac{1}{9}.$

24. $\frac{17}{6x+17}-\frac{10}{3x-10}=\frac{1}{1-2x}.$ 25. $\frac{11}{12x+11}+\frac{5}{6x+5}=\frac{7}{4x+7}.$

26. $\tfrac{1}{2}x-\frac{\tfrac{1}{3}(2x-3)-\tfrac{1}{4}(3x-1)}{\tfrac{1}{2}(x-1)}=\frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{x^2-\tfrac{1}{3}x+2}{3x-2}.$

27. $\tfrac{1}{10}(7x+6\tfrac{1}{2})+\tfrac{1}{12}\{11x-\tfrac{1}{2}(x-1\tfrac{1}{2})\}=\tfrac{1}{5}(3x+1)+\tfrac{1}{22}\{43x-\tfrac{1}{2}(3-8x)\}.$

28. $\frac{6x-7\tfrac{1}{3}}{13-2x}+2x+\frac{1+16x}{24}=4\tfrac{5}{12}-\frac{12\tfrac{5}{8}-8x}{3}.$

29. $4x-\tfrac{1}{2}(x-2)-[2x-(\tfrac{1}{4}x-\tfrac{1}{18}\{16-\tfrac{1}{2}(x+4)\})]=\tfrac{3}{2}(x+2).$

30. $\frac{6-5x}{15}-\frac{7-2x^2}{14(x-1)}=\frac{1+3x}{21}-\frac{2x-2\tfrac{1}{5}}{6}+\frac{1}{105}.$

31. $\frac{8-5x}{2x-1}+\frac{4x+3}{x+3}=1\tfrac{1}{2}.$ 32. $\frac{6x-1}{3\tfrac{1}{2}x+1}+1\tfrac{6}{7}+\frac{48}{7}\cdot\frac{1-x}{7+12x}=3.$

33. $\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{x-1}{2x+1}=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{x-3}{x+1}-\frac{1}{6}.$ 34. $\frac{4x+18\tfrac{3}{4}}{4x+5}=\frac{3x+6\tfrac{2}{5}}{4x-3\tfrac{1}{5}}+\frac{1}{4}.$

---

93. The following are additional Problems in Simple Equations, presenting somewhat more of difficulty than those given under (41).

Ex. 1. A fish was caught whose tail weighed 9 lbs.; his head weighed as much as his tail and half his body, and his body weighed as much as his head and tail. What did the fish weigh?

It is sometimes convenient to take x to represent, not the quantity actually demanded in the question, but some other unknown quantity on which this one depends. It is only experience, however, and practice which can suggest these cases; but this example is one of them.

Let x = weight of head;
$\therefore$ head and tail $= x+9 =$ weight of body;
$\therefore$ head, body, and tail $= 2x + 18 =$ the whole fish;
but the head = the tail $+ \tfrac{1}{2}$ the body,
that is, $x = 9 + \tfrac{1}{2}(x+9)$; whence $x = 27$;
and $2x + 18 = 54 + 18 = 72$ lbs., the whole weight.

Ex. 2. A gamester at one sitting lost $\frac{1}{5}$ of his money, and then won 10*s.*; at a second he lost $\frac{1}{3}$ of the remainder, and then won 3*s.*; and now he has 3 guineas left. How much money had he at first?

Let x = number of shillings he had at first;
having lost $\frac{1}{5}$ of it, he had $\frac{4}{5}$ of it, or $\frac{4}{5}x$ remaining;
he then won 10*s.*, and had, therefore, $\frac{4}{5}x+10$ in hand;
losing $\frac{1}{3}$ of this, he had $\frac{2}{3}$ of it remaining, that is, $\frac{2}{3}(\frac{4}{5}x+10)$;
and he then wins 3*s.*, and so has $\frac{2}{3}(\frac{4}{5}x+10)+3$ shillings,
which, by the question, is equal to 3 guineas, or 63*s.*;
hence $\frac{2}{3}(\frac{4}{5}x+10)+3 = 63$, whence $x = 100s. = £5$.

Ex. 3. Find a number such that if $\frac{3}{8}$ of it be subtracted from 20, and $\frac{5}{11}$ of the remainder from $\frac{1}{4}$ of the original number, 12 times the second remainder shall be half the original number.

Let x = the number;
$\therefore 20-\frac{3}{8}x =$ 1st remainder, and $\frac{1}{4}x-\frac{5}{11}(20-\frac{3}{8}x) =$ 2nd remainder;
$\therefore 12\{\frac{1}{4}x-\frac{5}{11}(20-\frac{3}{8}x)\} = \frac{1}{2}x$, by the question; whence $x=24$.

Ex. 4. A certain number consists of two digits whose difference is 3; and, if the digits be inverted, the number so formed will be $\frac{4}{7}$ of the former: find the original number.

The latter part of the question implies that the 1st digit is the greater: Let x = the 1st digit, $\therefore x-3$ = the 2nd. The 1st denotes so many *tens*, $\therefore$ its value is $10x$; the 2nd so many units, $\therefore$ its value is $x-3$. Hence, the n° is $= 10x + (x-3)$; and the n° formed by inverting the digits is $= 10(x-3)+x$; $\therefore 10(x-3)+x = \frac{4}{7}(10x+x-3)$; whence $x=6$, $x-3=3$, and the n° required is 63.

Ex. 5. *A* can do a piece of work in 10 days; but after he has been upon it 4 days, *B* is sent to help him, and they finish it together in 2 days. In what time would *B* have done the whole?

Let x = n° of days *B* would have taken, and *W* denote the work: $\therefore \frac{W}{10}, \frac{W}{x}$, are the portions of the work which *A*, *B* would do in *one* day; hence in 4 days, *A* does $\frac{4W}{10}$, and in 2 days, *A* and *B* together do $\frac{2W}{10}+\frac{2W}{x}$: $\therefore \frac{4W}{10}+\frac{2W}{10}+\frac{2W}{x} = W$; whence $x=5$.

It is plain that, in the above, we might have omitted *W* altogether, or taken *unity* to represent the work, as follows:

A, *B* do $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{x}$ of the work respectively in *one* day, and therefore, reasoning just as before, $\frac{4}{10}+\frac{2}{10}+\frac{2}{x}$ = the whole work $=1$.

[In all such questions the student should notice that, if a person does $\frac{m}{n}$ths of any work in 1 day, he will do $\frac{1}{n}$th of it in $\frac{1}{m}$th of a day, and therefore the *whole* work in $\frac{n}{m}$ days.

Thus if he does $\frac{3}{7}$ in one day, he will do $\frac{1}{7}$ in $\frac{1}{3}$ of a day, and $\therefore$ $\frac{7}{7}$ or the *whole* in $\frac{7}{3}=2\frac{1}{3}$ days.]

Ex. 6. A cistern can be filled in half-an-hour by a pipe *A*, and emptied in 20′ by another pipe *B*: after *A* has been opened 20′, *B* is also opened for 12′, when *A* is closed, and *B* remains open for 5′ more, and now there are 13 gallons in the cistern: how much would it contain when full?

Let x = number of gallons that would fill the cistern: then, in 1′, *A* brings in $\frac{1}{30}x$ gals., and *B* carries out $\frac{1}{20}x$ gals.; but *A* is opened altogether for 32′, and *B* for 17′; $\therefore \frac{32}{30}x-\frac{17}{20}x=13$, whence $x=60$ gals.

Ex. 7. Find the time between two and three o'clock, at which the hour and minute hands of a watch are exactly opposite each other.

Let x = number of minutes advanced by the *hour*-hand since two o'clock: then $12x$ = number of minutes advanced by the minute-hand, since it travels 60′ while the other travels 5′; but, by question, the minute-hand will have advanced $(10+x)+30=x+40$ min.; $\therefore 12x=x+40$, whence $x=3\frac{7}{11}$, and the time is 2 h. $43\frac{7}{11}$′.

Ex. 8. There are two bars of metal, the first containing 14 oz. of silver and 6 of tin, the second containing 8 of silver and 12 of tin; how much must be taken from each to form a bar of 20 oz. containing equal weights of silver and tin?

Let x = n° of oz. to be taken from first bar, $20-x$ from second; now $\frac{14}{20}$ of the first bar, and therefore of *every* oz. of it, is silver; and, similarly, $\frac{8}{20}$ of every oz. of the second bar is silver; and there are to be altogether 10 oz. of silver in the compound, $\therefore \frac{14}{20}x+\frac{8}{20}(20-x)=10$, whence $x=6\frac{2}{3}$, and $20-x=13\frac{1}{3}$.

Ex. 9. A father was 24 years old when his eldest son was born; and if both live till the father is twice as old as he is now, the son will be then 8 times as old as now. Find the father's present age.

Let x = the father's present age: if he attain to $2x$ years, his son's age will be then $2x-24$;

but the son's present age is $x-24$;

$\therefore 8(x-24)=2x-24$; whence $x=28$.

Ex. 10. Divide £40 into two parts, such that the true present worth of one of them for 3 years, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., shall exceed that of the other for 1 year, at 4 per cent., by £25.

Let x pounds = one part: $40-x$, the other;

in one instance 100 is the present worth of $100+3\frac{1}{2}\times 3$;

in the other 100 is the present worth of $100+4$;

$$\frac{100}{110\frac{1}{2}}x-\frac{100}{104}(40-x)=25;$$

$$\frac{8}{221}x-\frac{1}{26}(40-x)=1\text{ ; or, }\frac{16}{17}x-40+x=26;$$

whence $x=$ £34; and $40-x=$ £6.

Ex. 11. A invested £480 in the 3 per cents., and B £405 in the $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cents., at such prices that B had $\frac{5}{18}$ per cent. per annum for his money more than A had, and their incomes together amounted to £38. Find the price of each stock.

Suppose A has x per cent. for his money;

$\therefore \frac{3}{x}$ of 100, or $\frac{300}{x}$, is the price of 3 per cent. stock;

and $480 \div \frac{300}{x}$, or $\frac{8x}{5}$ is A's no. of cents.; which × 3 gives

A's yearly income $=\frac{24x}{5}$; hence B's income $=38-\frac{24x}{5}$;

B has $\frac{100}{405}\left(38-\frac{24x}{5}\right)$ p. c. for his money, per quest. $=x+\frac{5}{18}$ p. c.

$$\frac{20}{9}\left(38-\frac{24x}{5}\right)=9x+\frac{5}{2};\text{ whence }x=4\tfrac{1}{6};$$

and B has $4\frac{1}{6}+\frac{5}{18}$ or $4\frac{4}{9}$ per cent. for his money;

$\therefore \frac{3}{4\frac{1}{6}}$ of $100=72$, the price of 3 per cent. stock;

$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{4}{9}}$ of $100=101\frac{1}{4}$, the price of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. stock.

Ex. 44.

1. A person bought a chaise, horse, and harness for £60; the horse cost twice as much as the harness, and the chaise half as much again as the horse and harness: what did he give for each?

2. In a garrison of 2744 men, there are two cavalry soldiers to twenty-five infantry, and half as many artillery as cavalry: find the numbers of each.

3. A person dies worth £13000: some of this he leaves to a Charity, and twelve times as much to his eldest son, whose share is half as much again as that of each of his two brothers, and two-thirds as much again as that of each of his five sisters: find the amount of the bequest to the Charity.

4. A farm of 270 acres is divided among *A*, *B*, *C*: *A* has 7 acres to 11 of *B*, and *C* has half as much again as *A* and *B* together: find the shares.

5. A person has travelled altogether 3036 miles, of which he has gone seven miles by water to four on foot, and five by water to two on horseback: how many did he travel each way?

6. The stones which pave a square court would just cover a rectangular area, whose length is six yards longer, and breadth four yards shorter, than the side of the square: find the area of the court.

7. The length of a floor exceeds the breadth by 4 ft.; if each had been increased by a foot, the area of the room would have been increased by 27 sq. ft.: find its dimensions.

8. A number of troops being formed into a solid square, it was found there were 60 over; but, when formed into a column with 5 men more in front than before and 3 less in depth, there was just one man wanting to complete it. Find the number.

9. Divide 150 into two parts, such that if one be divided by 23 and the other by 27, the sum of the two quotients may be 6.

10. The value of 140 coins, consisting of florins and half-crowns, is £16 5*s.*: how many are there of each?

11. A grocer bought tea at 3*s.* 10*d.* per lb., and a third as many lbs. again of coffee at 1*s.* 4*d.* per lb.; he sold the tea at 4*s.* 2*d.*, and the coffee at 1*s.* 6*d.*, and so gained 50*s.* by the bargain: how many lbs. of each did he buy?

12. Out of a cask of wine, of which $\frac{1}{5}$ part had leaked away, 10 gallons were drawn, and then it was $\frac{2}{3}$ full: how much did it hold?

13. *A* met two beggars, *B* and *C*, and, having a certain sum in his pocket, gave $\frac{3}{28}$ of it to *B*, and $\frac{3}{5}$ of the remainder to *C*: *A* had now 20*d*. left; what had he at first?

14. *A*, after spending £10 less than $\frac{1}{3}$ of his yearly income, found that he had £45 more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of it remaining: find his income.

15. A boy, selling oranges, sells half his stock and one more to *A*, half of what remains and two more to *B*, and three that still remain to *C*: how many had he at first?

16. *A* had 18*s*. in his purse, and *B*, when he had paid *A* two-thirds of his money, found that he had now remaining two-fifths of the sum which *A* now had: what had *B* at first?

17. *A* and *B* began to pay their debts: *A*'s money was at first $\frac{2}{3}$ of *B*'s; but after *A* had paid £1 less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of his money, and *B* had paid £1 more than $\frac{7}{8}$ of his, it was found that *B* had only half as much as *A* had left: what sum had each at first?

18. In a mixture of copper, lead, and tin, the copper was 5 lb. less than half the whole quantity, and the lead and tin each 5 lb. more than a third of the remainder: find the respective quantities.

19. A horse was sold at a loss for 40 guineas; but, if it had been sold for 50 guineas, the gain would have been three-fourths of the former loss: find its real value.

20. A person played twenty games at chess for a wager of 3*s*. to 2*s*., and upon the whole he gained 5*s*.: how many games did he win?

21. *A* and *B* have the same income: *A* lays by a fifth of his; but *B*, by spending annually £80 more than *A*, at the end of 4 years finds himself £220 in debt. What was their income?

22. *A* and *B* were employed together for 50 days, each at 5*s*. a day, during which time *A*, by spending 6*d*. a day less than *B*, had saved three times as much as *B*, and 2½ days' pay besides: what did each spend per day?

23. There are two silver cups and one cover for both. The first weighs 12 oz., and, with the cover, weighs twice as much as the other cup without it; but the second with the cover weighs a third as much again as the first without it. Find the weight of the cover.

24. A person wishing to sell a watch by lottery, charges 6*s*. each for the tickets, by which he gains £4; whereas, if he had made a third as many tickets again and charged 5*s*. each, he would have

gained as many shillings as he had sold tickets: what was the value of the watch?

25. Divide £149 among *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, so that *A* may have half as much again as *B*, and a third as much again as *B* and *C* together; and *D* a fourth as much again as *A* and *C* together.

26. A horsekeeper, not having room in his stables for 8 of his horses, built so as to increase his accommodation by one-half, and now has room for 8 more than his whole number: how many horses had he?

27. A sum of money was left for the poor widows of a parish, and it was found that, if each should receive 4*s*. 6*d*., there would be 1*s*. over; whereas, if each should receive 5*s*. there would be 10*s*. short: how many widows were there? and what was the sum left?

28. I wish to enclose a piece of ground with palisades; and find that, if I set them a foot asunder, I shall have too few by 150, whereas, if I set them a yard asunder, I shall have too many by 70: what is the circuit of the piece of ground?

29. The first digit of a certain number exceeds the second by 4, and when the number is divided by the sum of the digits, the quotient is 7: find it.

30. There is a number of two digits, whose difference is 2, and, if it be diminished by half as much again as the sum of the digits, the digits will be inverted: find it.

31. Find a number of three digits, each greater by 1 than that which follows it, so that its excess above $\frac{1}{4}$ of the number formed by inverting the digits shall be 36 times the sum of the digits.

32. *A* can do a piece of work in 10 days, which *B* can do in 8: after *A* has been at work upon it 3 days, *B* comes to help him; in what time will they finish it?

33. *A* and *B* can reap a field together in 7 days, which *A* alone could reap in 10 days: in what time could *B* alone reap it?

34. A man could reap a field by himself in 20 hrs., but, with his son's help for 6 hrs., he could do it in 16 hrs.: how long would the son be in reaping the field by himself?

35. *A* can build a wall in 8 days, which *A* and *B* can do together in 5 days: how long would *B* take to do it alone? and how long after *B* has begun should *A* begin, so that, finishing it together, they may each have built half the wall?

36. *A* does $\frac{5}{9}$ of a piece of work in 10 days, when *B* comes to help him, and they take 3 days more to finish it: in what time

would they have done the whole, each separately, or both together?

37. A cistern can be filled by two pipes, *A* and *B*, in 24′ and 30′ respectively, and emptied by a third, *C*, in 20′: in what time would it be filled if all three were running together?

38. Two packages, together weighing 2 cwt., are charged as 200 lbs. net; the deductions allowed on them being respectively 9 lbs. and 13 lbs. per cwt. gross. What is the gross weight of each?

39. A cistern can be filled in 15′ by two pipes, *A* and *B*, running together: after *A* has been running by itself for 5′, *B* is also turned on, and the cistern is filled in 13′ more: in what time would it be filled by each pipe separately?

40. The sum of £330 is laid out in two investments, by one of which 15 per cent. is gained, and by the other 8 per cent. is lost; and the amount of the returns is £345: find each investment.

41. A man and his wife could drink a cask of beer in 20 days, the man drinking half as much again as his wife; but, $\frac{18}{25}$ of a gallon having leaked away, they found that it only lasted them together for 18 days, and the wife herself for two days longer: how much did it contain when full?

42. Divide £607 1*s.* 8*d.* into two sums, such that the simple interest of the greater sum for 2 years, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., shall exceed that of the less for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, at $3\frac{1}{4}$ per cent., by £18 16*s.*

43. A man, woman, and child could reap a field in 30 hrs., the man doing half as much again as the woman, and the woman two-thirds as much again as the child: how many hours would they each take to do it separately?

44. The difference of two sums of money is £203 10*s.*; the greater is payable at the end of 8 months, and the less at the end of 7 months; and if the use of money were valued at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum for the greater sum, and at $4\frac{1}{2}$ for the less, the joint amount of their discounts would be £24 10*s.*: required each sum.

45. *A* and *B* can reap a field together in 12 hrs., *A* and *C* in 16 hrs., and *A* by himself in 20 hrs.: in what time could (i) *B* and *C* together, (ii) *A*, *B*, and *C* together, reap it?

46. What is the first hour after 6 o'clock, at which the two hands of a watch are (i) directly opposite, and (ii) at right angles, to each other?

47. *A* and *B* have each a sum of money given them, which will support their families for 10 and 12 days respectively; but *A*'s money would support *B*'s family for 15 days, and *B*'s money would support *A*'s family for 7 days, with 2*s.* 6*d.* over: what were the sums?

48. A person being asked how many ducks and geese he had in his yard, said, If I had 8 more of each, I should have 8 ducks for 7 geese, and if I had 8 less of each, I should have 7 ducks for 6 geese: how many had he of each?

49. Find the weight of a mass of copper and tin, 40 lbs. more copper than tin, to which if a quantity of copper $\frac{5}{9}$ heavier than the tin be added, there will be 11 lbs. of copper for every 3 lbs. of tin.

50. If 19 lbs. of gold weigh 18 lbs. in water, and 10 lbs. of silver weigh 9 lbs. in water, find the quantities of gold and silver in a mass of gold and silver, weighing 106 lbs. in air, and 99 lbs. in water.

51. From each of a number of foreign gold coins a person filed a fifth part, and had passed $\frac{3}{5}$ of them, gaining thereby 52*s.* 6*d.*, when the rest were seized as light coin, except one with which the man decamped, having lost upon the whole $\frac{4}{3}$ as much as he had gained before: how many coins were there at first?

52. Fifteen sovereigns should weigh 77 dwt.; but a parcel of light sovereigns, having been weighed and counted, was found to contain 9 more than was supposed from the weight, and it appeared that 21 of these coins weighed the same as 20 true sovereigns: how many were there altogether?

53. *A* and *B* start to run a race: at the end of 5′, when *A* has run 900 yards and has outstripped *B* by 75 yards, he falls; but, though he loses ground by the accident, and for the rest of the course makes 20 yards a minute less than before, he comes in only half-a-minute behind *B*. How long did the race last?

54. *A*, *B*, *C* travel from the same place at the rate of 4, 5, and 6 miles an hour respectively, and *B* starts two hours after *A*: how long after *B* must *C* start, in order that they may both overtake *A* at the same moment?

55. A person invested a certain sum in $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. stock, at 85, and another sum £200 greater than the former, in $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. stock, at 108; and by the whole income thus obtained he had $4\frac{1}{7}$ per cent. for his money: what sum did he invest in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cents.?

Simultaneous Equations of one Dimension.

94. If *one* equation contain *two* unknown quantities, there are an infinite number of pairs of values of these by which it may be satisfied.

Thus in $x=10-2y$, if we give *any value* to y, we shall get a corresponding value for x, by which pair of values the equation will of course be satisfied; if, for example, we take $y=1$, we shall get $x=10-2=8$; if $y=2$, $x=6$; if $y=3$, $x=4$; &c.

One equation then between *two* unknown quantities admits of an infinite number of solutions; but if we have as many different equations, as there are quantities, the number of solutions will be limited.

Thus, while each of the equations $x=10-2y$, $4x+4=3y$, separately considered, is satisfied by an infinite number of pairs of values of x and y, there will only be found *one* pair common to both, viz.. $x=2$, $y=4$, which are therefore the roots of the pair of equations, $x=10-2y$, and $4x+4=3y$.

Equations of this kind, which are to be satisfied by the *same* pair or pairs of values of x and y, are called *simultaneous equations.*

If there be *three* unknowns, there must be *three* equations, and so on: and moreover, these equations must all be *different* from one another; *i.e.* must *all* express *different* relations between the unknown quantities.

Thus, if we had the equation $x=10-2y$, it would be of no use to join with it the equation $2x=20-4y$ (which is obtained by merely doubling it), or any other, derived, like this, immediately from the former; since this expresses no new relation between x and y, but repeats in another form the same as before.

It may be observed, that if any two or more equations be given, any equations formed by adding or subtracting any multiples of these equations, will be also *true*, though expressing, in reality, no *new* relations between the quantities.

Thus if $x+3y+4z=9$, and $3x-2y+17z=25$; then, subtracting the second from three times the first, we have $11y-5z=2$.

95. There are generally given three methods for solving simultaneous equations of two unknowns; but the object aimed at is the same in each, viz. to combine the two equations in such a manner as to expel, or, as the phrase is, *eliminate* from the result one quantity, and so get an equation of *one* unknown only.

First method.—Multiply, when possible, one equation by some number, that may make the coefficient of x or y in it the same as in the other; then, adding or subtracting the two equations, according as these equal quantities have different or same signs, these terms will destroy each other, and the elimination will be effected.

Ex. 1. $$\left.\begin{aligned}4x+y&=34\\4y+x&=16\end{aligned}\right\}\quad\begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\\text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{rl}\text{Here mult. (ii) by 4,} & 16y+4x=64,\\ \text{but} & \underline{y+4x=34;}\ \text{(i)}\\ \therefore\ \text{subtracting,} & 15y\qquad =30, \text{ and } \therefore y=2;\\ \text{and (ii)} & x=16-4y=16-8=8.\end{array}$$

Ex. 2. $$\left.\begin{aligned}4x-\ y&=\ 7\\3x+4y&=29\end{aligned}\right\}\quad\begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\\text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{rl}\text{Here} & 3x+4y=29,\\ \text{and, mult. (i) by 4,} & \underline{16x-4y=28;}\\ \therefore\ \text{adding,} & 19x\qquad =57, \text{ and } \therefore x=3;\\ \text{and (i)} & y=4x-7=12-7=5.\end{array}$$

Sometimes we cannot make the coefficients equal by multiplying only one of the equations; but shall have to multiply both by some numbers, which it will be easy to perceive in any case.

Ex. 3. $$\left.\begin{aligned}2x+3y&=\ \ 4\\3x-2y&=-7\end{aligned}\right\}\quad\begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\\text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{rl}\text{Mult. (i) by 3,} & 6x+9y=\ \ 12\\ \text{,, (ii) by 2,} & \underline{6x-4y=-14}\\ \text{subtracting,} & \quad 13y=\ \ 26, \text{ and } \therefore y=2;\\ \text{and (i)} & 2x=4-3y=4-6=-2;\ \ \therefore x=-1.\end{array}$$

Sometimes the solution may be simplified by first adding or subtracting the given equations.

Ex. 4.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} 13x+17y&=99 \\ 12x-11y&=38 \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{subtracting,} & x+28y&=61 \\ &\text{mult. by 12,} & 12x+336y&=732 \\ &\text{subtracting (ii)} & 347y&=694; \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore y=2, \text{ and } x=61-28y=61-56=5.$$

96. *Second method.*—Express one of the unknown quantities in terms of the other by means of one of the equations, and put this value for it in the other equation.

Ex. 5.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} 7x+\tfrac{1}{5}(2y+4)&=16 \\ 3y-\tfrac{1}{4}(x+2)&=8 \end{aligned}\right\} \text{ or reducing, } \left.\begin{aligned} 35x+2y&=76 \\ 12y-x&=34 \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

Here from (ii) $x=12y-34$, and from (i) $35(12y-34)+2y=76$, whence $y=3$, and $\therefore x=2$.

97. *Third method.*—Express the *same* quantity in terms of the other in both equations, and put these values equal.

Ex. 6.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} 5x-\tfrac{1}{4}(5y+2)&=32 \\ 3y+\tfrac{1}{3}(x+2)&=9 \end{aligned}\right\} \text{ or reducing, } \left.\begin{aligned} 20x-5y&=130 \\ 9y+x&=25 \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

Here in (i), $y=\frac{1}{5}(20x-130)$, in (ii) $y=\frac{1}{9}(25-x)$;
$\therefore \frac{1}{5}(20x-130)=\frac{1}{9}(25-x)$, whence $x=7$, $y=2$.

The first of these methods is generally to be preferred; but the second may be used with advantage, whenever either x or y has a coefficient *unity* in one of the equations.

Ex. 45.

1. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2x+9y&=11 \\ 4x+y&=5 \end{aligned}\right\}$
2. $\left.\begin{aligned} x+y&=a \\ ax+by&=b^2 \end{aligned}\right\}$
3. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2x-y&=8 \\ 2y+x&=9 \end{aligned}\right\}$
4. $\left.\begin{aligned} ax+y&=b \\ x+by&=a \end{aligned}\right\}$
5. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2x-9y&=11 \\ 3x-12y&=15 \end{aligned}\right\}$
6. $\left.\begin{aligned} bx+ay&=b \\ ax-by&=a \end{aligned}\right\}$
7. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2x+3y-8&=0 \\ 7x-y-5&=0 \end{aligned}\right\}$
8. $\left.\begin{aligned} ax&=by \\ x+y&=c \end{aligned}\right\}$
9. $\left.\begin{aligned} 5x+4y&=58 \\ 3x+7y&=67 \end{aligned}\right\}$
10. $\left.\begin{aligned} x(y+7)&=y(x+1) \\ 2x+20&=3y+1 \end{aligned}\right\}$
11. $\left.\begin{aligned} \tfrac{1}{2}x+\tfrac{1}{3}y&=13 \\ \tfrac{1}{5}x+\tfrac{1}{8}y&=5 \end{aligned}\right\}$
12. $\left.\begin{aligned} \tfrac{1}{9}x+\tfrac{1}{8}y&=43 \\ \tfrac{1}{8}x+\tfrac{1}{9}y&=42 \end{aligned}\right\}$
13. $\left.\begin{aligned} 21x-13y&=90 \\ 25x-33y&=2 \end{aligned}\right\}$
14. $\left.\begin{aligned} 17x+30y&=59 \\ 19x+28y&=77 \end{aligned}\right\}$
15. $\left.\begin{aligned} 16x+11y&=86 \\ 71y-14x&=86 \end{aligned}\right\}$

16. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{b}=m\\ \frac{x}{c}+\frac{y}{d}=n\end{array}\right\}$$

17. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}2x-\frac{y-3}{5}=4\\ 3y+\frac{x-2}{3}=9\end{array}\right\}$$

18. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\frac{x}{b}+\frac{y}{c}=1\\ \frac{ax}{c}-\frac{by}{a}=0\end{array}\right\}$$

19. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}ax+by=c^2\\ \frac{a}{b+y}-\frac{b}{a+x}=0\end{array}\right\}$$

20. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=1\\ \frac{x}{b}-\frac{y}{a}=1\end{array}\right\}$$

21. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=1-\frac{x}{c}\\ \frac{y}{a}+\frac{x}{b}=1+\frac{y}{c}\end{array}\right\}$$

22. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\tfrac{1}{6}(2x+3y)+\tfrac{1}{3}x=8\\ \tfrac{1}{2}(7y-3x)-y=11\end{array}\right\}$$

23. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\tfrac{1}{4}(2x-y)+1=\tfrac{1}{5}(7+x)\\ \tfrac{1}{6}(3-4x)+3=\tfrac{1}{2}(5y-7)\end{array}\right\}$$

24. $\tfrac{2}{7}(15x+13y)=7(x-2y+1)=12\{y-3+\tfrac{2}{3}(y+7\tfrac{1}{2})\}$.

25. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}x-\tfrac{1}{7}(y-2)=5\\ 4y-\tfrac{1}{3}(x+10)=3\end{array}\right\}$$

26. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\tfrac{106}{63}y+\tfrac{1}{7}(x-6y+1)=\tfrac{1}{9}(x-3)\\ \tfrac{1}{9}(x-5y+8)=\tfrac{1}{7}(3x-13y)+\tfrac{55}{63}\end{array}\right\}$$

27. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}\tfrac{1}{10}(3x+4y+3)-\tfrac{1}{15}(3x-y)=5+\tfrac{1}{5}(y-8)\\ \tfrac{1}{12}(9y+5x-8)-\tfrac{1}{4}(x+y)=\tfrac{1}{11}(7x+6)\end{array}\right\}$$

28. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}2x-\frac{y+3}{4}=7+\frac{3y-2x}{5}\\ 4y-\frac{8-x}{3}=24\tfrac{1}{2}-\frac{2y+1}{2}\end{array}\right\}$$

29. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}x-\frac{2y-x}{23-x}=20-\frac{59-2x}{2}\\ y+\frac{y-3}{x-18}=30-\frac{73-3y}{3}\end{array}\right\}$$

---

98. Simultaneous equations of three unknown quantities are solved by eliminating one of them by means of any pair of the equations, and then the *same* one by means of another pair: we shall thus have two equations involving the same two unknown quantities, which may now be solved by the preceding rules.

Similarly for those of more than three unknowns.

Ex. 1. $$\left.\begin{array}{r}x-2y+3z=2\\ 2x-3y+z=1\\ 3x-y+2z=9\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\\ \text{(iii)}\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{lr}\text{From (i)} & 2x-4y+6z=4\\ \text{(ii)} & \underline{2x-3y+z=1}\\ \therefore & -y+5z=3\quad(\alpha)\end{array}$$

hence (α) $y=5z-3=2$,

$$\begin{array}{lr}\text{Again (i)} & 3x-6y+9z=6\\ \text{(iii)} & \underline{3x-y+2z=9}\\ \therefore & -5y+7z=-3\ (\beta)\\ \text{but} & \underline{-5y+25z=15}\ (\alpha)\end{array}$$

$\therefore -18z=-18$, and $z=1$:

and (i) $x=2+2y-3z=3$.

Ex. 2. $$\left.\begin{aligned} &\frac{a}{x}+\frac{b}{y}=\frac{1}{r} \quad \text{(i)} \\ &\frac{a}{x}+\frac{c}{z}=\frac{1}{q} \quad \text{(ii)} \\ &\frac{b}{y}+\frac{c}{z}=\frac{1}{p} \quad \text{(iii)} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

From (ii) and (iii) $\frac{a}{x}-\frac{b}{y}=\frac{1}{q}-\frac{1}{p}$

and (i) $\frac{a}{x}+\frac{b}{y}=\frac{1}{r}$

$$\therefore \frac{2a}{x}=\frac{1}{q}+\frac{1}{r}-\frac{1}{p}=\frac{(q+r)p-qr}{pqr},$$

and $x=\dfrac{2pqra}{(q+r)p-qr}$; so $y=\dfrac{2pqrb}{(p+r)q-pr}$, $z=\dfrac{2pqrc}{(p+q)r-pq}$,

which latter values may be written down at once from the *Symmetry* of the equations, since it is obvious that the values of y and z will be of the same *form* as that of x, only interchanging (for y) a with b, and p with q, and (for z) a with c, and p with r.

Ex. 46.

1. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+4z&=20 \\ 3x+4y+5z&=26 \\ 3x+5y+6z&=31 \end{aligned}\right\}$

2. $\left.\begin{aligned} 5x+3y&=65 \\ 2y-z&=11 \\ 3x+4z&=57 \end{aligned}\right\}$

3. $\left.\begin{aligned} 3x+2y-z&=20 \\ 2x+3y+6z&=70 \\ x-y+6z&=41 \end{aligned}\right\}$

4. $\left.\begin{aligned} x+y+z&=5 \\ x+y&=z-7 \\ x-3&=y+z \end{aligned}\right\}$

5. $\left.\begin{aligned} x+2y&=7 \\ y+2z&=2 \\ 3x+2y&=z-1 \end{aligned}\right\}$

6. $\left.\begin{aligned} a&=y+z \\ b&=x+z \\ c&=x+y \end{aligned}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{aligned} xy&=x+y \\ xz&=2(x+z) \\ yz&=3(y+z) \end{aligned}\right\}$

8. $\left.\begin{aligned} 2(x-y)&=3z-2 \\ x+1&=3(y+z) \\ 2x+3z&=4(1-y) \end{aligned}\right\}$

9. $\left.\begin{aligned} \tfrac{1}{2}x+\tfrac{1}{3}y&=12-\tfrac{1}{6}z \\ \tfrac{1}{2}y+\tfrac{1}{3}z&=8+\tfrac{1}{6}x \\ \tfrac{1}{2}x+\tfrac{1}{3}z&=10 \end{aligned}\right\}$

10. $\left.\begin{aligned} y+\tfrac{1}{3}z&=\tfrac{1}{5}x+5 \\ \tfrac{1}{4}(x-1)-\tfrac{1}{5}(y-2)&=\tfrac{1}{10}(z+3) \\ x-\tfrac{1}{3}(2y-5)&=1\tfrac{3}{4}-\tfrac{1}{12}z \end{aligned}\right\}$

99. We shall now proceed to problems which lead to equations involving more than one unknown quantity.

Ex. 1. If 17 ducks and 20 chickens are worth 59*s.* 9*d.*, and, at the same average prices, 15 chickens and 31 ducks are worth 76*s.* 9*d.*: how many ducks are worth 14 chickens?

Let x pence = the price of a chicken; y pence = that of a duck;

$$\begin{aligned} & & 20x+17y &= 717 \quad \text{(i)} \\ & & 15x+31y &= 921 \quad \text{(ii)} \\ &\text{subtracting,} & 5x-14y &= -204 \\ &\text{mult. by 3,} & 15x-42y &= -612 \\ &\text{subtracting from (ii)} & 73y &= 1533; \text{ whence } y=21d. \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore x=18d.$; and $18d. \times 14 \div 21d. = 12$ ducks worth 14 chickens.

Ex. 2. Find a proper fraction, the sum of whose numerator and denominator shall be 2½ times their difference, and which when its numerator is increased by 1, and its denominator lessened by 1, shall become equal to ½.

Let x = the numerator, and y = the denominator.

$$x+y=2\tfrac{1}{2}(y-x) \quad \text{(i)}$$

$$\frac{x+1}{y-1}=\frac{1}{2} \quad \text{(ii)}$$

(i) gives $7x-3y=\ \ 0$, or $\frac{x}{y}$, *the value* of the fraction, $=\frac{3}{7}$;

(ii) gives $\underline{2x-\ y=-3}$

whence $x=9$, $y=21$; and *the fraction* is $\frac{9}{21}$.

Ex. 3. A work is published in 8*vo.* and also in 12*mo.* form. If 24 copies of the 8*vo.* edition with 9 of the 12*mo.* would exactly fill a box, and 27 of the 8*vo.* with 33 of the 12*mo.* would exactly fill another box that is half as large again as the former, how many 12*mo.* copies could the smaller box contain?

Let the size of an 8*vo.* copy = x measures, and that of a 12*mo.* = y measures.

$27x+33y$ is the capacity of the larger box; and $24x+9y$ is that of the smaller.

$27x+33y=1\tfrac{1}{2}(24x+9y)$; whence $6x=13y$;

$\therefore 24x=52y$, and $24x+9y$, or the capacity of the smaller box, $=52y+9y=61y$, or 61 of the smaller books.

Ex. 47.

1. If 7 casks of ale with 17 of stout cost £13 7*s.*, and 12 casks of ale with 7 of stout cost £9 12*s.*, what are the prices per cask?

2. A farmer parting with his stock sells to one person 9 horses and 7 cows for £300; and to another, at the same prices, 6 horses and 13 cows for the same sum: what was the price of each?

3. A draper bought two pieces of cloth for £12 13*s.*, one being 8*s.* and the other 9*s.* per yard. He sold them each at an advanced price of 2*s.* per yard, and gained by the whole £3. What were the lengths of the pieces?

4. A grocer bought tea at 3*s.* 9*d.* per lb., and coffee at 1*s.* 2*d.* per lb., to the amount altogether of £12 15*s* : he sold the tea at 3*s.* 6*d.*, and the coffee at 1*s.* 6*d.*, and gained 20*s.* by the bargain: how many lbs. of each did he buy?

5. Having 45*s.* to give away among a certain number of persons, I find that for a distribution of 3*s.* to each man and 1*s.* to each woman, I shall have 1*s.* too little, but that, by giving 2*s.* 6*d.* to each man and 1*s.* 6*d.* to each woman, I may distribute the sum exactly. How many were there of men and women?

6. A sum of £12 18*s.* might be distributed to the poor of a parish by giving ½ of a crown to each man and 1*s.* to each woman and each child, or ⅓ of a crown to each woman and 1*s.* to each man and each child, or ¼ of a crown to each child and 1*s.* to each man and each woman: how many were there in all?

7. What fraction is that, to the numerator of which if 7 be added, its value is ⅔; but if 7 be taken from the denominator its value is ⅜?

8. A bill of 25 guineas was paid with crowns and half guineas; and twice the number of half guineas exceeded three times that of the crowns by 17: how many were there of each?

9. *A* and *B* received £5 17*s.* for their wages, *A* having been employed 15, and *B* 14 days; and *A* received for working four days 11*s.* more than *B* did for three days: what were their daily wages?

10. A girl is sent with a half sovereign to buy 3 lbs. of coffee and 5 of sugar, and the change she brings home is 2½*d.* more than the price of 1 lb. of coffee; but had her errand been for 2½ lbs. of coffee and 8 of sugar, the change out would have been 2½*d.* more than the price of a lb. of sugar. Find the prices per lb.

11. Find three numbers, *A*, *B*, *C*, such that *A* with half of *B*, *B* with a third of *C*, and *C* with a fourth of *A*, may each be 1000.

12. A person spends 2*s.* 6*d.* in apples and pears, buying the apples at four, and the pears at five a penny; and afterwards accommodates a neighbour with half his apples and a third of his pears for 13*d.* How many of each did he buy?

13. A rectangular bowling-green having been measured, it was observed that, if it were 5 feet broader and 4 feet longer, it would contain 116 feet more; but, if it were 4 feet broader and 5 feet longer, it would contain 113 feet more. Find its present area.

14. A person having invested £2000 in the 3 per cents., and £3300 in the 3½ per cents., derives therefrom an income of £211 5*s.* If his investments had been £550 more in the former stock and £550 less in the latter, his income would have been just 2*s.* 6*d.* more. What were the respective prices of stock?

15. A party was composed of a certain number of men and women, and, when four of the women were gone, it was observed that there were left just half as many men again as women: they came back, however, with their husbands, and now there were only a third as many men again as women. What were the original numbers of each?

16. The sum of the two digits of a certain number is six times their difference, and the number itself exceeds six times their sum by 3: find it.

17. There is a number of two digits, which, when divided by their sum, gives the quotient 4; but if the digits be inverted, and the number thus formed be increased by 12, and then divided by their sum, the quotient is 8. Find the number.

18. Find a number of three digits, the last two alike, such that the number formed by the digits inverted may exceed twice the original number by 42, and also the number formed by putting the *single* figure in the midst by 27.

19. A party at a tavern, having to pay their reckoning, and being a third as many men again as women, agree that each man shall pay half as much again as each woman; but, a man and his wife having gone off without paying their joint share, 7*s* 1*d*, each man and woman remaining had to pay, respectively, 3*d* and 2*d* more. What was the reckoning?

20. Divide the numbers 80 and 90, each into two parts, so that the sum of one out of each pair may be 100, and the difference of the others 30.

21. A and B play at bowls, and A bets B 3*s* to 2*s* on every game: after a certain number of games, it appears that A has won 3*s*; but had he ventured to bet 5*s* to 2*s*, and lost one game more out of the same number, he would have lost 30*s*. How many games did they play?

22. There is a number of three digits, the last of which is double of the first: when the number is divided by the sum of the digits, the quotient is 22; and when by the product of the last two, 11. Find the number.

23. An express train left Cambridge for London with a certain number of passengers, 40 more second-class than first-class; and 5 of the former would pay together 3*s* less than 4 of the latter. The fare of the whole was £44 5*s*. But they took up, half-way, 26 more second-class and 10 first-class passengers, and the whole

fare now received was $\frac{1}{5}$ as much again as before. What was the first-class fare, and the whole number of passengers at first?

24. Some smugglers found a cave, which would just exactly hold the cargo of their boat, viz. 13 bales of silk and 33 casks of rum. While unloading, a revenue cutter came in sight, and they were obliged to sail away, having landed only 9 casks and 5 bales, and filled one-third of the cave. How many bales separately, or how many casks, would it hold?

25. *A* and *B* can do a piece of work together in 12 days, which *B* working for 15 days and *C* for 30 would together complete: in 10 days they would finish it, working all three together; in what time could they separately do it?

26. A person rows from Cambridge to Ely, a distance of 20 miles, and back again, in 10 hours, the stream flowing uniformly in the same direction all the time; and he finds that he can row 2 miles against the stream in the same time that he rows 3 miles with it. Find the time of his going and returning.

27. If I give 25 barrels of flour in exchange for 18 quarters of wheat I shall gain 4 per cent; but if I give 16 barrels for 11 quarters, I shall lose 4*s*. Find the prices of wheat and flour.

28. A certain number consists of two digits, and if the sum of the digits be added to $\frac{9}{16}$ of the number, the digits will have exchanged places. By what fraction of the number must the difference of the digits be multiplied that the result may be their product?

29. A person invested a certain sum of money in the 4 per cents at $86\frac{1}{4}$, and on the stock rising to 90 he sold out, and reserving £40 of the proceeds, invested the remainder in $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent stock at $97\frac{7}{8}$, from which he derived the same income as he had at first. Required his original investment.

30. *A*, *B*, *C*, sit down to play: in the first game, *A* loses to each of *B* and *C* as much as each of them has, in the second *B* loses similarly to each of *A* and *C*, and in the third *C* loses similarly to each of *A* and *B*: and now they have each 24*s*. What had they each at first?

CHAPTER VIII.

INDICES, AND SURDS.

100. It was stated in (45), that, when any root of a quantity cannot be exactly obtained, it is expressed by the use of the sign of Evolution, as $\sqrt{3}$, $\sqrt[3]{2ac}$, $\sqrt[5]{a^2+c^2}$, and called an *Irrational* or *Surd* quantity.

It was also stated in (46) that there cannot be any *even* root of a *negative* quantity; but that such roots may be expressed in the form of surds, as $\sqrt{-3}$, $\sqrt[4]{-a^2}$, $\sqrt[6]{-(a^2+b^2)}$, and are then called *impossible* or *imaginary* quantities.

These we shall consider more at length in this chapter.

It was seen in (20), that powers of the same quantity were multiplied by adding their indices; we shall now prove this rule to be *generally* true, which was there only shown to be true in particular instances.

101. *To prove that* $a^m \times a^n = a^{m+n}$, *when* m *and* n *are any positive integers.*

Since by (9) $a^m = a \times a \times$ &c. (m factors)
and $a^n = a \times a \times$ &c. (n factors),
it follows that

$$a^m \times a^n = a \times a \times \text{\&c.} (m \text{ factors}) \times a \times a \times \text{\&c.} (n \text{ factors})$$
$$= a \times a \times \text{\&c.} (m+n \text{ factors}) = a^{m+n}, \text{ by (9).}$$

102. Hence $(a^m)^n = a^{mn} = (a^n)^m$;
for $(a^m)^n = a^m . a^m . a^m . \text{\&c. } n \text{ factors} = a^{m+m+m+\text{\&c. } n \text{ terms}} = a^{mn}$,
and $(a^n)^m = a^n . a^n . a^n . \text{\&c. } m \text{ factors} = a^{n+n+n+\text{\&c. } m \text{ terms}} = a^{nm}$;
$\therefore$ since $a^{mn} = a^{nm}$, we have $(a^m)^n = a^{mn} = (a^n)^m$;
that is, *the* nth *power of the* mth *power of* a = *the* mth *power of the* nth *power of* a, and either of them is found by multiplying the two indices.

103. Hence also $\sqrt[n]{a^m} = (\sqrt[n]{a})^m$:
for let $\sqrt[n]{a^m} = x^m$, then $a^m = (x^m)^n = (x^n)^m$ by (102);

hence $a=x^n$, and $\therefore \sqrt[n]{a}=x$, and $(\sqrt[n]{a})^m=x^m$;
but also, by our first assumption, $\sqrt[n]{a^m}=x^m$;

hence we have $\sqrt[n]{a^m}=(\sqrt[n]{a})^m$;

that is, *the* n$^{\text{th}}$ *root of the* m$^{\text{th}}$ *power of* a $=$ *the* m$^{\text{th}}$ *power of the* n$^{\text{th}}$ *root of* a.

104. These results refer as yet only to positive integral indices, which (9) were first used to express briefly the repetition of the same factor in any product.

But now, suppose we write down a quantity, with a positive *fraction* for an index, such as $a^{\frac{p}{q}}$, and agree that such a symbol shall be treated by the same law of Multiplication as if the index were an *integer*, viz. $a^m.a = a^{m+n}$:—what would such a symbol, so treated, denote?

Since it follows from this law, in the case of positive *integers*, that $(a^m)^n=a^{mn}$, we should have here also $(a^{\frac{p}{q}})^q=a^{\frac{pq}{q}}=a^p$; and hence it appears, that $a^{\frac{p}{q}}$ would denote such a quantity as, *when raised to the* q$^{\text{th}}$ *power*, becomes equal to a^p. But that quantity, whose q^{th} power $=a^p$, is (10) *the* q$^{\text{th}}$ *root of* a^p; and, therefore, $a^{\frac{p}{q}}=\sqrt[q]{a^p}$, or $=(\sqrt[q]{a})^p$ by (103).

Hence, when a fractional index is employed with any quantity, the *numerator* denotes a *power*, and the *denominator* a *root* to be taken of it.

Thus $a^{\frac{1}{2}}=$ 2$^{\text{nd}}$ root of 1$^{\text{st}}$ power of $a=\sqrt{a}$, $a^{\frac{1}{3}}=\sqrt[3]{a}$, $a^{\frac{1}{4}}=\sqrt[4]{a}$, &c.
$a^{\frac{2}{3}}=$ *cube* root of *square* of $a=\sqrt[3]{a^2}$,
or $=$ *square* of *cube* root of $a=(\sqrt[3]{a})^2$;
so $a^{\frac{3}{4}}=\sqrt[4]{a^3}$ or $(\sqrt[4]{a})^3$; $a^{\frac{1}{2}}=a^{\frac{2}{4}}=a^{\frac{3}{6}}=$ &c., or $\sqrt{a}=\sqrt[4]{a^2}=\sqrt[6]{a^3}=$ &c.

105. Again, if we write down a quantity with a *negative* index, as a^{-p} (where p may now be integral or fractional), and agree that this symbol shall be treated by the same law of Mult$^{\text{n}}$ as if the index were positive, what would such a symbol, so treated, denote?

By this law we should have $a^{m+p} \times a^{-p} = a^{m+p-p} = a^m$; but we have also $a^{m+p} \div a^p = \frac{a^{m+p}}{a^p} = \frac{a^m . a^p}{a^p} = a^m$; so that, to *multiply* by a^{-p}, is the same as to *divide* by a^p; and, therefore, $1 \times a^{-p} = 1 \div a^p$, or $a^{-p} = \frac{1}{a^p}$.

Hence, any quantity with a *negative* index denotes the *reciprocal* of the same with the same *positive* index.

$$\text{Thus } a^{-1} = \frac{1}{a}, \quad a^{-3} = \frac{1}{a^3}, \quad a^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{a^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}}, \text{ or} = \sqrt{a^{-1}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{a}};$$

$$a^{-\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{1}{a^{\frac{2}{3}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{a^2}}, \text{ or } = \sqrt[3]{a^{-2}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{a^2}}.$$

Hence also any power in the numerator of a quantity may be removed into the denominator, and *vice versâ*, by merely changing the sign of its index.

$$\text{Thus } a^{-3}b^2c^{-1} = \frac{a^{-3}b^2}{c} = \frac{a^{-3}}{b^{-2}c} = \frac{b^2c^{-1}}{a^3} = \&\text{c.}$$

106. Lastly, if we write down a quantity with *zero* for an index, as a^0, and agree that this symbol shall be treated as if the index were an actual number,—what then would it denote?

Since, by this law, $a^0 \times a^m = a^{0+m} = a^m$, it follows that a^0 is only equivalent to 1, whatever be the value of a.

In actual practice, such a quantity as a^0 would only occur in certain cases, where we wish to keep in mind from what a certain number may have arisen: thus $(a^3 + 2a^2 + 3a + \&\text{c.}) \div a^2 = a + 2 + 3a^{-1} + \&\text{c.}$, where the 2 has lost all sign of its having been originally a coeff. of some power of a; if, however, we write the quotient $a + 2a^0 + 3a^{-1} + \&\text{c.}$, we preserve an indication of this, and have, as it were, a connecting link between the positive and negative powers of a.

The quantity $a^{\frac{p}{q}}$ is still called *a to the power of* $\frac{p}{q}$, and similarly in the case of a^{-m}, a^0; but the word *power* has here lost its original meaning, and denotes merely *a quantity with an index*, whatever that index may be, subject, in all cases, to the Law, $a^m . a^n = a^{m+n}$.

Ex. 48.

Express, with *fractional* indices,

1. $\sqrt{x^3}+\sqrt[3]{x^4}+(\sqrt{x})^5+(\sqrt[3]{x})^2$; $\sqrt[3]{a^3b^3}+\sqrt[3]{a^2b^4}+\sqrt[3]{ab^6}+\sqrt[3]{a^5b^8}$.

2. $a\sqrt[3]{b^8}+(\sqrt{a})^5+\sqrt[3]{a^6b}+\sqrt[6]{a^6b^4}$; $\sqrt[4]{a^2b^8}+a(\sqrt[3]{b})^6+\sqrt[5]{a^2b^{10}}+\sqrt{a^3b^4}$.

Express, with *negative* indices, so as to remove all powers, (i) into the numerators, and (ii) into the denominators,

3. $\frac{1}{a}+\frac{2}{b^2}+\frac{3}{c^3}+\frac{4a}{b}+\frac{5b}{a}$; $\frac{a^3}{b^3}+\frac{3a^2}{b}+\frac{5a}{b^2}+\frac{4b}{a^2}+\frac{2b^3}{a^3}$.

4. $\frac{a^3}{3b^2c^2}+\frac{4c^3}{a^2b}+\frac{2bc}{a}+\frac{1}{3abc}$; $\frac{ab}{2\sqrt[3]{c}}+\frac{2b^2c^3}{3\sqrt{a^3}}+\frac{3}{4\sqrt[3]{a^2bc^2}}+\frac{5c}{a\sqrt[4]{b^3}}$.

Express, with the *sign of Evolution,*

5. $a^{\frac{1}{2}}+2a^{\frac{2}{3}}+3a^{\frac{3}{4}}+4a^{\frac{1}{5}}+a^{\frac{3}{4}}$; $\frac{a^{\frac{1}{4}}}{b^{\frac{3}{4}}}+\frac{a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}}}{2c^{\frac{1}{2}}}+\frac{2a^{\frac{1}{4}}c^{\frac{3}{4}}}{3b^{\frac{3}{2}}}+\frac{b^{\frac{2}{5}}c^{\frac{3}{5}}}{4a^{\frac{1}{5}}}+\frac{b^{\frac{1}{6}}c^{\frac{1}{6}}}{5a^{\frac{3}{4}}}$.

Express, with *positive* indices, and with the sign of Evolution,

6. $a^{-1}bc+ab^{-2}c+a^{-1}b^{-1}c^{-1}+a^{-1}b^{-2}c^3$; $a^{-\frac{2}{5}}+a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{4}{3}}+a^{-\frac{3}{2}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}+b^{-\frac{5}{3}}$.

7. $\frac{a^{-2}b^{-2}}{c^{-1}}+\frac{2a}{b^{-1}c^{-1}}+\frac{3b^{-1}c^{-2}}{a^{-3}}+\frac{1}{a^{-1}b^{-2}c^{-3}}$; $\frac{a^{-2}}{b^{-\frac{1}{3}}}+\frac{b^{-\frac{2}{3}}}{a^{-\frac{3}{2}}}+\frac{b^{-\frac{3}{4}}}{a^{-\frac{2}{3}}}+\frac{a^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{b^{-2}}$.

107. It follows, then, that, *whatever* be the indices,

$$a^m\times a^n=a^{m+n},\ \frac{a^m}{a^n}=a^m\times\frac{1}{a^n}=a^m\times a^{-n}=a^{m-n},\ (a^m)^n=a^{mn};$$

so that (i) to *multiply* any powers of the same quantity, we must *add* the indices, (ii) to *divide* any one power of a quantity by another, we must *subtract* the index of the divisor from that of the dividend, and (iii) to obtain any *power of a power* of a quantity, we must multiply together the two indices.

Thus

$$a^3\times a^{-2}=a^{3-2}=a,\ a^3\div a^{-\frac{1}{2}}=a^{3+\frac{1}{2}}=a^{\frac{7}{2}},\ a^{-\frac{1}{2}}\div a^{-\frac{3}{5}}=a^{-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{3}{5}}=a^{\frac{1}{10}},$$

$$(a^3)^{-2}=a^{-6},\ (a^{-3})^{-\frac{1}{2}}=a^{\frac{3}{2}},\ \left\{(a^{-\frac{1}{2}})^{\frac{2}{3}}\right\}^{-12}=a^4,$$

$$\left\{\sqrt{ab^{-2}\sqrt{ab}}\right\}^4=\left\{a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-1}.a^{\frac{1}{4}}b^{\frac{1}{4}}\right\}^4=\left(a^{\frac{3}{4}}b^{-\frac{3}{4}}\right)^4=a^3b^{-3}.$$

Ex. 1. *Multiplication.*

$$\begin{array}{l}
a^{\frac52}+a^2b^{\frac13}+a^{\frac32}b^{\frac23}+ab+a^{\frac12}b^{\frac43}+b^{\frac53}\\
a^{\frac12}-b^{\frac13}\\
\hline
a^3+a^{\frac52}b^{\frac13}+a^2b^{\frac23}+a^{\frac32}b+ab^{\frac43}+a^{\frac12}b^{\frac53}\\
\quad -a^{\frac52}b^{\frac13}-a^2b^{\frac23}-a^{\frac32}b-ab^{\frac43}-a^{\frac12}b^{\frac53}-b^2\\
\hline
a^3\quad *\quad *\quad *\quad *\quad *\quad -b^2
\end{array}.$$

Ex. 2. *Division.*

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^{\frac32}-4ax^{\frac12}+2a^{\frac32}\big)\ x^{\frac52}-a^{\frac12}x^2-4ax^{\frac32}+6a^{\frac32}x-2a^2x^{\frac12}\ \big(x-a^{\frac12}x^{\frac12}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad x^{\frac52}\qquad\qquad -4ax^{\frac32}+2a^{\frac32}x\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \overline{\quad -a^{\frac12}x^2\qquad\qquad +4a^{\frac32}x-2a^2x^{\frac12}}\\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \quad \underline{-a^{\frac12}x^2\qquad\qquad +4a^{\frac32}x-2a^2x^{\frac12}}
\end{array}$$

It is well to observe that no algebraic operation with homogeneous quantities can destroy the homogeneity (59), which will be found existing throughout in all the products, remainders, quotients, &c. Moreover, in all such products and quotients, the Law of Dimensions will be observed, as indicated by the formulæ, $a^m \times a^n = a^{m+n}$, $a^m \div a^n = a^{m-n}$: thus, in Ex. 2, the quotient is of $\frac52-\frac32=1$ dimension, and all the products of $\frac32+1=\frac52$ dimensions. This observation will often help us to detect errors in Mult^n, Div^n, &c., especially in dealing with fractional indices.

Ex. 49.

1. Simplify
$\{(a^{-3}b^2)^{\frac12}\}^{-\frac23}, \sqrt[3]{a^2\sqrt{a^{-1}}},\quad \sqrt{a^{-1}\sqrt{a^3\sqrt{a^{-4}}}},\quad \{\sqrt{a^2b\sqrt[3]{a^{-4}b^{-2}}}\}^6$

2. Simplify
$\{x^{-\frac23}y\,.\,(xy^{-2})^{-\frac12}\,.\,(x^{-1}y)^{-\frac23}\}^3,\ \{x^{\frac12}y^{-\frac14}\sqrt{(^{\frac13}y^{\frac12}\sqrt{y^{\frac13}})}\}^3.$

3. Simplify
$\sqrt[13]{\{x^3y^2\sqrt[3]{xyz^4\sqrt[4]{x^{-1}y^{-2}z^{-3}}}\}^{12}},\ \sqrt[m]{a^{2m-n}b^{5m+1}c^{3p}}\times\sqrt[m]{a^nb^{m-1}c^{m-3p}}.$

4. Multiply $x+2y^{\frac12}+3z^{\frac13}$ by $x-2y^{\frac12}+3z^{\frac13}$.

5. Multiply $a^{\frac34}+a^{\frac12}b^{\frac12}+a^{\frac14}b+b^{\frac23}$ by $a^{\frac14}-b^{\frac12}$.

6. Multiply $a^{\frac52}-2a^2b^{\frac13}+4a^{\frac32}b^{\frac23}-8ab+16a^{\frac12}b^{\frac43}-32b^{\frac53}$ by $a^{\frac12}+2b^{\frac13}$.

7. Multiply $a^{\frac32}-a^{\frac23}+a^{-\frac13}-a^{-\frac32}$ by $a^{\frac32}+a^{\frac23}-a^{-\frac13}-a^{-\frac32}$.

8. Multiply $x^{\frac58}+x^{\frac12}y^{-\frac18}+x^{\frac38}y^{-\frac14}+x^{\frac14}y^{-\frac38}+x^{\frac18}y^{-\frac12}+y^{-\frac58}$
by $x^{\frac38}-x^{\frac14}y^{-\frac18}+x^{\frac18}y^{-\frac14}-y^{-\frac38}$.

9. Divide $16x-y^2$ by $2x^{\frac{1}{4}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}}$, and $x^{-1}-y^{-1}$ by $x^{-\frac{1}{3}}-y^{-\frac{1}{3}}$.

10. Divide $a^{-3}-64b^2$ by $a^{-\frac{1}{2}}+2b^{\frac{1}{3}}$, and $x-2x^{\frac{1}{2}}+1$ by $x^{\frac{1}{3}}-2x^{\frac{1}{6}}+1$.

11. Divide $8a^{\frac{3}{2}}+b^{-\frac{3}{2}}-c+6a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{2}}c^{\frac{1}{3}}$ by $2a^{\frac{1}{2}}+b^{-\frac{1}{2}}-c^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

12. Find the cubes of $a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{-1}+a^{-\frac{1}{3}}b$ and $\frac{2}{3}x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{-\frac{1}{3}}-\frac{3}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

13. Find the cube of $a^{\frac{2}{3}}+2a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{6}}+3b^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

14. Write down the square of $a^{\frac{2}{3}}-2a^{\frac{1}{3}}+3-2a^{-\frac{1}{3}}+a^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

15. Find the fourth and fifth powers of $x^{\frac{3}{4}}-y^{\frac{5}{2}}$, and $a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{2}}-a^{-\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

16. Find the square root of $a^2b^{-2}+2ab^{-1}+3+2a^{-1}b+a^{-2}b^2$.

17. Find the square root of

$$a^{\frac{3}{4}}-3a+\tfrac{33}{4}a^{\frac{2}{3}}-21a^{\frac{1}{3}}+45-63a^{-\frac{1}{3}}+90a^{-\frac{2}{3}}-108a^{-1}+81a^{-\frac{3}{4}}.$$

18. Find the cube root of

$$a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}-3a^{-1}x+6a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-7+6a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}-3ax^{-1}+a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^{-\frac{3}{2}}.$$

19. Find the fourth root of

$$x^4y^{-\frac{4}{3}}-4x^{\frac{5}{2}}y^{-\frac{1}{3}}+6xy^{\frac{2}{3}}-4x^{-\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{5}{3}}+x^{-2}y^{\frac{8}{3}}.$$

20. Find the fourth root of

$$16x^6-96x^{\frac{9}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}+216x^3y^{\frac{3}{2}}-216x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^{\frac{9}{4}}+81y^3.$$

---

108. Since every fractional index indicates by its denominator a root to be extracted, all quantities having such indices are expressed as surds.

When a *negative* quantity has the denominator of its index (reduced to its lowest terms) *even* (46), the expression will be imaginary.

Thus $\sqrt{-3}$ or $(-3)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $\sqrt[4]{-9}$ or $(-9)^{\frac{1}{4}}$, are imaginary quantities; but $(-4)^{\frac{4}{6}}$ is not so, since it is the same as $(-4)^{\frac{2}{3}}$, where the root to be taken is *odd*.

109. In the case of a *numerical* surd, expressed with a fractional index, should the numerator be any other than *unity*, we may take at once the required power, and so have unity only for the numerator, and a simple root to be extracted.

Thus $2^{\frac{2}{3}}=(2^2)^{\frac{1}{3}}=4^{\frac{1}{3}}$ or $\sqrt[3]{4}$, $3^{-\frac{3}{5}}=(3^{-3})^{\frac{1}{5}}=(\frac{1}{27})^{\frac{1}{5}}$ or $\sqrt[5]{\frac{1}{27}}$.

110. Quantities are often expressed in the *form* of surds, which are not really so, *i.e.* when we *can*, if we please, extract the roots indicated.

Thus $\sqrt{a}$, $\sqrt[3]{7}$, $(a^2+ab+b^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ are *actually* surds, whose roots we cannot obtain; but $\sqrt{a^2}$, $\sqrt[3]{27}$, $(4a^2+4ab+b^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ are only *apparently* so, and are respectively equivalent to a, 3, $2a+b$.

Conversely, any rational quantity may be expressed in the form of a surd, by raising it to the power indicated by the denominator of the surd-index.

Thus

$$2=4^{\frac{1}{2}}=\sqrt[3]{8}=\&c.,\quad a=\sqrt[3]{a^3},\quad \tfrac{3}{2}c=(\tfrac{9}{4}c^2)^{\frac{1}{2}},\quad a+x=(a^2+2ax+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

111. In like manner a *mixed* surd, *i.e.* a product partly rational and partly surd, may be expressed as an entire surd, by raising the rational factor to the power indicated by the denominator of the surd-index, and placing beneath the sign of Evolution the product of this power and the surd-factor.

$$\text{Thus } 2\sqrt{3}=\sqrt{4}\times\sqrt{3}=\sqrt{12},\quad 3.2^{\frac{2}{3}}=3\sqrt[3]{4}=\sqrt[3]{27}\times\sqrt[3]{4}=\sqrt[3]{108},$$

$$2a\sqrt{b}=\sqrt{4a^2b},\quad 4a\sqrt[3]{\frac{c}{2a}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{64a^3c}{2a}}=\sqrt[3]{32a^2c}.$$

Conversely, a surd may often be reduced to a mixed form, by separating the quantity beneath the sign of Evolution into factors, of one of which the root required may be obtained, and set outside the sign.

$$\text{Thus } \sqrt{20}=\sqrt{4\times5}=2\sqrt{5},\quad \sqrt[3]{24}=\sqrt[3]{8\times3}=2\sqrt[3]{3},$$

$$\sqrt{\tfrac{48}{25}a^3b}=\tfrac{4}{5}a\sqrt{3ab},\quad \sqrt[4]{\tfrac{32}{81}a^5b^4c^3}=\tfrac{2}{3}ab\sqrt[4]{2ac^3}.$$

112. A surd is reduced to its simplest form when the quantity beneath the root, or *surd-factor*, is made as *small* as possible, but so as still to remain *integral*.

Hence, if the surd-factor be a *fraction*, its num^r and den^r should both be multiplied by such a number, as will allow us to take the latter from under the root.

$$\text{Thus } \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}=\sqrt{\frac{2.3}{3^2}}=\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3},\ \frac{5}{2}\sqrt[3]{\frac{24}{5}}=5\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{5}}=5\sqrt[3]{\frac{3.5^2}{5^3}}=\sqrt[3]{75}.$$

These latter forms allow of our calculating more easily the numerical values of the surd quantities. Thus to find that of $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$, we should have had to extract both $\sqrt{2}$ and $\sqrt{3}$, and then to divide one by the other, a tedious process, since each would be expressed by decimals that do not terminate; whereas in $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{6}$, we have only to find $\sqrt{6}$, and divide this by the integer 3.

Similar surds are those which have, or may be made to have, the *same* surd-factors.

Thus, $3\sqrt{a}$ and $\sqrt{a}$, $2a\sqrt[3]{c}$ and $3b\sqrt[3]{c}$, are pairs of similar surds; and $\sqrt{8}$, $\sqrt{50}$, $\sqrt{18}$ are also similar, because they may be written $2\sqrt{2}$, $5\sqrt{2}$, $3\sqrt{2}$.

Ex. 50.

1. Express $4^{\frac{3}{4}}$, $9^{\frac{2}{5}}$, $3^{-\frac{2}{3}}$, $2^{-\frac{3}{4}}$, $(\frac{2}{3})^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, $(\frac{1}{2})^{-\frac{3}{5}}$ with indices, whose numerator is unity.

2. Express 5, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}a$, $\frac{3}{2}a^2$, $\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$, as surds, with indices $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$.

3. Express 3^{-2}, $(3\frac{1}{3})^{-1}$, a^{-2}, $ab^{-1}c^{-2}$, with indices $\frac{1}{3}$ and $-\frac{1}{4}$.

Reduce to entire surds

4. $5\sqrt{5}$, $2\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}$, $\frac{2}{3}.3^{\frac{3}{2}}$, $\frac{3}{5}\sqrt{1\frac{2}{3}}$, $\frac{1}{2}(\frac{3}{4})^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, $25(1\frac{1}{4})^{-\frac{3}{2}}$.

5. $3\sqrt[3]{2}$, $8.2^{-\frac{1}{3}}$, $4.2^{\frac{3}{4}}$, $3.3^{-\frac{3}{4}}$, $\frac{2}{3}(\frac{2}{3})^{-\frac{2}{3}}$, $\frac{1}{2}(\frac{3}{4})^{-\frac{2}{5}}$.

6. $2\sqrt{a}$, $7a\sqrt{2x}$, $a(ab)^{-1}$, $(a+b)(a^2-b^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, $(a-b)(a^3-b^3)^{-1}$.

7. $a\sqrt{\frac{2b}{a}}$, $3ax\sqrt{\frac{2a}{3x}}$, $\frac{2a}{3b}\sqrt[3]{\frac{3b}{2a}}$, $\frac{2a}{3}\sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{4a^2}}$, $(a+x)\sqrt{\frac{a-x}{a+x}}$.

Reduce to their simplest form

8. $\sqrt{45}$, $\sqrt{125}$, $3\sqrt{432}$, $\sqrt[3]{135}$, $3\sqrt[3]{432}$, $\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$, $2\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{2}}$, $3\sqrt[4]{\frac{2}{3}}$, $4\sqrt[3]{3\frac{3}{8}}$.

9. $8^{\frac{3}{4}}$, $32^{\frac{2}{5}}$, $72^{\frac{3}{5}}$, $(1\frac{1}{8})^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, $(20\frac{1}{4})^{-\frac{3}{4}}$, $(30\frac{3}{8})^{-\frac{2}{5}}$, $\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{\frac{12}{7}}$, $5\sqrt[3]{4\frac{1}{20}}$, $\frac{5}{2}\sqrt[4]{\frac{3}{5}}$.

10. Shew that $\sqrt{12}$, $3\sqrt{75}$, $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{147}$, $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{\frac{4}{75}}$, $\sqrt[4]{\frac{9}{16}}$, and $(144)^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ are similar surds.

---

113. To compare surds with one another in magnitude, express them as *entire* surds, and then reduce their indices, if necessary, to a common denominator, simplifying as in (109): their relative values will be now apparent.

Thus $3\sqrt{2}$ and $2\sqrt{3}$, expressed as entire surds, are $\sqrt{18}$ and $\sqrt{12}$, and it is at once plain which is greatest: but $3\sqrt{2}$ and $2\sqrt[3]{3}$, or their equivalents $\sqrt{18}$ and $\sqrt[3]{24}$, in which *different* roots are to be taken, cannot be at once compared; here then $18^{\frac{1}{2}}=18^{\frac{3}{6}}=\sqrt[6]{5832}$, and $24^{\frac{1}{3}}=24^{\frac{2}{6}}=\sqrt[6]{576}$, and now their comparative values are evident.

114. To *add* or *subtract* surds, reduce them, when similar, to the same surd-factor, and add or subtract their rational factors.

Thus $\sqrt{8}+\sqrt{50}-\sqrt{18}=2\sqrt{2}+5\sqrt{2}-3\sqrt{2}=4\sqrt{2}$,
$4a\sqrt[3]{a^3b^4}+b\sqrt[3]{8a^6b}-\sqrt[3]{125a^6b^4}=4a^2b\sqrt[3]{b}+2a^2b\sqrt[3]{b}-5a^2b\sqrt[3]{b}$
$=a^2b\sqrt[3]{b}$.

Dissimilar surds can only be connected by their signs.

115. To *multiply* surds, reduce them (113) to the same surd-index, and multiply separately the rational and surd factors, retaining the same surd-index for the product of the latter.

Thus $\sqrt{8}\times 3\sqrt{2}=3\sqrt{16}=12$, $2\sqrt{3}\times 3\sqrt{10}\times 4\sqrt{6}=24\sqrt{180}$
$=144\sqrt{5}$, $2\sqrt{3}\times 3\sqrt[3]{2}=2\sqrt[6]{27}\times 3\sqrt[6]{4}=6\sqrt[6]{108}$.

Compound surd quantities are multiplied according to the method of rational quantities.

Ex. 1. $(2\pm\sqrt{3})^2=4\pm 4\sqrt{3}+3=7\pm 4\sqrt{3}$.
Ex. 2. $(2+\sqrt{3})(2-\sqrt{3})=4-3=1$.
Ex. 3. $(2+\sqrt{3})(3-\sqrt{2})=6+3\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{6}$.
Ex. 4. $(1+\sqrt{2})^4=1+4\sqrt{2}+12+8\sqrt{2}+4=17+12\sqrt{2}$.

116. *Division* of surds is performed, when the divisor is a simple quantity, by a process similar to that for multiplication.

Thus $(8\sqrt{2}-12\sqrt{3}+3\sqrt{6}-4)\div 2\sqrt{6}=4\sqrt{\tfrac{2}{6}}-6\sqrt{\tfrac{3}{6}}+\tfrac{3}{2}-\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{6}}$
$=\tfrac{4}{3}\sqrt{3}-3\sqrt{2}+\tfrac{3}{2}-\tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{6}$,
$(2\sqrt{3}-6\sqrt[3]{2})\div\sqrt{6}=2\sqrt{\tfrac{3}{6}}-6\sqrt[6]{\tfrac{4}{216}}=\sqrt{2}-\sqrt[6]{864}$.

117. But, if the divisor be *compound*, the division is not so easily performed. The form, however, in which

compound surds usually occur, is that of a *binomial quadratic* surd, *i.e.* a binomial, one or each of whose terms is a surd, in which the *square* root is to be taken, such as $3\times 2\sqrt{5}$, $2\sqrt{3}-3\sqrt{5}$, or, generally, $\sqrt{a}\pm\sqrt{b}$, where one or both terms may be irrational; and it will be easy in such a case, to convert the operation of division into one of multiplication, by putting the dividend and divisor in the form of a fraction, and multiplying both num^r^ and den^r^ by that quantity which is obtained by changing the sign between the two terms of the den^r^. By this means the den^r^ will be made *rational:* thus, if it be originally of the form $\sqrt{a}\mp\sqrt{b}$, it will become a rational quantity, $a-b$, when both num^r^ and den^r^ are multiplied by $\sqrt{a}\pm\sqrt{b}$.

Ex. 1. $\dfrac{2+\sqrt{3}}{3+\sqrt{3}}=\dfrac{(2+\sqrt{3})\ (3-\sqrt{3})}{(3+\sqrt{3})\ (3-\sqrt{3})}=\dfrac{6+3\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{3}-3}{9-3}$
$=\dfrac{3+\sqrt{3}}{6}$.

Ex. 2. $\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{3}}=\dfrac{2\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}}{8-3}=\dfrac{2\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}}{5}$.

Fractions thus modified are considered to be reduced to their simplest form, for the reason mentioned in (112).

Ex. 51.

1. Compare $6\sqrt{3}$ and $4\sqrt{7}$, $3\sqrt[3]{3}$ and $2\sqrt[3]{10}$; $2\sqrt[3]{15}$, $4\sqrt[3]{2}$, and $3\sqrt[3]{5}$; $\sqrt{5}$ and $\sqrt[3]{11}$; $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[4]{27}$; $\sqrt{5}$, $2\sqrt[3]{\frac{3}{2}}$, and $3\,(4\frac{1}{2})^{-\frac{1}{6}}$.

2. Simplify $\sqrt{128}-2\sqrt{50}+\sqrt{72}-\sqrt{18}$, $\sqrt[3]{40}-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{320}+\sqrt[3]{135}$.

3. Simplify $8\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{12}+4\sqrt{27}-2\sqrt{\frac{3}{16}}$, $\sqrt[3]{72}-3\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{3}}+6\sqrt[3]{21\frac{1}{3}}$.

4. Multiply $3\sqrt{8}$ by $2\sqrt{6}$, $3\sqrt{15}$ by $4\sqrt{20}$, and $2\sqrt[3]{4}$ by $3\sqrt[3]{54}$.

5. Find the continued product of $3\sqrt{8}$, $2\sqrt[3]{6}$, and $3\sqrt[4]{54}$; and of $2\sqrt{24}$, $3\sqrt[4]{18}$, and $4\sqrt[6]{24}$.

6. Multiply $3\sqrt{3}+2\sqrt{2}$ by $\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2}$, and $2\sqrt{15}-\sqrt{6}$ by $\sqrt{5}+2\sqrt{2}$.

7. Find the continued product of $4+2\sqrt{2}$, $1-\sqrt{3}$, $4-2\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}$, $1+\sqrt{3}$, and $\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{3}$.

8. Div. $2\sqrt{3}+3\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{30}$ by $3\sqrt{6}$, and $2\sqrt{3}+3\sqrt[3]{2}+\sqrt[4]{30}$ by $3\sqrt{2}$.

9. Rationalize the denominators of

$$\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{3}},\ \frac{4}{\sqrt{5}-1},\ \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}},\ \frac{8-5\sqrt{2}}{3-2\sqrt{2}},\ \frac{3+\sqrt{5}}{3-\sqrt{5}},\ \frac{4\sqrt{7}+3\sqrt{2}}{5\sqrt{2}+2\sqrt{7}}.$$

10. Divide $2+4\sqrt{7}$ by $2\sqrt{7}-1$, $3+2\sqrt{5}$ by $2\sqrt{5}-1$, and $5-2\sqrt{6}$ by $6-2\sqrt{6}$.

Simplify

11. $\dfrac{\sqrt{a+x}+\sqrt{a-x}}{\sqrt{a+x}-\sqrt{a-x}}$, $\dfrac{1}{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}-\dfrac{1}{a+\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$, $\dfrac{x+\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x-\sqrt{x^2-1}}-\dfrac{x-\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x+\sqrt{x^2-1}}$.

12. $\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2+1}+\sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}-\sqrt{x^2-1}}+\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2+1}-\sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{x^2+1}+\sqrt{x^2-1}}$, and $\dfrac{1}{4(1+\sqrt{x})}+\dfrac{1}{4(1-\sqrt{x})}+\dfrac{1}{2(1+x)}$.

---

118. The following facts should be noticed.

(i) *The product of two dissimilar surds cannot be rational.*

Let $\sqrt{x}\times\sqrt{y}=m$, a rational quantity: $\therefore xy=m^2$;

$$\text{hence } y=\frac{m^2}{x}=\frac{m^2}{x^2}x, \quad \text{and } \sqrt{y}=\frac{m}{x}\sqrt{x},$$

or $\sqrt{y}$ may be made to have the same surd-factor as $\sqrt{x}$; that is, $\sqrt{x}$ and $\sqrt{y}$ must be *similar* surds (112).

(ii) *A surd cannot equal the sum or difference of a rational quantity and a surd, or of two dissimilar surds.*

For let $\sqrt{a}=x\pm\sqrt{y}$, $\therefore a=x^2\pm 2x\sqrt{y}+y$;

whence $\pm 2x\sqrt{y}=a-x^2-y$, and $\pm\sqrt{y}=\dfrac{a-x^2-y}{2x}$,

or a surd = a rational quantity, which is absurd.

Again, let $\sqrt{a}=\sqrt{x}\pm\sqrt{y}$, $\therefore a=x\pm 2\sqrt{xy}+y$, whence $\pm 2\sqrt{xy}=a-x-y$, and $\pm\sqrt{xy}=\frac{1}{2}(a-x-y)$, or the product of two dissimilar surds = a rational quantity, which is impossible.

(iii) *If* $a+\sqrt{b}=x+\sqrt{y}$, *then* $a=x$, *and* $\sqrt{b}=\sqrt{y}$.

For since $a+\sqrt{b}=x+\sqrt{y}$, we have $\sqrt{b}=(x-a)+\sqrt{y}$, so that, if x be not equal to a, we shall have $\sqrt{b}$ = sum of a rational quantity and a surd, which is impossible; hence $x=a$, and $\therefore \sqrt{b}=\sqrt{y}$.

Hence also, if $a+\sqrt{b}=x+\sqrt{y}$, then $a-\sqrt{b}=x-\sqrt{y}$; and, if $a+\sqrt{b}=0$, we must have separately $a=0$, and $b=0$; otherwise we should have $\sqrt{b}=-a$, or a surd = a rational quantity.

(iv) *If* $\sqrt{a+\sqrt{b}}=x+\sqrt{y}$, *then* $\sqrt{a-\sqrt{b}}=x-\sqrt{y}$.

For since $\sqrt{a+\sqrt{b}}=x+\sqrt{y}$, we have, squaring, $a+\sqrt{b}=x^2+2x\sqrt{y}+y$, $\therefore a=x^2+y$, and $\sqrt{b}=2x\sqrt{y}$; whence $a-\sqrt{b}=x^2-2x\sqrt{y}+y$, and $\sqrt{a-\sqrt{b}}=x-\sqrt{y}$.

So also, if $\sqrt{a+\sqrt{b}}=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$, then $\sqrt{a-\sqrt{b}}=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$.

119. *To extract the square root of a binomial surd, one of whose terms is rational, the other a quadratic surd.*

Let $a+\sqrt{b}$ represent the given surd;
assume $\sqrt{a+\sqrt{b}}=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$, $\therefore \sqrt{a-\sqrt{b}}=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$;
hence, multiplying these equations, $\sqrt{a^2-b}=x-y$;
but, since $a+\sqrt{b}=x+y+2\sqrt{xy}$, $\therefore$ also (118, iii) $a=x+y$: $\therefore$, adding and subtracting, $a+\sqrt{a^2-b}=2x$, $a-\sqrt{a^2-b}=2y$;

$$\therefore x=\tfrac{1}{2}(a+\sqrt{a^2-b}),\ y=\tfrac{1}{2}(a-\sqrt{a^2-b}),$$

and $\sqrt{(a\pm\sqrt{b})}=\sqrt{x}\pm\sqrt{y}=\sqrt{\{\tfrac{1}{2}(a+\sqrt{a^2-b})\}}\pm\sqrt{\{\tfrac{1}{2}(a-\sqrt{a^2-b})\}}$.

Ex. Find the square root of $7\pm2\sqrt{10}$.

Let $\sqrt{7+2\sqrt{10}}=\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{y}$, $\therefore \sqrt{7-2\sqrt{10}}=\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{y}$;
and $\sqrt{49-40}=x-y$, whence $3=x-y$;
but, since $7+2\sqrt{10}=x+y+2\sqrt{xy}$, $\therefore$ also $7=x+y$;
$\therefore 10=2x$, $4=2y$, or $x=5$, $y=2$; and $\sqrt{7\pm2\sqrt{10}}=\sqrt{5}\pm\sqrt{2}$.

Ex. 52.

Find the square roots of

1. $4+2\sqrt{3}$. 2. $11+6\sqrt{2}$. 3. $8-2\sqrt{15}$. 4. $38-12\sqrt{10}$.
5. $41-24\sqrt{2}$. 6. $2\frac{1}{4}-\sqrt{5}$. 7. $4\frac{1}{3}-\frac{4}{3}\sqrt{3}$. 8. $\frac{137}{144}-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2}$.

Find the fourth roots of

9. $17+12\sqrt{2}$. 10. $56-24\sqrt{5}$. 11. $\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{5}+3\frac{1}{2}$. 12. $48\frac{1}{16}+\frac{23}{2}\sqrt{15}$.

CHAPTER IX.

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS.

120. SOME equations involving surds are reducible to simple equations, as in the following examples.

Ex. 1. $\sqrt{12+x}=2+\sqrt{x}$.
Squaring, we have $12+x=4+4\sqrt{x}+x$; $\therefore 4\sqrt{x}=8$, and $\sqrt{x}=2$, or $x=4$.

Ex. 2. $3+x-\sqrt{x^2+9}=2$.

Here $\sqrt{x^2+9}=1+x$: [observe in other similar cases to take this step, when possible, by which we get the surd *by itself* on one side, and so it will disappear upon squaring :]
hence $x^2+9=1+2x+x^2$, and $x=4$.

Ex. 53.

1. $\sqrt{5(x+2)}=\sqrt{5x}+2$.
2. $\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{a+x}=\sqrt{\frac{a}{x}}$.
3. $\sqrt{xb}+\sqrt{b(a+x)}=x^{\frac{1}{2}}$.
4. $\sqrt{bx+x^2}=1+x$.
5. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{17x-26}+\frac{3}{8}=1\frac{1}{24}$.
6. $a+x-\sqrt{a^2+x^2}=b$.
7. $\sqrt{x-a}=\sqrt{x+\sqrt{b+x}}$.
8. $-\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x+2\sqrt{ax+a^2}}=\sqrt{a}$.
9. $a+x-\sqrt{2ax+x^2}=b$.
10. $a+x+\sqrt{a^2+bx+x^2}=b$.

---

121. *Quadratic Equations* are those in which the *square* of the unknown quantity is found. Of these there are two species:

(i) *Pure* Quadratics, in which the square only is found, without the first power, as $x^2-9=0$, &c.;

(ii) *Adfected* Quadratics, where the first power enters as well as the square, as $x^2-3x+2=0$, &c.

122. Pure Quadratics are solved, as in simple equation, by collecting the unknown quantities on one side, and the known quantities on the other. We shall thus find the value of x^2, and thence the value of x, to which we must prefix the double sign ($\pm$).

Such equations therefore will have two equal roots, with contrary signs.

Ex. 1. $x^2-9=0$. Here $x^2=9$, and $x=\pm 3$.

If we had put $\pm x=\pm 3$, we should still have had only these *two* different values of x, viz. $x=+3$, $x=-3$; since $-x=+3$ gives $x=-3$, and $-x=-3$ gives $x=+3$.

Ex. 2. $\frac{1}{8}(3x^2+5)-\frac{1}{3}(x^2+21)=39-5x^2$.

Reducing, $121x^2=1089$; $\therefore x^2=9$, and $x=\pm 3$.

Ex. 3. $\dfrac{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}+x}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}-x}=\dfrac{b}{c}$. Here (85. vi) $\dfrac{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}{x}=\dfrac{b+c}{b-c}$;

$$\therefore \frac{a^2+x^2}{x^2}=\left(\frac{b+c}{b-c}\right)^2, \text{ and } \frac{x^2}{a^2}=\frac{(b-c)^2}{4bc}, \text{ or } x=\pm\frac{a(b-c)}{2\sqrt{bc}}.$$

The above method of reduction from (85. vi.) may always be applied with advantage to an equation of the above form, when the unknown quantity does not enter in *both* sides of it.

Ex. 54.

1. $\frac{1}{2}x^2=14-3x^2$. 2. $x^2+5=\frac{10}{3}x^2-16$. 3. $(x+2)^2=4x+5$.

4. $\dfrac{3}{1+x}+\dfrac{3}{1-x}=8$. 5. $\dfrac{3}{4x^2}-\dfrac{1}{6x^2}=\dfrac{7}{3}$. 6. $8x+\dfrac{7}{x}=\dfrac{65x}{7}$.

7. $\dfrac{3x^2}{4}-\dfrac{15x^2+8}{6}=2x^2-3$. 8. $\dfrac{x^2}{5}-\dfrac{x^2-10}{15}=7-\dfrac{50+x^2}{25}$.

9. $\dfrac{3x^2-27}{x^2+3}+\dfrac{90+4x^2}{x^2+9}=7$. 10. $\dfrac{4x^2+5}{10}-\dfrac{2x^2-5}{15}=\dfrac{7x^2-25}{20}$.

11. $\dfrac{10x^2+17}{18}-\dfrac{12x^2+2}{11x^2-8}=\dfrac{5x^2-4}{9}$. 12. $\dfrac{14x^2+16}{21}-\dfrac{2x^2+8}{8x^2-11}=\dfrac{2x^2}{3}$.

13. $\dfrac{2}{x+\sqrt{2-x^2}}+\dfrac{2}{x-\sqrt{2-x^2}}=x$.

14. $\dfrac{1}{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}-\dfrac{1}{a+\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}=\dfrac{a}{x^2}$.

15. $\dfrac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}-\sqrt{b^2+x^2}}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}+\sqrt{b^2+x^2}}=\dfrac{c}{d}$. 16. $x+\sqrt{a^2+x^2}=\dfrac{na^2}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}$.

---

123. An *adfected* quadratic may always be reduced to the form, $x^2+px+q=0$, where the coeff. of x^2 is $+1$, and p, q, represent numbers or known quantities.

Now, in this equation, we have $x^2+px=-q$, and, adding $(\frac{1}{2}p)^2$ to each side, we get $x^2+px+\frac{1}{4}p^2=\frac{1}{4}p^2-q$:

by this step, the first side becomes a complete square; and taking the square root of each side, prefixing, as before, the double sign to that of the latter, we have

$$x+\tfrac{1}{2}p=\pm\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4}p^2-q},\text{ and } x=-\tfrac{1}{2}p\pm\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4}p^2-q};$$

which expression gives us, according as we take the upper or lower sign, two roots of the quadratic.

124. From the preceding we derive the following Rule for the solution of an adfected quadratic:

Reduce it to its simplest form; set the terms involving x^2 and x on one side (the coeff. of x^2 being $+1$), and the known quantity on the other; then, if we *add the square of half the coeff. of* x *to each side*, the first will become a complete square; and taking the square root of each, prefixing the double sign to the second, we shall obtain, as above, the two roots of the equation.

Ex. 1. $x^2-6x=7$. Here $x^2-6x+9=7+9=16$; whence $x-3=\pm 4$, and $x=3+4=7$, or $x=3-4=-1$; so that 7 and -1 are the two roots of the equation.

Ex. 2. $x^2+14x=95$. Here $x^2+14x+49=95+49=144$; whence $x+7=\pm 12$, and $x=-7+12=5$, or $x=-7-12=-19$.

Ex. 55.

1. $x^2-2x=8$. 2. $x^2+10x=-9$. 3. $x^2-14x=120$.
4. $x^2-12x=-35$. 5. $x^2+32x=320$. 6. $x^2+100x=1100$.

---

125. If the coefficient of x be *odd*, its half will be a fraction. In adding its square to the *first* side, we may *express* the squaring, without effecting it, by means of a bracket.

Ex. 1. $x^2-5x=-6$. Here $x^2-5x+(\frac{5}{2})^2=-6+\frac{25}{4}$ $=\frac{1}{4}(-24+25)=\frac{1}{4}$;
whence $x-\frac{5}{2}=\pm\frac{1}{2}$, and $x=\frac{5}{2}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{6}{2}=3$, or $x=\frac{5}{2}-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{4}{2}=2$.

Ex. 2. $x^2-x=\frac{3}{4}$. Here $x^2-x+(\frac{1}{2})^2=\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{4}=1$;
whence $x-\frac{1}{2}=\pm 1$ and $x=\frac{1}{2}+1=1\frac{1}{2}$, or $x=\frac{1}{2}-1=-\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. 56.

1. $x^2+7x=8$. 2. $x^2-13x=68$. 3. $x^2+25x=-100$.
4. $x^2+13x=-12$. 5. $x^2+19x=20$. 6. $x^2+111x=3400$.

---

126. If the coefficient of x be a fraction, its half will, of course, be found by halving the numerator, if possible—if not, by doubling the denominator.

Ex. 1. $x^2+\frac{10}{3}x=19$. Here $x^2+\frac{10}{3}x+(\frac{5}{3})^2=19+\frac{25}{9}=\frac{196}{9}$; whence $x+\frac{5}{3}=\pm\frac{14}{3}$, and $x=-\frac{5}{3}+\frac{14}{3}=3$, or $x=-\frac{5}{3}-\frac{14}{3}=-6\frac{1}{3}$.

Ex. 2. $x^2+\frac{13}{5}x=74$. Here $x^2+\frac{13}{5}x+(\frac{13}{10})^2=74+\frac{169}{100}=\frac{7569}{100}$; whence $x+\frac{13}{10}=\pm\frac{87}{10}$, and $x=-\frac{13}{10}+\frac{87}{10}=7\frac{2}{5}$, or $x=-\frac{13}{10}-\frac{87}{10}=-10$.

Ex. 57.

1. $x^2-\frac{1}{3}x=34$. 2. $x^2-\frac{3}{2}x=27$. 3. $x^2+\frac{7}{5}x=86$.
4. $x^2-\frac{26}{7}x=144$. 5. $x^2+\frac{1}{12}x=145$. 6. $x^2-\frac{22}{13}x=147$.

---

127. In the following Examples the equations will first require reduction; and since the Rule requires that the coeff. of x^2 shall be $+1$, if it have any other coeff., we must first divide each term of the equation by it.

Ex. 1. $3x^2-20x=5$. Here $x^2-\frac{20}{3}x=\frac{5}{3}$, and $x^2-\frac{20}{3}x+\frac{100}{9}=\frac{115}{9}$; whence $x=\frac{1}{3}(10\pm\sqrt{115})$, the roots being here *surd* quantities.

Ex. 2. $\frac{3x-6}{5-x}+\frac{11-2x}{10-4x}=3\frac{1}{2}$.

Multiplying by 2, we have $\frac{6x-12}{-x+5}+\frac{2x-11}{2x-5}=7$.

Dividing numerators by denominators,

$$-6+\frac{18}{5-x}+1-\frac{6}{2x-5}=7\text{; or }\frac{3}{5-x}-\frac{1}{2x-5}=2\text{;}$$

$$\text{whence }4x^2-23x=-30\text{, or }x^2-\frac{23}{4}x=-\frac{30}{4}\text{;}$$

$$x^2-\frac{23}{4}x+\frac{529}{64}=\frac{49}{64}\text{; }\therefore x=2\text{ or }3\frac{3}{4}.$$

Ex. 58.

1. $x=\frac{5}{3}+\frac{1}{12}x^2$. 2. $2x=4+\frac{6}{x}$. 3. $\frac{7}{11}x^2-\frac{2}{3}x=\frac{1}{33}(11x+18)$.
4. $11x^2-9x=11\frac{1}{4}$. 5. $37x-7x^2=47\frac{1}{7}$. 6. $2x^2+1=11(x+2)$.
7. $50x-21x^2=16$. 8. $\frac{1}{5}x^2+\frac{11}{15}x=3\frac{1}{12}$. 9. $\frac{3}{4}(x^2-3)=\frac{1}{5}(x-3)$.

10. $x-\frac{x^3-8}{x^2+5}=2.$ 11. $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{3+x}+\frac{1}{3+2x}=0.$

12. $\frac{x+22}{3}-\frac{4}{x}=\frac{9x-6}{2}.$ 13. $\frac{x+2}{x-1}-\frac{4-x}{2x}=2\frac{1}{3}.$

14. $\frac{12}{5-x}+\frac{4}{4-x}=\frac{32}{x+2}.$ 15. $\frac{x}{x+1}+\frac{x+1}{x}=\frac{13}{6}.$

16. $1-\frac{x+5}{2x+1}=\frac{x-6}{x-2}.$ 17. $\frac{x-8}{x-5}+\frac{2(x+8)}{x+4}=\frac{3x+10}{x+1}.$

18. $\frac{2x+3}{2(2x-1)}-\frac{7-x}{2(x+1)}=\frac{7-3x}{4-3x}.$ 19. $\frac{a}{3}+1\frac{1}{4}x=\frac{x^2}{3a}.$

20. $\frac{x^2}{3m-2a}-\frac{x}{2}=\frac{m^2-4a^2}{4a-6m}.$ 21. $\frac{x+3}{x-3}-\frac{x-3}{x+3}=a.$

22. $mx^2-\frac{m^3-n^2}{mn}x=1.$ 23. $6x-\frac{25ab}{6x}=5(a-b)-\frac{(a+b)^2}{x}.$

24. $\frac{8}{9}\{x^2+a(a+b)\}+\frac{1}{3}bx=\frac{1}{9}x(20a+7b).$

---

128. An equation of the form $ax^2+bx+c=0$, or $ax^2+bx=-c$, (where a, b, c, are any quantities whatever) may, however, be solved as follows, without dividing by the coefficient of x^2.

Multiply every term by $4a$, and add b^2 to each side;

then $4a^2x^2+4abx+b^2=b^2-4ac$, whence $x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$.

Ex. 1. $2x^2-7x+3=0$, or $2x^2-7x=-3$. Here, mult. by $4\times2=8$, and add $7^2=49$ to each side; then $16x^2-56x+49=49-24=25$; $\therefore 4x-7=\pm5$, and $x=\frac{1}{4}(7\pm5)=3$ or $\frac{1}{2}$.

The advanced student will find it well to accustom himself to apply at once (by memory) the formula above obtained for x.

Ex. 2. $(3x-2)(1-x)=4$, or $3x^2-5x+6=0$.

Here $x=\frac{1}{6}(5\pm\sqrt{25-72})=\frac{1}{6}\{5\pm\sqrt{-47}\}$, the roots being *impossible*.

Ex. 59.

1. $\frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{x+3}=\frac{1}{35}.$ 2. $\frac{48}{x+3}=\frac{165}{x+10}-5.$

3. $\frac{x+4}{3}-\frac{7-x}{x-3}=\frac{4x+7}{9}-1.$ 4. $\frac{3x-7}{x}+\frac{4x-10}{x+5}=3\frac{1}{2}.$

5. $\frac{2x}{x-4}+\frac{2x-5}{x-3}=8\frac{1}{3}.$ 6. $\frac{2x+9}{9}+\frac{4x-3}{4x+3}=3+\frac{3x-16}{18}$

7. $\frac{5x}{x+4}-\frac{3x-2}{2x-3}=2.$ 8. $\frac{4x+7}{19}+\frac{5-x}{3+x}=\frac{4x}{9}.$

129. The roots of $x^2+px+q=0$ are (123) $-\frac{1}{2}p\pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}p^2-q}$: hence, (i) if $\frac{1}{4}p^2>q$, we shall have $\frac{1}{4}p^2-q$ *positive*, and $\therefore\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}p^2-q}$ a *possible* quantity: and since, in one root, it is taken with $+$, and in the other with $-$, the two roots will be *real and different* in value;

(ii) if $\frac{1}{4}p^2=q$, we shall have $\frac{1}{4}p^2-q=0$, and, therefore, the two roots will be *real and equal* in value;

(iii) if $\frac{1}{4}p^2<q$, we shall have $\frac{1}{4}p^2-q$ *negative*, and $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}p^2-q}$ *impossible*, and so the two roots will be *impossible.*

Hence, if any equation be expressed in the form $x^2+px+q=0$, its roots will be *real and different*, *real and equal*, or *impossible*, according as $p^2>, =,$ or $<4q$.

So also in the more general equation, $ax^2+bx+c=0$, the roots will be *real and different*, *real and equal*, or *impossible*, according as $b^2>, =,$ or $<4ac$.

130. If α, β represent the two roots of $x^2+px+q=0$, then $-p=\alpha+\beta$, and $q=\alpha\beta$.

$$\text{For } \alpha=-\tfrac{1}{2}p+\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4}p^2-q},\quad \beta=-\tfrac{1}{2}p-\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4}p^2-q};$$
$$\therefore \alpha+\beta=-p,\qquad \text{and } \alpha\beta=\tfrac{1}{4}p^2-(\tfrac{1}{4}p^2-q)=q.$$

Hence, when any quadratic is reduced to the form $x^2+px+q=0$, we have

coeff. of 2nd term, with sign changed, $=$ *sum* of roots,
and 3rd term $=$ *product* of roots.

Thus, in (124), the equation, when expressed in this form, is $x^2-6x-7=0$, and the roots are there found, 7 and -1; and here $+6=7+(-1)=$ *sum* of roots, and $-7=7\times(-1)=$ *product* of roots.

So also $ax^2+bx+c=0$, expressed in this form, becomes

$$x^2+\frac{b}{a}x+\frac{c}{a}=0;\quad \therefore -\frac{b}{a}=\textit{sum of roots},\ \frac{c}{a}=\textit{product}.$$

131. *If α, β be the roots of $x^2+px+q=0$, then*

$$x^2+px+q=(x-\alpha)(x-\beta).$$

For, (130) $x^2+px+q=x^2-(\alpha+\beta)x+\alpha\beta$

$$=x^2-\alpha x-\beta x+\alpha\beta=(x-\alpha)(x-\beta).$$

So also if α, β be the roots of $ax^2+bx+c=0$, we have

$$ax^2+bx+c=a\left(x^2+\frac{b}{a}x+\frac{c}{a}\right)=a(x-\alpha)(x-\beta).$$

132. Hence we may form an equation with any given roots.

Thus, with roots 2 and 3, we have $(x-2)(x-3)=x^2-5x+6=0$; with roots -2 and $\frac{1}{4}$, we have $(x+2)(x-\frac{1}{4})=x^2+\frac{7}{4}x-\frac{1}{2}=0$, or, clearing it of fractions, $4x^2+7x-2=0$.

This law is not confined to quadratics, but may be shewn to be true for equations of all dimensions.

Thus the biquadratic whose roots are -1, 2, -2, 3, is

$$(x+1)(x-2)(x+2)(x-3)=x^4-2x^3-7x^2+8x+12=0.$$

133. If one of the roots be 0, the corresponding factor will be $x-0$ or x.

Thus, with roots 0, 1, 3, we have $x(x-1)(x-3)=x^3-4x^2+3x=0$.

In such a case then x will occur in *every* term of the equation, and may therefore be struck out of each; but let it be noticed that, whenever we thus strike an x out of every term of an equation, it must not be neglected, since such an equation, as it originally stood, would be satisfied by $x=0$, which is therefore one of its roots.

Thus, in the above equation, we may strike an x out of every term, and thus reduce it to $x^2-4x+3=0$, which gives us the two roots, 1 and 3; but, besides these, we have the root $x=0$.

Ex. 60.

Form the equation with roots

1. 7 and -3.
2. $\frac{2}{3}$ and $-\frac{3}{2}$.
3. 3, -3, $\frac{3}{4}$, $-\frac{3}{4}$.
4. 0, 1, 2, 3.
5. 0, $-\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, -1.
6. 0, -1, 2, -2, $\frac{1}{4}$.

We shall now give a few examples of quadratic equations of *two* unknowns. The solution of these is generally more difficult: but there are three cases of frequent occurrence, for which the following observations will be useful.

134. (i) Express, when possible, by means of one of the equations, either of the unknowns in terms of the other, and put this value for it in the other equation.

Ex. 1.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} x+\frac{1}{3}&=\frac{2x+y}{3} \\ \frac{x+y}{x}&=\frac{4x-y}{2} \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{aligned} &\text{(i)} \\ &\text{(ii)} \end{aligned}$$

From (i) we get $y=x+1$; and, putting this value for y in (ii), we have $\frac{2x+1}{x}=\frac{3x-1}{2}$, whence $x=2$ or $-\frac{1}{3}$, and $\therefore y=x+1=3$ or $\frac{2}{3}$.

The given equations have, therefore, two pairs of roots,

$$x=2 \text{ and } y=3, \text{ or } x=-\tfrac{1}{3} \text{ and } y=\tfrac{2}{3}.$$

135. (ii) When either of the two equations is *homogeneous* (59) with respect to x and y, in all those terms of it which involve x and y, put $y=vx$, by which means we may generally, without difficulty, obtain an equation involving v only, which being determined, x and y may then be found.

Ex. 2.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} x^2+xy+y^2&=7 \\ 2x+3y&=8 \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{aligned} &\text{(i)} \\ &\text{(ii)} \end{aligned}$$

Here putting vx for y, $x^2(1+v+v^2)=7$, (α)

$$x\ (2+3v)=8; \quad (\beta)$$

$\therefore$ dividing (α) by the square of (β), the x^2 disappears, and we have

$$\frac{1+v+v^2}{(2+3v)^2}=\frac{7}{64}, \text{ whence } v=2 \text{ or } 18;$$

and from (β), $x(2+6)=8$, or $x=1$, and $y=vx=2$,
or $x(2+54)=8$, or $x=\frac{1}{7}$, and $y=vx=2\frac{4}{7}$.

(iii) When each of the two equations is *symmetrical* with respect to x and y, put $u+v$ for x and $u-v$ for y.

Def. An expression is said to be *symmetrical* with respect to x and y, when these quantities are similarly involved in it: thus

$$x^3+x^2y^2+y^3,\quad 4xy+5x+5y-1,\quad 2x^4-3x^2y-3xy^2+2y^4,$$

are symmetrical with respect to x and y.

Ex. 3.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} x^3+y^3&=18xy \\ x+y&=12 \end{aligned}\right\}\quad \begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

Put $u+v$ for x, and $u-v$ for y;

then (i) becomes $(u+v)^3+(u-v)^3=18\,(u+v)\,(u-v)$,
or $u^3+3uv^2=9\,(u^2-v^2)$; (a)

and (ii) becomes $(u+v)+(u-v)=12$, whence $u=6$;
putting this for u in (a), $216+18v^2=9\,(36-v^2)$, whence $v=\pm 2$;
$\therefore x=u+v=6\pm 2=8$ or 4, and $y=u-v=6\mp 2=4$ or 8.

136. The preceding are *general* methods for the solution of equations of the kinds here referred to, and will sometimes succeed also in other equations; yet in many of these cases a little ingenuity will often suggest some step or artifice, by which the roots may be found more simply, but for which no rules can be given.

The methods pursued in the two following examples are worthy of notice in this respect.

Ex. 4.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} 3x^2-2xy&=15 \\ 2x+3y&=12 \end{aligned}\right\}\quad \begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

Mult. (i) by 3, $9x^2-6xy=45$,
. . . . (ii) by $2x$, $\underline{4x^2+6xy=24x}$;
$\therefore$ adding, $13x^2=45+24x$, or $13x^2-24x=45$, whence $x=3$ or $-1\frac{2}{13}$ and from (ii) $y=\frac{1}{3}\,(12-2x)=2$ or $4\frac{10}{13}$.

Ex. 5.
$$\left.\begin{aligned} x^2+y^2&=25 \\ 2xy&=24 \end{aligned}\right\}\quad \begin{matrix}\text{(i)}\\ \text{(ii)}\end{matrix}$$

Here adding, $x^2+2xy+y^2=49$, whence $x+y=\pm 7$;
subtracting, $x^2-2xy+y^2=\ 1$, whence $x-y=\pm 1$:

$$\begin{array}{ll} \left.\begin{aligned} \text{if } x+y&=+7 \\ \text{and } x-y&=+1 \end{aligned}\right\} & \left.\begin{aligned} x+y&=+7 \\ x-y&=-1 \end{aligned}\right\} \\ \hline \therefore\ 2x=8, \text{ and } x=4, & 2x=6, \text{ and } x=3, \\ \quad 2y=6, \text{ and } y=3; & 2y=8, \text{ and } y=4: \end{array}$$

similarly, by combining the equation $x+y=-7$ with each of the two $x-y=\pm 1$, we should get the other two pairs of roots,

$$x=-4,\ y=-3, \text{ and } x=-3,\ y=-4.$$

Ex. 61.

1. $\left.\begin{array}{r}\frac{1}{10}(3x+5y)+\frac{1}{6}(4x-3y)=6\frac{23}{30}\\ 3x^2+2y^2=179\end{array}\right\}$

2. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x^2+y^2=25\\ x+y=1\end{array}\right\}$

3. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x^2+y^2=25\\ 4y+3x=24\end{array}\right\}$

4. $\left.\begin{array}{r}2(x-y)=11\\ xy=20\end{array}\right\}$

5. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x^2+xy=66\\ x^2-y^2=11\end{array}\right\}$

6. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x-y=2\\ 15(x^2-y^2)=16xy\end{array}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{x^2}{y^2}=\frac{85}{9}-\frac{4x}{y}\\ x-y=2\end{array}\right\}$

8. $\left.\begin{array}{r}xy=(x-\frac{3}{7})\,(y+\frac{2}{3})\\ x^2y^2=(x^2+3)\,(y^2-4)\end{array}\right\}$

9. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x+y=6\\ x^3+y^3=72\end{array}\right\}$

10. $\left.\begin{array}{r}3xy+2x+y=435\\ 3x=2y\end{array}\right\}$

11. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x-y=1\\ x^3-y^3=19\end{array}\right\}$

12. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x^3+y^3=189\\ x^2y+xy^2=180\end{array}\right\}$

13. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x+y=a\\ x^2+y^2=b^2\end{array}\right\}$

14. $\left.\begin{array}{r}xy=a^2\\ x-y=b\end{array}\right\}$

15. $\left.\begin{array}{r}\sqrt[3]{x}+\sqrt[3]{y}=3\\ x+y=9\end{array}\right\}$

16. $\left.\begin{array}{r}x^2+xy=a^2\\ y^2+xy=b^2\end{array}\right\}$

---

137. In the solution of Problems, depending on quadratic and higher equations, there may be two or more values of the root, and these may be *real* quantities, or *impossible.* In the former case, we must consider if any of the roots are excluded by the nature of the question, which may altogether reject *fractional,* or *negative,* or *surd* answers: in the latter case, we conclude that the solution of the proposed question is arithmetically impossible.

Ex. 1. What number, when added to 30, will be less than its square by 12?

Let x be the number; then $30+x=x^2-12$, whence $x=7$, or -6: and here the latter root would be excluded, if we require only *positive* numbers.

Ex. 2. A person bought a number of oxen for £120; if he had bought 3 more for the same money, he would have paid £2 less for each. How many did he buy?

Let x be the number he bought: then the price actually given for each was $\frac{120}{x}$, and $\therefore \frac{120}{x+3}=\frac{120}{x}-2$, whence $x=12$, or -15, which latter root is rejected by the nature of the Problem.

Ex. 3. The sum of the squares of the digits of a number of two places is 25, and the product of the digits is 12. Find the number.

Let x, y be the digits, so that the number will be $10x+y$; then $x^2+y^2=25$, and $xy=12$, from which equations we get $x=3$, $y=4$, or $x=4$, $y=3$, and the number will be 34 or 43. In this case both the roots give solutions.

Ex. 4. Find two numbers such, that their sum, product, and difference of their squares may be all equal.

Here assume $x+y$ and $x-y$ for the two numbers: [this step should be noticed, as it simplifies much the solution of problems of this kind:] then their sum $=2x$, their product $=x^2-y^2$, and the difference of their squares $=4xy$; $\therefore$ (i) $2x=4xy$, (ii) $2x=x^2-y^2$; from (i) $y=\frac{1}{2}$, from (ii) $2x=x^2-\frac{1}{4}$, whence $x=\frac{1}{2}(2\pm\sqrt{5})$; and $\therefore x+y=\frac{1}{2}(3\pm\sqrt{5})$, $x-y=\frac{1}{2}(1\pm\sqrt{5})$, the numbers required.

Ex. 5. Find two numbers whose difference is 10, and product one-third of the square of their sum.

Here, by halving 10, we can assume $x+5$ and $x-5$ for the two nos.; then $x^2-25=\frac{4}{3}x^2$, or $x^2=25\times-3$, whence $x=\pm5\sqrt{-3}$, $\therefore x+5=5(1\pm\sqrt{-3}$, which are *impossible*. The question in fact amounts to asking for two unequal numbers x and y, such that $xy=\frac{1}{3}(x+y)^2$, or $3xy=x^2+2xy+y^2$, or $xy=x^2+y^2$, which may be easily shown to be impossible: for $(x-y)^2$, or $x^2-2xy+y^2$, is necessarily positive (being a square quantity) whatever x and y may be, and $\therefore x^2+y^2$ must be greater than $2xy$, unless $x=y$.

Ex. 6. What are eggs a dozen, if 2 more in a shilling's worth would lower the price a penny a dozen?

Suppose x eggs cost $12d$; $\therefore$ price of $1=\frac{12}{x}$, and of $12=\frac{144}{x}$:

but if $x+2$ cost $12d$, then, price of $1=\frac{12}{x+2}$, and of $12=\frac{144}{x+2}$,

$\frac{144}{x}-\frac{144}{x+2}=1$; whence $x=16$; and $\frac{144}{x}=9d$.

Ex. 7. A man bought for £1920 a number of £50 railway shares, when they were at a certain discount. Afterwards, when the shares were at a premium equal to half the previous discount, he sold them all but 10 for £1530. How many shares did he buy?

Suppose he bought x shares at £$\frac{1920}{x}$ each, and, therefore, sold $x-10$ shares at £$\frac{1530}{x-10}$ each. Then $\frac{1}{2}\left(50-\frac{1920}{x}\right)=\frac{1530}{x-10}-50$; whence $x=40$ shares.

Ex. 8. *A* and *B* have each a quantity of flour, *A* having 4 barrels more than *B*. They sell their flour to each other at different prices per barrel; and the account between them is settled by *B* giving to *A* £7 16*s*. *B*'s quantity sold at *A*'s price would have amounted to £28, and *A*'s quantity at *B*'s price to £34. Find how much was sold by each, and the rates per barrel.

Let $x = A$'s no. of barrels, $y = B$'s no.; then *A*'s rate $= \frac{560}{y}$ shillings, *B*'s rate $= \frac{680}{x}$ shillings; hence *A* should receive $\frac{560x}{y}$ shillings, and *B* $\frac{680y}{x}$; and therefore $\frac{560x}{y} - \frac{680y}{x} = 156$;

or, $\frac{x}{y} - \frac{17}{14} \cdot \frac{y}{x} = \frac{39}{140}$; multiplying by $\frac{x}{y}$ gives $\frac{x^2}{y^2} - \frac{39}{140} \cdot \frac{x}{y} = \frac{17}{14}$; whence $\frac{x}{y} = \frac{5}{4}$, or $y = \frac{4}{5}x$. Also, we have $x - y = 4$. Thus it will be found that *A* sold 20 barrels at 35*s*, and *B* 16 barrels at 34*s*.

Ex. 9. From a sheet of paper, 14 inches long, a border of uniform width is cut away all round it, and the area is thereby reduced $\frac{5}{8}$; but had the sheet been 3 inches narrower, and a border of the same width had been cut away, the area would have been reduced $\frac{5}{7}$; what was the breadth of the paper?

Let $4x =$ the breadth in inches, $y =$ width of border;

$\frac{3}{8}$ of $14 \times 4x = 21x$, the reduced area.

$$(14 - 2y)(4x - 2y) = 21x; \text{ (i)}$$

$\frac{2}{7}$ of $14 \times (4x - 3) = 16x - 12$, the reduced area of the smaller sheet;

$$\therefore (14 - 2y)(4x - 2y - 3) = 16x - 12; \text{ (ii)}$$

subtracting, $3(14 - 2y) = 5x + 12$; whence $y = 5 - \frac{5}{6}x$;

$$\text{(i) } (14 - 10 + \tfrac{5}{3}x)(4x - 10 + \tfrac{5}{3}x) = 21x;$$

or, $(12 + 5x)(17x - 30) = 189x$; whence $x = 3$; $4x = 12$in.

Ex. 62.

1. There are two numbers, one of which is triple of the other, and the difference of their squares is 128: find them.

2. There are two numbers, one of which is $\frac{4}{5}$ of the other, and the difference of their squares is 81: find them.

3. The difference of two numbers is $\frac{3}{8}$ of the greater, and the sum of their squares is 356: find them.

4. There is a rectangular field, whose length exceeds its breadth by 16 yards, and it contains 960 square yards: find its dimensions.

5. In a certain court there are two square grass-plots, a side of one of which is 10 yards longer than a side of the other, and the area of the latter is $\frac{9}{25}$ of that of the former. What are the lengths of the sides?

6. A draper bought a piece of silk for £16 4*s*, and the number of shillings which he paid per yard was $\frac{4}{9}$ the number of yards. How much did he buy?

7. What number is that, the sum of whose third and fourth parts is less by 2 than the square of its sixth part?

8. What two numbers are those whose difference is 5, and their sum multiplied by the greater 228?

9. There are two square buildings, paved with stones, each a foot square. The side of one building exceeds that of the other by 12 feet, and the two pavements together contain 2120 stones: find the sides of the buildings.

10. A detachment from an army was marching in regular column, with 5 men more in depth than in front; but on the enemy coming in sight, the front was increased by 845 men, and the whole was thus drawn up in 5 lines: find the number of men.

11. There is a number such that the product of the numbers obtained by adding 3 and 5 to it respectively is less by 1 than the square of its double: find it.

12. A labourer dug two trenches, one 6 yards longer than the other, for £17 16*s*, and the digging of each cost as many shillings per yard as there were yards in its length: find the length of each.

13. Bought two flocks of sheep for £15, in one of which there were 5 more than in the other; each sheep in each flock cost as many shillings as there were sheep in the other flock. How many were there in each?

14. What two numbers make up 14, so that the quotient of the less divided by the greater is $\frac{9}{16}$ of the quotient of the greater divided by the less?

15. The sum of two numbers divided by their difference gives the same quotient as if the greater number were divided by the less. Find the quotient.

16. The difference between the hypotenuse and two sides of a right-angled triangle is 3 and 6 respectively: find the sides.

17. A person bought a certain number of oxen for £240, and, after losing 3, sold the rest for £8 a head more than they cost him, thus gaining £59 by the bargain: what number did he buy?

18. A tailor bought a piece of cloth for £147, from which he cut off 12 yards for his own use, and sold the remainder for £120 5*s*, charging 5 shillings per yard more than he gave for it. Find how many yards there were, and what it cost him per yard?

19. The plate of a looking-glass is 18 inches by 12, and it is to be framed with a frame of uniform width, whose area is to be equal to that of the glass: find the width of the frame.

20. *A* and *B* distribute £5 each in charity: *A* relieves 5 persons more than *B*, and *B* gives to each 1*s* more than *A*. How many did they each relieve?

21. The fore-wheel of a carriage makes 6 revolutions more than the hind-wheel in going 120 yards; but if the circumference of each were increased by 3 feet, the fore-wheel would make only 4 revolutions more than the hind one in the same space. What is the circumference of each?

22. By selling a horse for £24, 1 lose as much per cent. as it cost me. What was the prime cost of it?

23. At what price per yard did I buy 80 yards of cloth, if having sold $\frac{1}{3}$ of it at a profit of as much per £100 as 8 yards cost me, and the remainder at a profit of as much per £100 as $7\frac{1}{2}$ yards cost me, my total gain was 17*s* 3*d*?

24. *A* and *B* take shares in a concern to the amount altogether of £500: they sell out at *par*, *A* at the end of 2 years, *B* of 8, and each receives in capital and profit £297. How much did each embark?

25. Find three numbers, such that if the first be multiplied by the sum of the second and third, the second by the sum of the first and third, and the third by the sum of the first and second, the products shall be 26, 50, and 56.

26. *A* and *B* derive equal incomes from investments in 3 and $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. stock, respectively. *B* invested £20 more than *A*, and paid £12 15*s* more than *A* for £100 stock. Now, if *A* had invested £1855 more than he did, and the price of 3 per cent. stock had been $2\frac{1}{8}$ higher than it was, his income would have exceeded *B's* by £72. Find each investment.

27. The sum of £15050 is divided between *A* and *B*. *A's* money is invested in the 3 per cents. at a certain price; *B's* money, which exactly equals *A's* amount of stock, is invested also in the 3 per cents., when the price has risen £3; and *B's* annual income is £87 10*s*. more than *A's*. Find each investment.

We have seen that when we have only one equation between *two* unknowns, the number of solutions is *unlimited*, and the equation is *indeterminate*. We shall here make a few remarks upon the simpler kinds of such equations.

138. If one solution be given of the equation $ax \pm by = c$, all the others may be easily found.

For let $x = \alpha$, $y = \beta$, be one solution of the equation $ax + by = c$; then $ax + by = c = a\alpha + b\beta$, or $a(x - \alpha) + b(y - \beta) = 0$, which equation is satisfied by $x - \alpha = -bt$, $y - \beta = at$, where t may be any quantity whatever, positive or negative. Hence the general values of x and y are given by the expressions $x = \alpha - bt$, $y = \beta + at$.

If the given equation be of the form $ax - by = c$, we should obtain in the same way, $x = \alpha + bt$, $y = \beta + at$, the same as we get by writing $-b$ for b in the above.

If we require only *integral* values of x and y, the n° of solutions will be limited; the above results will still apply, only we must now have α, β, t all integers.

139. It may be shewn however that there can be *no* integral solution of $ax \pm by = c$, if a and b have any common factor, not common also to c.

For let $a = md$, $b = nd$, while c does not contain d; then $mdx \pm ndy = c$, or $mx \pm ny = \frac{c}{d} =$ a fraction, which is, of course, impossible for any *integral* values of x and y.

We shall suppose then in future that a is *prime* to b.

140. To solve the equation $ax \pm by = c$ in integers. If we can discern one solution, we may apply (138).

Thus $13x - 9y = 17$ is satisfied by $x = 2$, $y = 1$; whence $13x - 9y = 17 = 13 \times 2 - 9 \times 1$, or $13(x - 2) = 9(y - 1)$, which is satisfied by $x - 2 = 9t$, $y - 1 = 13t$, so that the solution is $x = 2 + 9t$, $y = 1 + 13t$, where t may have any integral value.

But the following examples will shew the simplest general method of solving such an equation.

Ex. 1. Find the integral solutions of $3x+5y=73$.

Divide by the *lowest* coefficient, and express the improper fractions which may arise as mixed numbers;

then $x+y+\frac{2}{3}y=24+\frac{1}{3}$, or $x+y-24=\frac{1}{3}-\frac{2}{3}y=\dfrac{1-2y}{3}$.

Now, since $x+y-24$ is integral, so also is $\dfrac{1-2y}{3}$, and any multiple of it; multiply it then by such a number as will make the coeff. of *y div. by the den^r with rem^r* 1, *i. e.* in this case, mult. it by 2; then $\dfrac{2-4y}{3}$ or $\dfrac{2-y}{3}-y$ is int., $\therefore \dfrac{2-y}{3}$ is int. $=t$ suppose; hence $2-y=3t$, or $y=2-3t$, and $x=\frac{1}{3}(73-5y)=21+5t$.

Thus, if we take $t=0$, then $x=21$, $y=2$;
if $t=1$, $x=26$, $y=-1$; if $t=-1$, $x=16$, $y=5$; &c.

If we require only *positive* integral values of x and y, then we cannot take t *positively* $>\frac{2}{3}$, nor therefore >0, or *negatively* $>\frac{21}{5}$, nor therefore >4; hence the values for t range from -4 to 0 inclusively, and thus there will be only 5 *positive* integral solutions.

N.B. It may be shewn that it is always possible to find such a number for multiplier as we have employed above, which shall be *less* than the denominator: and this is the reason why we divide by the *least* of the two coefficients, in order to have the multiplier as low as possible. But when the denominators are both large, a little ingenuity will save the trouble of searching for such a number, by some such reasoning as that in the next Ex., it being noticed, that the point to be aimed at is, to get the coefficient of y (or of x, as the case may be) in the numerator to be *unity*.

Ex. 2. Solve in positive integers $39x-56y=11$.

Here $x-y-\frac{17}{39}y=\frac{11}{39}$; $\therefore \dfrac{17y+11}{39}$ is int., and $\therefore \dfrac{34y+22}{39}$, and $\therefore y-\dfrac{34y+22}{39}$ or $\dfrac{5y-22}{39}$, and $\therefore \dfrac{40y-176}{39}$ or $y-4+\dfrac{y-20}{39}$; let $\dfrac{y-20}{39}=t$; $\therefore y=39t+20$, and $x=\frac{1}{39}(11+56y)=56t+29$.

If we take $t=0$, then $x=29$, $y=20$, which are the *least* positive integral values they admit of: but the number of such values is here *unlimited*, since we may take *any* positive value for t.

Ex. 3. Find the least number which when divided by 14 and 5 will leave remainders 1 and 3 respectively.

Let the number required $N=14x+1=5y+3$; then $14x-5y=2$, and here $2x+\frac{4}{5}x-y=\frac{2}{5}$, or $2x-y=\frac{2-4x}{5}$; hence $\frac{2-4x}{5}$ is integral, and $\therefore$ also $\frac{8-16x}{5}$, and $\frac{3-x}{5}$, which put $=t$;

whence $x=3-5t$, and $y=\frac{1}{5}(14x-2)=8-14t$.

If we take $t=0$, we have $x=3$, $y=8$, which are the *least* positive integral values they admit of, and therefore the least value of N is $14.3+1=5.8+3=43$; but the n° of *positive* values is unlimited, since we may take *any* negative value for t.

N. B. It appears from Ex. 1, 2, 3, that when only *positive integral* solutions are required, the n° of them will be *limited* or not, according as the equation is of the form $ax+by=c$, or $ax-by=c$.

Ex. 4. Find the least integer which is divisible by 2, 3, 4, with remainders 1, 2, 3.

Let $N=2x+1=3y+2=4z+3$: then (i) $2x-3y=1$, whence, as before, $x=3t-1$, $y=2t-1$; and (ii) $2x-4z=2$, or $3t-2z=2$, whence $t=2t'$, $z=3t'-1$; $\therefore$ $x=6t'-1$, $y=4t'-1$, $z=3t'-1$, whence, putting $t'=1$, we get $x=5$, and $N=2x+1=11$.

Ex. 5. In how many ways may £80 be paid in pounds and guineas?

Let $x=$ n° of pounds, $y=$ n° of guineas; then $20x+21y=$ n° of shillings in £80 $=1600$, and $x+y+\frac{1}{20}y=80$: put $\frac{1}{20}y=t$; $\therefore y=20t$, and $x=\frac{1}{20}(1600-21y)=80-21t$, which gives *four* solutions, or rather *three*, if we omit the solution $t=0$, which gives $y=0$.

[In the Answers we shall omit all *zero-values* for x or y.]

Ex. 63.

1. Find the positive integral solutions of

$2x+3y=9$, $4x+29y=150$, $3x+29y=151$, $7x+15y=225$.

2. Find the least positive integral solution of

$19x-14y=11$, $17x=7y+1$, $23x-9y=929$, $8x=23y+19$.

3. Find the number of positive integral solutions of

$3x+4y=39$, $8x+13y=500$, $7x+13y=405$, $2x+7y=125$.

4. Given $x-2y+z=5$ and $2x+y-z=7$, find the least values of x, y, z, in positive integers.

5. A person distributed 4*s* 2*d* among some beggars, giving 7*d* each to some, and 1*s* each to the rest: how many were there in all?

6. In how many ways could 12 guineas be made up of half-guineas and half-crowns? In how many ways, of guineas and crowns?

7. How many fractions are there with denominators 12 and 18, whose sum is $\frac{25}{36}$?

8. *A* wishes to pay *B* a debt of £1 12*s*, but has only half-crowns in his pocket, while *B* has only fourpenny-pieces; how may they settle the matter most simply between them?

9. What is the least number, which, divided by 3 and 5, leaves remainders 2 and 3 respectively? What is the least, which, divided by 3 and 7, leaves remainders 1 and 2?

10. A person buys two pieces of cloth for £15, the one at 8*s*, the other at 11*s* per yard, and each containing more than 10 yards: how many yards did he buy altogether?

11. In how many ways can £1 be paid in half-crowns, shillings, and sixpences, the number of coins used at each payment being 18?

12. A person counting a basket of eggs, which he knows are between 50 and 60, finds that when he counts them 3 at a time there are 2 over, but when he counts them 5 at a time, there are 4 over: how many were there in all?

13. If I have 9 half-guineas and 6 half-crowns in my purse, how may I pay a debt of £4 11*s* 6*d*?

14. A person in exchange for a certain number of pieces of foreign gold, valued at 29*s* each, received a certain number of sovereigns under fifty, and 1*s* over: what was the sum he received?

15. A French *louis* contains 20 *francs*, of which 25 make £1; how can I pay at a shop a bill of 45 *fr* most simply, by paying Eng. and receiving Fr. gold only? Shew that I cannot pay a debt of 45*s*.

16. A person bought 40 animals, consisting of calves, pigs, and geese, for £40; the calves cost him £5 a piece, the pigs £1, and the geese a crown: how many did he buy of each?

17. Find the least integer which, when divided by 7, 8, 9, respectively, shall leave remainders 6, 7, 8.

18. Three chickens and one duck sold for as much as two geese; and one chicken, two ducks, and three geese were sold together for 25*s*: what was the price of each?

19. Find the least odd number which when divided by 3, 5, 7, shall leave remainders 2, 4, 6.

20. Find the least multiple of 7, which divided by 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, leaves always *unity* for remainder.

CHAPTER X.

ARITHMETICAL, GEOMETRICAL, AND HARMONICAL PROGRESSION.

141. QUANTITIES are said to be in *Arithmetical Progression,* when they proceed by a common *difference.*

Thus 1, 3, 5, 7, &c., 8, 4, 0, -4, &c., a, $a+d$, $a+2d$, $a+3d$, &c., are in A. P., the common differences being 2, -4, d, respectively, which are found by *subtracting any term from the term following.*

142. *Given* a *the first term, and* d *the common difference of an* AR. *series, to find* l *the* nth *term, and* S *the sum of* n *terms.*

Here the series will be a, $a+d$, $a+2d$, $a+3d$, &c., where the coeff. of d in any term is just *less by one* than the No. of the term: thus in the 2nd term we have d, i.e. $1d$, in the 3rd, $2d$, in the 4th, $3d$, &c., and so in the n^{th} term we shall have $(n-1)d$; hence $l=a+(n-1)d$.

Again

$$S=a+(a+d)+(a+2d)+\text{\&c.}+(l-2d)+(l-d)+l,$$

and also

$$S=l+(l-d)+(l-2d)+\text{\&c.}+(a+2d)+(a+d)+a;$$

$$\therefore 2S=(a+l)+(a+l)+(a+l)+\text{\&c.}=(a+l)n;$$

$$\therefore S=(a+l)\frac{n}{2}=\{2a+(n-1)d\}\frac{n}{2}, \text{ since } l=a+(n-1)d.$$

Ex. 1. Find the 10th term and the sum of 10 terms of 1, 5, 9, &c.
Here $a=1$, $d=4$, $n=10$;

$$\therefore l=1+(10-1)4=1+9\times4=37;\ S=(1+37)\times\tfrac{10}{2}=190.$$

Ex. 2. Find the 9th term and the sum of 9 terms of 7, $5\frac{1}{2}$, 4, &c.
Here $a=7$, $d=-\frac{3}{2}$, $n=9$;

$$\therefore l=7+(9-1)\times-\tfrac{3}{2}=7-8\times\tfrac{3}{2}=-5;\ S=(7-5)\times\tfrac{9}{2}=9.$$

Ex. 3. Find the 13th term of the series -48, -44, -40, &c.
Here $a=-48$, $d=4$, $n=13$;

$$\therefore l=-48+(13-1)4=-48+12\times4=0.$$

Ex. 4. Find the sum of 7 terms of $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{6}+$&c.

Here $a=\frac{1}{2}$, $d=-\frac{1}{6}$, $n=7$; and here we are not required to find l: $\therefore$, using the second formula, $S=(1+6\times-\frac{1}{6})\,\frac{7}{2}=(1-1)\,\frac{7}{2}=0$.

In this case the series, continued, is $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, 0, $-\frac{1}{6}$, $-\frac{1}{3}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$, &c. where the first 7 terms together amount to zero.

Ex. 64.

Find the last term and the sum of

1. $2+4+6+$&c. to 16 terms.
2. $1+3+5+$&c. to 20 terms.
3. $3+9+15+$&c. to 11 terms.
4. $1+8+15+$&c. to 100 terms.
5. $-5-3-1-$&c. to 8 terms.
6. $1+\frac{6}{7}+\frac{5}{7}+$&c. to 15 terms.

Find the sum of

7. $\frac{2}{3}+\frac{7}{15}+\frac{4}{15}+$&c. to 21 terms.
8. $4-3-10-$&c. to 10 terms.
9. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{3}{4}+1+$&c. to 10 terms.
10. $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{2}{3}-\frac{11}{6}-$&c. to 13 terms.
11. $1+2\frac{2}{3}+4\frac{1}{3}+$&c. to 20 terms.
12. $\frac{3}{5}-\frac{14}{10}-\frac{51}{15}-$&c. to 10 terms.

---

143. By means of the equations (i) $l=a+(n-1)d$, (ii) $S=(a+l)\frac{n}{2}$, and (iii) $S=\{2a+(n-1)d\}\frac{n}{2}$, when any three of the quantities a, d, l, n, S are given, we may find the others.

We may also employ them to solve many problems in A. P., as in the following examples:—

Ex. 1. The first term of an AR. series is 3, the 13th term, 55; find the common difference.

Since $l=55$, $a=3$, $n=13$, we have by (i) $55=3+12d$, and $\therefore$ $d=4\frac{1}{3}$.

Ex. 2. What No. of terms of the series 10, 8, 6, &c. must be taken to make 30? and what No. to make 28?

(1) $S=30$, $a=10$, $d=-2$; $\therefore$ by (iii) $30=\{20-2(n-1)\}\,\frac{n}{2}$; and the roots of this quadratic are 5 and 6, either of which satisfies the question, since the *sixth* term of the series is zero:

(2) $S=28$, $a=10$, $d=-2$; and the values of n are 4 and 7, either of which also satisfies the question, since the 5th, 6th, and 7th terms of the series, viz. 2, 0, -2, together = zero.

Ex. 3. How many terms of the series 3, 5, 7, &c. make up 24?

Here $S=24$, $a=3$, $d=2$; whence $n=4$ or -6, of which the first only is admissible by the conditions of the Question.

Ex. 4. Insert 3 AR. *means* between 6 and 26.

Here we have to find *three* numbers between 6 and 26, so that the *five* may be in A. P. This case then reduces itself to finding d, when $a=6$, $l=26$, and $n=5$; we have then by (i) $26=6+4d$, whence $d=5$, and the means required are 11, 16, 21.

Ex. 5. The sum of three numbers in A. P. is 21, and the sum of their squares, 179; find them.

Let $a-d$, a, $a+d$, represent the three numbers, (which is often a convenient assumption in problems of this kind);

then $(a-d)+a+(a+d)=21$, and $(a-d)^2+a^2+(a+d)^2=179$, from which equations $a=7$, $d=\pm 4$, and the Nos. are 3, 7, 11.

Ex. 6. Find four numbers in A. P. such that the product of the first and fourth may be 13, and that of the second and third 45.

Put $x-3y$, $x-y$, $x+y$, $x+3y$, for the numbers;

$$\text{then } x^2-9y^2=13, \text{ and } x^2-y^2=45; \; \therefore 8y^2=32;$$

hence $y^2=4$, and $x^2=49$; or $x=7$, and $y=2$. Accordingly the numbers required, $=x-3y$, &c., are 1, 5, 9, 13.

Ex. 7. The sums, to n terms, of two arithmetical series are as $13+n$ to $3n-1$. Show that their second terms are as 2 to 1, and their fourth terms identical.

The given ratio being for all values of n, we have the first terms as $13+1$ to $3-1$, or as 7 to 1; also the sums of the first two terms as $13+2$ to $6-1$, or as 3 to 1, and those of the first three as $13+3$ to $9-1$, or 2 to 1. Choosing, therefore, 7 and 1 as first terms, let x and y be the common differences, and we shall have

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} 14+x : 2+y :: 3 : 1 \\ 21+3x : 3+3y :: 2 : 1 \end{array}\right\} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{whence } x=1, \\ \qquad\quad\; y=3. \end{array}$$

$\therefore$ the 2nd terms, $7+x$ and $1+y$, are 8 and 4, or as $2:1$; and the 4th terms, $7+3x$ and $1+3y$, are 10 and 10, or identical.

Ex. 8. Find the sum of $2.5-4.7+6.9-8.11+$&c., to $2r$ terms.

The nth term of the series $2+6+10$ &c. $=4n-2$; of $5+9+13$ &c. $=4n+1$; $\therefore$ that of $2\times5+6\times9+$&c. is $16n^2-4n-2$.

Again, the general term of $4+8+12$ &c. $=4n$; that of $7+11+15$ &c. $=4n+3$; $\therefore$ that of $-(4\times7+8\times11+$&c.$)$ is $-16n^2-12n$.

Hence, by addition, the general term of $(2.5-4.7)+(6.9-8.11)$ $+$&c. is $-16n-2$, or $-2(8n+1)$; and we are to find the sum of the series $-2(9+17+25+$&c.$)$ to r terms; which is

$$-r\{18+(r-1)8\}, \text{ or } -2r(4r+5).$$

Ex. 9. Find the sum of n terms of the series $1^2+3^2+5^2+7^2+$&c. The nth term of $1+3+5+$&c. is $2n-1$. For 1, 3, 5, &c. write A, B, C, &c., and for $2n-1$ write m. We are to find s the sum of $A^2+B^2+C^2+\ .\ .\ .\ .\ +m^2$, where $B=A+2$, $C=B+2$, &c.

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Now, } B^3-A^3 &= (A+2)^3-A^3 = 6A^2+12A+8\\
C^3-B^3 &= (B+2)^3-B^3 = 6B^2+12B+8\\
D^3-C^3 &= (C+2)^3-C^3 = 6C^2+12C+8\\
\ldots &= \ldots\ldots\ldots = \ldots\ldots\\
(m+2)^3-m^3 &= \qquad\qquad 6m^2+12m+8
\end{aligned}$$

Hence, by addition of columns,

$$\begin{aligned}
(m+2)^3-A^3 &= 6(A^2+B^2+C^2+\ .\ .\ .\ +m^2)\\
&\quad +12(A+B+C+\ .\ .\ .\ +m)+8n;
\end{aligned}$$

that is, $(2n+1)^3-1=6s+12(1+3+5+\ .\ .\ .\ +2n-1)+8n$;

$$8n^3+12n^2+6n=6s+12n^2+8n;$$

$$\therefore s=\tfrac{1}{3}(4n^3-n)=\tfrac{1}{3}n(2n+1)\,(2n-1).$$

The preceding example is only partially connected with the subject of Arithmetical Progression, but is one of a kind which deserves the student's attention in this part of the course. It shows how he may find the sum of such a series as $3.8+6.11+9.14+$&c., in which the terms are not equidifferent, but which proceeds by equidifferent multiplicands and multipliers; so that by multiplying together the nth terms of $3+6+9$ &c. and $8+11+14$ &c., there will be obtained the general form of the terms of the supposed series, viz. $3(3n^2+5n)$. By then assigning to n the values 1, 2, 3, successively, the series is made to assume the form $3\,\{3(1^2+2^2+3^2$ &c., to n terms$)+5(1+2+3$ &c. to n terms$)\}$, and is found $=3n(n+1)\,(n+3)$.

Ex. 65.

1. The first term of an AR. series is 2, the common difference 7, and the last term 79; find the number of terms.

2. The sum of 15 terms of an arithmetic series is 600, and the common difference is 5; find the first term.

3. The first term is $13\frac{1}{15}$, the common difference $-\frac{2}{3}$, and the last term $\frac{2}{5}$; find the number of terms.

4. The sum of 11 terms is $14\frac{4}{7}$, and the common difference is $\frac{2}{7}$; find the first term.

5. Insert 4 AR. means between 2 and 17, and 4 between 2 and -18.

6. Insert 9 A. M. between 3 and 9, and 7 between -13 and 3.

7. Insert 10 A. M. between -7 and 114, and 8 between -3 and $-\frac{3}{4}$.

8. How many terms of the series 15, 13, 11, &c., amount to 60?

9. Find the 3 Nos. in A. P., whose sum shall be 21, and the sum of the first and second $= \frac{3}{4}$ that of the second and third.

10. There are 3 Nos. in A. P., whose sum is 10, and the product of the second and third $33\frac{1}{3}$: find them.

11. Find 3 Nos. whose common difference is 1, such that the product of the second and third exceeds that of the first and second by $\frac{1}{2}$.

12. The first term is n^2-n+1, the common difference 2: find the sum of n terms.

13. The first term is 41, the common difference -2, and the sum of the series 425: find the last term.

14. How many strokes does a common clock make in 12 hours?

15. A debt can be discharged in a year by paying one shilling the first week, three the second, five the third, &c.: required the last payment, and the amount of the debt.

16. One hundred stones being placed on the ground at the distance of a yard from one another, how far will a person travel, who shall bring them, one by one, to a basket, placed at the distance of a yard from the first stone?

17. The sum of 3 Nos. in A. P. is 42, and the difference of the squares of the first and last is 616. What are the numbers?

18. Find 4 Nos. in A. P. whose sum is 36 and product 3465.

19. Divide unity into five parts in A. P. so that the sum of their squares may be $\frac{9}{40}$.

20. The 21st term of an AR. series is 225, and the sum of the first nine terms is the square of the sum of the first two: find the series.

21. What common term of the two series 3, 7, 11, &c., and 5, 11, 17, &c., is 50 less in the former than in the latter?

22. What AR. series has its mth term $= 5-2m$, for all values of m? and what is the sum of n terms of that series?

23. Find the 8th term of an AR. series of n terms, the sum of which is $=\frac{n}{2}\left(\frac{n^2}{3}+\frac{1}{4}\right)$.

24. The sums of n terms of 2 AR. series are as $11-5n : 11+3n$. Find the ratio of their sixth terms.

25. Sum $2.5-3.9+4.13-5.17+6.21-7.25$, &c. to $2m$ terms.

26. Find the sum of $1.3+4.5+7.7+10.9$ &c. to n terms.

27. Sum to n terms the series $2^2+5^2+8^2$ &c.

28. M and N set out at the same time, to meet each other, from two places 343 miles apart, their daily journeys being in arithmetical progression; M's common difference being an increase of

2 miles, and *N*'s a decrease of 5 miles. On the day at the end of which they met, each travelled exactly 20 miles. Find the duration of each journey.

---

144. Quantities are said to be in *Geometrical Progression,* when they proceed by a common *factor.*

Thus 1, 3, 9, &c. 4, 1, $\frac{1}{4}$, &c. $-\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{4}{15}$, $-\frac{16}{75}$, &c. a, ar, ar^2, &c. are in G. P., the common factors or *ratios* (as they are called) being 3, $\frac{1}{4}$, $-\frac{4}{5}$, r, respectively, which may be found *by dividing any term by the term preceding.*

145. *Given* a *the first term and* r *the common ratio of a* GEOM. *series, to find* l *the* nth *term and* S *the sum of* n *terms.*

Here the series will be a, ar, ar^2, ar^3, &c., where the index of r in any term is just *less by one* than the number of the term: thus, in the 2nd term we have r, i.e. r^1, in the 3rd, r^2, in the 4th, r^3, &c., and so in the nth term we shall have r^{n-1}; hence $l=ar^{n-1}$.

Again $S=a+ar+ar^2+\&c.+ar^{n-1}$,

and $\therefore rS= \quad ar+ar^2+\&c.+ar^{n-1}+ar^n$;

$\therefore rS-S=ar^n-a$, the other terms disappearing;

hence $S=\dfrac{ar^n-a}{r-1}=a\dfrac{r^n-1}{r-1}$, or $=\dfrac{rl-a}{r-1}$, since $rl=ar^n$.

Ex. 1. Find the 6th term and the sum of 6 terms of 1, 2, 4, &c.

Here $a=1,\ r=2,\ n=6$;

$$\therefore l=1\times2^{6-1}=1\times2^5=1\times32=32;\text{ and }S=\frac{64-1}{2-1}=63.$$

Ex. 2. Find the 8th term and the sum of 8 terms of 81, -27, 9, &c.

Here $a=81,\ r=-\frac{1}{3},\ n=8$;

$$\therefore l=81\times(-\tfrac{1}{3})^7=3^4\times-\frac{1}{3^7}=-\frac{1}{3^3}=-\frac{1}{27};\text{ and }S=\frac{\frac{1}{81}-81}{-\frac{1}{3}-1}=$$
$60\frac{20}{27}$.

Ex. 3. Find the sum of $3-6+12-$&c. to 6 terms.

Here $a=3$, $r=-2$, $n=6$; therefore, without finding l,

$$S=3\ \frac{(2)\ -1}{-2-1}=3.\frac{64-1}{-3}=-63.$$

Ex. 4. Find the sum of $1-\frac{4}{3}+\frac{16}{9}-$&c. to 4 terms.

Here $a=1,\ r=-\frac{4}{3},\ n=4;$

$$\therefore S=1\times\frac{\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^4-1}{-\frac{4}{3}-1}=\frac{\frac{4^4}{3^4}-1}{-\frac{4}{3}-1}=\frac{\frac{4^4-3^4}{3^4}}{-\frac{7}{3}}=-\frac{3}{7}\times\frac{256-81}{3^4}=-\frac{175}{7.3^3}=-\frac{25}{27}.$$

Ex. 5. Find the sum of $2\frac{1}{2}-1+\frac{2}{5}-$&c. to 5 terms.

Here $a=\frac{5}{2},\ r=-\frac{2}{5},\ n=5;$

$$\therefore S=\frac{5}{2}\cdot\frac{\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)^5-1}{-\frac{2}{5}-1}=\frac{5}{2}\cdot\frac{-\frac{2^5}{5^5}-1}{-\frac{2}{5}-1}=\frac{5}{2}\cdot\frac{\frac{2^5+5^5}{5^5}}{\frac{7}{5}}$$

$$=\frac{5}{2}\cdot\frac{5}{7}\cdot\frac{32+3125}{5^5}=\frac{3157}{14.5^3}=1\tfrac{201}{250}.$$

Ex. 66.

Find the last term and the sum of

1. $1+4+16+$&c. to 4 terms.
2. $5+20+80+$&c. to 5 terms.
3. $3+6+12+$&c. to 6 terms.
4. $2-4+8-$&c. to 8 terms.
5. $1-4+16-$&c. to 7 terms.
6. $1-2+2^2-$&c. to 10 terms.

Find the sum of

7. $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{12}+$&c. to 8 terms.
8. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{2}{9}+$&c. to 6 terms.
9. $\frac{3}{2}+1+\frac{2}{3}+$&c. to 6 terms.
10. $3-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{12}-$&c. to 5 terms.
11. $9-6+4-$&c. to 9 terms.
12. $100-40+16-$&c. to 5 terms.

---

146. If r be a *proper* fraction, that is, if r be <1, its powers, r^2, r^3, &c., r^n will, *a fortiori*, be also <1, and, therefore, ar^n will be $<a$: hence, instead of writing $S=\frac{ar^n-a}{r-1}$, in which fraction both numerator and denominator are *negative*, we may write, in this case, $S=\frac{a-ar^n}{1-r}=\frac{a}{1-r}-\frac{ar^n}{1-r}$.

Now the *greater* we take the value of n (that is, the more terms we take of the series), the *less* will be the value of ar^n; and, by taking n sufficiently great, we may get ar^n as small as we please, only never so small as actually to *vanish.* If ar^n vanished, we should have the sum of the series $= \frac{a}{1-r}$; but since, however small may be the value of ar^n, the second fraction will never actually become *zero,* it follows that the sum of the series will never actually reach the above value, though, by increasing n, that is, taking more terms of the series, it may be made to approach it as nearly as we please.

On this account $\frac{a}{1-r}$ is said to be the *Limit* of the sum of the series, $a + ar + ar^2 +$ &c., or sometimes (but less correctly) the sum of the series *ad infinitum.*

It is common to denote the Limit of such a sum by Σ.

Ex. 1. Find the Limit of the sum of the series $1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+$&c.

Here $a=1$, $r=\frac{1}{2}$; $\therefore \Sigma = \frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2$; i.e. the more terms we take of this series, the more nearly will their sum $=2$, but will never actually reach it.

Ex. 2. Sum $2\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{10}-$&c. *ad infinitum.*

Here $a=2\frac{1}{2}$, $r=-\frac{1}{5}$; $\therefore \Sigma = \frac{\frac{5}{2}}{1-(-\frac{1}{5})} = \frac{\frac{5}{2}}{1+\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{\frac{5}{2}}{\frac{6}{5}} = 2\frac{1}{12}$.

Ex. 67.

Find the Limit of the sum of the following series:

1. $4+2+1+$&c.
2. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+\frac{2}{9}+$&c.
3. $\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{64}-$&c.
4. $\frac{3}{2}-1+\frac{2}{3}-$&c.
5. $1-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}-$&c.
6. $1-\frac{2}{5}+\frac{4}{25}-$&c.
7. $\frac{1}{5}+\frac{1}{15}+\frac{1}{45}+$&c.
8. $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{2}{9}+\frac{4}{27}+$&c.
9. $2-\frac{3}{4}+\frac{9}{32}-$&c.
10. $2-1\frac{1}{3}+\frac{8}{9}-$&c.
11. $3\frac{3}{8}+2\frac{1}{4}+1\frac{1}{2}+$&c.
12. $-3\frac{1}{5}+1\frac{3}{5}-\frac{4}{5}+$&c.

---

147. By means of the equations of G.P., we may solve many problems respecting series of this kind. It is not, however, generally easy to find n, when the other quantities are given, because this quantity occurs in the form of an index. The Student may be able to guess at its value in the simple instances we shall here give; but, in other cases, it could only be found by the aid of logarithms.

Ex. 1. Find a GEOM. series, whose 1st term is 2 and 7th term $\frac{1}{32}$.

Here $a=2$, $l=\frac{1}{32}$, $n=7$; $\therefore \frac{1}{32}=2r^6$, and $r^6=\frac{1}{64}$, whence $r=\pm\frac{1}{2}$, and the series is 2, ± 1, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\pm\frac{1}{4}$, &c.

Ex. 2. Given 6 the second term of a GEOM. series and 54 the fourth, find the first term.

Here $6=ar$, $54=ar^3$; $\therefore \frac{54}{6}=\frac{ar^3}{ar}$, or $9=r^2$; hence $r=\pm 3$, $a=\frac{6}{r}=\pm 2$.

Ex. 3. Insert 3 GEOM. means between 2 and $10\frac{1}{8}$.

Here $\frac{81}{8}$ is the 5th term of a series, whose first term is 2; $\therefore \frac{81}{8}=2r^4$, and $r^4=\frac{81}{16}$; whence $r=\pm\frac{3}{2}$, and the means are ± 3, $4\frac{1}{2}$, $\pm 6\frac{3}{4}$.

Ex. 4. From a vessel containing $182\frac{1}{4}$ gallons of brandy a certain quantity is daily drawn off and replaced with water. When this has been done for 6 days, there are only 16 gallons of brandy remaining. How much is drawn off per day?

The daily quantities of brandy left in the vessel form a decreasing G. P. of 7 terms, the first term being $182\frac{1}{4}$, and the last 16; hence, $182\frac{1}{4}\times r^6=16$; $\therefore r=64^{\frac{1}{6}}\div 729^{\frac{1}{6}}=\frac{2}{3}$: or the quantity drawn off daily is $\frac{1}{3}$ of the whole $=60\frac{3}{4}$ gall.

Ex. 5. The sum of five numbers in G. P. is 121, and the sum of their squares is 7381: find the numbers.

Here we have given $x(1+y+y^2+y^3+y^4)=121$, (i)

and $x^2(1+y^2+y^4+y^6+y^8)=7381$. (ii)

Now, $1+y+\ldots+y^4=\frac{y^5-1}{y-1}$; and $1+y^2+\ldots+y^8=\frac{y^{10}-1}{y^2-1}$;

squaring (i) and dividing by (ii) $\left(\frac{y^5-1}{y-1}\right)^2\times\frac{y^2-1}{y^{10}-1}=\frac{121}{61}$;

$$\text{or } \frac{y^5-1}{y-1}\times\frac{y+1}{y^5+1}=\frac{121}{61};\ \text{or } \frac{y^4+y^3+y^2+y+1}{y^4-y^3+y^2-y+1}=\frac{121}{61};$$

$\therefore \frac{y^4+y^2+1}{y^3+y}=\frac{91}{30}$; or, $y^2+1+\frac{1}{y^2}=\frac{91}{30}\left(y+\frac{1}{y}\right)$;

$\therefore y^2+2+\frac{1}{y^2}$, or $\left(y+\frac{1}{y}\right)^2$, is $=\frac{91}{30}\left(y+\frac{1}{y}\right)+1$; from which, as a quadratic, we obtain $y+\frac{1}{y}=3\frac{1}{3}$; whence $y=3$ or $\frac{1}{3}$; and therefore $x=1$; and the numbers are 1, 3, 9, 27, 81.

Ex. 6. What three numbers in G. P. have their sum $=14\frac{1}{2}$, and the sum of their reciprocals $=3\frac{7}{12}$?

Here we have (i) $x\ (1+y+y^2)=14\frac{1}{3}$,

and (ii) $\frac{1}{x}(1+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{y^2})=3\frac{7}{12}$,

multiplying (ii) by x^2y^2, $x(y^2+y+1)=3\frac{7}{12}x^2y^2$:

$\therefore x^2y^2=14\frac{1}{3}\div 3\frac{7}{12}=4$; and $xy=2$;

$\therefore x+xy+xy^2$, or $x+2+4\div x=14\frac{1}{3}$; whence $x=12$ or $\frac{1}{3}$: and the three numbers are 12, 2, and $\frac{1}{3}$.

Ex. 7. Find four numbers in A. P., which being increased respectively by 5, 7, 11, and 18, will become a geometrical series.

Let x, xy, xy^2, xy^3, be the sums in G. P.; then $x-5$, $xy-7$, xy^2-11, xy^3-18, will denote the equidifferent quantities.

$xy^3-18-(xy^2-11)=xy^2-11-(xy-7)$; or, $xy(y-1)^2=3$; (i)

$xy^2-11-(xy-7)=xy-7-(x-5)$; or, $x(y-1)^2=2$; (ii)

dividing (i) by (ii), $y=1\frac{1}{2}$; hence, from (ii) $x=8$; and the numbers are 3, 5, 7, 9.

Ex. 68.

1. How many terms of the series 2, −6, 18, &c. must be taken to make −40?

2. The fifth term of a GEOM. series is 8 times the second, and the third term is 12; find the series.

3. The fifth term of a GEOM. series is 4 times the third, and the sum of the first two is −4; find the series.

4. The population of a country increases annually in G. P., and in 4 years was raised from 10000 to 14641 souls; by what part of itself was it annually increased?

5. The difference between the first and second of 4 numbers in G. P. is 12, and the difference between the third and fourth is 300; find them.

6. Insert 3 G. M. between 2 and 32, and also between $\frac{1}{2}$ and 128.

7. Insert 4 G. M. between $-\frac{1}{10}$ and $3\frac{1}{5}$, and also between $\frac{2}{3}$ and $-5\frac{1}{16}$.

8. The sum of an infinite GEOM. series is 3, and the sum of its first two terms is $2\frac{2}{3}$; find the series.

9. The sum of an infinite GEOM. series is 2, and the second term is $-\frac{3}{2}$; find the series.

10. If $2\frac{1}{4}$, 1, be the first and third terms of a G. P., find the sum of the series *ad infinitum.*

11. The population of a parish in 1841 was 7200, and in 1851 it was 7560; supposing it to increase in a uniform ratio, what was the population in 1861?

12. Find four numbers, the first three of which are in geometrical, and the last three in arithmetical progression, and such that the product of the first and fourth may be 576, and that of the second and third 1458.

13. A vessel is filled with a mixture consisting of 7 gallons of brandy and 4 of water. If a gallon be drawn off each day and the vessel filled up with brandy, how much brandy will be in it at the end of 4 days?

14. At the beginning of the year *A* and *B* invest equal sums of money in different concerns. *A* gains 10 per cent. every three months, and at the end of that period applies the profit to augment his capital; *B* gains 15 per cent. every four months, and does likewise; and at the year's end *B*'s gain is 2271 francs more than *A*'s. Find the original investment of each.

15. Find three numbers in G. P. whose sum is 13, and sum of their squares 91.

16. The sum of four numbers in G. P. is 45, and the sum of their squares is 765: find the numbers.

17. *A* and *B* set out at one time, to travel in one direction. In each succeeding minute *A* travelled $1\frac{1}{10}$ as many yards, and *B* $\frac{5}{6}$ as many, as in the preceding minute: and at the end of five minutes, *B*, having gone in the fifth minute the same number of yards that *A* went in the first, was 297 yards in advance of *A*. How many yards did each travel in the first minute?

---

148. Quantities are said to be in *Harmonical Progression*, when their reciprocals are in A. P.

Thus, since 1, 3, 5, &c., $\frac{1}{4}, -\frac{1}{4}, -\frac{3}{4}$, &c. are in A. P., their reciprocals 1, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, &c., $4, -4, -\frac{4}{3}$, &c., are in H. P.

The term *Harmonical* is derived from the fact that musical strings of equal thickness and tension will produce harmony when sounded together, if their lengths be as the reciprocals of the AR. series of natural numbers, 1, 2, 3, &c.

We cannot find the sum of *any* No. of terms of an HARM. series; but many problems with respect to such series may be solved by *inverting* the terms, and treating their reciprocals as in A. P.

Ex. 1. Continue to 3 terms each way the series 2, 3, 6.

Since $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{6}$ are in A.P. with common difference $-\frac{1}{6}$, the AR. series continued each way is $1, \frac{5}{6}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{6}, 0, -\frac{1}{6}, -\frac{1}{3}$;

$\therefore$ the HARM. series is $1, \frac{6}{5}, \frac{3}{2}, 2, 3, 6, \infty, -6, -3$.

Ex. 2. Insert 4 HARM. means between 2 and 12.

We must here insert 4 AR. means between $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{12}$, which being $\frac{5}{12}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{6}$; hence the HARM. means required are $2\frac{2}{5}, 3, 4, 6$.

Ex. 69.

1. Continue to 3 terms each way $2, \frac{4}{3}, 1$; $1\frac{1}{2}, 2\frac{1}{7}, 3\frac{3}{4}$; $1, 1\frac{1}{6}, 1\frac{2}{5}$.
2. Insert two H. means between 2 and 4, and six between 3 and $\frac{6}{23}$.
3. Find a fourth HARM. proportional to 6, 8, 12.

---

149. *To find* A, G, H, *the* AR., GEOM., *and* HARM. *means between* a *and* b.

(i) By (141) $b-A=A-a$; $\therefore 2A=a+b$, and $A=\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$:

(ii) by (144) $\frac{b}{G}=\frac{G}{a}$, $\therefore G^2=ab$, and $G=\sqrt{ab}$, where, however, unless a and b have the same sign, $\sqrt{ab}$ will be *impossible*:

(iii) by (148) $\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{H}=\frac{1}{H}-\frac{1}{a}$; $\therefore aH-ab=ab-bH$, or $H=\frac{2ab}{a+b}$.

150. *To prove that* G *is the* GEOM. *mean between* A *and* H; *and that* A, G, H, *are in order of magnitude,* A *being greatest.*

[We use the sign $>$ for *greater than*, and $<$ for *less than.*]

Since $A=\frac{a+b}{2}$, and $H=\frac{2ab}{a+b}$, $\therefore AH=\frac{a+b}{2}\times\frac{2ab}{a+b}=ab=G^2$;

$\therefore G=\sqrt{AH}$, or G is the GEOM. mean between A and H.

Also $A>H$, if $\frac{a+b}{2}>\frac{2ab}{a+b}$, or if $a^2+2ab+b^2>4ab$,

or if $a^2+b^2>2ab$; and, this being the case (137),

$\therefore A>H$, and, of course, $>G$, whose value (being the GEOM. mean between them) lies between those of A and H.

151. *Three quantities,* a, b, c, *are in* AR., GEOM., *or* HARM. PROG. *according as*

$$\frac{a-b}{b-c}=\frac{a}{a}, \text{ or } =\frac{a}{b}, \text{ or } =\frac{a}{c}.$$

(i) $\frac{a-b}{b-c}=\frac{a}{a}=1$; $\therefore a-b=b-c$, and a, b, c, are in A.P.:

(ii) $ab-b^2=ab-ac$, or $b^2=ac$; $\therefore \frac{b}{a}=\frac{c}{b}$, and a, b, c, are in G.P.:

(iii) $ac - bc = ab - ac$, or (dividing each by abc), $\frac{1}{b} - \frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{c} - \frac{1}{b}$, whence $\frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{b}, \frac{1}{c}$, are in A. P., and therefore a, b, c, are in H. P.

Ex. 70.

1. Find the AR., GEOM., and HARM. means between 2 and $4\frac{1}{2}$.

2. Find the AR., GEOM., and HARM. means between $3\frac{3}{8}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$.

3. The sum and difference of the AR. and GEOM. means between two numbers are 9 and 1 respectively: find the numbers.

4. The HARM. mean between two numbers is $\frac{16}{25}$ of the AR., and one of the numbers is 4: find the other.

5. The difference of the AR. and HARM. means between two numbers is $1\frac{4}{5}$: find the numbers, one being four times the other.

6. Find two numbers whose difference is 8, and the HARM. mean between them $1\frac{4}{5}$.

7. Find three numbers in harmonical progression such that the difference and the product of the second and third terms may be 2 and 24 respectively.

8. The sum of three numbers in harmonical progession is 13, and the sum of their squares is 61: find the numbers.

CHAPTER XI.

RATIO, PROPORTION, AND VARIATION.

152. THE *Ratio* of one quantity to another is that relation which the former bears to the latter in respect of magnitude, when the comparison is made by considering, not *by how much* the one is greater or less than the other, but *what number of times* it contains it, or is contained in it, *i.e.* what *multiple, part,* or *parts,* or, in other words, what *fraction,* the first is of the second.

This is, in fact, the way in which we naturally, and, as it were, unconsciously, compare the magnitude of quantities. Thus the mere numerical *difference* between 999 and 1000, is the same as between 1 and 2; but no one would hesitate to say that 999 is much *greater,* compared with 1000, than 1 is, compared with 2. The reason is, that the mind considers intuitively that 999 is a much greater fraction of 1000 than 1 is of 2; and this is what we should express by saying that the ratio of 999 to 1000 is greater than that of 1 to 2. On the other hand, we should say at once that 1001 is much *less,* compared with 1000, than 2 is, compared with 1, the fraction in the former case being less than in the latter.

The ratio, then, of one quantity to another is represented by the fraction obtained by dividing the former by the latter.

Thus, the ratio of 6 to 3 is $\frac{6}{3}$ or 2, that of 15 to 40 is $\frac{15}{40}$ or $\frac{3}{8}$, that of $4a$ to $6b$ is $\frac{4a}{6b}$ or $\frac{2a}{3b}$.

Of course the two quantities compared (if they are not mere numbers, or algebraical quantities expressing numbers) must be of the same kind, or one could not be a fraction of the other

Thus, the ratio of £9 to £12 is the same as that of 9 cwt. to 12 cwt., or of 9 to 12, or of 3 to 4, or of $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1; since, in each of these pairs of quantities, the first is $\frac{3}{4}$ of the second, and hence $\frac{3}{4}$ is the value of each of these ratios; in saying which we may suppose, if we please, a tacit reference to 1, *i. e.* in saying that the ratio of £9 to £12 is $\frac{3}{4}$, we may either imply that £9 is $\frac{3}{4}$ of £12, or that the ratio of £9 to 12 is the same as that of $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1.

153. The ratio of one quantity to another is expressed by two points placed between them, as $a : b$; and the former is called the *antecedent* term of the ratio, the latter the *consequent.*

A ratio is said to be a ratio of *greater* or *less* inequality, according as the antecedent is greater or less than the consequent.

The ratio of $a^2 : b^2$ is called the *duplicate* (*i.e.* squared) ratio of $a : b$, $a^3 : b^3$ the triplicate ratio of $a : b$, &c.

154. Problems upon ratios are solved by representing them by their corresponding fractions, which may now be treated by the ordinary rules.

Thus ratios are *compared* with one another, by reducing the corresponding fractions to common den^rs^, and comparing the num^rs^; and, if these fractions be multiplied together, the resulting fraction is said to be the *ratio compounded of the ratios* represented by them.

Ex. 1. Compare the ratios $5 : 7$ and $4 : 9$.

Ans. $\frac{45}{63}$, $\frac{28}{63}$; whence $5 : 7 > 4 : 9$.

Ex. 2. Find the ratio of $\frac{5}{7} : \frac{4}{9}$. *Ans.* $\frac{5}{7} \div \frac{4}{9} = \frac{5}{7} \times \frac{9}{4} = \frac{45}{28}$.

Ex. 3. What is the ratio compounded of $2 : 3$, $6 : 7$, $14 : 15$?

Ans. $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{6}{7} \times \frac{14}{15} = \frac{8}{15}$ or $8 : 15$.

155. A ratio of greater inequality is diminished, and of less inequality increased, by *adding* the same quantity to both its terms.

For $\dfrac{a}{b} \begin{matrix} > \\ < \end{matrix} \dfrac{a+x}{b+x}$, as $ab + ax \gtrless ab + bx$, as $ax \gtrless bx$, as $a \gtrless b$.

In like manner it may be shown that a ratio of greater inequality is increased, and of less diminished, by *subtracting* the same quantity from both its terms.

Ex. 71.

1. Compare the ratios $3 : 4$ and $4 : 5$; $13 : 14$ and $23 : 24$; $3 : 7$, $7 : 11$, and $11 : 15$.
2. Of $a+b : a-b$ and $a^2+b^2 : a^2-b^2$, which is $>$, supposing $a>b$?
3. Which is less of $x+y : y$ and $4x : x+y$? of $x^2+y^2 : x+y$ and $x^3+y^3 : x^2+y^2$? of x^2+y^2 and $x^6+y^6 : x^4-x^3y+x^2y^2-xy^3+y^4$?
4. Find the ratio compounded of $3 : 5$, $10 : 21$, and $14 : 15$; of $7 : 9$, $102 : 105$, and $15 : 17$.
5. Find the ratio compounded of $\dfrac{a^2+ax+x^2}{a^3-a^2x+ax^2-x^3}$ and $\dfrac{a^2-ax+x^2}{a+x}$.
6. Compound $x^2-9x+20 : x^2-6x$ and $x^2-13x+42 : x^2-5x$.
7. Compound the ratios $a+b : a-b$, $a^2+b^2 : (a+b)^2$, $(a^2-b^2)^2 : a^4-b^4$.
8. What is the ratio compounded of the duplicate ratio of $a+b : a-b$, and the difference of the duplicate ratios of $a : a$ and $a : b$, supposing $a>b$?
9. What quantity must be added to each term of the ratio $a : b$, that it may be equal to the ratio $c : d$?
10. Show that $a-b : a+b \gtrless a^2-b^2 : a^2+b^2$, according as $a : b$ is a ratio of less or greater inequality.

---

156. When two ratios are *equal*, the four quantities composing them are said to be *proportional* to one another: thus, if $a : b = c : d$, *i.e.* if $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$, then a, b, c, d are proportionals. This is expressed by saying that *a is to b as c is to d*, and denoted thus, $a : b :: c : d$.

The first and last quantities in a proportion are called the *Extremes*, the other two the *Means*.

Problems on proportions, like those on ratios, are solved by the use of fractions.

157. *When four quantities are proportionals, the product of the extremes is equal to the product of the means.*

For if $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$, then $ad = bc$.

Hence, if three terms of a proportion are given, we can find the other; thus

$$a = \frac{bc}{d}, \quad b = \frac{ad}{c}, \quad c = \frac{ad}{b}, \quad d = \frac{bc}{a}.$$

COR. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $ac = b^2$.

158. *If the product of two quantities be equal to that of two others, the four are proportionals, those of one product being the extremes, and of the other the means.*

For if $ad = bc$, then $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, or $\frac{a}{c} = \frac{b}{d}$;

and $\therefore a : b :: c : d$, or $a : c :: b : d$, in which proportions a, d are the extremes, and b, c the means.

So if $ac = b^2$, $a : b :: b : c$.

159. *If 3 quantities are prop^{ls}, the first has to the third the duplicate ratio of that which it has to the second.*

For if $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{b}{c}$, then $\frac{a}{c} = \frac{a}{b} \times \frac{b}{c} = \frac{a}{b} \times \frac{a}{b} = \frac{a^2}{b^2}$;

$\therefore a : c$ is the duplicate ratio of $a : b$ (153).

160. *When four magnitudes are proportionals, if any equimultiples whatever be taken of the first and third, and any whatever of the second and fourth, then, if the multiple of the first be $>, =, <$ that of the second, the multiple of the third shall be $>, =, <$ that of the fourth*

For if $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, we have $\frac{ma}{nb} = \frac{mc}{nd}$, where m and n may be any quantities whatever; and hence it follows that, if $ma >, =, < nb$, so also is $mc >, =, < nd$.

161. Conversely, *If there be four magnitudes, such that, when any equimultiples whatever of the first and third are taken, and any whatever of the second and fourth, it is found, that if the multiple of the first be $>, =, <$ that of the second, that of the third is always*

$>$, $=$, $<$ that of the fourth, then these four quantities are proportionals.

For, let a, b, c, d be such that, any equimultiples, ma, mc, being taken of the first and third, and any, nb, nd, of the second and fourth, it is found that according as $ma >, =, < nb$, so also is $mc >, =, < nd$; and let e be the fourth proportional to a, b, c.

Then, since $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{e}$, $\therefore \frac{ma}{nb} = \frac{mc}{ne}$ for all values of m and n; suppose m and n to be taken such that $ma = nb$, then also $mc = ne$: but when $ma = nb$, by our hyp., $mc = nd$; hence $nd = ne$, or $d = e$; and $\therefore \frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, or a, b, c, d are proportionals.

162. *If* a : b :: c : d, *and* b : e :: d : f, *then* a : e :: c : f.

For $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, and $\frac{b}{e} = \frac{d}{f}$; $\therefore \frac{a}{b} \times \frac{b}{e} = \frac{c}{d} \times \frac{d}{f}$, or $\frac{a}{e} = \frac{c}{f}$.

This is the proposition *ex æquali*, referred to in Euc. v.

163. *If* a : b :: c : d, *and* e : f :: g : h, *then* ae : bf :: cg : dh.

$$\text{For } \frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}, \text{ and } \frac{e}{f} = \frac{g}{h}; \therefore \frac{ae}{bf} = \frac{cg}{dh}.$$

This is called *compounding* the two proportions, and so we may compound any number of such proportions.

164. If 4 quantities form a proportion, we may derive from them many other proportions, all equally true.

Thus, if $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, then $\frac{ma}{mb} = \frac{c}{d}$, or $ma : mb :: c : d$; similarly
$ma : b :: mc : d$, $a : mb :: c : md$, $a : b :: mc : md$;

and, in like manner, $\frac{a}{m} : \frac{b}{m} :: c : d$, $a : \frac{b}{m} :: c : \frac{d}{m}$, &c.; that is, either the *first* or *fourth* terms of any proportion may be multiplied or divided by any quantity, provided that either the *second* or *third* be multiplied or divided by the same.

Hence we may get rid of fractions, when occurring in proportions, by multiplying the 1st and 2nd, or 1st and 3rd, &c. terms by the L. C. M. of their denrs; thus, if $\frac{1}{9}a : \frac{1}{12}b :: \frac{3}{40} : \frac{2}{25}$ (multiplying 1st and 2nd by 36, 3rd and 4th by 200), we have $4a : 3b :: 15 : 16$.

165. Again, all the results of (85-88) may be applied to proportional quantities.

Thus, if $a : b :: c : d$, then *inv.*, $b : a :: d : c$, or *alt.*, $a : c :: b : d$;

so also, $a \pm b : a :: c \pm d : c$, $a \pm b : b :: c \pm d : d$,

$a+b : a-b :: c+d : c-d$, $ma+nb : ma-nb :: mc+nd : mc-nd$, &c.

with similar propns, having a^n, b^n, c^n, d^n, in the place of a, b, c, d.

In like manner, if $a : b :: c : d :: e : f ::$ &c., by which it is meant that $a : b :: c : d$, or $a : b :: e : f$, or $c : d :: e : f$, &c., so that $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d} = \frac{e}{f} =$ &c., then we have $a : b :: a+c+e+$ &c. $: b+d+f+$ &c.; that is, *If any quantities be in continued proportion, as one of the antecedents is to its consequent, so is the sum of all the antecedents to the sum of all the consequents.*

So also $a : b :: ma + nc + pe +$ &c. $: mb + nd + pf +$ &c.,

$a^n : b^n :: ma^n + nc^n + pe^n +$ &c. $: mb^n + nd^n + pf^n +$ &c.,

with other similar proportions, which may be proved as in (88).

Ex. 1. Find a fourth proportional to $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$.

Since $d = \frac{bc}{a}$, (157) this is $\frac{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{6}$.

Ex. 2. Find a mean proportional to 2 and 8.

Since $b^2 = ac$, (157) this is $\sqrt{(2 \times 8)} = \sqrt{16} = 4$.

Ex. 3. If $a : b = c : d$, express $(a+d) - (b+c)$ in terms of a, b, c only.

Here

$$(a+d) - (b+c) = \left(a + \frac{bc}{a}\right) - (b+c) = \frac{a^2 - ab - ac + bc}{a} = \frac{(a-b)(a-c)}{a}$$

Ex. 72.

1. Find a fourth proportional to 3, 5, 6; to 12, 5, 10; to $\frac{2}{7}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{5}{6}$.
2. Find a third proportional to 4, 6; to 2, 3; to $\frac{5}{3}$, $\frac{5}{7}$.
3. Find a mean proportional to 4, 9; to 4, $\frac{16}{25}$; to $1\frac{7}{9}$, $1\frac{9}{16}$.
4. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $a^2+b^2 : a+c :: a^2-b^2 : a-c$.
5. If $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$, show that $(a+b)\ (c+d)=\frac{b}{d}(c+d)^2=\frac{d}{b}(a+b)^2$.
6. If $a : b :: c : d$, and $m : n :: p : q$,

   then $ma+nb : ma-nb :: pc+qd : pc-qd$.
7. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $a^2-b^2 : a :: b^2-c^2 : c$.
8. If $a : b :: c : d :: e : f$, then $a-e : b-f :: c : d$.
9. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $ma^2-nb^2 : ma-nc :: pa^2+qb^2 : pa+qc$.
10. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $a-2b+c=\frac{(a-b)^2}{a}=\frac{(b-c)^2}{c}$.
11. If $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$, then $\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{d}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c}\right)=\frac{(a-b)\ (a-c)}{abc}$.
12. If $a : b=b : c$, then $a+b+c : a-b+c :: (a+b+c)^2 : a^2+b^2+c^2$.
13. Solve the equations
    (i) $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{b} : \sqrt{x}-\sqrt{b} :: a : b$.
    (ii) $x+a : 2x-b :: 3x+b : 4x-a$.
    (iii) $\left.\begin{array}{l} x+y+1 : x+y+2 :: 6 : 7 \\ y+2x : y-2x :: 12x+6y-3 : 6y-12x-1 \end{array}\right\}$.
    (iv) $x : 27 :: y : 9 :: 2 : x-y$.
14. What number is that to which if 1, 5, and 13 be severally added, the first sum shall be to the second as the second to the third?
15. Find two numbers in the ratio of $2\frac{1}{2} : 2$, such that, when diminished each by 5, they shall be in that of $1\frac{1}{3} : 1$.
16. A railway passenger observes that a train passes him, moving in the opposite direction, in 2″, whereas, if it had been moving in the same direction with him, it would have passed him in 30″: compare the rates of the two trains.
17. *A* and *B* trade with different sums: *A* gains £200, *B* loses £50, and now *A*'s stock : *B*'s :: 2 : $\frac{1}{2}$; but if *A* had gained £100, and *B* lost £85, their stocks would have been as 15 : $3\frac{1}{4}$; find the original stock of each.
18. A hare is 50 of her leaps before a greyhound, and takes four leaps to his three; but two of the greyhound's leaps are as much as three of the hare's: how many leaps must the greyhound take to catch the hare?

19. Divide £500 among A, B, C in the proportion of 3, 4, 5, and also in the proportion of $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$; and if A's portion be to B's :: 9 : 8, and to C's :: 6 : 5, show that the shares of A, B, C are in the proportion of $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{1}{3}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$.
20. A quantity of milk is increased by watering in the ratio of 4 : 5, and then three gallons are sold; the rest, being mixed with three quarts of water, is increased in the ratio of 6 : 7; how many gallons of milk were there at first?

---

166. The value of any Alg. quantity will, of course, depend on the values we give to the letters it contains.

Def. When two quantities are such, that their ratio is *constant*, that is, remains the same, whatever values we give to the letters they contain, one of them is said to *vary as* the other.

The sign used to denote variation is $\propto$ (read *varies as*).

Thus, $x^2+3x \propto 2x^2+6x$, since $\frac{x^2+3x}{2x^2+6x}=\frac{1}{2}$, whatever be the value of x.

167. Hence if $A \propto B$ (where A and B are used to denote, not numerical or *constant*, but algebraical or *variable* quantities, such as admit of different values by giving different values to the letters they contain), then, according to the above definition, the value of the ratio $A : B$ will remain constant, whatever may be the values of the quantities A and B themselves. If then we put m to denote this constant value, we have $\frac{A}{B}=m$, or $A=mB$; so that, *when one quantity varies as another, they are connected by a constant multiplier.*

Thus $x^2+3x=\frac{1}{2}(2x^2+6x)$, from which it follows necessarily that $\frac{x^2+3x}{2x^2+6x}=\frac{1}{2}$, for all values of x, or, as above stated, $x^2+3x \propto 2x^2+6x$.

168. Hence also if $A \propto B$, and a, b, be any pair of values of A and B, then for any *other* values of A and B, we have $A : B = m = a : b$, that is, *when one*

quantity varies as another, if any two pairs of values be taken of them, the four will be proportionals: or since $A : a :: B : b$, we may state this by saying that if one of them be changed from any one value (A) to any other value (a), the other will be changed *in the same proportion* from the value (B) corresponding to the first to the value (b) corresponding to the second.

169. The following are terms used in Variation:—

1. If $A = mB$, then A is said to vary *directly* as B;
2. If $A = \frac{m}{B}$, A is said to vary *inversely* as B;
3. If $A = mBC$, then A is said to vary *jointly* as B and C;
4. If $A = m\frac{B}{C}$, then A is said to vary *directly* as B, and *inversely* as C.

170. The following results in Variation are noticeable:—

(i) If $A \propto B$ and $B \propto C$, then $A \propto C$.

For let $A = mB$, $B = nC$; then $A = mnC$, and $\therefore A \propto C$, since, m, n being constant, so also is mn.

So also, if $A \propto B$ and $B \propto \frac{1}{C}$, then $A \propto \frac{1}{C}$.

(ii) If $A \propto C$ and $B \propto C$, $A \pm B \propto C$, and $\surd(AB) \propto C$.

For let $A = mC$, $B = nC$;
then $A \pm B = mC \pm nC = (m \pm n)\,C$, and $\therefore A \pm B \propto C$; and $\surd(AB) = \surd(mC \times nC) = \surd(mnC^2) = \surd(mn)C$, and therefore $\surd(AB) \propto C$.

(iii) If $A \propto BC$, then $B \propto \frac{A}{C}$, and $C \propto \frac{A}{B}$.

For let $A = mBC$, then $B = \frac{1}{m} \cdot \frac{A}{C}$, or $B \propto \frac{A}{C}$; so $C \propto \frac{A}{B}$.

(iv) If $A \propto B$, and $C \propto D$, then $AC \propto BD$.

For let $A = mB$, $C = nD$; then $AC = mnBD$, or $AC \propto BD$.

(v) If $A \propto B$, then $A^n \propto B^n$.

(vi) If $A \propto B$, and P be any other quantity,

then $AP \propto BP$, and $\frac{A}{P} \propto \frac{B}{P}$.

171. *If* A, B, C *be variable quantities, depending on one another, and it is observed that, when* C *is kept constant,* A $\propto$ B, *and when* B *is kept constant,* A $\propto$ C; *then, generally, that is, when all three are allowed to change their values together,* A $\propto$ BC.

For since $A \propto B$, when C is kept constant, A must be of the form mB, where m is some *constant*, and *may*, therefore, contain the constant C, but not B.

[From this we see that A *must* contain B as a factor, but not B^2, B^3, &c., and *may* contain C.]

Again, since $A \propto C$, when B is kept constant, A must be also of the form nC, where n is some *constant*, and *may*, therefore, contain the constant B, but not C.

[From this we see that A *must* contain C, as a factor, but not C^2, C^3, &c., and *may* contain B, as, in fact, we have already shown it *does*.]

Upon the whole then, it appears that A must contain both B and C as factors, but no other powers of B or C, and therefore must be of the form pBC, where p is a constant, containing neither B nor C; hence, since $A = pBC$, we have $A \propto BC$, when all three are allowed to change their values together.

The above result may similarly be proved for any number of quantities, B, C, D, &c.; so that, if any quantity vary separately as each of several others, when the rest are kept constant, it varies as their product, when all are allowed to change their values together.

Ex. 1. If $a \propto b^2c$, and 1, 2, 3, be contemporaneous values of a, b, c, express a in terms of b and c.

Since $a \propto b^2c$, $\therefore a = mb^2c$, where we have to find m; now, when $b=2$ and $c=3$, a becomes 1; $\therefore 1 = 12m$, or $m = \frac{1}{12}$, and $\therefore a = \frac{1}{12}b^2c$.

Ex. 2. If $y =$ the sum of two quantities, one of which $\propto x$ and the other $\propto x^2$, and when $x=1$, $y=6$, when $x=2$, $y=20$; express y in terms of x.

Here $y = mx+nx^2$, where we have to find m and n:

now, by the Question, when $x=1$, $y=6$, $\therefore$ (i) $6 = m+n$,

and when $x=2$, $y=20$, $\therefore$ (ii) $20 = 2m+4n$;

from which equations $m=2$, $n=4$, and $\therefore y = 2x+4x^2$.

Ex. 72.

1. If $xy \propto x^2+y^2$, and 3, 4, be contemporaneous values of x and y, express xy in terms of x^2+y^2.

2. If $y =$ the sum of two quantities, whereof one is constant and the other $\propto x$ *inversely*, and when $x=2$, $y=0$, when $x=3$, $y=1$, find the value of y, when $x=6$.

3. If $y =$ the sum of two quantities, whereof one is constant and the other $\propto xy$, and when $x=2$, $y = -2\frac{1}{3}$, when $x=-2$, $y=1$, express y in terms of x.

4. If $y =$ the sum of three quantities, which vary as x, x^2, x^3 respectively, and when $x = 1, 2, 3$, $y = 6, 22, 54$ respectively, express y in terms of x.

5. If $y =$ the sum of three quantities, of which the first $\propto x^2$, the second $\propto x$, and the third is constant; and when $x = 1, 2, 3$, $y = 6, 11, 18$, respectively, express y in terms of x.

6. Given that $z \propto x+y$, and $y \propto x^2$, and that when $x=\frac{1}{2}$, the values of y and z are $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$, express z in terms of x.

7. If $x \propto \frac{z}{y^2}$ and $z^2 \propto \frac{y}{x}$, show that $x \propto \frac{1}{y} \propto \frac{1}{z}$.

8. The area of any triangle varies jointly as any side, and the perpendicular let fall upon it from the opposite angle; express the area of the right-angled triangle *ABC* in terms of the sides *AC*, *BC*, containing the right angle, it being found that, when the sum of the two sides is 14 feet and the hypothenuse 10 feet, the area is 24 square feet.

CHAPTER XII.

VARIATIONS, PERMUTATIONS, AND COMBINATIONS.

172. THE *Variations* of any No. of quantities are the different *arrangements* which can be made of them, taking a certain No. at a time together.

Thus the Var^{ns} of a, b, c, *two* together, are ab, ba, ac, ca, bc, cb.

When *all* are taken together, the Var^{ns} are called *Permutations*: but this distinction is not always observed, the words Variation and Permutation being used by some as synonymous.

173. *The No. of Var^{ns} of* n *different things, taken* r *together, is* $n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)$.

Let there be n different things, a, b, c, d, &c.

The No. of Var^{ns} which can be formed of these n things, taken *singly*, is, of course, n.

Now let us remove a; there will then be $n-1$ things, b, c, d, &c., and the Var^{ns} of these, taken *singly*, will (as before) be $n-1$. If then we set a before each of these, there will be $n-1$ Var^{ns} of n things, a, b, c, d, &c., taken *two* and *two* together, in which a stands first; similarly there will be $n-1$ such Var^{ns}, in which b stands first; and so of the rest: therefore, on the whole, there will be $n(n-1)$ Var^{ns} of n things taken *two* and *two* together.

Let us again remove a; there will be $n-1$ things, b, c, d, &c., and the Var^{ns} of these, taken *two* and *two* together, will be $(n-1)(n-2)$ by what precedes; and, by the same course of reasoning, it will appear that, on the whole, there will be $n(n-1)(n-2)$ Var^{ns} of n things taken *three* and *three* together.

Suppose then this law to hold for the No. of Var^{ns} of n things a, b, c, d, &c. taken $r-1$ together, which would be, therefore, $n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots\{n-(r-1)+1\}$, or $n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+2)$.

Now remove a; there will then be $n-1$ things b, c, d, &c., and the Var^{ns} of these, taken $r-1$ together, would be found from the preceding result, by writing in it $n-1$ for n, and would, therefore, be

$$(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1).$$

If now we set a before each of these, there would be $(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)$ Var^{ns} of n things a, b, c, d, &c. taken r together, in which a stands first; similarly, when b stands first, and so of the rest: therefore, on the whole, there would be $n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)$ Var^{ns} of n things taken r together.

If then the formula represent correctly the No. of Var^{ns} of n things when taken $r-1$ together, it would also when they are taken r together; but we have shown it to be true when they are taken 1, 2, or 3 together; therefore when taken 4 together; and, therefore, when 5 together, &c., that is, it is generally true for all values we can give to r.

174. Hence denoting by V_1, V_2, V_3, &c. V_r the No. of Var^{ns} of n things taken 1, 2, 3, &c. r together, we have, from the preceding formula,

$$V_1=n,\ V_2=n(n-1),\ V_3=n(n-1)(n-2),\ \text{\&c.}$$
$$V_r=n(n-1)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1).$$

COR. If $r=n$, or *all* the quantities are taken together, then the No. of Perm^{ns} (P) of n things, is

$$n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots(n-n+1)=n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots1;$$

or, reversing the order of the factors,

$$P=1.2.3\ldots\ldots n.$$

175. *The No. of Perm^{ns} of* n *letters, whereof* p *are* a*'s,* q *are* b*'s,* r *are* c*'s, &c. is*

$$\frac{1.2.3\ldots.n}{1.2.3\ldots.p\times1.2.3\ldots.q\times\&c.}.$$

For let N be the No. of such Perm^{ns}. Suppose now that in any *one* of them we change the p a's into *different* letters; then these letters might be arranged (174. Cor.) in $1.2.3\ldots.p$ different ways, and so instead of this *one* Perm^{n}, in which p letters would have been a's, we shall now have $1.2.3\ldots p$ *different* Perm^{ns}. The same would be true for *each* of the N Perm^{ns}; hence, if the p a's were changed to *different* letters, we should have altogether $1.2.3\ldots.p\times N$ different Perm^{ns} of n letters, whereof still q are b's, r are c's, &c.

So if in these the q b's were changed to different letters, we should have $1.2.3\ldots.q\times1.2.3\ldots.p\times N$ different Perm^{ns} of n things, whereof still r would be c's, and so we may go on until *all* the n letters are different; but when this is the case we know (174. Cor.) that their whole number of permutations$=1.2.3\ldots.n$; hence

$$1.2.3\ldots.p\times1.2.3\ldots.q\times\&c.\times N=1.2.3\ldots.n,$$

$$\text{and } N=\frac{1.2.3\ldots.n}{1.2.3\ldots.p\times1.2.3\ldots.q\times\&c.}.$$

Ex. 1. How many changes can be rung with 5 bells out of 8? How many with the whole peal?

Here $V_5=8.\,7.\,6.\,5.\,4=6720$, $P=8.\,7.\,6.\,5.\,4.\,3.\,2.\,1=40320$.

Ex. 2. How many *different* words may be made with all the letters of the expression a^3b^2c?

Of these 6 letters, 3 are a's, and 2 b's; $\therefore N=\dfrac{1.\,2.\,3.\,4.\,5.\,6}{1.\,2.\,3\times1.\,2}=60.$

Ex. 3. What No. of things is that, whereof the No. of Var^{ns}, taken 3 together, is 20 times as great as the No. of Var^{ns} of half the same No. of things taken 2 together?

Here, if n denote the No. of things required, we have

$$n\,(n-1)\,(n-2)=20\,(\tfrac{1}{2}n)\,(\tfrac{1}{2}n-1);\text{ whence } n=6.$$

Ex. 74.

1. How many changes may be rung with 5 bells out of 6, and how many with the whole peal?

2. In how many different ways may 7 persons seat themselves at table?

3. How many different words may be made of all the letters of the words *division*, *insincere*, *commencement*, *baccalaureus*?

4. How many different words may be made of the letters of the expression $a^4b^3c^2d$?

5. The No. of Var^{ns}, 3 together: the No., 4 together :: 1 : 6; find the No. of things.

6. How many different words may be made of all the letters of the words *mammalia*, *caravansera*, *Oroonoko*, *Mississippi*?

7. The No. of things : the No. of Var^{ns}, 3 together :: 1 : 20; find the No. of things.

8. The No. of Var^{ns} of n things, 3 together : the No. of Var^{ns} of $n+2$ things, 3 together :: 5 : 12; find n.

9. The No. of Var^{ns} of n things, 4 together : the No. of Var^{ns} of $\frac{2}{3}n$ things, 4 together :: 13 : 2; find n.

10. If the No. of Var^{ns} of n things, 3 together, be 12 times as great as the No. of Var^{ns} of $\frac{1}{2}n$ things, 3 together, what is the No. of Perm^{ns} of the same n things?

11. Of what No. of things are the Perm^{ns} 720?

12. There are 7 letters, of which a certain No. are a's; and 210 different words can be made of them; how many a's are there?

---

176. The *Combinations* of any No. of quantities are the different sets that can be made of them, taking a certain No. together, without regard to the order in which they are placed.

Thus, the Comb^{ns} of a, b, c, d, 3 together, are *abc*, *abd*, *acd*, *bcd*.

It is readily seen that each *Comb*^{n} will supply as many corresponding *Var*^{ns} as the No. of quantities it contains admits of Perm^{ns}.

Thus, the Comb^{n} *abc* supplies the 1.2.3 or 6 Var^{ns} *abc*, *acb*, *bac*, *bca*, *cab*, *cba*.

177. *The No. of Comb^{ns} of* n *different things, taken* r *together, is*

$$\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)}{1.2.3\ldots\ldots r}.$$

For (176) each *Comb*^{n} of r things will supply $1.2.3\ldots r$ *Var*^{n} of r things; hence, if C_r denote the No. of Comb^{ns} of n things, r together, we have

$$1.2.3\ldots\ldots r\times C_r=\text{No. of Var}^{ns}\text{ of } n \text{ things, } r \text{ together}$$
$$=V_r=n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1);$$
$$\therefore C_r=\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)}{1.2.3\ldots\ldots r}.$$

Cor. Hence

$$C_1=\frac{n}{1},\quad C_2=\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2},\quad C_3=\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2.3},\quad \&\text{c.}$$

Now it will be seen hereafter that these are the same as the coefficients of the binomial $(1+x)^n$, so that

$$(1+x)^n=1+C_1x+C_2x^2+\&\text{c.}+C_nx^n.$$

Hence, putting $x=1$, we have

$$2^n=1+C_1+C_2+\&\text{c.}+C_n;$$

or the sum of all the Comb^{ns} that can be made of n things, taken 1, 2, 3, &c. n together $=2^n-1$.

178. The expression for C_r (by multiplying both num^r and den^r by $1.2.3\ldots(n-r)$) may be put into the form

$$\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)\times(n-r)\ldots\ldots3.2.1}{1.2.3\ldots\ldots r\qquad\qquad\times1.2.3\ldots\ldots(n-r)}$$

$$=\frac{1.2.3\ldots\ldots n}{1.2.3\ldots\ldots r\times1.2.3\ldots\ldots(n-r)}=\frac{\underline{|n}}{\underline{|r}\,\underline{|n-r}},$$

if we use $\underline{|n}$ to denote the continued product $1.2.3\ldots n$

Hence, writing $n-r$ for r, we have

$$C_{n-r} = \frac{\underline{|n}}{\underline{|n-r}\,\underline{|r}} = \frac{\underline{|n}}{\underline{|r}\,\underline{|n-r}} = C_r;$$

or the No. of Comb^{ns} of n things taken $n-r$ together = the No. of them taken r together.

The Comb^{ns} of one of these sets are said to be *Supplementary* to those of the other.

Ex. 1. Find the No. of Comb^{ns} of 10 things, 3 and 6 together.

Here $C_3 = \frac{10.9.8}{1.2.3} = 120$, and $C_6 = C_4 = \frac{10.9.8.7}{1.2.3.4} = 210$.

Ex. 2. How many words of 6 letters might be made out of the first 10 letters of the alphabet, with two vowels in each word?

In these 10 letters, there are 7 consonants and 3 vowels; and in each of the required words, there are to be 4 consonants and 2 vowels: now the 7 consonants can be combined four together in 35 ways, and the 3 vowels, two together, in 3 ways; hence there can be formed $35 \times 3 = 105$ different sets of 6 letters, of which 4 are consonants and 2 vowels: but each of these sets of 6 letters may be *permuted* $6.5.4.3.2.1 = 720$ ways, each of these forming a different *word*, though the whole 720 are composed of the same 6 letters: hence the No. required $= 105 \times 720 = 75600$.

Ex. 75.

1. How many Comb^{ns} can be made of 9 things, 4 together? how many, 6 together? how many, 7 together?

2. How many Comb^{ns} can be made of 11 things, 4 together? how many, 7 together? how many, 10 together?

3. A person having 15 friends, on how many days might he invite a different party of 10? or of 12?

4. How often might a common die be thrown, so as to expose five *different* faces?

5. Find the whole No. of Comb^{ns} of 6 things, 1, 2, &c., 6 together.

6. Four persons are chosen by lot out of 10: in how many ways can this be done? and how often would any one person be chosen?

7. How often may a *different* guard be posted of 6 men out of 60? on how many of these occasions would any given man be taken?

8. The No. of Comb^{ns} of $\frac{1}{3}n$ things, 2 together, is 15; find n.

9. The No. of Comb^{ns} of n things, 3 together, is $\frac{5}{18}$ of the No., 5 together; find n.

10. The No. of Comb^{ns} of $n+1$ things, 4 together, is 9 times the No. of Comb^{ns} of n things, 2 together; find n.

11. The No. of Comb^{ns} of $\frac{1}{2}n$ things, 4 together, is $3\frac{3}{4}$ of the No. of Comb^{ns} of $\frac{1}{3}n$ things, 3 together; find n.

12. How many words of 6 letters may be made out of the 26 letters of the alphabet, with 2 out of the 5 vowels in every word?

CHAPTER XIII.

THE BINOMIAL THEOREM.

179. THE *Binomial Theorem* is a formula, discovered by *Sir Isaac Newton,* by means of which any binomial may be raised to any given power, without going through the ordinary process of Involution. It may be stated as follows: Whatever be the value of n, positive or negative, fractional or integral,

$$(a+x)^n = a^n + \frac{n}{1}a^{n-1}x + \frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}a^{n-2}x^2$$
$$+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1.2.3}a^{n-3}x^3 + \&c.;$$

where the coefficient of $a^{n-r}x^r = \dfrac{n(n-1)\ldots(n-r+1)}{1.2\ldots r}$,

and this, being the coefficient of the $(r+1)^{\text{th}}$ term of the expansion, where r may represent *any* positive integer whatever, is called the coefficient of the *general* term.

It will be noticed that the coeff$^{\text{s}}$ of x, x^2, &c. x^r, in the above, when n is a *positive integer,* are no other than the Nos. of Combinations of n things taken 1, 2, &c. r, together. On this account we will use the letters C_1, C_2, &c. C_r, to denote these coeff$^{\text{s}}$ in all cases; and so we may write the formula

$$(a+x)^n = a^n + C_1a^{n-1}x + C_2a^{n-2}x^2 + \&c. + C_ra^{n-r}x^r + \&c.$$

In this expression, a and x may stand for any quantities whatever; so that

$$\begin{aligned}(a-x)^n &= \{a+(-x)\}^n\\ &= a^n + C_1a^{n-1}(-x) + C_2a^{n-2}(-x)^2 + \&c.\\ &= a^n - C_1a^{n-1}x + C_2a^{n-2}x^2 - \&c.,\end{aligned}$$

where the terms are *alternately* positive and negative: and $(1\pm x)^n = 1 \pm C_1x + C_2x^2 \pm C_3x^3 + C_4x^4 \pm \&c.$

180. *To prove the Binomial Theorem when the index is a* POSITIVE INTEGER.

We shall find, by actual multiplication, that

$$(x+a)\ (x+b) = x^2+(a+b)\ x+ab,$$

$$(x+a)\ (x+b)\ (x+c) = x^3+(a+b+c)\ x^2+(ab+ac+bc)\ x+abc.$$

Assume this Law of Formation to hold for $n-1$ factors, so that

$$(x+a_1)\ (x+a_2)\ldots(x+a_{n-1}) = x^{n-1}+p_1x^{n-2}+p_2x^{n-3}+\&c.+p_{n-1},$$

where $p_1 = a_1+a_2+a_3+\&c.$, $p_2 = a_1a_2+a_1a_3+a_2a_3+\&c.$, &c. = &c.

$$p_{n-1} = a_1a_2a_3\ldots a_{n-1};$$

then, multiplying by another factor, $x+a_n$, we have

$$\begin{array}{rlllll}(x+a_1)(x+a_2)\ldots(x+a_n) = x^n & +p_1x^{n-1}+ & p_2x^{n-2} & +\&c.+ & p_{n-1}x & \\ & +a_nx^{n-1} & +p_1a_nx^{n-2} & +\&c. & +p_{n-2}a_nx & +p_{n-1}a_n \\ \hline = x^n & +q_1x^{n-1}+ & q_2x^{n-2} & +\&c.+ & q_{n-1}x+ & q_n\end{array}$$

where $q_1 = p_1+a_n = a_1+a_2+a_3+\&c.+a_n,$

$$q_2 = p_2+p_1a_n = a_1a_2+a_1a_3+a_2a_3+\&c.+a_1a_n+a_2a_n+\&c.$$

&c. = &c.

$$q_n = p_{n-1}a_n = a_1a_2a_3\ldots a_{n-1}a_n,$$

that is, if the Law holds for the product of $n-1$ factors, it holds also for that of n factors: but we have seen above that it *does* hold for *three* factors, therefore for *four*, and therefore for *five*, and so on; that is, it holds generally, when n is a positive integer.

Now, it is easily seen that the terms in q_1, q_2, q_3, &c., are the different Combns of the n letters a_1, a_2, a_3, &c. a_n, taken *one, two, three*, &c. together; and, consequently, the No. of terms in q_1 is C_1, in q_2 is C_2, &c., as in (177). Let us put a for each of a_1, a_2, &c.: then the first side becomes $(x+a)^n$, and *each* of the terms in q_1, q_2, q_3, &c. becomes a, a^2, a^3, &c. respectively; and therefore we have

$$(x+a)^n = x^n+C_1ax^{n-1}+C_2a^2x^{n-2}+\&c.$$

$$= x^n+\frac{n}{1}ax^{n-1}+\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}a^2x^{n-2}+\&c.$$

And, of course, it will follow in like manner, that

$$(a+x)^n = a^n+C_1xa^{n-1}+C_2x^2a^{n-2}+\&c.$$

$$= a^n+C_1a^{n-1}x+C_2a^{n-2}x^2+\&c.$$

181. *There are only $n+1$ terms in the expansion of $(1+x)^n$, when the index is a positive integer.*

Since the coeff. of the $(r+1)^{\text{th}}$ term $= C_r$, we see that if r be such that the last factor of the num$^{\text{r}}$, $n-r+1=0$, then the $(r+1)^{\text{th}}$ and all the *following* terms (all of which would involve this factor) will vanish, i. e. the series will have ended with the r^{th} term. Now if $n-r+1=0$, then $r=n+1$; and the series will have ended with the $(n+1)^{\text{th}}$ term.

182. *In the expansion of* $(1+x)^n$, *the coeff*^{s} *of terms, equally distant from the beginning and end, are the* SAME, *when the index is a positive integer.*

The $(r+1)^{\text{th}}$ term from the end (having r *after* it) will be the $\{(n+1)-r\}^{\text{th}}$ or $(n-r+1)^{\text{th}}$ from the beginning, and its coeff. will therefore be C_{n-r}; but, (178)

$$C_r=\frac{n(n-1)\ldots(n-r+1)}{1.2\ldots r}=\frac{\underline{|n}}{\underline{|r}\,\underline{|n-r}}=\frac{\underline{|n}}{\underline{|n-r}\,\underline{|r}}=C_{n-r},$$

or coeff. of $(r+1)^{\text{th}}$ term from beginning $=$ coeff. of $(r+1)^{\text{th}}$ term from the end.

N.B. The number of terms, $n+1$, being *odd* or *even* as n is *even* or *odd*, it follows that, if n be even, there will be *one* middle term, but if odd, *two* middle terms, which, by (182), will have *equal* coeff^{s}, and on each side of which the *same* coeff^{s} will occur in order. When, therefore, in expanding a binomial with a *positive integral* index, we have passed the middle term or terms, we shall find all the coeff^{s} repeating themselves; and, instead of calculating those of the remaining terms, we may write down, in inverted order, the coeff^{s} already found, as in the following examples.

Ex. 1. $(1+x)^4=1+\frac{4}{1}x+\frac{4.3}{1.2}x^2+\&c.=1+4x+6x^2+4x^3+x^4.$

We shall not, however, give any more examples of the 3rd, 4th, and 5th powers of a binomial, which the Student should be able to write down as in (42).

Ex. 2. $(1-x)^7=1-\frac{7}{1}x+\frac{7.6}{1.2}x^2-\frac{7.6.5}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$

$$=1-7x+21x^2-35x^3+35x^4-21x^5+7x^6-x^7.$$

Ex. 3. $(3x-\frac{1}{2}y)^6$

$$=(3x)^6-\frac{6}{1}(3x)^5(\tfrac{1}{2}y)+\frac{6.5}{1.2}(3x)^4(\tfrac{1}{2}y)^2-\frac{6.5.4}{1.2.3}(3x)^2(\tfrac{1}{2}y)^3+\&c.$$

$$=729x^6-6\times243x^5\times\tfrac{1}{2}y+15\times81x^4\times\tfrac{1}{4}y^2-20\times27x^3\times\tfrac{1}{8}y^3$$

$$+15\times9x^2\times\tfrac{1}{16}y^4-6\times3x\times\tfrac{1}{32}y^5+\tfrac{1}{64}y^6$$

$$=729x^6-729x^5y+\tfrac{1215}{4}x^4y^2-\tfrac{135}{2}x^3y^3+\tfrac{135}{16}x^2y^4$$

$$-\tfrac{9}{16}xy^5+\tfrac{1}{64}y^6.$$

Ex. 76.

1. $(1+x)^6$. 2. $(a+x)^7$. 3. $(1-x)^8$. 4. $(a-x)^9$.
5. $(1+x)^{12}$. 6. $(1-2x)^{10}$. 7. $(a-3x)^6$. 8. $(2x+a)^8$.
9. $(2a-3x)^7$. 10. $(1-\frac{1}{2}x)^{10}$. 11. $(1-\frac{1}{3}x)^{11}$. 12. $(\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{3}y)^{12}$.

---

183. *To prove the Binomial Theorem, when the index is* FRACTIONAL *or* NEGATIVE.

It will be sufficient if we can prove the Theorem for the expansion of $(1+x)^n$, that is, if we can show that for *all* values of n, $(1+x) = 1 + C_1x + C_2x^2 + \&c.$

For then, since $a+x = a\left(1+\frac{x}{a}\right)$, we shall have

$$(a+x)^n = \left\{a\left(1+\frac{x}{a}\right)\right\}^n = a^n\left(1+\frac{x}{a}\right)^n$$

$$= a^n\left\{1+C_1\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)+C_2\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2+\&c.\right\}$$

$$= a^n+C_1a^{n-1}x+C_2a^{n-2}x^2+\&c., \text{ as required.}$$

Let then the series $1+\frac{m}{1}x+\frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.$, *whatever* be the value of m, be denoted by the symbol $f(m)$. Now, when m is a positive integer, we know that this series represents the expansion of $(1+x)^m$, that is, $f(m)=(1+x)$, when m is a positive integer We shall now show that this is the case for *all* values of m.

$$\begin{array}{rl}
\text{Since} \qquad f(m)= & 1+\frac{m}{1}x+\frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.\\
\therefore f(n)= & 1+\frac{n}{1}x+\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.\\ \hline
\text{and } f(m)\times f(n)= & 1+\frac{m}{1}x+\frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.\\
 & +\frac{n}{1}x+\quad mn \quad x^2+\&c.\\
 & \qquad\quad +\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.\\ \hline
 & =1+ax+\quad bx^2 \quad +\&c.
\end{array}$$

where we use a, b, &c. to denote the coeff^s, found by addition, of x, x^2, &c., so that

$$a=m+n,\ b=\frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}+mn+\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2},\ \&c.$$

Now b, c, &c. might be reduced to much simpler forms than these, but the process would be tedious: we may find them however, immediately, by the following consideration. Since the above multiplication does not at all depend upon the actual values of m and n, we should still have, by the addition, the same *values* as above for a, b, &c., whether m and n stand for positive or negative, integral or fractional, quantities.

But when m and n are *positive integers*, we know that

$$f(m)=(1+x)^m,\quad f(n)=(1+x)^n,$$

$$\text{and } \therefore f(m)\times f(n)=(1+x)^m\times(1+x)^n=(1+x)^{m+n};$$

and since $m+n$ is here a positive integer, we know also that

$$(1+x)^{m+n}=1+\frac{m+n}{1}x+\frac{(m+n)(m+n-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.$$

Here, therefore, we have the values of a, b, &c. when m and n are positive integers: hence also they will be the same, *whatever* be the values of m and n, and we have, therefore, in all cases,

$$f(m)\times f(n)=1+\frac{m+n}{1}x+\frac{(m+n)(m+n-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.;$$

or, since this series would be denoted by $f(m+n)$, we have $f(m)\times f(n)=f(m+n)$, for all values of m and n.

The student may easily satisfy himself that the values just obtained for a, b, c, &c. are identical with the former, though simplified in form; thus

$$b=\frac{m(m-1)}{1.2}+mn+\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}=\frac{m(m-1)+2mn+n(n-1)}{1.2}$$

$$=\frac{m(m-1+n)+n(m+n-1)}{1.2}=\frac{(m+n)(m+n-1)}{1.2}.$$

Hence

$f(m)\times f(n)\times f(p)=f(m+n)\times f(p)=f(m+n+p)$, and similarly for any No. of such factors; i. e. the product of any two, or more, such series, as that denoted by $f(m)$, produces another series of precisely the *same form*.

Now, (i), let there be n factors, each $=f\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)$, where m and n are positive integers; then

$$f\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)\times f\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)\times \&c.\ n \text{ factors}=f\left(\frac{m}{n}+\frac{m}{n}+\&c.\ n \text{ terms}\right),$$

$$\text{or } \left\{f\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)\right\}^n=f\left(\frac{mn}{n}\right)=f(m)=(1+x)^m,$$

since m is a positive integer;

$\therefore$ taking the n^{th} root on both sides, $(1+x)^{\frac{m}{n}}=f\left(\frac{m}{n}\right)$.

Hence $f(m)$ is the series for $(1+x)^m$, so long as the index is *positive*, whether it be *integral* or *fractional*.

Again, (ii), let $n=-m$, where m is *positive*, but may be integral or fractional; then

$$f(m)\times f(-m)=f(m-m)=f(0)=1,$$

(since the series becomes $=1$, if we put 0 for m in it);

$$\therefore f(-m)=\frac{1}{f(m)}=\frac{1}{(1+x)^m}, \text{ since } m \text{ is } \textit{positive},$$
$$=(1+x)^{-m}, \text{ by the Theory of Indices.}$$

Hence $f(-m)$ is the series for $(1+x)^{-m}$, where the index is *negative*, and may be either *integral* or *fractional.*

It follows then that for *all* values of the index, we have

$$(1+x)^n=f(n)=1+\frac{n}{1}x+\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}x^2+\&c.$$

184. We have seen (181) that, when the index is a positive integer, this series will stop after $n+1$ terms; when fractional or negative, it will never terminate, but consist of an infinite number of terms, since we cannot then find any value of r, which will make $n-r+1=0$.

Ex. 1.

$$(1+x)^{-2}=1+\frac{-2}{1}x+\frac{-2(-2-1)}{1.2}x^2+\frac{-2(-2-1)(-2-2)}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$$
$$=1-\frac{2}{1}x+\frac{2.3}{1.2}x^2-\frac{2.3.4}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.=1-2x+3x^2-4x^3+\&c.$$

In this Ex. there is some trouble in simplifying coeff^s, and getting rid of superfluous signs: to save this, it will be useful to remember the result of the following *general* example:—

Ex. 2.

$$(1\pm x)^{-n}=1\pm\frac{-n}{1}x+\frac{-n(-n-1)}{1.2}x^2\pm\frac{-n(-n-1)(-n-2)}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$$
$$=1\mp\frac{n}{1}x+\frac{n(n+1)}{1.2}x^2\mp\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.\ldots\text{(i)}.$$

Ex. 3. $(1+x)^{-3}=1-\frac{3}{1}x+\frac{3.4}{1.2}x^2-\frac{3.4.5}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$
$$=1-3x+6x^2-10x^3+\&c.$$

Ex. 4. $(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}=1+\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{1}x+\frac{\frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2}-1)}{1.2}x^2+\frac{\frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2}-1)(\frac{1}{2}-2)}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$
$$=1+\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{\frac{1}{2}(-\frac{1}{2})}{1.2}x^2+\frac{\frac{1}{2}(-\frac{1}{2})(-\frac{3}{2})}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$$
$$=1+\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{1.2.2^2}x^2+\frac{3}{1.2.3.2^3}x^3-\&c.=1+\tfrac{1}{2}x-\tfrac{1}{8}x^2+\tfrac{1}{16}x^3-\&c.$$

Here also it will be well to notice the following *general* results:

Ex. 5.

$$(1\pm x)^{\frac{p}{q}}=1\pm\frac{p}{q}x+\frac{\frac{p}{q}\left(\frac{p}{q}-1\right)}{1.2}x^2\pm\frac{\frac{p}{q}\left(\frac{p}{q}-1\right)\left(\frac{p}{q}-2\right)}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$$

$$=1\pm\frac{p}{q}x+\frac{\frac{p}{q}\cdot\frac{p-q}{q}}{1.2}x^2\pm\frac{\frac{p}{q}\cdot\frac{p-q}{q}\cdot\frac{p-2q}{q}}{1.2.3}x^3+\&c.$$

$$=1\pm\frac{p}{q}x+\frac{p(p-q)}{1.2.q^2}x^2\pm\frac{p(p-q)\,(p-2q)}{1.2.3.q^3}x^3+\&c.\ldots\text{(ii)}.$$

So also

$$(1\pm x)^{-\frac{p}{q}}=1\mp\frac{p}{q}x+\frac{p\,(p+q)}{1.2.q^2}x^2\mp\frac{p\,(p+q)\,(p+2q)}{1.2.3.q^3}x^3+\&c.\ldots\text{(iii)}.$$

Ex. 6. $(1-x)^{-\frac{2}{3}}=1+\frac{2}{3}x+\frac{2.5}{1.2.3^2}x^2+\frac{2.5.8}{1.2.3.3^3}x^3+\&c.$

$$=1+\tfrac{2}{3}x+\tfrac{5}{9}x^2+\tfrac{40}{81}x^3+\&c.$$

Ex. 77.

1. $(1+x)^{-1}$. 2. $(1-3x)^{-1}$. 3. $(1+3x)^{-2}$. 4. $(1-2x)^{-3}$.
5. $(1-\frac{1}{2}x)^{-2}$. 6. $(1+\frac{1}{3}x)^{-3}$. 7. $(1+2x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$. 8. $(1-3x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$.
9. $(1-x)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$. 10. $(1-x^2)^{\frac{7}{3}}$. 11. $\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{1-x}}$. 12. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$.

Ex. 7. $(a+2x)^{-4}=a^{-4}\left(1+\frac{2x}{a}\right)^{-4}=a^{-4}\left\{1-\frac{4}{1}\left(\frac{2x}{a}\right)+\frac{4.5}{1.2}\left(\frac{2x}{a}\right)^2-\&c.\right\}$

$$=a^{-4}-8a^{-5}x+40a^{-6}x^2-160a^{-7}x^3+\&c.$$

Ex. 8.

$$(a-2x)^{-\frac{3}{2}}=a^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left(1-\frac{2x}{a}\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}}=a^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left\{1+\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{2x}{a}\right)+\frac{15}{8}\left(\frac{2x}{a}\right)^2+\&c.\right\}$$

$$=a^{-\frac{3}{2}}\left\{1+3\frac{x}{a}+\frac{15}{2}\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{35}{2}\frac{x^3}{a^3}+\&c.\right\}$$

$$=a^{-\frac{3}{2}}+3a^{-\frac{5}{2}}x+\tfrac{15}{2}a^{-\frac{7}{2}}x^2+\tfrac{35}{2}a^{-\frac{9}{2}}x^3+\&c.$$

Ex. 78.

1. $(2-x)^{-2}$. 2. $(3-2x)^{-3}$. 3. $(a+bx)^{-1}$. 4. $(a-b^2x)^{-2}$.
5. $(a^{-\frac{1}{3}}-b^{\frac{1}{3}})^{6}$. 6. $(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{5}}$. 7. $(a^{-\frac{1}{3}}+b^{-\frac{1}{3}})^{-3}$. 8. $(a-x)^{\frac{1}{3}}$.
9. $(a^5-x^5)^{-\frac{1}{5}}$. 10. $(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{4}{3}}$. 11. $(a^2-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{4}}$. 12. $(ax-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{3}}$.

CHAPTER XIV.

NOTATION, DECIMALS, INTEREST, &c.

185. *Notation* is the method of expressing numbers by means of a series of powers of some one fixed number, which is said to be the *radix* or *base* of the *scale*, in which the different numbers are expressed.

Thus in common Arithmetic, all Nos. are expressed in a scale whose base is 10; for 3578 denotes $3000+500+70+8$, i.e. $3.10^3+5.10^2+7.10+8$; so also 376, when expressed in a scale whose radix is 12, is 274, since $2.12^2+7.12+4=288+84+4=376$.

186. *If* r *be any integer, any No.* N *may be expressed in the form* $\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{p_n r^n}+\mathrm{p_{n-1}r^{n-1}}+\&c.+\mathrm{p_2r^2}+\mathrm{p_1r}+\mathrm{p_0}$, *where the coefficients* $\mathrm{p_n}$, $\mathrm{p_{n-1}}$, &c. *are integers all less than* r.

For divide N by the greatest power of r it contains, suppose r^n; and let the quotient be p_n (which will, of course, be $<r$), and the remainder N_1: then

$$N=p_nr^n+N_1.$$

Similarly $N_1=p_{n-1}r^{n-1}+N_2$, $N_2=p_{n-2}r^{n-2}+N_3$, &c., and thus continuing the process until the rem^r becomes $<r$, p_0 suppose, we have

$$N=p_nr^n+p_{n-1}r^{n-1}+\&c.+p_2r^2+p_1r+p_0.$$

Some of the coefficients p_0, p_1, p_2, &c. may vanish, but none can be $>r$. Their values then may range from 0 to $r-1$, and these different values are called the *digits* of the corresponding scale. Hence, including *zero*, there will be r digits in the scale of r.

Thus in the scale of 12, the digits will be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, *t* and *e*, where *t* and *e* are used to denote the digits 10 and 11.

187. In the *Binary* scale, the radix is 2; in the *Ternary*, 3; in the *Quaternary*, 4; in the *Quinary*, 5; in the *Senary*, 6; &c.; in the *Denary* or *Decimal*, 10;

in the *Undenary*, 11; in the *Duodenary* or *Duodecimal*, 12; &c.

All Nos. are supposed to be expressed in the common or denary scale, unless the contrary is mentioned.

188. *To express any proposed No. in a given scale.*

Let N be the given No. which is to be expressed in the scale of r, in the form $N = p_n r^n + \&c. + p_2 r^2 + p_1 r + p_0$: we are to show how the digits p_n, p_{n-1}, &c. may be found.

Divide N by r; then we shall have

$$\frac{N}{r} = p_n r^{n-1} + \&c. + p_2 r + p_1 + \frac{p_0}{r},$$

i. e. we shall have an integral quotient, $p_n r^{n-1} + \&c. + p_1$ ($= N_1$, suppose), with remainder p_0; hence the remainder, upon dividing N by r, is p_0, the *last* of the digits.

Again, divide N_1 by r; then we shall have

$$\frac{N_1}{r} = p_n r^{n-2} + \&c. + p_2 + \frac{p_1}{r} = N_2 + \frac{p_1}{r};$$

hence the rem^r, upon dividing N_1 by r is p_1, the *last but one* of the digits, and so dividing N_2 by r, we get p_2, &c.

Ex. Express the common number 3700 in the *quinary*, and convert 37704 from the *nonary* to the *octenary* scale.

Ex. 1.	5) 3700	Ex. 2.	8) 37704
	5) 740 ... 0		8) 4311 ... 5
	5) 148 ... 0		8) 480 ... 1
	5) 29 ... 3		8) 54 ... 4
	5) 5 ... 4		6 ... 1
Ans. 104300.	1 ... 0	*Ans.* 61415.	

Notice that in Ex. 2, the radix is 9, and therefore, when, in beginning the division, we are obliged to take the *two* figures 37, these do not mean *thirty-seven*, but $3 \times 9 + 7 =$ *thirty-four*: hence 8 in 37 will go 4 times with 2 over; 8 in 27 (not *twenty-seven*, but $2 \times 9 + 7 =$ *twenty-five*) will go 3 times with 1 over; and so on.

Ex. 79.

1. Express 1828, 34705 in the septenary scale.
2. Express 300 in the scales of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
3. Express 10000 in the scales of 7, 8, 9, 11, 12.
4. Transform 444 and 4321 from the quinary to the septenary.
5. Transform 27*t* and 7007 from the undenary to the octenary.
6. Transform 123 and 10000 from the nonary to the quaternary.

---

189. The common processes of Arithmetic are carried on with these, as with ordinary Nos., observing that when we have to find what Nos. we are to *carry* in Addition, &c., we must not now divide by 10, but by the radix of the scale in question.

	Addition.		*Subtraction.*	
	$r=4$	$r=7$	$r=3$	$r=12$
Ex. 1.	32123	65432	201210	7*t*348
	21003	54321	102221	5*e*6*t*4
	33012	43210	21212	1*t*864
	22033	1444		
	31102	65001		
	332011	226041		

Ex. 2. Multiply together 68 and 71 in the undenary scale; express also and multiply these Nos. in the nonary scale, and compare the results, by reducing each to the other scale.

Here 68 and 71 in the undenary = 82 and 86 in the nonary:

68	82	9) 4378	11) 7823
71	86	9) 533...3	11) 642...8
68	543	9) 65...2	11) 52...7
431	727	7...8	4...3
4378	7823		

It will be seen that in the last two operations we have shown that 4378 in the undenary = 7823 in the nonary, and *vice versâ*, as it should be.

Ex. 3. Divide 234431 by 414 (quinary), and extract the square root of 122112 (senary).

414) 234431 (310	$1\dot{2}2\dot{1}1\dot{2}$ (252
2302	4
423	45) 421
414	401
41	542) 2012
	1524
There is a remʳ here in each case.	44

Ex. 80.

1. Take six terms of the series 1, 10, 10^2, &c.; express and add them in the senary scale, and reduce the result to the denary.

2. Multiply the common Nos. 64 and 33 in the binary and quaternary, and transform each result to the other scale.

3. Transform 1756 and 345 from the octenary scale to the nonary; multiply them in both scales, and divide the result in each case by the first of the two numbers.

4. Divide 51117344 by 675 (octenary), 37542627 by 42*t* (undenary), and 29*t*96580 by 2*tt*9 (duodenary).

5. Extract the square roots of 25400544 (senary), 47610370 (nonary), and 32*e*75721 (duodenary).

6. Express in common Nos. the greatest and least that can be formed with four figures in the scales of 6, 7, and 8.

7. The common number 12109 expressed in a different scale becomes 50206; required the radix of that scale.

8. In what scale will 567 express the value of the common number 678?

9. Reduce the septenary fraction $\frac{340}{542}$ to its lowest terms in the same scale.

---

190. A decimal fraction may be considered as a vulgar fraction, whose den^r is some power of 10, the No. of decimal places pointed off from the right being the same as the index of the den^r. Hence, if P represent the digits, or, as they are called, the *significant part*, of a decimal of p places, its equivalent vulgar fraction $N = \frac{P}{10^p}$.

It is obvious that decimals, having the same significant part, P, may differ much in value, in consequence of the difference in the value of p, i.e. in the position of their decimal points.

$$\text{Thus } 1.23 = \frac{123}{10^2},\quad .0123 = \frac{123}{10^4},\quad 12.3 = \frac{123}{10}.$$

191. *To prove the rule for pointing in Mult^n of Decimals.*

Let M and N be two fractions, which, expressed as decimals, give the significant parts P and Q, with p and q places of decimals respectively; then

$$M=\frac{P}{10^p},\ N=\frac{Q}{10^q},\ \text{and } M\times N=\frac{P}{10^p}\times\frac{Q}{10^q}=\frac{PQ}{10^{p+q}}.$$

Now $\frac{PQ}{10^{p+q}}$, represents a decimal, whose significant part is PQ (the product of the two decimals as whole Nos.) and having $p+q$ decimal places: hence the rule:

Multiply as in whole Nos.; and in the product point off as many decimal places as there are in the Multiplier and Multiplicand together.

192. *To prove the rule for pointing in Div^n of Decimals.*

Let M, N, P, Q, p, q be the same as before;

$$\text{then } \frac{M}{N}=\frac{P}{10^p}\div\frac{Q}{10^q}=\frac{P}{10^p}\times\frac{10^q}{Q}=\frac{P}{Q}\cdot\frac{10^q}{10^p};$$

$$\text{hence } \frac{M}{N}=\frac{P}{Q}\cdot\frac{1}{10^{p-q}},\ \text{or }=\frac{P}{Q},\ \text{or }=\frac{P}{Q}\cdot 10^{q-p},\ \text{as } p \gtreqless q.$$

Now $\frac{P}{Q}$ is the quotient obtained by dividing P by Q, as in whole Nos.; hence the rule:

Divide as in whole Nos.; then

(i) *If the No. of places in the dividend exceed that in the divisor, point off in the quotient a No. of decimal places equal to that excess;*

(ii) *If the No. in the dividend be the same as that in the divisor, the quotient will have no decimal places;*

(iii) *If the No. in the dividend fall short of that in the divisor, annex to the quotient a No. of ciphers equal to that defect.*

Notice that any ciphers, *annexed to the dividend* in the process of Division, must be reckoned as so many decimal places; thus $1 \div 12.5 = \frac{1.000}{12.5} = .08$.

A simpler rule, however, for pointing in division of decimals may be derived from regarding $\frac{P}{10^p} \div \frac{Q}{10^q} = \left(\frac{P}{10^p} \times 10^q\right) \div Q$, which directs to make the divisor integral by multiplying it by its denominator, thus removing its decimal point altogether, and then to multiply the dividend by the *same* denominator, which will shift its decimal point as many places to the right as there were decimal figures in the divisor. We have then simply to place a decimal point in the quotient when that in the dividend is arrived at in the process of dividing.

Thus $.1645 \div .047 = 164.5 \div 47 = 3.5$;

also, $1 \div 12.5$, or $1.0 \div 12.5, = 10.00 \div 125 = .08$.

See Arithmetic (57).

193. *To prove the rule for reducing a circulating decimal to a vulgar fraction.*

We need here consider only the *fractional* part of a circulating decimal. If there be any figures *before* the decimal point, these may be kept separate, and connected with the vulgar fraction equivalent to the other part, so making a mixed No.

Let N be a circulating decimal, in which P represents the figures *not* recurring, and Q the *period* or recurring part; and let P and Q contain p and q digits respectively.

$$\text{Then } N = .PQQ \text{ \&c. and } 10^p.N = P.QQQ \text{ \&c.}$$

$$\underline{\text{and } 10^{p1}.N = PQ.QQQ \text{ \&c.}}$$

$$\therefore (10^{p+q} - 10^p)\, N = PQ - P,$$

$$\text{or } N = \frac{PQ - P}{10^{p+q} - 10^p} = \frac{PQ - P}{10^p(10^q - 1)}.$$

Hence the rule—(since $10^q - 1$ will be expressed by q *nines*, and 10^p is 1 followed by p ciphers)—

For the numerator, set down the decimal to the end of the first period, and subtract from it the non-recurring part; and for the denominator, set down as many 9's as there are recurring figures, followed by as many ciphers as there are non-recurring figures.

194. Let $\frac{a}{b}$ be a proper fraction in its *lowest terms.*

Then if b can be put in the form 2^m5 , i.e. the product of any powers of 2 and 5, the fraction may be reduced to a *terminating* decimal, in which the number of places will be the greater of the two, m and n.

For if $m > n$, then $\frac{a}{2^m5} = \frac{a.5^{m-n}}{2^m5^m} = \frac{a.5^{m-n}}{10^m}$,

which, expressed as a decimal (190), has m decimal places;

and if $m < n$, then $\frac{a}{2^m5^n} = \frac{a.2^{n-m}}{2^n5^n} = \frac{a.2^{n-m}}{10^n}$.

which, expressed as a decimal, has n decimal places.

195. If b be not of the form 2^m5^n, the fraction cannot be reduced to a terminating decimal.

For here no factor, by which we could multiply both numerator and denominator, will make the denominator a power of 10; since all powers of 10 contain only factors 2 and 5, whereas the denominator here contains some factor different from these.

In such a case it may be shown that the figures of the decimal will recur, and the No. of figures in the period will be less than b.

196. *To find the Amount of a given sum, in any given time, at Simple Interest.*

Let P be the principal in *pounds*, n the length of time in *years*, r the interest of £1 for 1 year; then the interest of P pounds for 1 year will be Pr, and for n years, will be Prn, which is the whole interest required; and the *Amount*, $M = P + Prn = P(1 + rn)$.

If $M = 2P$, or the original sum has doubled itself, we have $2P = P(1 + rn)$, and $n = 1 \div r$, $r = 1 \div n$.

Thus at 4 per cent., since here we should have $r = \frac{4}{100}$, and $\therefore n = \frac{100}{4} = 25$, it appears that any given sum will double itself in 25 years; but to have doubled itself in 15 years, it should be put to interest at $6\frac{2}{3}$ per cent., since then we should have $n = 15$, and $\therefore r = \frac{1}{15}$, and $100r = 6\frac{2}{3}$.

COR. Hence the *Simp. Int.* on any sum is proportional, (i) to the *Principal*, when the Rate and Time are given, (ii) to the *Rate*, when the Principal and Time are given, (iii) to the *Time*, when the Principal and Rate are given (*Arithmetic*, 96); but the *Amount* only in the first case.

Ex. 1. Find the amount of £237 12*s.* 6*d.* in 3 years at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum, Simple Interest.

Here $P = 237\frac{5}{8}$, $n = 3$, $r = \frac{1}{100}$ of $4\frac{1}{2} = \frac{9}{200}$; to find M:

$$M = P(1 + rn) = 237\tfrac{5}{8} \times 1\tfrac{27}{200} = £269\ 14s.\ 1\tfrac{1}{20}d.$$

Ex. 2. In what time will £91 13*s.* 4*d.* amount to £105 8*s.* 4*d.* at 3 per cent. per annum, Simple Interest?

Here $P = 91\frac{2}{3}$, $r = \frac{3}{100}$, $M = 105\frac{5}{12}$; to find n:

$$105\tfrac{5}{12} = 91\tfrac{2}{3}\left(1 + \tfrac{3}{100}n\right), \text{ or } 1265 = 11(100 + 3n), \therefore n = 5 \text{ yrs.}$$

Ex. 3. What sum will in 9 months amount to £600, at 5 p. c. Simp. Int.?

Here $M = 600$, $r = \frac{5}{100} = \frac{1}{20}$, $n = \frac{3}{4}$; to find P:

$$P = M \div (1 + rn) = 600 \div 1\tfrac{3}{80} = £578\ 6s.\ 3\tfrac{15}{83}d.$$

197. *To find the Amount of a given Sum, in any given time, at Compound Interest.*

Let P, n, denote, as before, the Principal and Time; R the amount of £1 with its interest for 1 year $= 1 + r$; then PR will be the amount of £P with interest for

1 year, and this becomes the *Principal* for the 2nd year:
$\therefore PR \times R = PR^2$ will be the amount of £P for 2 years,
and this becomes the *Principal* for the 3rd year:
$\therefore PR^2 \times R = PR^3$ will be the amount of £P for 3 years, &c.; hence
$M = PR^n = P(1 + r)^n$, the amount of £P for n years:
and the interest $= PR^n - P = P(R^n - 1)$.

COR. Hence the *Comp. Int.* on any sum, as also the *Amount*, is proportional to the *Principal*, when the Rate and Time are given; but the corresponding statement will not hold good, for the other cases of (196 Cor.).

Ex. Find the amount of £275 for 3 years at 5 per cent. per annum, Compound Interest.

Here $P = 275$, $n = 3$, $R = 1.05$, to find M:

$$M = 275 \times 1.05^3 = 275 \times 1.157625 = £318\ 6s.\ 11\tfrac{1}{4}d.$$

198. *To find the present Value and Discount on any sum for a given time,* (i) *at Simple,* (ii) *at Compound Interest.*

Let V represent the present value, D the discount, of a sum P due at the end of n years; then, since V is the sum, which at Int. for the given time will amount to P, we have

$$\text{(i) } P = V(1 + rn), \text{ (ii) } P = V(1 + r)^n; \text{ hence}$$

$$\text{(i) } V = \frac{P}{1 + rn}, \text{ and } D = P - V = \frac{Prn}{1 + rn}, \text{ (ii) } V = \frac{P}{(1 + r)^n}$$

Ex. Find the present value (i) at Simp. Interest, and (ii) at Comp. Interest, of £28113 17*s.* payable 2 years hence, at 3 per cent. per annum.

$$\text{(i) } V = 28113\ 85 \div 1.06 = £26522\ 10s.$$
$$\text{(ii) } V = 28113.85 \div 1.03^2 = £26500.$$

MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES: PART I.

1. Multiply $a^2-2ax-b^2+bx$ by b^2+ax.

2. Divide $3x^3+4abx^2-6a^2b^2x-4a^3b^3$ by $2ab+x$.

3. If $x=1$, $y=-2$, $z=3$, find the value of

$$\frac{3x^2-2xy+5y^2+5z^2+2yz+2xz}{4x^2+2xy+3y^2+2z^2+yz-xz}.$$

4. Reduce $\dfrac{m^3a^2+n^3a^2}{a(m^2+n^2)-man}$ and $\dfrac{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}{x^4+2x^3y+3x^2y^2+2xy^3+y^4}$.

5. Extract the square roots of $1\frac{56}{169}$ and 66.455104.

6. Simplify $\dfrac{(1\frac{1}{2}-x)-\frac{1}{2}(x-1\frac{1}{3})}{(1\frac{1}{3}-x)-\frac{1}{3}(x-1\frac{1}{2})}$ and $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{1}{2x+2}-\dfrac{x+3}{2x^2+2}$.

7. Sum the A. P. $7+8\frac{1}{2}+$&c. to 8 and to n terms.

8. Insert an H. mean between $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $1\frac{1}{3}$.

9. Reduce to their simplest forms $\sqrt{125}$, $\sqrt{98a^2x}$, $\frac{4}{7}\sqrt[3]{21\frac{7}{16}}$.

10. Expand $(1-2x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ to five terms.

11. (i) $\frac{1}{3}(5x-7)-\frac{1}{5}(4x-9)=3\frac{4}{5}$. (ii) $x+7=\sqrt{5x^2+19}$.

(iii) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{3}y=1\\ 6(x+y)-3(x-y)=13(x-1)\end{array}\right\}$. (iv) $\left.\begin{array}{l}x^2+y^2=13\\ xy\quad\;\;=6\end{array}\right\}$.

12. A certain fraction becomes 1 when 3 is added to the num^r, and $\frac{1}{2}$ when 2 is added to the den^r: find it.

---

13. Write down the square of $1+2x-x^2-\frac{1}{2}x^3$.

14. Divide $51x^2y^2+10x^4-48x^3y-15y^4+4xy^3$ by $4xy-5x^2+3y^2$.

15. Find the value of $x^4-2a(a-b)x^2+(a^2+b^2)(a-b)x-a^2b^2$, when $a=1$, $b=-2$, $x=3$.

16. Find the G. C. M. of

$$3x^4-x^2y^2-2y^4 \text{ and } 10x^4+15x^3y-10x^2y^2-15xy^3.$$

17. Extract the cube roots of 1953125 and 5.

18. Simplify $\dfrac{2(x^2-\frac{1}{4})}{2x+1}+\dfrac{1}{2}$ and $\dfrac{a^3+3a^2x+3ax^2+x^3}{x^3-y^3}\div\dfrac{(a+x)^2}{x^2+xy+y^2}$.

19. Sum the G. P. $3-1+$&c. to 5 terms and *ad infinitum.*

20. Simplify $\{(a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{2}{3}}c^{\frac{3}{4}})^{-\frac{1}{2}}\}^{-6}$ and $x^{-1}y^{-\frac{1}{2}}z\sqrt{(xyz^{-\frac{2}{3}})}$.

21. Expand to five terms $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt[3]{a-3x}}$.

22. Express 3000 (*quaternary*) in the quinary scale, and 3000 (*quinary*) in the quaternary, and all four in the septenary.

23. (i) $\frac{3x-2}{2x-5}-\frac{21-3x}{5}=\frac{6x+13}{10}$. (ii) $\frac{3}{4}x=1+\frac{1}{x}$.

(iii) $\left.\begin{array}{l} 1\frac{1}{2}-5(\frac{1}{2}x-1)=2-\frac{3}{2}(y+1) \\ \frac{2}{3}x+8-\frac{1}{2}(y-5)=11x-3\frac{1}{3}(3x-2) \end{array}\right\}$.

24. *A* can do a piece of work in $10\frac{1}{2}$ days, which *A* and *B* can do together in $5\frac{3}{5}$ days: how long would *B* take to do it alone?

25. Find the product of x^2-a, $x^2-a^{\frac{1}{2}}x+a$, and $x^2+a^{\frac{1}{2}}x+a$.

26. Divide $\frac{3}{4}x^5-4x^4+\frac{77}{8}x^3-\frac{43}{4}x^2-\frac{33}{4}x+27$ by $\frac{1}{2}x^2-x+3$.

27. If $x=1, y=-2, z=3$, find the value of

$$\tfrac{1}{2}[x-\tfrac{1}{3}\{y-\tfrac{1}{4}(z-\overline{x-2y})\}].$$

28. Reduce $\frac{x^4+x^2y}{x^4-y^2}$ and $\frac{27a^5x^2-18a^4x^2-9a^3x^2}{36a^6x^2-18a^5x^2-27a^4x^2+9a^3x^2}$.

29. Simplify $\frac{1-\frac{1}{2}\{1-\frac{1}{3}(1-x)\}}{1-\frac{1}{3}\{1-\frac{1}{2}(1-x)\}}$ and $\frac{x+2}{2(x+1)}+\frac{2-x}{2(x-1)}-\frac{x}{x^2+1}$

30. Find the square roots of 19321, 1.9321, and 19.321.

31. Obtain a fourth proportional to $\frac{2}{7}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, and a mean proportional to .017 and .153.

32. Sum the G. P. $\frac{4}{5}-\frac{2}{3}+$&c. to n terms and *ad infinitum.*

33. Expand $(ax-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{5}}$ to five terms.

34. In how many ways may a sum of 40 guineas be paid in dollars (4*s.* 6*d.*) and doubloons (13*s.*)? and how may it be paid with fewest coins?

35. (i) $\frac{x-2}{3}-\frac{1-\frac{1}{2}x}{6}=87\frac{1}{4}-\frac{27(x-2)}{5}$.

(ii) $\left.\begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{2}x-12=\frac{1}{4}y+8 \\ \frac{1}{5}(x+y)+\frac{1}{3}x=\frac{1}{4}(2y-x)+35 \end{array}\right\}$. (iii) $\frac{13}{x+2}+\frac{4}{x}=3\frac{14}{15}$.

36. How many square feet are in a rectangular surface, of which the diagonal is 53 inches, and the length and breadth $2a+13$ and $2a-4$ inches respectively?

37. Multiply $(a+b+c)$ $(a+b-c)$ by $(a-b+c)$ $(b+c-a)$.

38. Divide $1-\frac{1}{2}x$ by $1-\frac{1}{3}x-\frac{1}{4}x^2$ to five terms.

39. If $a=-x=\frac{1}{2}$, $b=0$, find the numerical value of

$$x^4-(a-b)\,x^3+(a-b)\,b^2x-b^4.$$

40. Reduce to its lowest terms $\frac{2x^3-x^2+x+1}{2x^3+3x^2+3x+1}$.

41. Find the cube roots of 2685619 and $\frac{1}{3}$.

42. Simplify the fraction $\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}(x+1\frac{1}{3})-\frac{2}{3}(1-\frac{3}{4}x)}{1\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{3}(x+4\frac{1}{4})}$.

43. Expand $(a^4-4a^2x^2)^{\frac{7}{4}}$ to five terms.

44. Reduce to their simplest forms $\dfrac{2a}{3}\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{9}{4a^2}}$ and $\dfrac{3x}{2}\sqrt[4]{\dfrac{80y^2}{81x^2}}$.

45. Sum the A. P. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3}+$&c. to 31 and to $n-2$ terms.

46. Transform 1828 into the septenary scale, and square it; reduce the result to the nonary, and extract the square root; and express the latter two results in the denary.

47. (i) $3x-\frac{1}{2}(x-1\frac{1}{2})=9-\frac{1}{4}(5x-7)$.

(ii) $\left.\begin{array}{r} x-y-z=6 \\ 3y-x-z=12 \\ 7z-y-x=24 \end{array}\right\}$. (iii) $\left.\begin{array}{r} a(x+y)-b(x-y)=2a^2 \\ (a^2-b^2)\,(x-y)=4a^2b \end{array}\right\}$.

48. Two men can do a piece of work in 12 days, and one of them can do half as much again in 24 days: in what time could the other do a third as much again?

---

49. Simplify $\frac{1}{4}\{\frac{1}{5}a-(b-a)\}-\frac{1}{2}[(b-\frac{1}{3}a)-\frac{2}{3}\{a-\frac{3}{4}(b-\frac{4}{5}a)\}]$.

50. If $a=1$, $b=3$, $c=5$, find the numerical value of

$$\{a-(b-c)\}^2+\{b-(c-a)\}^2+\{c-(a-b)\}^2.$$

51. Expand and simplify the quantities in the preceding question.

52. Find the G. C. M. of

$7x^3-2x^2y-63xy^2+18y^3$ and $5x^4-3x^3y-43x^2y^2+27xy^3-18y^4$.

53. Extract the square roots of 1110916 and $9+2\sqrt{14}$.

54. Simplify

$$\left(a+b+\frac{b^2}{a}\right)\div\left(a+b+\frac{a^2}{b}\right) \text{ and } \left(a-b+\frac{b^2}{a+b}\right)\div\left(a+b+\frac{b^2}{a-b}\right).$$

55. Sum $.2+.02+.002$ to n terms and *ad infinitum.*

56. How many terms of the series 17, 15, &c. will make 72?

57. Expand $(a^2-bx)^{-\frac{2}{5}}$ to five terms.

58. How many different throws can be made with two dice?

59. (i) $\dfrac{3}{x+1}=8-2\left(\dfrac{4x+3}{x+3}\right)$. (ii) $\left.\begin{array}{r} 5x+7y=43 \\ 11x+9y=69 \end{array}\right\}$.

(iii) $x^2y-xy^2=6=2xy$.

60. In a concert room 800 persons are seated on benches of equal length. If there were 20 fewer benches, 2 persons more would have to sit on each bench. Find the number of benches.

61. Multiply $2y+3x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}-x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ by $7x^{\frac{1}{4}}-5y^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

62. Divide x^4+4x+3 by x^2-2x+3.

63. If $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=3$, find the value of $\sqrt[3]{a(b^3+ac)-\frac{1}{2}b^2c}$.

64. Find the G. C. M. of $a^3(b^4-b^2c^2)$ and $b^3(ab+ac)^2$.

65. Obtain the fourth root of $16x^3(x-2)-8x^2(x^{-1}-3)+1$.

66. Simplify $\frac{x+1}{2x-1}-\frac{x-1}{2x+1}-\frac{1-3x}{x(1-2x)}$.

67. Find the G. mean between $12\frac{1}{2}$ and 13, to 3 places of decimals.

68. Expand $\left(\frac{1}{a^2x-ax^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ to five terms.

69. What number is that, which is just as much below 35 as its half is above its third part?

70. Convert 297 to radix 11: square and cube it in that scale, extract the roots, and reconvert them to the common scale.

71. (i) $\frac{1}{8}(3x+5)-\frac{1}{3}(21+x)=39-5x$.
(ii) $2x^2+x=28$. (iii) $2x-9y+2=0=3x-12y+2\frac{1}{2}$.

72. *A* and *B* can reap a field in 10 hrs., *A* and *C* in 12 hrs., *B* and *C* in 15 hrs: in what time can they do it *jointly* and *separately*?

---

73. Obtain the quotient of $6\sqrt[3]{x^4}-96\sqrt[3]{x^{-4}}$ by $\sqrt[3]{x}-2\sqrt[3]{x^{-1}}$.

74. If $x=\frac{1}{2}$, and $x+y=x+y+z=0$, find the value of

$$(y^2-z^2)\ \{y^2+z^2-y(x-z)\}.$$

75. Reduce $\frac{x(x^3+y^3)\ (x-y)}{(x^2-y^2)\ (x^2+y^2-xy)}$ and $\frac{x^4+3x^3+x+3}{x^3-8x+3}$.

76. Add together $7\sqrt{63}+2\sqrt{252}+11\sqrt{28}$.

77. Find $\sqrt{3.14159}$, and the fourth root of $x^4-\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{3}{2}x^2+\frac{1}{16}-2x^3$.

78. Show by the Bin. Theor. that $\sqrt{2}=1+\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}-\frac{5}{128}+$ &c.

79. Sum the A. P. $\frac{4}{5}+2+$ &c. to 9 and to n terms.

80. Form the equation whose roots are $2,\ -2,\ 1+\sqrt{5},\ 1-\sqrt{5}$.

81. What number is that which is the same multiple of 7, that its excess above 20 is of its defect from 30?

82. How many different arrangements can be made of the letters of the word *Novogorod?* How many with two o's at the beginning and two at the end?

83. (i) $\frac{1}{3}(7x+5)-\frac{4}{5}(x+4)+6=\frac{3}{2}(x+3)$.
(ii) $x+y-8=0=\frac{1}{2}(x-y)+\frac{2}{3}(x-\frac{1}{2}y+2)$.
(iii) $x+\sqrt{5x+10}=8$.

84. Out of £5000, a person leaves £20 to an old servant, and the remainder among three societies, *A*, *B*, and *C*, so that *B* may have twice as much as *C*, and *A* three times as much as *B*: how much does each receive?

---

85. Multiply $\sqrt{x^3}+1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^3}}$ by $\sqrt{x^3}-1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^3}}$.

86. Divide $\frac{1}{2}a^3+\frac{3}{2}a^2x-2x^3$ by $\frac{1}{2}a+x$.

87. If $a=1$, $b=\frac{2}{3}$, $x=7$, $y=8$, find the numerical value of

$$5(a-b)\sqrt[3]{(a+x)y^2}+a-b\sqrt{(a+x)y}-\sqrt[4]{\tfrac{1}{2}y^2-\{a-\sqrt{3(x+2b)}\}}$$

88. Simplify

$$1\tfrac{1}{2}-\tfrac{3}{4}\{1-\tfrac{2}{3}(x-\tfrac{1}{2})\} \text{ and } \{a-\tfrac{1}{2}(a-\tfrac{2}{3}b\}\div\{b-\tfrac{1}{3}(a+\tfrac{3}{2}b)\}.$$

89. Write down the quotient of $ax^{-1}+b^2$ by $a^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+b^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

90. Find the square root of $(x+x^{-1})-2(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-x^{-\frac{1}{2}})-1$.

91. Sum the A. and G. P. $\frac{4}{5}+2+$&c., each to n terms. Can the latter series be summed *ad infinitum?*

92. Expand $\sqrt[4]{1+4x}$ to five terms, and square the result.

93. Find two numbers in the ratio of $1\frac{1}{2}:2\frac{2}{3}$, such that, when increased each by 15, they shall be in the ratio of $1\frac{2}{3}:2\frac{1}{2}$.

94. In how many ways may £24 16*s*. be paid in guineas and crowns?

95. (i) $\frac{1}{2}(9x+7)-\{x-\frac{1}{7}(x-2)\}=36$.

(ii) $\left.\begin{array}{l} x+1:y::5:3 \\ \frac{2}{3}x-\frac{1}{2}(5-y)=3\frac{5}{12}-\frac{1}{4}2x-1) \end{array}\right\}$.

(iii) $\frac{8-x}{2}-\frac{2x-11}{x-3}=\frac{x-2}{6}$.

96. If at a fixed rate per cent, for a certain time, 21 francs and 54 shillings equal the simple interest of £58 17*s*. 1*d*., and 12 francs and 38 shillings equal the interest of 1000 francs; what is the supposed worth of the franc in English money?

---

97. Simplify

$$\tfrac{1}{6}\{x(x+1)\,(x+2)+x(x-1)\,(x-2)\}+\tfrac{2}{3}(x-1)x(x+1).$$

98. Divide $a^4-\frac{19}{6}a^2b^2+\frac{1}{3}ab^3+\frac{1}{6}b^4$ by $a^2+2ab+\frac{1}{3}b^2$.

99. Find the G. C. M. of $3x^3+4x^2-3x-4$ and $2x^4-7x^2+5$.

100. Reduce $\frac{(x^4-b^4)\,(x-b)}{(x^2+b^2-2bx)\,(bx+x^2)}$ and $\frac{x+\sqrt[4]{a^2x^2y}}{x-a\sqrt{y}}$.

101. Find the cube root of 69.426531.

102. Multiply $1+a^{\frac{2}{3}}-x^{-\frac{2}{3}}-a^{\frac{4}{3}}+x^{-\frac{4}{3}}+a^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{-\frac{2}{3}}$ by $x^{-\frac{2}{3}}-a^{\frac{2}{3}}+1$.

103. Find the common difference of an A. P., when the first term is 1, the last term 50, and the sum 204.

104. If $a : b :: c : d$, show that $7a+b : 3a-5b :: 7c+d : 3c-5d$.

105. Divide 100 into two parts, so that $\frac{1}{3}$ the greater may be greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ the less by $\frac{1}{4}$ their difference.

106. Employ the septenary scale to find the side of a square which contains a million square feet.

107. (i) $\frac{1}{6}(x+3)-\frac{1}{7}(11-x)=\frac{2}{5}(x-4)-\frac{1}{21}(x-3)$.

(ii) $\dfrac{2x-1}{2x+1}+\dfrac{2x+1}{2x-1}=3$. (iii) $\left.\begin{array}{l} 3x-y+z=17, \\ 5(x+y-2)=2(y+z), \\ 4(x+y+z)=3(1-x+3z) \end{array}\right\}$.

108. *A* and *B* engaged in trade, *A* with £275, *B* with £300; *A* lost half as much again as *B*, and *B* had then remaining half as much again as *A*: how much did each lose?

---

109. If $a-b=x=3$ and $a+b+x=2$, find the value of

$$(a-b)\,\{x^3-2ax^2+a^2x-(a+b)\,b^2\}.$$

110. Show that $(2a+b^{-1})\,(2b+a^{-1})=(2a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{2}}+a^{-\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{2}})^2$.

111. Find the L. C. M. of $6x^2-13x+6$, $6x^2+5x-6$, and $9x^2-4$.

112. Obtain the square root of $\frac{1}{4}x^4+\frac{1}{9}a^4-\frac{1}{3}ax(2a^2+3x^2-4ax)$.

113. Obtain $\sqrt{6}$ to four places, and thence find $\sqrt{\frac{1}{6}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$, $\sqrt{1\frac{1}{2}}$.

114. Simplify $\dfrac{a^{\frac{1}{4}(3m-1)}b^{-1}}{a^{\frac{1}{4}(m-3)}b^{\frac{1}{2}(m-1)}}$ and $\dfrac{b}{b+x}+\left(\dfrac{x}{b+x}\right)^2+\dfrac{bx}{(b+x)^2}$.

115. Square $a-2b-3c$ and $2a-\frac{1}{2}bx-\frac{1}{4}cx^2+2dx^3$.

116. Sum the G. P. $5+2+$&c. to n terms and *ad infinitum.*

117. The trinomial ax^2+bx+c becomes 8, 22, 42 respectively, when x becomes 2, 3, 4: what does it become when $x=-\frac{1}{3}$?

118. Expand $\sqrt{1-4x}$ to five terms, and obtain the same by Evol^n.

119. (i) $\frac{1}{9}(4x-21)+3\frac{3}{4}+\frac{1}{4}(57-3x)=241-\frac{1}{12}(5x-96)-11x$.

(ii) $11x^2+1=4(2-x)^2$.

(iii) $\left.\begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{5}(3x-2y+1)-\frac{1}{3}(x-y)=\frac{4}{9}y \\ \dfrac{5}{x}-\dfrac{3}{2y}=\dfrac{15}{2xy} \end{array}\right\}$.

120. *A* and *B* sold 130 ells of silk, of which 40 were *A*'s and 90 *B*'s, for 42 crowns; and *A* sold for a crown $\frac{1}{3}$ an ell more than *B* did. How many ells did each sell for a crown?

121. Write down the quotient of $16-81a$ by $2+3\sqrt[4]{a}$.

122. Multiply $a^2+\frac{2}{3}(a+b)x-\frac{1}{2}x^2$ and $a^2-\frac{2}{3}(a-b)x+\frac{1}{2}x^2$.

123. Reduce to its lowest terms $\dfrac{9x^3+6x^2-2x-4}{12x^3-5x^2+4x-4}$.

124. Find the L. C. M. of $a^2\pm x^2$, $(a\pm x)^2$, and $a^3\pm x^3$.

125. Obtain the square root of $1\frac{1}{2}$ and of $12+6\sqrt{3}$.

126. Simplify $a-(b-c)-\{b-(a-c)\}-[a-\{2b-(a-c)\}]$, and show that $\dfrac{a+c}{(a-b)\,(x-a)}-\dfrac{b+c}{(a-b)\,(x-b)}=\dfrac{x+c}{(x-a)\,(x-b)}$.

127. Sum the A. P. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+$&c. to 7 and to n terms.

128. How could a sum of £24 16*s.* be paid from *A* to *B* with the use of fewest coins, if *A* have only guineas and *B* crowns?

129. Simplify

$$\sqrt{8(a^3x+ax^3)-16a^2x^2} \text{ and } (\sqrt{a})^{\frac{2}{3}-\frac{1}{6}}-\tfrac{3}{4}(a^{\frac{5}{2}}b\sqrt{a^{-3}b^{-2}})^{\frac{1}{4}}.$$

130. Compare the numbers of combinations of 24 different letters, when taken 7 and 11 together; and also when the letters a, b, c occur in each of such combinations.

131. (i) $\dfrac{6x+18}{13}-4\frac{5}{6}-\dfrac{11-3x}{36}=5x-48-\dfrac{13-x}{12}-\dfrac{21-2x}{18}$.

(ii) $\left.\begin{array}{l}1+\frac{5}{6}(y+5)-\frac{1}{3}(7x-6)=10-\frac{1}{12}(3x-10+7y)\\ \quad\frac{1}{9}(12-x) : 5x-\frac{1}{3}(14+y) :: 1 : 8\end{array}\right\}$.

(iii) $5x-\dfrac{3\,(x-1)}{x-3}=2x+\dfrac{3\,(x-2)}{2}$.

132. A party at a tavern had a bill of £4 to pay between them, but, two having sneaked off, those who remained had each 2*s.* more to pay: how many were there at first?

---

133. Show that $(ac\pm bd)^2+(ad\mp bc)^2=(a^2+b^2)\,(c^2+a^2)$, and exemplify this identity when $a=1=-d$, $b=2=-c$.

134. Obtain the product of $x+2\sqrt[4]{x^2y}+2\sqrt{y}$ by $x-2\sqrt[4]{x^2y}+2\sqrt{y}$.

135. Divide $x^4-(a^2-b-c)\,x^2-(b-c)\,ax+bc$ by x^2-ax+c.

136. Reduce $\dfrac{6a^2-13ay+6y^2}{10a^2-9ay-9y^2}$ and $\dfrac{x^3+11x^2+30x}{9x^3+53x^2-9x-18}$.

137. Find the L. C. M. of

$$m^3n-mn^3,\ m^2+mn-2n^2, \text{ and } m^2-mn-2n^2.$$

138. Obtain the square root of $a^{\frac{1}{3}}-2a^{\frac{1}{4}}+3a^{\frac{1}{6}}-2a^{\frac{1}{12}}+1$.

139. If $a : b :: c : d$, express $(b+d)\,(c+d)$ in terms of a, b, c.

140. Find $\sqrt{24}$, and thence deduce the values of

$$\frac{5}{\sqrt{54}},\quad \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2}},\quad \frac{2\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{2}},\quad \frac{1+\sqrt{216}}{7-\sqrt{6}}.$$

141. Insert two A. and two H. means between 1 and 3.

142. Expand $(1-4x)^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ and $(1-4x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ to five terms; and show that the former series, when squared, coincides with the latter.

143. (i) $\frac{1}{2}x-\frac{1}{3}(x-2)=\frac{1}{4}\{x-\frac{2}{3}(2\frac{1}{2}-x)\}-\frac{1}{3}(x-5)$.

(ii) $\dfrac{x}{x-2}+\dfrac{x-9}{x-7}=\dfrac{x+1}{x-1}+\dfrac{x-8}{x-6}$.

(iii) $\dfrac{7x+1}{6\frac{1}{2}-3x}=\dfrac{80}{3}\left(\dfrac{x-\frac{1}{2}}{x-\frac{2}{3}}\right)$.

144. A farmer bought 5 oxen and 12 sheep for £63, and for £90 could have bought four more oxen than he could have bought sheep for £9: what did he pay for each?

---

145. Find the continued product of $(x+a)(x+b)(a-2x)(b-x)$.

146. Write down the square and fourth powers of $a-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{ax}-2x$.

147. Simplify $\dfrac{(x^2-4x)(x^2-4)^2}{(x^2-2x)^2}$ and $\dfrac{(a^2-1)(a^6-1)}{(a+1)^2(a^2-a)^2}$.

148. Reduce to its lowest terms $\dfrac{3a^2+2b^2+c^2-5ab-3bc+4ac}{3a^2+4b^2+3c^2-8ab-8bc+10ac}$.

149. Extract $\sqrt[3]{.01}$ to four places of decimals.

150. Obtain the square root of $(x+1)^2-4\sqrt{x}(x-\sqrt{x}+1)$.

151. Determine which is the greater $\sqrt{2}+\sqrt[3]{3}$ or $\sqrt{3}+\sqrt[3]{5}$.

152. Sum the G. P. $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}+$&c. to n terms and *ad infinitum*.

153. Given -1 to be a root of the equation $x^4-7x^2-6x=0$, find the other three roots.

154. In how many different ways could a farmer lay out a sum of £63, in buying sheep and oxen at 30*s*. and £9 respectively?

155. (i) $a(x-b)=b(a-x)-(a+b)x$.

(ii) $\dfrac{3}{1-3x}+\dfrac{5}{1-5x}+\dfrac{4}{2x-1}=0$.

(iii) $\left.\begin{array}{l}2x^2+3xy=26\\ 3y^2+2xy=39\end{array}\right\}$.

156. *A* and *B* can do a piece of work together in 4 days: *A* works alone for 2 days, and then they finish it in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days more: in what time could they have done it separately?

---

157. Find the value of $\sqrt{\dfrac{1+a}{1-b}}+\sqrt{\dfrac{3(1+2a^2)}{1-b^2}}+\sqrt{a^2-2ab+4b^2}$, when $a=\frac{1}{4}$, $b=\frac{1}{5}$.

158. Divide $a^2+2ab^{\frac{3}{2}}+b^3$ by $a^{\frac{2}{3}}+2a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{2}}+b$.

159. Find the G. C. M. of $x^4+7x^3+7x^2-15x$ and $x^3-2x^2-13x+110$.

160. Simplify $\frac{2}{x-2}-\frac{1}{x+2}\div\frac{x+6}{x^2+4}$ and $\frac{\frac{3}{4}(1+\frac{2}{5}x)}{1\frac{1}{2}-\frac{2}{3}(1-\frac{1}{2}x)}$.

161. Multiply together $x-1+\sqrt{2}$, $x+2+\sqrt{3}$, $x-1-\sqrt{2}$, and $x+2-\sqrt{3}$.

162. Find the 7th term of $5+5\frac{2}{3}+6\frac{1}{3}+$&c., and its sum to 16 terms.

163. If $a : b :: b : c :: c : d$, show that $a : b :: \sqrt[3]{a} : \sqrt[3]{d}$; and express $(a+b)\ (c+d)$ in terms of b and c.

164. Find the least number which, when divided by 47 and 74, shall leave remainders 26 and 62 respectively.

165. Expand $(1+2x^2)^{-3}$ and $(a+2b)^{\frac{3}{2}}$, each to five terms.

166. Express a million in the senary scale, extract its square and cube roots in that scale, and reduce the results to the denary.

167. (i) $\frac{2}{3}(x-5)-\frac{3}{11}(x-13\frac{1}{3})=5-\frac{1}{5}(7-x)$.
(ii) $\frac{x-ay}{b}=1=\frac{ax+y}{c}$. (iii) $\frac{3x+8}{x-4}-\frac{5(12-x)}{2x+3}=11$.

168. If *A*'s money were increased by half of *B*'s, it would amount to £54; and, if *B*'s present sum were trebled, it would exceed three times the difference of their original sums by £6. What had each at first?

---

169. Write down the expression for the product of the square root of the sum of the cubes of the square roots of a and b, by the square of the cube root of the sum of their squares: and find its value approximately, when $a=4$, $b=1$.

170. Multiply $x^{-\frac{3}{2}}+2x^{-\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+3y$ by $x^{-\frac{3}{2}}-2x^{-\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+y$.

171. Simplify $\left\{\left(\frac{a^{-m}}{b^{-n}}\right)^{\frac{p}{m}}\right\}^{-\frac{q}{n}}$, and reduce $\frac{x^5-4x^3+3x}{2x^4-5x^2-3}$.

172. Obtain the square root of $1-ax^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{15}{4}a^2x+2a^3x^{\frac{3}{2}}+4a^4x^2$.

173. Find the sum of $\frac{a+b}{x-a}-\frac{b}{x-b}$, and of $1+\frac{2x+1}{2(x-1)}-\frac{4x+5}{2(x+1)}$.

174. Extract $\sqrt{15}$, and thence obtain the square roots of $\frac{5}{3}$, $\frac{3}{5}$, $2\frac{2}{5}$, $41\frac{2}{3}$.

175. Sum the A. P. $13+11\frac{1}{2}+$&c. to 5 and to n terms, beginning in each case with the *ninth*.

176. If $x=\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}-1}$, $y=\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1}$, find the value of x^2+xy+y^2.

177. Expand $(1+\sqrt{x})^{-2}$ to five terms, and obtain from the result the series for $(1+\sqrt{x})^{-4}$.

178. Find three numbers in the proportion of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, the sum of whose squares is 724.

179. (i) $6x-a : 4x-b :: 3x+b : 2x+a$. (ii) $3(x-\frac{1}{4})-\frac{x-1}{x+2}=5$
(iii) $(x+5)^2+(y+6)^2=2\{xy+12(x-1)\}$, $y=x+1$.

180. *A* does $\frac{3}{5}$ of a piece of work in 6 days, when *B* comes to help him; they work at it together for $\frac{7}{8}$ of a day, and then *B* by himself just finished it by the end of the day: in what time could they have each done it separately?

---

181. Find the continued product of $a+x$, $a+\frac{1}{2}y$, $a-\frac{1}{2}z$; and deduce from the result the value of $(a+b)^3$.

182. Multiply $\frac{5}{2}x+3a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{7}{3}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}$ by $2x-a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{1}{2}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

183. Simplify $x-\frac{1}{2}\{(1\frac{1}{3}-x)-\frac{1}{3}(2\frac{1}{2}-x)-\frac{2}{3}(1\frac{1}{2}-\overline{x-2\frac{1}{4}})\}$.

184. Reduce to its lowest terms $\frac{x^4-x^3+3x^2-2x+2}{x^4-5x^2+6x-5}$.

185. Find the L. C. M. of $ax^3-a^{\frac{1}{3}}x$, ax^3-1, and ax^3+1.

186. Extract the square root of $a^2b^{-2}+\frac{1}{4}a^{-2}b^2-a^{-1}b+2ab^{-1}$.

187. Find the sum of $\frac{1}{2(x-1)^2}+\frac{1}{2(x-1)}-\frac{x}{2(x^2+1)}$.

188. Multiply together $3\sqrt{8}$, $2\sqrt{6}$, $\sqrt{15}$, $\sqrt{20}$; and find $\sqrt{2+\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{7}}$.

189. Sum the G. P. $6-2+$&c. to 7 and to n terms.

190. The present worth of £1463 is £1400, but were the term of credit 1 year more, and the rate of interest £1 less, the present worth would be £1393$\frac{1}{3}$; find the rate of interest.

191. (i) $\frac{1}{14}(3x+\frac{2}{3})-\frac{1}{7}(4x-6\frac{2}{3})=\frac{1}{2}(5x-6)$.
(ii) $5x+4y=38\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{4}(3x-y)$, $x=5\frac{5}{24}-\frac{1}{4}\{\frac{1}{2}(x+y)-\frac{1}{3}(x-y)\}$.
(iii) $\frac{2}{x-4}+\frac{3}{x-6}=\frac{5}{x-2}$.

192. A man and his wife would empty a cask of beer in 16 days; after drinking together 6 days, the woman alone drank for 9 days more, and then there were 4 gallons remaining, and she had drank altogether 3$\frac{3}{4}$ gallons. Find the number of gallons in the cask at first.

193. If $4a=5b=1$, find the value of

$$\{\tfrac{1}{3}(a^{\frac{3}{2}}+a^{-\frac{1}{2}}b^{-1})\}^{\frac{2}{3}}-\surd[\tfrac{1}{3}\{1+a^{-\frac{3}{2}}-(1+ab^{-1})^{-\frac{1}{2}}\}].$$

194. Find the sum of $\dfrac{x^{3n}}{x^n-1}-\dfrac{x^{2n}}{x^n+1}-\dfrac{1}{x^n-1}+\dfrac{1}{x^n+1}$.

195. Simplify the surd expressions

$$\frac{3\sqrt{2}+2\sqrt{3}}{3\sqrt{2}-2\sqrt{3}},\ \frac{3\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}},\ \frac{3\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}+2\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}.$$

196. Reduce $\dfrac{(m^2-4a^2)\ (m^2+am-2a^2)}{(m^2-a^2)\ (m^2-am-2a^2)}$ and $\dfrac{a^3-a^2x-ax^2-2x^3}{a^5-2a^4x-ax^4+2x^5}$.

197. Find the L. C. M. of $3x^2-2x-1$ and $4x^3-2x^2-3x+1$.

198. Sum the series $3-2+1\frac{1}{3}-$ &c. to n terms and *ad infinitum.*

199. Prove that the sum of any number, n, of consecutive odd numbers, beginning with unity, is a square number.

200. Given $y^2\propto a^2-x^2$, and when $x=\sqrt{a^2-b^2}$, $ay=b^2$, find the value of x when $y=\frac{4}{5}b$.

201. A person distributed £2 1*s.* 8*d.* among some poor people, giving 9½*d.* to each man and 6½*d.* to each woman: how many men were there, it being known that the whole number was a multiple of 10?

202. Expand $(1+\sqrt[3]{x})^{-6}$ to five terms, and obtain from the result by Evolution the series for $(1+\sqrt[3]{x})^{-3}$.

203. (i) $\frac{1}{4}\{1+\frac{3}{2}(x+2)\}-\frac{2}{7}\{1\frac{1}{3}-(1\frac{1}{2}-x)\}=1\frac{3}{28}$.
(ii) $abx^2-(a+b)x+1=0$. (iii) $\frac{1}{2}(x+y)=x-y=\sqrt{x+2y-1}$.

204. *A* and *B* lay out equal sums in trade; *A* gains £100, and *B* loses so much, that his money is now only ⅔ of *A*'s; but if each gave the other ⅓ of his present sum, *B*'s loss would be diminished by one half. What had each at first, and what would *A*'s gain be now?

---

205. Show that $\frac{1}{4}(x^2+y^2)+z^2-\frac{1}{2}xy+xz-yz$ and $(y\sim z)^2$ become identical when $-x=y=a$.

206. Divide $mpx^3+(mq-np)x^2-(nr+nq)x+nr$ by $mx-n$.

207. Multiply $a^{\frac{2}{3}}+a^{-\frac{2}{3}}+2-a^{\frac{1}{3}}+a^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ by $a^{\frac{1}{3}}-a^{-\frac{1}{3}}+1$.

208. Reduce to its lowest terms $\dfrac{x^3+a^2x^2-ax-a^3}{x^2-ax+a^{\frac{1}{2}}x-a^{\frac{3}{2}}}$.

209. Obtain the sum of $\dfrac{1-2x}{3(x^2-x+1)}+\dfrac{1+x}{2(x^2+1)}+\dfrac{1}{6(x+1)}$.

210. Find the square root of 49.14290404 and the cube root of 8242408.

211. The 3rd and 13th terms of an A. P. are 3 and $\frac{1}{3}$: find the 14th term, and the sum of 20 terms.

212. Simplify the surd expression $\{ab^{-2}.\sqrt{ab^3}.\sqrt[3]{ab^4}.\sqrt[4]{ab^5}\}^{\frac{1}{5}}$.

213. The fore-wheel of a carriage makes 6 revolutions more than the hind wheel in 120 yards, and the circumference of one is a yard less than that of the other: find that of each.

214. Transform 1000000 from the quinary to the septenary scale; and extract its square and cube roots in the latter.

215. (i) $\frac{1}{2}(x-1)(x-2)=(x-2\frac{2}{3})(x-1\frac{3}{4})$.
(ii) $2x+3y=5=-(2y+3x)$. (iii) $x^2+xy=a^2$, $y^2+xy=b^2$.

216. Find the time in which A and B can do together a piece of work, which they can do separately in m and n days. How long must A work to do what B can in m days?

---

217. Find the difference between $(n+2)(n+3)(n+4)$ and $24\{n-\frac{1}{2}(n-1)\}\{n-\frac{2}{3}(n-2)\}\{n-\frac{3}{4}(n-1\frac{1}{3})\}$.

218. Divide $a+b^2+c^3-3\sqrt[3]{ab^2c^3}$ by $a^{\frac{1}{3}}+b^{\frac{2}{3}}+c$.

219. Find the sum of $\frac{x-a}{x-b}+\frac{x-b}{x-a}-\frac{(a-b)^2}{(x-a)(x-b)}$.

220. Find the L. C. M. of $x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3$ and $x^3-x^2y+xy^2-y^3$.

221. Obtain $\sqrt{10}$, and thence derive the values of $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}$, $\sqrt{4\frac{4}{9}}$, $\sqrt{2\frac{1}{2}}$, $(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2})\div(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2})$, and $(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2})\div(5\sqrt{2}-2\sqrt{5})$.

222. Sum $(1\frac{1}{2})^{-1}+2^{-1}+(2\frac{2}{3})^{-1}+$&c. to n terms and *ad infinitum*.

223. Expand $(a^2+2x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$ and $(2a-3x)^{-2}$ each to five terms.

224. A servant agrees with a master for 12 months, on the condition of receiving a farthing the first month, a penny the second, fourpence the third, and so on: what would his wages amount to in the course of the year?

225. Given two roots of the equation $x^5+4x=5x^3$ to be 1 and -2, find the other three roots.

226. A person changed a sovereign for 25 pieces of foreign coin, some of them going 30 to the £, the others 15: how many did he get of each?

227. (i) $2ax^2+(a-2)x-1=0$. (ii) $ax+1=by+1=ay+bx$.
(iii) $\frac{x}{x-1}+\frac{x+2}{x+1}=\frac{8x-13}{4(x-2)}$.

228. Find the time in which A, B, and C can together do a piece of work, which A can do in m days, B in n days, and C in $\frac{1}{2}(m+n)$ days.

---

229. Divide $5y^4+\frac{7}{2}ay^3-\frac{107}{12}a^2y^2+\frac{5}{6}a^3y+\frac{7}{6}a^4$ by $\frac{5}{2}y^2+3ay-\frac{7}{3}a^2$.

230. Obtain the products of $\sqrt{x^3}+a\sqrt[4]{x^3}+a^2$
(i) by $\sqrt{x^3}-a\sqrt[4]{x^3}+a^2$, (ii) by $\sqrt{x^3}+a\sqrt[4]{x^3}-a^2$,
(iii) by $\sqrt{x^3}-a\sqrt[4]{x^3}-a^2$.

231. Find the G. C. M. of

$$3a^4-a^2b^2-2b^4 \text{ and } 10a^4+15a^3b-10a^2b^2-15ab^3.$$

232. Find the L. C. M. of x^3-3x^2+3x-1, x^3-x^2-x+1, x^4-2x^3+2x-1, and $x^4-2x^3+2x^2-2x+1$.

233. Simplify $\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}}$ and $\dfrac{\sqrt[3]{x}+\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt[3]{x}-\sqrt{a}}-\dfrac{2a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}}{x^{\frac{2}{3}}-a}$.

234. Extract the fourth root of

$$\tfrac{1}{16}x^{\frac{20}{3}}-\tfrac{5}{2}x^5y^{\frac{4}{5}}+\tfrac{75}{2}x^{\frac{10}{3}}y^{\frac{8}{5}}-250x^{\frac{5}{3}}y^{\frac{12}{5}}+625y^{\frac{16}{5}}.$$

235. Sum $16\frac{1}{3}+14\frac{2}{3}+13+$ &c. to 11 terms, and $\frac{5}{6}+\frac{5}{9}+\frac{10}{27}+$ &c. to n terms and *ad inf.*; and insert 3 H. means between 1 and 2.

236. Given $y^2-b^2 \propto x+a$, and when $x=b$, $y=a$, find the value of y when $x=3a$.

237. Four places lie in the order of the letters A, B, C, D. A is distant from D 34 miles, and the distance from A to B is $\frac{2}{3}$ of that from C to D; also $\frac{1}{4}$ of the distance from A to B is less than thrice the distance from B to C by $\frac{1}{2}$ of the distance from C to D. Find the respective distances.

238. If $(1+x)^n=1+A_1x+$ &c., and $(1+x)^{-n}=1+B_1x+$ &c., show, by finding the actual values of A_1, B_1, &c. that

$$A_3+A_2B_1+A_1B_2+B_3=0.$$

239. (i) $3x+20=7-\frac{1}{2}\{3-\frac{4}{3}(x-1)\}$. (ii) $\dfrac{m}{x}+\dfrac{n}{y}=a$, $\dfrac{n}{x}+\dfrac{m}{y}=b$.
(iii) $\dfrac{6y-4x}{3z-7}=\dfrac{5z-x}{2y-3z}=\dfrac{y-2z}{3y-2x}=1$.

240. If in (228) A work for $\frac{1}{4}(3m-2n)$ days and B for $\frac{1}{4}(3n-2m)$ days, in what time will C finish the work?

---

241. Write down the quotient of x^2-y^{-3} by $x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{-\frac{3}{4}}$, and divide $x^3-2ax^2+(a^2+ab-b^2)x-a^2b+ab^2$ by $x-a+b$.

242. If $a=16$, $b=10$, $x=5$, $y=1$, find the value of $(x-b)(\sqrt{a}-b)+\sqrt{(a-b)(x+y)}$ and $(a-x)^2-(b-x^2)-\sqrt{(a-x)(b+y)}$.

243. Find the G. C. M. of $300x^3+265x^2+50x+24$ and $60x^2+53x+4$.

244. Simplify $\dfrac{a^{-1}+a^{-1}b^{-3}}{b-1+b^{\ 1}}$ and $\left\{\dfrac{1}{3}+\dfrac{2x}{3(1-x)}\right\}\times\left\{\dfrac{3}{4}-\dfrac{3}{2(1+x)}\right\}$.

245. Find $\sqrt{\cdot 6}$, and obtain by means of it the values of $\sqrt{2\frac{2}{3}}$, $\sqrt{4\frac{1}{6}}$, $(\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2})^2$, and $(2\sqrt{3}+3\sqrt{2})\div(3\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{2})$.

246. Show that $\sqrt{\{a^2+\sqrt[3]{a^4b^2}\}}+\sqrt{\{b^2+\sqrt[3]{a^2b^4}\}}=(a^{\frac{2}{3}}+b^{\frac{2}{3}})^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

247. Divide 48 into nine parts, so that each may just exceed that which precedes it by $\frac{1}{2}$.

248. Given the coefficients of the 4th and 6th terms of $(1+x)^{n+1}$ equal to one another: find n.

249. In the permutations of the first eight letters of the alphabet how many begin with ab?

250. Express 12345654321 in the scale of 12, and extract its square root in that scale.

251. (i) $\frac{2}{3}(x-5)-\frac{3}{11}(x-13\frac{1}{3})=15-\frac{3}{5}(19-\frac{1}{3}x)$.

(ii) $\left.\begin{aligned}ax-by&=a^2\\ bx-ay&=b^2\end{aligned}\right\}$. (iii) $\left(\dfrac{8x-3}{4x-1}\right)^2=\dfrac{4x-5}{x-1}$.

252. Find the time in which A, B, C can together do a piece of work, which (i) A can do in m days, and B and C together in $\frac{1}{2}(m+n)$ days, or (ii) A can do in m days, A and B in n, and A and C in $\frac{1}{2}(m+n)$ days.

---

253. Find the coefficient of x in $(x+2)(x-6)(x+10)(x-5)$, and of x^4 in $(1+\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{3}x^2+\frac{1}{4}x^3+\&c.)\times(1-\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{5}x^2-\frac{1}{7}x^3+\&c.)$.

254. Divide $x^{-2}+y$ by $x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{1}{3}}$ and $x^{\frac{3}{4}}-ma^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}+max^{\frac{1}{4}}-a^{\frac{3}{2}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{4}}-a^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

255. Find the L. C. M. of $6x^3-11x^2+5x-3$ and $9x^3-9x^2+5x-2$.

256. Simplify $\dfrac{\frac{2}{3}(1-\frac{1}{2}x)-x}{1-\frac{1}{2}(1+2x)}$, and reduce $\dfrac{2a^2+ab-b^2}{a^3+a^2b-a-b}$.

257. Find the sum of

$$\frac{a}{b}-\frac{ac}{b(b+c)}-\frac{a}{b}\cdot\frac{b-2c}{b-c},\ \text{and}\ \frac{2-2x^2}{\sqrt{(1-x^2)^5}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

258. A walks at the rate of 3 miles an hour, B starts 2 hours after him at 4 miles an hour: how many miles will A have walked before B overtakes him? Find also how long B should start after A, in order that A, when overtaken, may have walked 6 miles.

259. Simplify $b\sqrt[3]{8a^6b}+4a\sqrt[3]{a^3b^4}-\sqrt{125a^6b^4}$.

260. If the first term of an A. P. be 6, and the sum of 7 terms 105, find the common difference, and show that the sum of n terms : sum of $n-3$ terms : : $n+3 : n-3$.

261. Which is the greater of the ratios
$a+2x : a+3x$ and $a^2+2ax+2x^2 : a^2+3ax+3x^2$?

262. Of 12 white and 6 black balls how many different collections can be made, each composed of 4 white and 2 black balls?

263. (i) $(x-1\frac{2}{3})\,(x-2\frac{1}{2})=\frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{1}{3}x)\,(x-1)$.
(ii) $\frac{1}{5}x-\frac{1}{3}y+z=7,\ \frac{1}{2}x+y-\frac{1}{4}z=1,\ \frac{1}{3}y+\frac{1}{4}z-x+10=0$.

264. A market-woman bought eggs at two a penny, and as many more at three a penny; and, thinking to make her money again, she sold them at five for twopence. She lost, however, 4*d.* by the business: how much did she lay out?

---

265. Show that $(x+x^{-1})^2-(y+y^{-1})^2=(xy-x^{-1}y^{-1})\,(xy^{-1}-x^{-1}y)$, and exemplify this result numerically when $x=\frac{1}{2}$, $y=-\frac{2}{3}$.

266. Find the G. C. M. of $4a^2x^4+9a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^3+2ax^2-2a^{\frac{1}{2}}x-4$ and $3a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^3+5ax^2-a^{\frac{1}{2}}x+2$.

267. Find by Evolution $\sqrt{a+6x}$ to five terms, and square the result.

268. Simplify $3a-[b+\{2a-(o-x)\}]+\frac{1}{2}-\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}-2x^2}{2x+1}$.

269. Find the sum of $\dfrac{1}{2x+2}-\dfrac{4}{x+2}+\dfrac{9}{2(x+3)}-\dfrac{x-1}{(x+2)\,(x+3)}$.

270. A gamester loses $\frac{1}{3}$ of his money, and then wins 10*s.*; he loses $\frac{1}{3}$ of this, and then wins £1, when he leaves off as he began. What had he at first?

271. The sum of n terms of the series $21+19+17+$&c. is 120; find the n^{th} term and n.

272. Divide 100 into two parts so that one shall be a multiple of 7 and the other of 11.

273. Into how many different triangles may a polygon of n sides be divided, by joining its angular points?

274. Convert 85 and 257 to the quaternary scale; multiply them in that scale, and reduce the result back to the denary.

275. (i) $\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{3}x-1=\frac{1}{4}\{3x-\frac{1}{3}\,(x-1)\}$.
(ii) $ax+y=x+by=\frac{1}{2}\,(x+y)+1$. (iii) $3x^2y=144=4xy^2$.

276. A and B can reap a field of wheat in m days, B and C in n days, and A can do p times as much as C in the same time: in what time would the three reap it together?

277. Find the value of $ax+by-c$ when

$$x=\frac{mc-nb}{ma-lb} \text{ and } y=\frac{lc-na}{lb-ma}.$$

278. When $a=4$, $x=-8$, $y=1$, show that

$$a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^2+y^{\frac{9}{4}}=(a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{3}{4}})\ (a^{-1}x^{\frac{4}{3}}-a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}+y^{\frac{3}{2}}).$$

279. Reduce to its simplest form

$$\frac{3a^{-2}x^2+5a^{-1}x-12}{a^{-3}x^3-8a^{-2}x^2-12a^{-1}x+63}.$$

280. Find the L. C. M. of

$$ax^2-1,\ ax^2+1,\ (a^{\frac{1}{2}}x-1)^2,\ (a^{\frac{1}{2}}x+1)^2,\ a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^3-1,\ a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^3+1.$$

281. Obtain the square root of $x^{\frac{4}{3}}-4x+8x^{\frac{1}{3}}+4$.

282. Simplify $\sqrt[3]{40}-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{320}+\sqrt[3]{135}$, and $8\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{12}+4\sqrt{27}-2\sqrt{\frac{3}{16}}$.

283. Show that the sum of the cubes of any three consecutive numbers is divisible by three times the middle number.

284. If $a:b::c:d$, show that $2a^2-3b^2:2c^2-3d^2::a^2+b^2:c^2+d^2$.

285. Two-thirds of a certain number of poor persons received 1*s.* 6*d.* each, and the rest 2*s.* 6*d.* each: the whole sum spent being £2 15*s.*, how many poor persons were there?

286. The No. of Combns of n letters taken 5 and 5 together, in all of which a, b, and c occur, is 21: find the No. of Combns of them taken 6 and 6 together, in all of which a, b, c, d, occur.

287. (i) $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}x+(1-x)^2}=\frac{1}{3}-x$. (ii) $\frac{1}{x+3}+\frac{2}{x+6}=\frac{3}{x+9}$.
(iii) $x^2+xy+y^2=37$, $x+y=7$.

288. A certain number of sovereigns, shillings, and sixpences amount together to £8 6*s.* 6*d.*, and the amount of the shillings is a guinea less than that of the sovereigns and $1\frac{1}{2}$ guinea more than that of the sixpences: how many were there of each?

---

289. What is the difference of $a(b+c)^2+b(a+c)^2+c(a+b)^2$ and $(a+b)(a-c)(b-c)+(a-b)(a-c)(b+c)-(a-b)(a+c)(b-c)$?

290. Prove the preceding result when $a=-\frac{1}{2}$, $b=\frac{1}{3}$, $c=-\frac{1}{4}$.

291. Multiply $1+\frac{1}{2}a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x+\frac{1}{4}a^{-1}x^2$ by $1-\frac{1}{2}a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x+\frac{1}{8}a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^3-\frac{1}{16}a^{-2}x^4$.

292. Obtain the coefficient of x^6 in $(1-2x+3x^2-4x^3+\&c.)^2$.

293. Extract the square roots of $7\frac{9}{16}$, $.064$, and $31-10\sqrt{6}$.

294. Simplify

$$\{(a-b)^2+4ab\}^{\frac{1}{2}}\times\{(a+b)^2-4ab\}^{\frac{3}{2}}\times\left\{\frac{a^4-b^4}{a-b}+2ab(a+b)\right\}^{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

295. Given two numbers such that the difference of their squares is double of their sum, show that their product will be less than the square of the greater by the double of it.

296. Sum to n terms $\frac{a}{n^2}+\frac{2a}{n^2}+\frac{3a}{n^2}+$&c. and $\frac{a}{n}+1+\frac{n}{a}+$&c.

297. Required two numbers whose sum shall be triple of their difference, and less than 50 by the greater of the two.

298. The No. of Combns of $n+1$ things, taken $n-1$ together, is 36: find the number of Permutations of n things.

299. (i) $(a+x)\,(b+x)-a(b+c)=a^2cb^{-1}+x^2$.
(ii) $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{a-x}=2\{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{a-x}\}$.
(iii) $2x^2+3y^2=5=-5(2x+3y)$.

300. *A* can do a piece of work in 2 hours which *B* can do in 4 hours, and *B* and *C* together in $1\frac{1}{2}$ hour: in what time could they do it, working all three together?

---

301. Divide

$$12x-20x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{-\frac{1}{3}}+27x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{-\frac{2}{3}}-18x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{-1}+4y^{-\frac{4}{3}} \text{ by } 4x^{\frac{1}{2}}-4x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{-\frac{1}{3}}+y^{-\frac{2}{3}}.$$

302. Find the value of $\frac{x+2a}{x-2a}+\frac{x+2b}{x-2b}$, when $x=\frac{4ab}{a+b}$.

303. Extract the square roots of

$$18945044881 \text{ and } (x+x^{-1})^2-4(x-x^{-1}).$$

304. Find the G. C. M. of $(b-c)\,x^2+2\,(ab-ac)\,x+a^2b-a^2c$ and $(ab-ac+b^2-bc)\,x+(a^2c+ab^2-a^2b-abc)$.

305. Simplify

$$\sqrt{128}-2\sqrt{50}+\sqrt{72}-\sqrt{18}, \text{and } (5\sqrt{5}-7\sqrt{2})\div(\sqrt{5}-2\sqrt{2})^2.$$

306. Find the sum of $\frac{x+y}{2x-2y}-\frac{y-x}{2x+2y}-\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$.

307. When are the hour and minute hands of a watch first together after 12 o'clock?

308. Expand $(3a^{-\frac{2}{3}}-2a^{-1}x^{\frac{1}{3}})^{-3}$ to five terms.

309. Sum $\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{6}+$&c. to 8 and to $3n$ terms; and insert four H. means between $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{2}$.

310. The No. of Combns of 10 letters, $r-1$ together : No. of Combns of them, $r+1$ together :: 21 : 10 : find r.

311. (i) $.03x^2-2.7x=30$.

(ii) $\left.\begin{array}{l}(x+a)\,(y-b)\;+c=(x-a)\,(y+b)-c\\ \quad(x+b)\,(y-a)=(x+a)\,(y-b)\end{array}\right\}$.

(iii) $x+y=ax+by=ax^2-by^2$.

312. Supposing in (300) *A* to begin by himself, how long after must *B* and *C* begin to help him, so that, when the work is finished, *A* may have done upon the whole twice as much as *C*?

---

313. Obtain the product of $\sqrt{a}+\sqrt[4]{ax}+\sqrt{x}$,

(i) by $\sqrt{a}-\sqrt[4]{ax}+\sqrt{x}$, (ii) by $\sqrt{x}-\sqrt[4]{ax}-\sqrt{a}$.

314. Find the value of $\dfrac{\sqrt{a+x}+\sqrt{a-x}}{\sqrt{a+x}-\sqrt{a-x}}$ when $x=$ (i) $\frac{24}{25}a$, (ii) $\dfrac{2ab}{1+b^2}$.

315. Write down the quotient of $16a^3x^2-y$ by $2a^{\frac{3}{4}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

316. Extract the square root of $\frac{9}{4}-\sqrt{5}$, and of

$$25\tfrac{3}{7}-\tfrac{20}{7}xy^{-1}+\tfrac{9}{16}x^{-2}y^2-\tfrac{15}{2}x^{-1}y+\tfrac{4}{49}x^2y^{-2}.$$

317. Expand $\sqrt{\dfrac{a^2}{a-x}}$ and $\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{ax}{a+x}}$ each to five terms.

318. Multiply together

$1+2\sqrt{2}$, $4-\sqrt{3}$, $\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}$, $4+\sqrt{3}$, $2\sqrt{2}-1$, $\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2}$.

319. Find the n^{th} term and the sum of n terms of the A. P.

$$\frac{a-n}{n}+\frac{a-2n}{n}+\frac{a-3n}{n}+\&\text{c.}$$

320. If the sum or difference of two numbers be 1, show that the difference of their squares is the difference or sum of the numbers respectively.

321. A servant agreed to live with his master for £8 a year and a livery, but was turned away at the end of 7 months, and received only £2 13*s.* 4*d.* and his livery: what was it worth?

322. How many different sums might be made of a sovereign, half-sovereign, crown, half-crown, shilling, and sixpence? and what would be the value of them all?

323. (i) $\dfrac{2x+a}{b}-\dfrac{x-b}{a}=\dfrac{3ax+(a-b)^2}{ab}$.

(ii) $\dfrac{x+1\frac{1}{3}}{x+2}-\dfrac{x+12}{2(x+19)}=\dfrac{1}{2}$. (iii) $ax-cy=0=ay+bx-cxy$.

324. Two girls carried between them 25 eggs to market: they sold at different prices, but each received the same amount upon the whole: the first would have sold them *all* for 1*s.*, the second for 13*d.*: how many did they each sell?

325. Write down the square of $1-\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{3}x^2$, and square the result.

326. Divide $-2x^5y^{-8}+17x^6y^{-4}-5x^7-24x^8y^4$ by $-x^2y^{-5}+7x^3y^{-1}+8x^4y^3$.

327. Find $\sqrt{7}$, and thence $\sqrt{\frac{1}{7}}$, $\sqrt{1\frac{3}{4}}$, $\sqrt{3\frac{1}{2}}+\sqrt{4\frac{1}{2}}$, $2\div(4-\sqrt{7})$.

328. Find the value of $\frac{a}{2na-2nx}+\frac{b}{2nb-2nx}$, when $x=\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$.

329. Simplify $\sqrt[5]{32a^6-96a^5x}$, and $\frac{3\sqrt{8}-2\sqrt{12}+\sqrt{20}}{3\sqrt{18}-2\sqrt{27}+\sqrt{45}}$.

330. Find the sum of $\frac{1}{x^3}+\frac{1}{x^2}-\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{(x^2+1)^2}+\frac{x-1}{x^2+1}-\frac{3}{x^2(x^2+1)^2}$.

331. If $u=p+q+r$, where p is constant, $q \propto xy$, and $r \propto xy^{-1}$, and when $x=y=1$, $u=0$, when $x=y=2$, $u=6$, and when $x=0$, $u=1$, find u in terms of x and y.

332. Show by the Bin. Theorem that $\sqrt[3]{3}=1+\frac{2}{3}-\frac{4}{9}+\frac{40}{81}-\frac{160}{243}+\&c.$

333. In how many ways could I distribute exactly 55*s.* among the poor of a parish, by giving 1*s.* 6*d.* to some and 2*s.* 6*d.* to others?

334. How many words can be formed of 4 consonants and 2 vowels, in a language of 24 letters, of which 5 are vowels?

335. (i) $\frac{c}{a-c}\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=1+\frac{a+c}{(a-c)x}+\frac{b}{a-c}\left(1+\frac{1}{x}\right)$.

(ii) $4x-5y+mz=7x-11y+nz=x+y+pz=3$.

336. A boat's crew rowed $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles down a river and up again in 100′: supposing the stream to have a current of 2 miles an hour, find at what rate they would row in still water.

---

337. If $x=\frac{2ac}{b(1+c^2)}$, find the value of $\frac{\sqrt{a+bx}+\sqrt{a-bx}}{\sqrt{a+bx}-\sqrt{a-bx}}$.

338. Reduce to its lowest terms $\frac{3ax^3-2a^{\frac{2}{3}}x^2-a^{\frac{1}{3}}}{6a^{\frac{2}{3}}x^2-a^{\frac{1}{3}}x-1}$.

339. Find the coefficient of x^6 in $(1+\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{2}{3}x^2+\frac{3}{4}x^3+\&c.)^2$.

340. Find the sum of $\frac{a^3+a^2b}{a^2b-b^3}-\frac{a(a-b)}{(a+b)b}-\frac{2ab}{a^2-b^2}$.

341. Simplify $a^3bc\sqrt[5]{a^{-9}bc}-b^2c\sqrt[5]{a^6b^{-4}c}+a^2b^4c^2\sqrt[5]{243a^{-4}b^{-14}c^{-4}}$.

342. Obtain the cube roots of 51.064811, and $1-6x+21x^2-44x^3+63x^4-54x^5+27x^6$.

343. The prime cost of 38 gallons of wine is £25, and 8 gallons are lost by leakage: at what price per gallon should the remainder be sold, to gain 10 per cent. upon the outlay?

344. If $a : b :: c : d$, show that

$$a^2\{(a^2+d^2)-(b^2+c^2)\}=(a^2-b^2)\,(a^2-c^2).$$

345. Expand $\{2a-3\sqrt{ax}\}^{\frac{5}{3}}$ and $\{3a-2\sqrt[3]{a^2x}\}^{-\frac{5}{2}}$, each to five terms.

346. From a company of 50 men, 5 are draughted off every night on guard: on how many different nights can a different selection be made? and on how many of these will two given soldiers be found upon guard?

347. (i) $\dfrac{a(a^2+x^2)}{a+x}=ax+b^2.$ (iii) $\left.\begin{aligned} axy&=c\,(bx+ay)\\ bxy&=c\,(ax-by)\end{aligned}\right\}.$

(ii) $5x-11y^{\frac{1}{2}}+13z^{\frac{1}{3}}=22,\ 4x+6y^{\frac{1}{2}}+5z^{\frac{1}{3}}=31,\ x-y^{\frac{1}{2}}+z^{\frac{1}{3}}=2.$

348. A person, having to walk 10 miles, finds that, by increasing his speed half a mile an hour, he might reach his journey's end $16\frac{2}{3}$ minutes sooner than he otherwise would: what time will he take, if he only begin to quicken his pace halfway?

---

349. Divide $(x^3-1)a^3-(x^3+x^2-2)a^2+(4x^2+3x+2)a-3(x+1)$ by $(x-1)a^2-(x-1)a+3$.

350. Multiply $\sqrt[3]{a^{-\frac{1}{2}}}+\sqrt{(a^{\frac{1}{2}}c)^{\frac{1}{3}}}$ by $\sqrt{a^{-\frac{1}{3}}}-\sqrt[3]{(a^{\frac{1}{2}}c)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

351. If $x=\sqrt[3]{\{-\frac{1}{2}r+\sqrt{(\frac{1}{4}r^2-\frac{1}{27}q^3)}\}}$, find the value of $x^6+rx^3+\frac{1}{27}q^3$.

352. Extract the square root of $\frac{9}{4}x^3-5x^{\frac{5}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{179}{45}x^2y-\frac{4}{3}x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{2}}+\frac{4}{25}xy^2$.

353. Add together $\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}(1+\sqrt{5})x-2}{x^2-\frac{1}{2}(1+\sqrt{5})x+1}$ and $\dfrac{\frac{1}{2}(1-\sqrt{5})x-2}{x^2-\frac{1}{2}(1-\sqrt{5})x+1}$.

354. Find the sum to n terms and *ad inf.* of the G. P., whose first two terms are the A. and H. means between 1 and 2.

355. What is the least number which is divisible by 7 and 11 with remainders 6 and 10 respectively?

356. A privateer, running at the rate of 10 miles an hour, discovers a ship 18 miles off, making away at the rate of 8 miles an hour: how long will the chase last?

357. Expand $\{2a-3\sqrt{ax}\}^{-\frac{5}{3}}$ and $\{3a-2\sqrt[3]{a^2x}\}^{\frac{5}{2}}$, each to five terms.

358. In what scale will the common number 803 be expressed by 30203? What are the greatest and least common numbers that can be expressed with five digits in it?

359. (i) $\dfrac{a^2}{b+x}+\dfrac{a^2}{b-x}=c.$ (ii) $\dfrac{a^2}{b+x}-\dfrac{a^2}{b-x}=c.$

(iii) $\dfrac{x}{a}+\dfrac{y}{b}=1=\dfrac{x-a}{b}+\dfrac{y-b}{a}.$

360. *A*, *B*, *C* reaped a field together in a certain time: *A* could have done it alone in $9\frac{7}{9}$ hrs. more, *B* in half the time that *A* could, and *C* in an hour less than *B*. What time did it take them?

361. Divide $\sqrt[12]{x^{10}y^9} - z\sqrt[6]{x^7y^5} - \frac{3}{2}x\sqrt[4]{y^8} + \frac{3}{2}x^2yz\sqrt[6]{x^{-4}y^{-1}}$ by $\sqrt{xy} - \frac{3}{2}\sqrt[6]{x^4y^3}$.

362. The edges of three cubes are $a, b, a+b$; show that the greatest : difference between it and the sum of the others $:: (a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{2}} + a^{-\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{2}})^2 : 3$.

363. Extract the square root of $x+1-2\sqrt[4]{x}(1+\sqrt{x})+3\sqrt{x}$.

364. Simplify $\sqrt[3]{72} - 3\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{3}}$ and $\sqrt{2ax^2} - \sqrt{2ax^2-4ax+2a}$.

365. If $x = \frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{3}+1)$, find the value of $4(x^3-2x^2)+2x+3$.

366. *A*'s money with $\frac{1}{2}$ of *B*'s would be $\frac{1}{3}$ as much again as before; and if 2*s*. be taken from *A*'s present sum and added to *B*'s, the latter amount will be $\frac{1}{3}$ of the former. What had they each at first?

367. Find the value of $\sqrt[3]{a+6x}$, and square the result.

368. If the difference of two fractions be mn^{-1}, show that m times their sum $= n$ times the difference of their squares.

369. The first term of an A. P. is n^2-n+1, the common difference 2: find the sum of n terms, and thence show that $1=1^3$, $3+5=2^3$, $7+9+11=3^3$, &c.

370. Find the area of a court 250 ft. long by 200 ft. broad, (i) by the senary, (ii) by the duodenary scale.

371. (i) $\dfrac{1}{ab-ax}+\dfrac{1}{bc-bx}=\dfrac{1}{ac-ax}$. (ii) $nx+\dfrac{b}{x}=na+ba^{-1}$.
(iii) $x^2+y^2=2a^2$, $x+y : x-y :: m : n$.

372. A cistern has three pipes *A*, *B*, and *C*: by *A* and *B* together it can be filled in 36′, and emptied by *C* in 45′; whereas, if *A* and *C* were opened together, it would be emptied in $1\frac{1}{3}$ hr.: in what time would it be filled, by *A*, by *B*, or by all together?

373. Find $\dfrac{1}{mn-mz}+\dfrac{1}{np-nz}+\dfrac{1}{mz-mp}$, when $z=\dfrac{n}{m}(m-n+p)$.

374. Multiply $max^{\frac{5}{3}}+(m-1)a^2x^{\frac{2}{3}}+(m-2)a^3x^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ by $a^{-1}\sqrt[3]{x^4}-\sqrt[3]{x}$.

375. Extract the square root of $1+m^3+2(1-m^2)\sqrt{m}+3m-m^2$.

376. Simplify $\frac{xy}{x-y} \pm \sqrt{\frac{x^2y^2}{(x-y)^2} + \frac{x^2y}{x-y} - \frac{xy}{x+\sqrt{xy}}}$.

377. Find a number of two digits such that its quotient by their sum exceeds the first digit by 1, and equals the other.

378. How many terms of the series $-7-5-3-$&c. amount to 9200? and how many of $6+4+2\frac{2}{3}+$&c. amount to $14\frac{4}{9}$?

379. A certain number of men mowed 4 acres of grass in 3 hours, and a certain number of others mow 8 acres in 5 hours: how long would they be in mowing 11 acres, all working together?

380. If a, b, c, d are in G. P., show that

$$(a+b+c+d)^2=(a+b)^2+(c+d)^2+2(b+c)^2.$$

381. The No. of Var$^{\text{ns}}$ of n things, r together : the No., $r-1$ together :: 10 : 1, and the corresponding Nos. of Comb$^{\text{ns}}$ are as 5 : 3; find n and r.

382. A person makes 20 lbs. of tea at 4*s.* 9*d.*, by mixing three kinds at 3*s.* 6*d.*, 4*s.* 6*d.*, and 5*s.*: how can this be done?

383. (i) $\frac{1}{2}(x-1\frac{25}{26})-\frac{1-3x}{6\frac{1}{2}}=x-\frac{1}{39}\{5x-\frac{5}{2}(1-.3x)\}$.

(ii) $x+a+b+c=\frac{x^2+a^2+b^2+c^3}{a+b-c+x}$. (iii) $\left.\begin{array}{r}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2+\left(\frac{y}{b}\right)^2=2\\ ay+bx=0\end{array}\right\}$.

384. A trader maintained himself for 3 years at an expense of £50 a year, and in each of these years increased that part of his stock which was not so expended by $\frac{1}{3}$ thereof: at the end of 3 years his original stock was doubled; find it.

---

385. Divide $(6a^2-7ab+2b^2)\,x^3+\,(5a^3-3a^2b-5ab^2+3b^3)\,x^2+(a^2-b^2)^2x$ by $(2a-b)x+a^2-b^2$.

386. Find the L. C. M. of
$x^4-(p^2+1)\,x^2+p^2$ and $x^4-(p+1)^2\,x^2+2(p+1)px-p^2$.

387. Obtain the values of (i) $x-\sqrt{xy}+y$, and (ii) of x^2+xy+y^2, when $x=\frac{1}{16}\,(4\frac{1}{3}+\sqrt{7\frac{2}{3}})$, $y=\frac{1}{16}(4\frac{1}{3}-\sqrt{7\frac{2}{3}})$.

388. Simplify $(a-b)\left\{\frac{1}{(x+a)^2}+\frac{1}{(x+b)^2}\right\}.+2\left\{\frac{1}{x+a}-\frac{1}{x+b}\right\}$.

389. Obtain the square roots of

$$2+a^{2\sqrt{2}}+a^{-2\sqrt{2}} \text{ and } \frac{a^2c}{b}+cf-2ac\sqrt{\frac{f}{b}}.$$

390. The n^{th} term of an A. P. is $\frac{1}{2}n-\frac{1}{6}$: find the sum of n terms.

391. The diagonal of a cube is a foot longer than each of the sides: find the solid content.

392. Find the first time after noon when the hour and minute hands of a watch point exactly in opposite directions.

393. In how many ways may £10 be paid in crowns, sevenshilling pieces, and moidores (27*s.*), thirty coins being used?

394. Out of 5 white, 7 red, and 8 black balls, how many different sets of 6 balls could be drawn, (i) two of each colour, (ii) one white, two red, three black, (iii) three red, three black?

395. (i) $x+\sqrt{x^2-2ax+b^2}=a+b$.

(ii) $\frac{a}{x+a}-\frac{c}{x-c}=\frac{a-c}{x+a-c}$. (iii) $\sqrt{1+\frac{bx}{a^2}}+\sqrt{1-\frac{bx}{a^2}}=1\frac{3}{5}$.

396. Two vessels, *A* and *B*, contain each a mixture of water and wine, *A* in the ratio of 2 : 3, *B* in that of 3 : 7. What quantity must be taken from each, to form a mixture which shall consist of 5 gallons of water and 11 of wine?

397. Show that $(ay-bx)^2+(cx-az)^2+(bz-cy)^2$

$$=(a^2+b^2+c^2)\,(x^2+y^2+z^2)-(ax+by+cz)^2.$$

398. Find the G. C. M. of $3x^2+(4a-2b)x-2ab+a^2$ and

$$x^3+(2a-b)x^2-(2ab-a^2)x-a^2b.$$

399. From $\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+3x^{-\frac{1}{2}})\,(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-2x^{-\frac{1}{2}})$ take $\frac{1}{3}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+2x^{-\frac{1}{2}})\,(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-3x^{-\frac{1}{2}})$. and multiply the result by $6\,(1-x^{-1})^{-1}$.

400. Extract the square root of $x^{\frac{2}{3}}+2x^{\frac{1}{2}}+3x^{\frac{1}{3}}-2x^{-\frac{1}{6}}+x^{-\frac{1}{3}}-1$.

401. Multiply together

$$\sqrt[2n]{(a+b)^{m+1}},\ \sqrt{(a+b)^{\frac{n+1}{m}}},\ \sqrt{(a+b)^{\frac{m-1}{n}}},\ \sqrt[m]{(a+b)^{\frac{n-1}{2}}}.$$

402. Simplify

$$\left\{\frac{1+x}{1-x}+\frac{4x}{1+x^2}+\frac{8x}{1+x^4}-\frac{1-x}{1+x}\right\}\div\left\{\frac{1+x^2}{1-x^2}+\frac{4x^2}{1+x^4}-\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}\right\}.$$

403. Sum $(a+x)^2+(a^2+x^2)+(a-x)^2+$&c. to 5 and to n terms.

404. Suppose that *A*, *B*, *C*, start at one point in a circumference of 42 miles, to travel round it in one direction, *A* at the rate of 5, *B* $5\frac{1}{3}$, and *C* $6\frac{1}{4}$ miles an hour; in what time will they all be together at one point, if *B* set out 3 hrs. 45 min. after *A*, and *C* 9 minutes before *B*?

405. Apply the Bin. Theor. to find $(1.01)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$ to nine places.

406. Find the least integer which divided by 125 leaves the cube root of 729, and divided by 729 leaves the cube root of 125.

407. (i) $x+3=\sqrt{2(x+3)}+4$. (ii) $abx^2-(a+b)cx+c^2=0$.
(iii) $\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2+\left(\frac{y}{b}\right)^2=1, \frac{x}{b}-\frac{y}{a}=0$.

408. A person bought 38 sheep for £57; but, having lost a certain number, n, of them, he sold the remainder for n shillings a head more than they cost him, and so gained upon the whole 16*s.*: how many sheep did he lose?

---

409. Show that $(a^2+b^2-1)^2+(a'^2+b'^2-1)^2+2(aa'+bb')^2$
$=(a^2+a'^2-1)^2+(b^2+(b'^2-1)^2+2(ab+a'b')^2$.

410. Find the G. C. M. of $xy+2x^2-3y^2+4yz+xz-z^2$ and
$2x^2-9xz-5xy+4z^2-8yz-12y^2$.

411. Find the fourth term of $(\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3})^6$, correct to four places.

412. Obtain the square root of $1+x-\frac{3}{2}\sqrt[3]{x}(1+\sqrt{x})$
$+\sqrt{x}(2+\frac{9}{16}\sqrt[6]{x})$.

413. If the r^{th} term of a series be $ar^{-1}-r$, show that the sum of the m^{th} and n^{th} terms exceeds the $(m+n)^{\text{th}}$ by $\frac{m^2+mn+n^2}{mn(m+n)}a$.

414. If $x^{-1}=(a-c)(b-c), y^{-1}=(a-b)(b-c), z^{-1}=(a-b)(a-c)$, find the values of $x-y+z$ and $abx-acy+bcz$.

415. If P, Q, R, be the p^{th}, q^{th}, and r^{th} terms of any H. P, show that $(p-q)PQ+(q-r)QR+(r-p)RP=0$.

416. Two parcels of cotton, weighing 9 lbs. and 16 lbs., cost 11*s.* 6*d.* and £1 0*s.* 4*d.* respectively, and the charge for carriage was proportional to the square root of the weight: how much per lb. was paid for the purchase of the cotton?

417. If $a:b::b:c$, show that $a+b:b+c::a^2(b-c):b^2(a-b)$.

418. Find the least number which being divided by 36, or 100, or 169, shall leave in each case the square root of the divisor.

419. (i) $(x-1)+2(x-2)+3(x-3)+$&c. to six terms $=14$.
(ii) $\frac{2x(a-x)}{3a-2x}=\frac{1}{4}a$. (iii) $\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=1=\frac{x}{a}+\frac{z}{c}, yz=bc$.

420. A square court-yard is surrounded by a rectangular walk within it; the side of the court wants 2 yds. of being six times the breadth of the walk, and the no. of sq. yds. in the walk exceeds by 92 the no. of yds. in the periphery of the court: find its area.

ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES.

---

1. 1. 48. 2. 12. 3. -8. 4. 1. 5. 106.
6. -1. 7. -178. 8. 150. 9. 450. 10. 192.

---

2. 1. 11. 2. 1. 3. 0. 4. 94. 5. 89.
6. -64. 7. 16. 8. 264. 9. 5. 10. 3.

---

3. 1. 25. 2. -15. 3. 12. 4. 6. 5. 21.
6. 22. 7. 7. 8. 13. 9. 15. 10. 4.

---

4. 1. 46. 2. 24. 3. 35. 4. 10. 5. 7200.
6. 135. 7. 8. 8. 120. 9. 384. 10. 4.

---

5. 1. $15a+3b-6c+6d$. 2. $14x-9y+10z-12$.
3. $23a^2-26ab+14b^2$. 4. $6by-7cz$.
5. $5x^3+50x^2y-14xy^2+4y^3$. 6. $2x^2-2y^2+2z^2$.
7. $-9x^3+2ax^2-31a^2x+16a^3$. 8. $a^3+b^3+c^3+6abc$.
9. $6x^3+4y^3+z^3-24xyz$. 10. $x^4+y^4+z^4$.

---

6. 1. $a-3b+3c$. 2. $-2x^2-7xy+3y^2$. 3. $4ax-9by+2cz$.
4. $5x^2-5x+5$. 5. $7a^2-3a+4b^2-7ab+2c^2-6bc$.
6. $-x^3-6x^2y-2y^2+6-3x^2-4y^3$.
7. $3x^2+13xy-y^2-16xz-13yz$. 8. x^2+xy+y^2.
9. $3a^4-4a^3b-4ab^3+2b^4$. 10. 0.

---

7. 1. $4a-4x$. 2. $4a^3-4a^2c$. 3. $x^2-3y^2-3z^2$.
4. $2ax^2+2by^2+2cz^2$. 5. $a^2-3b^2+3c^2$. 6. $2ab+4b^2$.
7. 0. 8. $-3x-y+4z$. 9. $8x-8$. 10. $-4c+4d$.

---

8. 1. $(2a-b)-(3c-4d)-(2e-3f)$, $(2a-b-3c)+(4d-2e+3f)$.
2. $-(b+3c)+(4d-2e)+(3f+a)$, $-(b+3c-4d)-(2e-3f-a)$.
3. $-(3c-4d)-(2e-3f)+(2a-b)$, $-(3c-4d+2e)+(3f+2a-b)$.
4. $(4d-2e)+(3f+2a)-(b+3c)$, $(4d-2e+3f)+(2a-b-3c)$.
5. $-(2e-3f)+(2a-b)-(3c-4d)$, $-(2e-3f-2a)-(b+3c-4d)$.
6. $(3f+2a)-(b+3c)+(4d-2e)$, $(3f+2a-b)-(3c-4d+2e)$.
7. $\{2a-(b+3c)\}+\{4d-(2e-3f)\}$.
8. $-\{b+(3c-4d)\}-\{2e-(3f+a)\}$.
9. $-\{3c-(4d-2e)\}+\{3f+(2a-b)\}$.
10. $\{4d-(2e-3f)\}+\{2a-(b+3c)\}$.
11. $-\{2e-(3f+2a)\}-\{b+(3c-4d)\}$.
12. $\{3f+(2a-b)\}-\{3c-(4d-2e)\}$.

---

9. 1. $(a-b+c)\,x^3-(b-c+d)\,x^2-(c+d+e)\,x.$
2. $2\,(ax-by).$ 3. $(a+b)\,x^2-(a-5b)\,xy+(a-c)\,y^2.$
4. $2\,(ax+cy),\ 2b\,(x+y).$
5. $-(a-5b)\,x+(2a+3b+c)\,y,\ (a-4b-c)\,x+(a-3b-2c)\,y,$
$(b-c)\,x+(3a-c)\,y.$
6. $(5a-b)\,x-(2a-3b-5c)\,y,\ -(a+c)\,x+(a-b+2c)\,y,$
$(4a-b-c)\,x-(a-2b-7c)\,y.$
7. $(2a+4b+c)x-(a-5b-3c)y,\ -(4a-5b)x+(2a+b)y,$
$-(2a-9b-c)\,x+(a+6b+3c)y.$
8. $(a+4b)x+(4b+5c)y,\ -(3a-5b-c)x+(a+2b-2c)y,$
$-(2a-9b-c)x+(a+6b+3c)y.$

---

10. 1. $abx^3y^4,\ -mnx^5,\ 2a^2cx^2y,\ ab^2c^2,\ a^2bc^2,\ -x^3y^3.$
2. $x^3-x^2y+xy^2,\ \ -a^3x+a^2x^2-ax^3,\ \ -abx^3+a^2bx^2-ab^2x,$
$x^4y-3x^3y^2+3x^2y^3-xy^4.$
3. $2a^2+7ab+3b^2,\ 2ac-bc-6ad+3bd.$
4. $6x^2+13xy+6y^2,\ 6a^2b^2-ab^3-12b^4.$
5. $x^3+6x^2+7x-6,\ x^3-6x^2+11x-6.$
6. $a^4+a^3-2a^2+3a-1,\ a^4-a^3-8a^2+a+1.$
7. $81x^4-y^4.$ 8. $a^5+32b^5.$ 9. $x^4-4a^3x+3a^4.$
10. $27a^3+b^3+8-18ab.$ 11. $x^3-y^3+z^3+3xyz.$ 12. $a^6-1.$
13. $a^3-8b^3-27c^3-18abc.$ 14. $a^6+2a^3b^3+b^6.$

---

15. $x^3-(a+c)x^2+(ac+b)x-bc\,;\ \ x^4-(a^2-b+c)\,x^2$
$+a(b+c)x-bc.$
16. $1-(a-1)x-(a-b+1)x^2+(a+b-c)x^3-(b+c)\,x^4+cx^5.$
17. $a^2-amx-2m^2x^2+3mnx^3-n^2x^4\,;\ \ a^2+a\,(m+2n)\,x-$
$\{a(m+n)-2mn\}x^2-(m^2+2n^2)\,x^3+mnx^4.$
18. $a^3x^3-a^2(b-c+d)\,x^2y-(abc-abd+acd)\,xy^2+bcdy^3.$
19. $4x^4+6\,(m-n)\,x^3-(4m^2+9mn+4n^2)\,x^2+6mn\,(m-n)x$
$+4m^2n^2.$
20. $x^5-(2a^2+2b^2+ab)\,x^3+(a^4+a^3b+a^2b^2+ab^3+b^4)x$
$-(a+b)\,a^2b^2.$

---

11. 1. $a^2-2ax+x^2,\ 1+4x^2+4x^4,\ 4a^4+12a^2+9,\ 9x^2-24xy+16y^2.$
2. $9+12x+4x^2,\ 4x^2-12xy+9y^2,\ a^4-6a^3x+9a^2x^2,$
$b^2x^4-2bcx^3y+c^2x^2y^2.$ 3. $4a^2-1,\ 9a^2x^2-b^2,\ x^4-1.$
4. $x^2+4x+3,\ x^4+3x^2-4,\ a^2b^2-ab-6,\ 4a^2x^2-8abx+3b^2.$
5. $x^4-5a^2x^2+4a^4.$ 6. $m^4x^4-13m^2n^2x^2y^2+36n^4y^4.$
7. $4x^2.$ 8. $x^4+4y^4,\ 4a^4-5a^2b^2+b^4.$
9. $a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2,\ a^2-b^2+2ac+c^2,\ a^2-b^2-2bc-c^2.$
10. $a^2-2ab+b^2-c^2,\ -a^2+2ab-b^2+c^2,\ -a^2+b^2-2bc+c^2.$
11. $4a^2-b^2+6bc-9c^2,\ -4a^2+12ac+b^2-9c^2.$
12. $4a^2-b^2-6be-9c^2,\ -4a^2+4ab-b^2+9c^2.$

13. $a^2+2ac+c^2-b^2-2bd-d^2$, $a^2+2ad+d^2-b^2-2bc-c^2$,
$b^2+2bc+c^2-a^2-2ad-d^2$.
14. $a^2+2ad+d^2-4b^2+12bc-9c^2$, $9c^2+6cd+d^2-a^2+4ab-4b^2$,
$a^2+6ac+9c^2-4b^2+4bd-d^2$.

---

12. 1. bc^2, $5xy^2$, $-35bx$.
2. $3xy-2xz+3yz$, $-a^2b^2+7abc^2-4c^4$, $\frac{a^2x^2}{b}-3ax+3by-\frac{b^2y^2}{a}$.
3. $-\frac{2m}{3n}+1-\frac{4m^2}{3n^2}+\frac{n}{3m}$, $\frac{3a^2}{2b^2}-\frac{5a}{2b}+3+\frac{b}{2a}-\frac{2b^2}{a^2}$.
4. $x+5$, m^2-4m+3. 5. $3a-2b$, $3x+2y$. 6. $2ab-3b^2$.
7. $a^2-2ab+2b^2$, $2x^2y^2+2xy+1$. 8. $x^3-2x^2y+4xy^2-8y^3$.
9. $1-2x+3x^2-4x^3+5x^4$, $a^4+2a^3+3a^2+4a+5$.
10. $x^2+2xy+3y^2$, m^2-2m+3. 11. $a^3+2a^2b+3ab^2+4b^3$.
12. $x^4+2x^3+3x^2+2x+1$, $a^4-2a^3b+3a^2b^2-2ab^3+b^4$.

---

13. 1. x^2-px+q. 2. az^2+bz-c.
3. $y^4-(m-1)y^3-(m-n-1)y^2-(m-1)y+1$.
4. $a+b-c-d$. 5. $a+2b-c$.
6. $a^2+b^2+c^2+ab-ac+bc$, $a^2+b^2+c^2+ab+ac-bc$.
7. $1-x+2y+x^2+2xy+4y^2$; $1+x-2y+x^2+2xy+4y^2$.
8. $x^2+4y^2+9z^2+2xy+3xz-6yz$. 9. $x^2+y^2+z^2+1$.
10. $a-ax+ax^2-ax^3+\frac{ax^4}{1+x}$, $1+5x+15x^2+45x^3+\frac{135x^4}{1-3x}$.
11. $1+2x+3x^2+4x^3+\frac{5x^4-4x^5}{1-2x+x^2}$,
$1-(a+b)x+(a+b)bx^2-(a+b)b^2x^3+\frac{(a+b)b^3x^4}{1+bx}$.
12. a^3-pa^2+qa-r.

---

14. 1. $a-x$, $a^4+a^3x+a^2x^2+ax^3+x^4$, $a^5-a^4x+a^3x^2-a^2x^3+ax^4-x^5$.
2. $3x+1$, $5x-1$, $2x-3$. 3. $3mn-5$, $4m^2-n^2$.
4. $1-2x+4x^2$, $9x^2+3x+1$, $1-2x+4x^2-8x^3$.
5. $x^3+3x^2y+9xy^2+27y^3$, $a^4-2a^3b+4a^2b^2-8ab^3+16b^4$,
$x^{15}-x^{12}y^2+x^9y^4-x^6y^6-x^3y^8-y^{10}$.
6. $\frac{1}{4}a^2-\frac{1}{2}ab+b^2$, $x^3y^3-x^2y^2z+xyz^2-z^3$.
7. $a+b+c$, $a+b-c$.
8. $(x+y)^2-(x+y)z+z^2=x^2+2xy+y^2-xz-yz+z^2$,
$x^2+x(y-z)+(y-z)^2=x^2+xy-xz+y^2-2yz+z^2$.

---

15. 1. $(1-2x)(1+2x)$, $(a-3x)(a+3x)$, $(3m-2n)(3m+2n)$,
$x^2(5a-2)(5a+2)$, $x^2y^2(4x-5y)(4x+5y)$.
2. $(x+y)(x^2-xy+y^2)$, $(x-y)(x^2+xy+y^2)$,
$(1+xy)(1-xy+x^2y^2)$, $(x-1)(x+1)(x^2+1)$,
$xy(ay-x^2)(ay+x^2)$, $2ab^2c(a-2c)(a+2c)$.

3. $x^3(5x-a)(5x+a)$, $a^4(a-3b^3)(a+3b^3)$, $(2x-3)(4x^2+6x+9)$, $(a-2b)(a^2+2ab+4b^2)$, $x^2y(a+3y)(a^2-3ay+9y^2)$.
4. $(x+2)(x^4-2x^3+4x^2-8x+16)$, $x^3(a+3x)(a^2-3ax+9x^2)$, $(2x^3+y^2)(4x^6-2x^3y^2+y^4)$, $(ab^3+c^2)(ab^3-c^2)(a^2b^6+c^4)$, $abc(a+c)^2$.
5. $(3x-1)(3x+1)(9x^2+1)$, $(x-2)(x+2)(x^2+2x+4)(x^2-2x+4)$, $x^3(x-b)^2$, $x^2(x-a)^2(x+a)^2$.
6. $(4x-5)(2x+1)$, $(a+3b)(a-b)$, $7(x-y)(x+y)$.
7. $(x-y)^2(x+y)^2$, $(c+a-b)(c-a+b)$, $8ab$.
8. $(x+y)^3$, $mn(m-n)$, $5b(a-b)$.
9. $2(x+y)(4x-y)$, $2(x-y)(4y-x)$, $4y(x+y)$.
10. $(a+b)(a^2+ab+b^2)$, $(a-b)^3$, 0.

---

16. 1. $(x+1)(x+5)$, $(x+4)(x+5)$, $(x-2)(x-3)$, $(x-3)(x-5)$, $(x+1)(x+7)$, $(x-1)(x-9)$.
2. $(x+3)(x-2)$, $(x-3)(x+2)$, $(x-3)(x+1)$, $(x+5)(x-3)$, $(x+8)(x-1)$, $(x-9)(x+1)$.
3. $(2x+3)(2x+1)$, $(4x+1)(x+3)$, $(4x-1)(x+3)$, $(2x-3)(2x+1)$, $(3x-2)(x+2)$, $(3x+4)(2x-1)$.
4. $(4x+1)(3x-2)$, $2(6x-1)(x-1)$, $(4x+1)(3x-1)$, $(x+4)(x-3)$, $(3x-5)(x+1)$.
5. $a^2(x-a)(x-2a)$, $a(a-3x)(a+2x)$, $ab(3a-2b)(a+b)$, $(4a^2-x^2)(3a^2+x^2)$.
6. $xy(2x+y)(x+2y)$, $3y^2(3x+2y)(x-y)$, $a^2(3ax-1)(2ax+1)$, $x^2(2b-3x)(3b+x)$.

---

17. 1. 5. 2. 2. 3. 3. 4. $\frac{4}{7}$. 5. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
6. $\frac{d-a}{m-n}$. 7. 2. 8. 1. 9. 4. 10. $-\frac{1}{9}a$.
11. -4. 12. $\frac{5}{6}$. 13. $-\frac{2}{3}$. 14. $\frac{m^2}{n}$.

---

18. 1. 42. 2. 12. 3. 12. 4. 5. 5. 7.
6. 4. 7. 5. 8. $\frac{2}{3}$. 9. 7.
10. $\frac{1}{13}(25a-18b)$. 11. 7. 12. -8.

---

19. 1. 4. 2. 2. 3. 18. 4. 8. 5. $-a$.
6. 6. 7. 4. 8. $b-a$. 9. 7. 10. $a-m$.
11. 10. 12. $2(a+c)$.

---

20. 1. 9. 2. 7s. 3. 12. 4. 15. 5. 35, 13.
6. 31, 18. 7. 513, 466. 8. 120. 9. £189. 10. 24 ft.
11. 41. 12. 90, 60. 13. 16. 14. 37, 30, 20.

15. £36, £12, £16. 16. £45, £57, £63, £65.
17. 15, 5. 18. 264, 185. 19. $98\frac{2}{3}$ miles from L; $10\frac{2}{3}$ hours.
20. 88. 21. 8. 22. 20. 23. 15. 24. £5.
25. 85*s.*, 35*s.* 26. 5. 27. 22, 7, 12 gns.
28. 1 h. 20′ from *B*'s starting; $6\frac{1}{3}$ miles.
29. 3000. 30. 25. 31. 3*s.*, 5*s.*, 7*s.*

---

21. 1. $4a^2b^4$, $-27a^6b^6c^{12}$, $\frac{81a^4b^8}{256c^{12}}$, $-\frac{x^{10}y^{15}z^{20}}{32}$.
2. $x^3+6x^2+12x+8$. 3. $x^4-8x^3+24x^2-32x+16$.
4. $x^5+15x^4+90x^3+270x^2+405x+243$.
5. $1+10x+40x^2+80x^3+80x^4+32x^5$.
6. $8m^3-12m^2+6m-1$. 7. $81x^4+108x^3+54x^2+12x+1$.
8. $16x^4-32ax^3+24a^2x^2-8a^3x+a^4$.
9. $243x^5+810ax^4+1080a^2x^3+720a^3x^2+240a^4x+32a^5$.
10. $64a^3-144a^2b+108ab^2-27b^3$.
11. $a^3x^3-3a^2x^2y^2+3axy^4-y^6$.
12. $a^4x^4+4a^3x^5+6a^2x^6+4ax^7+x^8$.
13. $32a^5m^5-80a^4m^6+80a^3m^7-40a^2m^8+10am^9-m^{10}$.
14. $a^3-3a^2b+3a^2c+3ab^2-6abc+3ac^2-b^3+3b^2c-3bc^2+c^3$.
15. $1-3x+6x^2-7x^3+6x^4-3x^5+x^6$.
16. $a^3+3a^2bx+3a(b^2+ac)x^2+(6ac+b^2)bx^3+$
$3(ac+b^2)cx^4+3bc^2x^5+c^3x^6$.
17. $1+4x+10x^2+16x^3+19x^4+16x^5+10x^6+4x^7+x^8$.
18. $1+5x+5x^2-10x^3-15x^4+11x^5+15x^6-10x^7-5x^8+5x^9-x^{10}$.
19. $1-6x+15x^2-20x^3+15x^4-6x^5+x^6$.
20. $a^4-8a^3b+4a^3c+24a^2b^2-24a^2bc+6a^2c^2-32ab^3+48ab^2c$
$-24abc^2+4ac^3+16b^4-32b^3c+24b^2c^2-8bc^3+c^4$.
21. $1+10x+25x^2-40x^3-190x^4+92x^5+570x^6-360x^7-675x^8$
$+810x^9-243x^{10}$.

---

22. 1. $1+2x+3x^2+2x^3+x^4$. 2. $1-2x+5x^2-4x^3+4x^4$.
3. $9-12x+10x^2-4x^3+x^4$.
4. $a^4-4a^3b+10a^2b^2-12ab^3+9b^4$.
5. $4x^2+9y^2+16z^2-12xy+16xz-24yz$.
6. $9a^2x^2+4b^2y^2+c^2z^2+12abxy+6acxz+4bcyz$.
7. $1-4ax+2a^2x^2+4a^3x^3+a^4x^4$.
8. $4a^4-4a^3-7a^2+4a+4$.
9. $1-2x+3x^2-4x^3+3x^4-2x^5+x^6$.
10. $1+6x+15x^2+20x^3+15x^4+6x^5+x^6$.
11. $x^6-4x^5+10x^4-4x^3-7x^2+24x+16$.
12. $1+4x-2x^2-4x^3+25x^4-24x^5+16x^6$.
13. $a^6-4a^5b+8a^4b^2-10a^3b^3+8a^2b^4-4ab^5+b^6$.

14. $a^8-8a^7x+28a^6x^2-56a^5x^3+70a^4x^4-56a^3x^5+28a^2x^6$
$-8ax^7+x^8$.
15. $1-4x+10x^2-16x^3+19x^4-16x^5+10x^6-4x^7+x^8$.
16. $a^8-4a^7x+6a^6x^2-8a^5x^3+11a^4x^4-8a^3x^5+6a^2x^6-4ax^7+x^8$.

23. 1. $\pm 2ab^2c^3$, $\pm 7x^2y^3z$, $\pm 10a^4b^6c^8$.
2. $\pm\frac{3ax^2y^3}{5z}$, $\pm\frac{7xy^2}{8a}$, $\pm\frac{5x^3y^5}{4ab^2}$.
3. $\pm\frac{a^2x^2y}{2}$, $-\frac{2ay^2}{3x^3}$, $\frac{4b^2c^3}{5a^4}$, $-\frac{6abc^5}{7}$.
4. $\pm\frac{2xy^2}{5a^3}$, $\pm\frac{3ab^2c^3}{4x^4}$, $\frac{2ab^2}{c^3}$, $\pm\frac{2x^2y}{3z^3}$.

24. 1. $2x+y$, $5a-3b$, $5x^2+3xy$.
2 $7ab-a^2$, $4xy+5yz$, $5a^2bc+c^4$.

25. 1. $1+2x+3x^2$. 2. $3x^2+2x+3$. 3. $3a+2b+c$.
4. $x^2-4xy+4y^2$. 5. $2a^2-3a+4$. 6. $4x^2-2ab+2b^2$.
7. x^3-2x^2+3x-4. 8. $3a-b+5c+d$.
9. $x^3-2x^2y+2xy^2-y^3$. 10. $1-3x+3x^2-x^3$.
11. $2-3a-a^2+2a^3$. 12. $p+qx+rx^2+sx^3$.
13. $1-x$, $a-2$. 14. $2a-3b$. 15. $x-2$. 16. $a-b$.

26. 1. 421, 347, 69.4, 737, 1046, 4321.
2. 2082, 20.92, 1011, 20.22, 129.63.
3. 3789, 75.78, 15.156, 8642, 2211.
4. 4.164, 8328, 2568.2, 11367, 31230.
5. 4.044, 8088, 5055, 6633, 15165.
6. 1.5811, 44.721, .54772, .17320, 10.535, .03331, .06324, .07071.

27. 1. $x+2y$. 2. $a-3$. 3. $x+4$. 4. $2a-3b$.
5. $a+8b$. 6. $2x-7y$. 7. $m-4nx$. 8. $ax-5bx$.

28. 1. a^2+2a+1. 2. x^2-4x+2. 3. a^2-ab+b^2.
4. $x^2-4ax+4a^2$. 5. $2x^2+4xy-3y^2$. 6. x^3-x^2+x-1.
7. $a-b+c$. 8. $1-2x+3x^2-4x^3$.

29. 1. 21, 23, 25, 32, 4.7, 48, 64, 9.6.
2. 114, 11.7, 125, 108, 1.41, 192.
3. 2.34, 206, 3.84, 32.1, 282.
4. 46.8, 936, 6.42, 1025, 1.284. 5. 1.357, .5848, .2154, 1.587.

ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES.

30. 1. $3x^2, 2ab^2, 4y^3z^3$. 2. ax, a, x.

---

31. 1. $2x^2(a+x)^2$. 2. $x^2(a+x)^2$. 3. $ab(a-b)^2$.
4. $2(x-1)$. 5. $x^2(x+1)$. 6. $2(x+a)$.
7. $a^2(x+1)$. 8. $3(ax+2)$.

---

32. 1. $3x-2$. 2. $2x+3$. 3. $3x+5$.
4. $8x^2+14x-15$. 5. $4x-5$. 6. x^2+2x-3.

---

33. 1. $a+x$. 2. $x-1$. 3. $2(x^2+2x+1)$.
4. $y-2$. 5. $x-2a$. 6. $x+3$.
7. $3(x+3)$. 8. x^2+y^2. 9. $a(a+b)$.
10. $a(a^3-b^2)$. 11. $x^2-2xy+y^2$. 12. x^2+4x+4.

---

34. 1. $2x+3$. 2. $3x-2$. 3. $3x-2$.
4. $x-1$. 5. $x-3$. 6. $x-y$.
7. $x+3$. 8. x^2-3. 9. $5x^2-1$.
10. $3x^2-2xy+y^2$. 11. $x(2x^2+2xy-y^2)$. 12. $x-1$.

---

35. 1. $12a^2b^2c,\ 36x^3y^3,\ ax^2y-axy^2,\ ab^2-ad^3$.
2. $120a^4b^2,\ 10a^5b^5,\ 1800a^3x^3$.
3. $6(a^2-b^2),\ 12a(a^2-1),\ 120xy(x^2-y^2)$.
4. $24a^2b^2(a^2-b^2),\ 36xy^2(x^2-y^2)$.

---

36. 1. $\frac{a+y}{a},\ \frac{x}{a^2},\ \frac{m}{3(m-2x)},\ \frac{7x}{5a},\ \frac{a^2-3ab}{2b(a+2b)}$.

2. $\frac{x^2-3y^2}{y(x-2y)},\ \frac{2mn}{m+n},\ \frac{3abc}{a+b+c},\ \frac{3xy-5y^2}{4x-7y}$.

3. $\frac{c}{2df},\ \frac{c+y}{f+2x},\ \frac{cx+d}{ax+b}$.

4. $\frac{x-1}{a},\ \frac{x^2+a^2}{x^3},\ \frac{a^4+a^2b^2+b^4}{a^2+b^2},\ \frac{x^2-bx}{x+b},\ \frac{a-b}{a+b}$.

5. $\frac{x-1}{x+1}$. 6. $\frac{x-1}{x+2}$. 7. $\frac{a+b}{a-b}$. 8. $\frac{3a-2x}{5a+3x}$.

9. $\frac{2a-3x}{2a+3x}$. 10. $\frac{x+4}{x^2-2x+1}$. 11. $\frac{7x-2y}{5x^2-3xy+2y^2}$.

12. $\frac{5a^3(a+x)}{x(a^2+ax+x^2)}$. 13. $\frac{x^2+4x+4}{x^2+x+1}$. 14. $\frac{x^2+x-2}{x^2+5x+5}$.

15. $\frac{x^2-ax+a^2}{x^2-a^2}$. 16. $\frac{3ax^2+1}{4a^2x^4+2ax^2-1}$.

---

37. 1. $3x-6+\frac{29}{x+4}$, $a-2x+\frac{3x^2}{a+x}$, $2x+6+\frac{28}{x-3}$,

$2a-3x+\frac{7x^2}{5a-x}$, $12x+3+\frac{19}{4x-1}$.

2. $\frac{x(x^2-2x-3)}{x-2}$, $\frac{a^3+2x^3}{a+2x}$, $\frac{x^2+xy+y^2}{x+a}$.

---

38. 1. $\frac{box,\ acy,\ abz}{abc}$, $\frac{6cx^2,\ 4by^2,\ 3az^2}{12abc}$,

$\frac{40b^3x^2y,\ 45ab^2x^3,\ 48a^2by^3,\ 50a^3xy^2}{60a^3b^3}$.

2. $\frac{a^2x^2-b^2x^2,\ a^2y^2+b^2y^2}{a^4-b^4}$, $\frac{a^2+2ax+x^2,\ a^2-2ax+x^2}{a^2-x^2}$,

$\frac{8ax^2-8bx^2,\ xy}{6(a^2-b^2)}$. 3. $\frac{a-x,\ a+x,\ 2a}{4a^3(a^2-x^2)}$.

---

39. 1. $\frac{a^2+b^2}{2(a+b)b}$, $\frac{3a^2-ab+2b^2}{6(a-b)b}$, $\frac{25a-20b}{12}$.

2. $\frac{ab}{a-b}$, $\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$, $\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$, $\frac{a^2-ab+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$.

3. $\frac{a+bx}{c+dx}$, $\frac{2a^2-2ab+2b^2}{a^2-b^2}$, $\frac{2ab}{a^2-b^2}$, $\frac{x-y}{x}$.

4. $\frac{2a^3}{a^4-x^4}$, 0. 5. $\frac{1}{x^2(x^2-1)}$. 6. $\frac{a}{4a^2-b^2}$. 7. $\frac{a+bx}{b+ax}$.

8. $\frac{1+x^3+x^5}{x^3(x^2+1)^2}$. 9. $\frac{2x}{x+y}$. 10. $\frac{4x^3y-x^2y^2-y^4}{x^4-y^4}$.

11. $\frac{a^2+x^2}{a^2(a+x)}$. 12. $\frac{2x^4+4x^2y^2-2y^4}{x^4-y^4}$. 13. $\frac{a^2+x^2}{a^2(x-a)}$.

14. $\frac{y}{x+y}$. 15. $\frac{x-3x^2+3x^3}{(1-x)^3}$. 16. $\frac{1+2x+3x^2}{4(1-x^4)}$.

---

40. 1. $9ax$, $\frac{ax+x^2}{b(a-x)}$, 1, $\frac{3a^2(a-b)}{b}$.

2. $\frac{a^4-x^4}{a^2x}$, $\frac{a^3+2a^2x+2ax^2+x^3}{(a-x)(a^2-ax+x^2)}$, $\frac{2ax^2(x-y)}{c}$.

3. $\frac{ab}{a^2+4b^2}$, $\frac{x}{x^2+y^2}$, $\frac{a^4x(ax-1)}{a-b}$. 4. $\frac{a^2+b^2}{(a-b)^2}$, 1, $\frac{x-1}{x^2}$.

5. $\frac{(a^2-b^2)b}{a^3}$, $\frac{3a}{2b}$. 6. $\frac{x^2+b^2}{x-b}$.

ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES.

41. 1. $\frac{4-3x}{10}$, $\frac{3x}{15-2x}$, $\frac{6-2x}{2x+5}$, $\frac{18x+14}{21}$, $\frac{27-4x}{2(4x-9)}$, $\frac{12x-40}{33-2x}$.

2. $\frac{10-13x}{6}$, $x-1$, $\frac{20-3x}{2x-25}$, $\frac{14-20x}{9(x+1)}$.

3. $\frac{1}{x}$, 1, $\frac{b^2}{a^2}$, $\frac{a^2+x^2}{2ax}$. 4. y, $\frac{4}{3x}$, $\frac{x(1+x+x^3)}{1+x^2}$.

---

42. 1. $\frac{a(ac+b^2)}{a^2+bc}$. 2. $\frac{ace}{cd-be}$. 3. $\frac{abc}{a+b}$. 4. $\frac{ace+bcd-b^2e}{b(ae-c^2)}$.

5. $\frac{d}{c}$. 6. $\frac{1}{ab}$. 7. $\frac{bfh}{af+2bc-bfg}$. 8. $-\frac{14a}{25(a+1)}$.

9. 4. 10. $5\frac{1}{16}$.

---

43. 1. 1. 2. $\frac{2}{5}$. 3. 1. 4. $-\frac{3}{5}$. 5. $\frac{abc}{a^2-ab+b^2}$.

6. $1\frac{1}{3}$. 7. $\frac{b^2-a^2}{4a-b}$. 8. -1. 9. $\frac{3}{5}$. 10. $\frac{b}{a}(a+c-b)$.

11. 1. 12. $3a$. 13. 2. 14. $-\frac{ab}{2a+b}$. 15. $-1\frac{4}{5}$.

16. 8. 17. 4. 18. $3\frac{3}{4}$. 19. 11. 20. 20.
21. 8. 22. 14. 23. -107. 24. $\frac{1}{4}$. 25. $-\frac{7}{8}$.
26. 0. 27. $\frac{1}{2}$. 28. $1\frac{1}{2}$. 29. 10. 30. 4.
31. $2\frac{1}{25}$. 32. $1\frac{1}{2}$. 33. $-\frac{1}{3}$. 34. $4\frac{4}{9}$.

---

44. 1. £36, £16, £8. 2. 2450, 196, 98. 3. £200.
4. 42, 66, 162. 5. 1540, 880, 616. 6. 144 sq. yds.
7. 15 ft. by 11 ft. 8. 1504. 9. 69, 81.
10. 50 fl., 90 hf. crs. 11. 90, 120. 12. 75 gall.
13. 4*s.* 8*d.* 14. £210. 15. 22.
16. £5 8*s.* 17. £72, £108. 18. 20, 15, 15 lbs.
19. £48. 20. 13. 21. £125.
22. 4*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}$*d.*, 4*s.* $10\frac{1}{2}$*d.* 23. $6\frac{2}{3}$ oz. 24. £32.
25. £48, £32, £4, £65. 26. 40. 27. 22, £5.
28. 110 yds. 29. 84. 30. 75. 31. 654.
32. $3\frac{1}{9}$ da. 33. $23\frac{1}{3}$ da. 34. 30 hrs.
35. $13\frac{1}{3}$ da., $2\frac{2}{3}$ da. 36. 18, $10\frac{4}{5}$, $6\frac{3}{4}$. 37. 40 min.
38. $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt., $1\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. 39. $37\frac{1}{2}'$, $25'$. 40. £180, £150.
41. 12 gns. 42. £$450\frac{5}{12}$, £$156\frac{2}{3}$. 43. 62, 93, 155.
44. £614, £410 10*s.* 45. $21\frac{9}{11}$ hrs., $10\frac{10}{23}$ hrs.
46. 7 hrs. $5\frac{5}{11}$ min., 6 hrs., $16\frac{4}{11}$ min. 47. 25*s.*, 20*s.*
48. 120, 104. 49. 1 cwt. 50. 76, 30. 51. 20.
52. 189. 53. $36'$. 54. $1\frac{1}{3}$ ho. 55. £3400.

45. 1. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=1,\\ y=1.\end{array}\right\}$ 2. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=-b,\\ y=a+b.\end{array}\right\}$ 3. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=5,\\ y=2.\end{array}\right\}$ 4. $x=\frac{a-b^2}{1-ab},\ y=\frac{b-a^2}{1-ab}.$

5. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=1,\\ y=-1.\end{array}\right\}$ 6. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=1,\\ y=0.\end{array}\right\}$ 7. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=1,\\ y=2.\end{array}\right\}$ 8. $x=\frac{bc}{a+b},\ y=\frac{ac}{a+b}.$

9. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=6,\\ y=7.\end{array}\right\}$ 10. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=1,\\ y=7.\end{array}\right\}$ 11. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=10,\\ y=24.\end{array}\right\}$ 12. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=144,\\ y=216.\end{array}\right\}$ 13. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=8,\\ y=6.\end{array}\right\}$

14. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=7,\\ y=-2.\end{array}\right\}$ 15. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=4,\\ y=2.\end{array}\right\}$ 16. $x=\frac{ac(dn+bm)}{ad+bc},\ y=\frac{bd(cn-am)}{ad+bc}.$

17. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=2,\\ y=3.\end{array}\right\}$ 18. $x=\frac{bc^2}{a^2+c^2},\ y=\frac{a^2c}{a^2+c^2}.$ 19. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=\frac{c^2-(a^2-b^2)}{2a}.\\ y=\frac{c^2+(a^2-b^2)}{2b}.\end{array}\right\}$

20. $x=\frac{ab(a+b)}{a^2+b^2},\ y=\frac{ab(a-b)}{a^2+b^2}.$

21. $x=\frac{abc\{b(c-a)-ac\}}{b^2(c^2-a^2)-a^2c^2},\ y=\frac{abc\{b(c+a)-ac\}}{b^2(c^2-a^2)-a^2c^2}.$ 22. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=6,\\ y=8.\end{array}\right\}$

23. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=3,\\ y=2.\end{array}\right\}$ 24. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=17,\\ y=3.\end{array}\right\}$ 25. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=5,\\ y=2.\end{array}\right\}$ 26. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=-2,\\ y=-\frac{1}{2}.\end{array}\right\}$ 27. $\left.\begin{array}{l}x=7,\\ y=9.\end{array}\right\}$

28. $x=5,\ y=5.$ 29. $x=21,\ y=20.$

---

46. The respective values of x, y, z, are the following:—

1. 1, 2, 3. 2. 7, 10, 9. 3. 5, 6, 7. 4. 4, −5, 6.
5. −5, 6, −2. 6. $\frac{1}{2}(b+c-a)$, $\frac{1}{2}(a+c-b)$, $\frac{1}{2}(a+b-c)$.
7. $1\frac{5}{7}$, $2\frac{2}{5}$, −12. 8. 2, −3, 4. 9. 12, 12, 12. 10. 5, 7, −3.

---

47. 1. 9*s.*, 12*s.* 2. £24, £12. 3. 17 yds., 13 yds. 4. 40, 90.
5. 12, 10. 6. 222. 7. $\frac{3}{15}$. 8. 21, 40.
9. 5*s.*, 3*s.* 10. 20*d.*, $7\frac{1}{2}$*d.* 11. 640, 720, 840. 12. 72, 60.
13. 108 sq. ft. 14. 75, 88. 15. 12, 12. 16. 75.
17. 48. 18. 255. 19. £6 7*s.* 6*d.*
20. 30, 50, and 70, 20; or, 60, 20, and 40, 50. 21. 34.
22. 264. 23. 12*s.*, 90. 24. 24, 72.
25. 20, 30, 60. 26. 4 hrs., 6 hrs. 27. 52*s.*, 36*s.*
28. $\frac{3}{16}$. 29. £1150. 30. 39*s.*, 21*s.*, 12*s.*

---

48. 1. $x^{\frac{3}{2}}+x^{\frac{4}{3}}+x^{\frac{5}{2}}+x^{\frac{2}{3}}$; $ab^{\frac{4}{3}}+a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{4}{3}}+a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^2+a^{\frac{5}{3}}b.$

2. $ab^{\frac{8}{3}}+a^{\frac{5}{2}}+a^2b^{\frac{1}{3}}+ab^{\frac{2}{3}}$; $a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^2+ab^2+a^{\frac{2}{5}}b^2+a^{\frac{3}{2}}b^2.$

3. $a^{-1}+2b^{-2}+3c^{-3}+4ab^{-1}+5a^{-1}b$;
$a^3b^{-3}+3a^2b^{-1}+5ab^{-2}+4a^{-2}b+2a^{-3}b^2$:
$\frac{1}{a}+\frac{2}{b^2}+\frac{3}{c^3}+\frac{4}{a^{-1}b}+\frac{5}{ab^{-1}}$; $\frac{1}{a^{-3}b^3}+\frac{3}{a^{-2}b}+\frac{5}{a^{-1}b^2}+\frac{4}{a^2b^{-1}}+\frac{2}{a^3b^{-2}}.$

4. $\frac{1}{3}a^3b^{-2}c^{-2}+4a^{-2}b^{-1}c^2+2a^{-1}bc+\frac{1}{3}a^{-1}b^{-1}c^{-1}$,
$\frac{1}{2}abc^{-\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{2}{3}a^{-\frac{3}{2}}b^2c^2+\frac{3}{4}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}b^{-\frac{1}{3}}c^{-\frac{2}{3}}+5a^{-1}b^{-\frac{3}{4}}c$;
and $\frac{1}{3a^{-3}b^2c^2}+\frac{4}{a^2bc^{-2}}+\frac{2}{ab^{-1}c^{-1}}+\frac{1}{3abc}$,
$\frac{1}{2a^{-1}b^{-1}c^{\frac{1}{3}}}+\frac{2}{3a^{\frac{3}{2}}b^{-2}c^{-2}}+\frac{3}{4a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}}c^{\frac{2}{3}}}+\frac{5}{ab^{\frac{3}{4}}c^{-1}}$.

5. $\sqrt{a}+2\sqrt[3]{a^2}+3\sqrt[4]{a^3}+4\sqrt[5]{a}+\sqrt[4]{a^3}$,
$\frac{\sqrt[4]{a}}{\sqrt[4]{b^3}}+\frac{\sqrt[3]{a^4b}}{2\sqrt{c}}+\frac{2\sqrt[4]{ac^3}}{3\sqrt{b^3}}+\frac{\sqrt[5]{b^2c^3}}{4\sqrt[5]{a}}+\frac{\sqrt[6]{bc^5}}{5\sqrt[4]{a^3}}$.

6. $\frac{bc}{a}+\frac{ac}{b^2}+\frac{1}{abc}+\frac{c^3}{ab^2}$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt[5]{a^2}}+\frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt[3]{b^4}}+\frac{\sqrt[3]{b^2}}{\sqrt{a^3}}+\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{b^5}}$.

7. $\frac{c}{a^2b^2}+2abc+\frac{3a^3}{bc^2}+ab^2c^3$; $\frac{\sqrt[3]{b}}{a^2}+\frac{\sqrt{a^3}}{\sqrt[3]{b^2}}+\frac{\sqrt[3]{a^2}}{\sqrt[4]{b^3}}+\frac{b^2}{\sqrt{a}}$.

---

49. 1. $ab^{-\frac{2}{3}}$, $a^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $a^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, a^2b. 2. $x^{-4}y^4$, $x^2y^{\frac{1}{4}}$. 3. x^3y^2z, a^2b^6c.

4. $x^2+6xz^{\frac{1}{3}}+9z^{\frac{2}{3}}-4y$. 5. $a-b^2$. 6. a^3-64b^3.

7. $a^3-a^{\frac{4}{3}}+2a^{\frac{1}{3}}-2-a^{-\frac{2}{3}}+a^{-3}$. 8. $x+x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{-\frac{1}{4}}-x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{-\frac{3}{4}}-y^{-1}$.

9. $8x^{\frac{3}{4}}+4x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}+2x^{\frac{1}{4}}y+y^{\frac{3}{2}}$; $x^{-\frac{2}{3}}+x^{-\frac{1}{3}}y^{-\frac{1}{3}}+y^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

10. $a^{-\frac{5}{2}}-2a^{-2}b^{\frac{1}{3}}+4a^{-\frac{3}{2}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}-8a^{-1}b+16a^{-\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{4}{3}}-32b^{\frac{5}{3}}$.
$x^{\frac{2}{3}}+2x^{\frac{1}{2}}+3x^{\frac{1}{3}}+2x^{\frac{1}{6}}+1$.

11. $4a-2a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{2}}+2a^{\frac{1}{2}}c^{\frac{1}{3}}+b^{-1}+b^{-\frac{1}{2}}c^{\frac{1}{3}}+c^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

12. $ab^{-3}+3a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{-1}+3a^{-\frac{1}{3}}b+a^{-1}b^3$, $\frac{8}{27}x^2y^{-1}-2x+\frac{9}{2}y-\frac{27}{8}x^{-1}y^2$.

13. $a^2-6a^{\frac{5}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{6}}+21a^{\frac{4}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}}-44ab^{\frac{1}{2}}+63a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}-54a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{5}{6}}+27b$.

14. $a^{\frac{4}{3}}-4a+10a^{\frac{2}{3}}-16a^{\frac{1}{3}}+19-16a^{-\frac{1}{3}}+10a^{-\frac{2}{3}}-4a^{-1}+a^{-\frac{4}{3}}$.

15. $x^3-4x^{\frac{9}{4}}y^{\frac{5}{2}}+6x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^5+4x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{15}{2}}+y^{10}$,
$x^{\frac{15}{4}}-5x^3y^{\frac{5}{2}}+10x^{\frac{9}{4}}y^5-10x^{\frac{3}{2}}y^{\frac{15}{2}}+5x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{10}-y^{\frac{25}{2}}$;
$a^2b^{-2}-4ab^{-1}+6-4a^{-1}b+a^{-2}b^2$,
$a^{\frac{5}{2}}b^{-\frac{5}{2}}-5a^{\frac{3}{2}}b^{-\frac{3}{2}}+10a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{2}}-10a^{-\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{2}}+5a^{-\frac{3}{2}}b^{\frac{3}{2}}-a^{-\frac{5}{2}}b^{\frac{5}{2}}$.

16. $ab^{-1}+1+a^{-1}b$. 17. $a^{\frac{2}{3}}-\frac{3}{2}a^{\frac{1}{3}}+3-6a^{-\frac{1}{3}}+9a^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

18. $a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-1+a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$. 19. $xy^{-\frac{1}{3}}-x^{-\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$. 20. $2x^{\frac{3}{2}}-3y^{\frac{3}{4}}$.

50. 1. $64^{\frac{1}{4}}$, $81^{\frac{1}{5}}$, $(\frac{1}{9})^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $(\frac{1}{8})^{\frac{1}{4}}$, $(\frac{3}{8})^{\frac{1}{4}}$, $8^{\frac{1}{5}}$.

2. $25^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(\frac{25}{4})^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(\frac{4}{9}a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(\frac{9}{4}a^4)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $\{\frac{1}{4}(a^2+2ab+b^2)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$;
$125^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $(\frac{125}{8})^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $(\frac{8}{27}a^3)^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $(\frac{27}{8}a^6)^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\{\frac{1}{8}(a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3)\}^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

3. $(\frac{1}{729})^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $(\frac{27}{1000})^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\left(\frac{1}{a^6}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\left(\frac{a^3}{b^3c^6}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$;
$6561^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, $(\frac{10000}{81})^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, $(a^8)^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, $\left(\frac{b^4c^8}{a^4}\right)^{-\frac{1}{4}}$.

4. $\sqrt{125}$, $\sqrt{3}$, $\sqrt{12}$, $\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$, $\sqrt{320}$.

5. $\sqrt[3]{54}$, $\sqrt[3]{256}$, $\sqrt[4]{2048}$, $\sqrt[4]{3}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{3}}$, $\sqrt[5]{\frac{1}{18}}$.

6. $\sqrt{4a}$, $\sqrt{98a^2x}$, $\frac{1}{b}$, $\sqrt{\frac{a+b}{a-b}}$, $\frac{1}{a^2+ab+b^2}$.

7. $\sqrt{2ab}$, $\sqrt{6a^3x}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{4a^2}{9b^2}}$, $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2a}{3}}$, $\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$.

8. $3\sqrt{5}$, $5\sqrt{5}$, $36\sqrt{3}$, $3\sqrt[3]{5}$, $18\sqrt[3]{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{6}$, $\sqrt[3]{12}$, $\sqrt[4]{54}$, 6.

9. $4\sqrt[4]{2}$, $8\sqrt[3]{2}$, $6\sqrt[5]{48}$, $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}$, $\frac{2}{27}\sqrt{2}$, $\frac{2}{9}\sqrt[5]{2}$, $\frac{3}{7}\sqrt{21}$, $\frac{3}{2}\sqrt[3]{150}$,
$\sqrt[4]{375}$.

10. $2\sqrt{3}$, $15\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{7}{2}\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{4}{45}\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{3}$.

51. 1. $\sqrt{108}$, $\sqrt{112}$; $\sqrt[3]{81}$, $\sqrt[3]{80}$; $\sqrt[3]{120}$, $\sqrt[3]{128}$, $\sqrt[3]{135}$;
$\sqrt[6]{125}$, $\sqrt[6]{121}$; $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{4}}$, $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{3}}$; $\sqrt[6]{125}$, $\sqrt[6]{144}$, $\sqrt[6]{162}$.

2. $\sqrt{2}$, $3\sqrt{5}$. 3. $\frac{29}{2}\sqrt{3}$, $9\sqrt[3]{9}$. 4. $24\sqrt{3}$, $120\sqrt{3}$, 36.

5. $216\sqrt[12]{6}$, $288\sqrt[12]{72}$. 6. $5-\sqrt{6}$, $6\sqrt{3}+3\sqrt{30}$.

7. 16. 8. $\frac{1}{3}(\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{5})$, $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{6}+\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[6]{32}+\frac{1}{6}\sqrt[4]{120}$.

9. $\frac{1}{5}(2\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{3})$, $\sqrt{5}+1$, $\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}$, $4+\sqrt{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}(7+3\sqrt{5})$,
$\frac{1}{11}(7\sqrt{14}-13)$.

10. $\frac{1}{27}(58+8\sqrt{7})$, $\frac{1}{19}(8\sqrt{5}+23)$, $\frac{1}{6}(3-\sqrt{6})$.

11. $\frac{a+\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{x}$, $\frac{2\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{x^2}$, $4x\sqrt{x^2-1}$. 12. $2x^2$, $\frac{1}{1-x^2}$.

52. 1. $\sqrt{3}+1$. 2. $3+\sqrt{2}$. 3. $\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}$.
4. $2\sqrt{5}-3\sqrt{2}$. 5. $4\sqrt{2}-3$. 6. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{5}-1$.
7. $2-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$. 8. $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{4}$. 9. $\sqrt{2}+1$.
10. $\sqrt{5}-1$. 11. $\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{5}+1)$. 12. $\sqrt{5}+\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}$.

53. 1. $\frac{9}{20}$. 2. $\frac{\sqrt{a}}{2+\sqrt{a}}$. 3. $\frac{ab}{1-2\sqrt{b}}$. 4. $\frac{1}{b-2}$. 5. 2.
6. $\frac{2ab-b^2}{2(a-b)}$. 7. a^2-b. 8. $\frac{9}{16}a$. 9. $\frac{(a-b)^2}{2b}$. 10. $\frac{b(b-2a)}{3b-2a}$.

54. 1. ± 2. 2. ± 3. 3. ± 1. 4. $\pm\frac{1}{2}$. 5. $\pm\frac{1}{2}$.
6. $\pm 2\frac{1}{3}$. 7. $\pm\frac{2}{3}$. 8. ± 5. 9. ± 3. 10. ± 5.

11. ± 2. 12. ± 2. 13. $\pm\sqrt{3}$. 14. $\pm\frac{a\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

15. $\pm\sqrt{\frac{a^2(c-d)^2-b^2(c+d)^2}{2(c^2+d^2)}}$. 16. $\frac{(n-1)a}{\sqrt{2n-1}}$.

---

55. 1. 4, -2. 2. -1, -9. 3. 20, -6.
4. 7, 5. 5. 8, -40. 6. 10, -110.

---

56. 1. 1, -8. 2. 17, -4. 3. -5, -20.
4. -1, -12. 5. 1, -20. 6. 25, -136.

---

57. 1. 6, $-5\frac{2}{3}$. 2. 6, $-4\frac{1}{2}$. 3. $8\frac{3}{5}$, -10.
4. 14, $-10\frac{2}{7}$. 5. 12, $-12\frac{1}{12}$. 6. 13, $-11\frac{4}{13}$.

---

58. 1. 10, 2. 2. 3, -1. 3. 2, $-\frac{3}{7}$. 4. $1\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{15}{22}$.
5. $3\frac{1}{7}$, $2\frac{1}{7}$. 6. 7, $-1\frac{1}{2}$. 7. 2, $\frac{8}{21}$. 8. $2\frac{1}{2}$, $-6\frac{1}{6}$.
9. $1\frac{2}{3}$, $-1\frac{1}{2}$. 10. 2, $\frac{1}{2}$. 11. $\frac{3}{2}(-3\pm\sqrt{3})$. 12. 2, $\frac{12}{25}$.
13. 3, $-\frac{4}{5}$. 14. $\frac{1}{8}(27\pm\sqrt{57})$. 15. 2, -3. 16. 7, -2.
17. 2, -22. 18. 3, $\frac{3}{4}$. 19. $4a$, $-\frac{1}{4}a$.
20. $m-2a$, $\frac{1}{2}m+a$. 21. $\frac{3}{a}(2\pm\sqrt{a^2+4})$. 22. $\frac{m}{n}$, $-\frac{n}{m^2}$.
23. $\frac{1}{6}(3a-2b)$, $\frac{1}{6}(2a-3b)$. 24. $2a$, $\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$.

---

59. 1. 11, -13. 2. 5, $5\frac{2}{5}$. 3. 5, 21. 4. 7, $-1\frac{3}{7}$.
5. 6, $3\frac{1}{13}$. 6. 6, $-4\frac{3}{4}$. 7. 1, $10\frac{2}{3}$. 8. 3, $-8\frac{7}{10}$.

---

60. 1. $x^2-4x-21=0$. 2. $6x^2+5x-6=0$.
3. $16x^4-153x^2+81=0$. 4. $x^4-6x^3+11x^2-6x=0$.
5. $4x^4-7x^2-3x=0$. 6. $4x^5+3x^4-17x^3-12x^2+4x=0$.

---

61. 1. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=7, \\ y=\pm 4. \end{array}\right\}$ 2. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=4,\ -3, \\ y=-3,\ 4. \end{array}\right\}$ 3. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=4,\ 1\frac{19}{25}, \\ y=3,\ 4\frac{17}{25}. \end{array}\right\}$

4. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=8,\ -2\frac{1}{2}, \\ y=2\frac{1}{2},\ -8. \end{array}\right\}$ 5. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=6,\ -6, \\ y=5,\ -5. \end{array}\right\}$ 6. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=5,\ \frac{3}{4}, \\ y=3,\ -1\frac{1}{4}. \end{array}\right\}$

7. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=5,\ 1\frac{7}{10}, \\ y=3,\ -\frac{3}{10}. \end{array}\right\}$ 8. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=3,\ -1\frac{1}{11}, \\ y=4,\ -2\frac{4}{11}. \end{array}\right\}$ 9. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=4,\ 2, \\ y=2,\ 4. \end{array}\right\}$

10. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=10,\ -10\frac{7}{9}, \\ y=15,\ -16\frac{1}{6}. \end{array}\right\}$ 11. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=3,\ -2, \\ y=2,\ -3. \end{array}\right\}$ 12. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=5,\ 4, \\ y=4,\ 5. \end{array}\right\}$

13. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=\frac{1}{2}(a\pm\sqrt{2b^2-a^2}), \\ y=\frac{1}{2}(a\mp\sqrt{2b^2-a^2}). \end{array}\right\}$ 14. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=\frac{1}{2}(\pm\sqrt{4a^2+b^2}+b), \\ y=\frac{1}{2}(\pm\sqrt{4a^2+b^2}-b). \end{array}\right\}$

15. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=8,\ 1, \\ y=1,\ 8. \end{array}\right\}$ 16. $x=\pm\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$, $y=\pm\frac{b^2}{\sqrt{a^2+b^3}}$.

---

62. 1. ± 4, ± 12. 2. ± 12, ± 15. 3. ± 10, ± 16.
4. 40 yds. by 24. 5. 15 yds., 25 yds. 6. 27 yds.
7. 24, or -3. 8. 12, 7; or $-9\frac{1}{2}$, $-14\frac{1}{2}$. 9. 26 ft., 38 ft.
10. 4550. 11. 4, or $-1\frac{1}{3}$. 12. 10 yds., 16 yds.
13. 10, 15. 14. 8, 6; or 56, -42. 15. $1+\sqrt{2}$.
16. 9, 12, 15. 17. 16. 18. 49, £3. 19. 3 in.
20. 25, 20. 21. 4 yds., 5 yds. 22. £60, or £40.
23. 7*s.* 6*d.* 24. £275, £225. 25. 2, 5, 8.
26. *A* £2380. 27. *A* £6300.

---

63. 1. $\left.\begin{matrix} x=3, \\ y=1, \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} x=23, \\ y=\ \ 2, \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} x=31,\ 2, \\ y=\ \ 2,\ 5, \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} x=30,\ 15, \\ y=\ \ 1,\ \ 8. \end{matrix}\right\}$
2. $\left.\begin{matrix} x=5, \\ y=6, \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} x=\ \ 5, \\ y=12, \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} x=49, \\ y=22, \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} x=11, \\ y=\ \ 3. \end{matrix}\right\}$ 3. 3, 5, 5, 9.
4. $x=5$, $y=3$, $z=6$. 5. 5. 6. 4, 2. 7. 4.
8. *A* gives 14 pieces, *B* 9. 9. 8; 16. 10. 21, 12.
11. 4. 12. 59. 13. 8 h. g. and 3 h. c.
14. £13 1*s.* or £42 1*s.* 15. By paying £5 and receiving 4 *louis.*
16. 3, 21, 16, or 6, 2, 32. 17. 503.
18. 2*s.*, 4*s.*, 5*s.* 19. 209. 20. 301.

---

64. 1. 32, 272. 2. 39, 400. 3. 63, 363. 4. 694, 34750.
5. 9, 16. 6. -1, 0. 7. -28. 8. -275.
9. $16\frac{1}{4}$. 10. $-84\frac{1}{2}$. 11. $336\frac{2}{3}$. 12. -84.

---

65. 1. 12. 2. 5. 3. 20. 4. $-\frac{3}{77}$.
5. 5, 8, 11, 14; -2, -6, -10, -14.
6. $3\frac{3}{5}$, $4\frac{1}{5}$, $4\frac{4}{5}$, $5\frac{2}{5}$, 6, $6\frac{3}{5}$, &c. -11, -9, -7, &c.
7. 4, 15, 26, &c.; $-2\frac{3}{4}$, $-2\frac{1}{2}$, &c. 8. 6 or 10.
9. 5, 7, 9. 10. $-3\frac{1}{3}$, $3\frac{1}{3}$, 10. 11. $-\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$.
12. n^3. 13. 9 or -7. 14. 78.
15. £5 3*s.*, £135 4*s.* 16. 5 miles 1300 yds. 17. 3, 14, 25.
18. 3, 7, 11, 15. 19. $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{3}{20}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{10}$. 20. 5, 16, 27, &c.
21. The 25th. 22. 3, 1, -1, &c.; $n(4-n)$. 23. $7\frac{7}{24}$.
24. $-1 : 1$. 25. $-2m(16m+9)$. 26. $\frac{1}{2}n(4n^2+5n-3)$.
27. $\frac{1}{2}n(6n^2+3n-1)$. 28. 7 days.

---

66. 1. 64, 85. 2. 1280, 1705. 3. 96, 189.
4. -256, -170. 5. 4096, 3277. 6. -512, -341.
7. $\frac{85}{128}$. 8. $1\frac{179}{486}$. 9. $4\frac{17}{162}$. 10. $2\frac{247}{432}$. 11. $5\frac{394}{729}$. 12. $72\frac{4}{25}$.

---

67. 1. 8. 2. $1\frac{1}{2}$. 3. $\frac{1}{5}$. 4. $\frac{9}{10}$. 5. $\frac{2}{3}$. 6. $\frac{5}{7}$.
7. $\frac{3}{10}$. 8. 1. 9. $1\frac{5}{11}$. 10. $1\frac{1}{5}$. 11. $10\frac{1}{3}$. 12. $-2\frac{2}{15}$.

ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES.

68. 1. 4. 2. 3, 6, 12, &c. 3. 4, -8, 16, &c.; or $-\frac{4}{3}, -\frac{8}{3}, -\frac{16}{3}$, &c. 4. $\frac{1}{10}$. 5. 3, 15, 75, 375; or $-2, 10, -50, 250$. 6. $\pm 4, 8, \pm 16$; $\pm 2, 8, \pm 32$.
7. $\frac{1}{5}, -\frac{2}{5}, \frac{4}{5}, -1\frac{3}{5}$; $-1, 1\frac{1}{2}, -2\frac{1}{4}, 3\frac{3}{8}$. 8. $2+\frac{2}{3}+\frac{2}{9}+$&c.; or $4-\frac{4}{3}+\frac{4}{9}-$&c. 9. $3-\frac{3}{2}+\frac{3}{4}-$&c. 10. $1\frac{7}{20}$, or $6\frac{3}{4}$.
11. 7938. 12. 4, 18, 81, 144. 13. $8\frac{3923}{14641}$.
14. 40000 fr. 15. 1, 3, 9. 16. 3, 6, 12, 24.
17. *A* $222\frac{2}{9}$, *B* $460\frac{4}{5}$ yds.

---

69. 1. $-4, \infty, 4, \ldots \frac{4}{5}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{7}$; $\frac{15}{19}, \frac{15}{16}, 1\frac{2}{13}, \ldots 15, -7\frac{1}{2}, -3$;
$\frac{7}{10}, \frac{7}{9}, \frac{7}{8}, \ldots 1\frac{3}{4}, 2\frac{1}{3}, 3\frac{1}{2}$.
2. $2\frac{2}{5}, 3$; $1\frac{1}{5}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{6}{11}, \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{17}, \frac{3}{10}$. 3. 24.

---

70. 1. $3\frac{1}{4}, 3, 2\frac{10}{13}$. 2. $2\frac{7}{16}, 2\frac{1}{4}, 2\frac{1}{13}$. 3. 8, 2. 4. 1, or 16.
5. 8, 2. 6. 9, 1; or $\frac{4}{5}, -7\frac{1}{5}$. 7. 12, 6, 4. 8. 6, 4, 3.

---

71. 1. $\frac{15}{20}, \frac{16}{20}, \frac{156}{168}, \frac{161}{168}$; $\frac{495}{1155}, \frac{735}{1155}, \frac{847}{1155}$. 2. $\dfrac{a+b}{a-b}$.
3. $\dfrac{4x}{x+y}, \dfrac{x^3+y^3}{x+y}, x^2+y^2$. 4. $\frac{4}{15}, \frac{2}{3}$. 5. $\dfrac{a^4+a^2x^2+x^4}{a^4-x^4}$.
6. $\dfrac{x^2-11x+28}{x^2}$. 7. 1. 8. $\dfrac{(a+b)^3}{b^2(a-b)}$. 9. $\dfrac{ad-bc}{c-d}$.

---

72. 1. $10, 4\frac{1}{6}, 2\frac{3}{16}$. 2. $9, 4\frac{1}{2}, \frac{15}{49}$. 3. $6, 1\frac{3}{5}, 1\frac{2}{3}$.
13. (i) $x=b\left(\dfrac{a+b}{a-b}\right)^2$; (ii) $x=a+b$ or $\frac{1}{2}(a-b)$; (iii) $x=1, y=4$.
(iv) $x=\pm 9$, $y=\pm 3$. 14. 3. 15. 25, 20.
16. 8 : 7. 17. £200, £150. 18. 300.
19. £125, £$166\frac{2}{3}$, £$208\frac{1}{3}$; £$212\frac{36}{47}$, £$159\frac{27}{47}$, £$127\frac{31}{47}$. 20. 6.

---

73. 1. $xy=\frac{12}{25}(x^2+y^2)$. 2. 2. 3. $y=\dfrac{14}{4-5x}$.
4. $y=3x+2x^2+x^3$. 5. $y=x^2+2x+3$. 6. $z=\frac{3}{10}x+\frac{2}{5}x^2$.
8. $\frac{1}{2}AC \,.\, BC$.

---

74. 1. 720, 720. 2. 5040. 3. 6720, 45360, 3326400, 19958400.
4. 12600. 5. 9. 6. 1120, 831600, 336, 34650.
7. 6. 8. 7. 9. 15. 10. 3628800. 11. 6. 12. 4.

---

75. 1. 126, 84, 36. 2. 330, 330, 11. 3. 3003, 455. 4. 6.
5. 63. 6. 210, 84. 7. 50063860, 5006380.
8. 18. 9. 12. 10. 11. 11. 12. 12. 43092000.

---

76. 1. $1+6x+15x^2+20x^3+15x^4+6x^5+x^6$.

2. $a^7+7a^6x+21a^5x^2+35a^4x^3+35a^3x^4+21a^2x^5+7ax^6+x^7$.

3. $1-8x+28x^2-56x^3+70x^4-56x^5+28x^6-8x^7+x^8$.

4. $a^9-9a^8x+36a^7x^2-84a^6x^3+126a^5x^4-126a^4x^5+84a^3x^6-36a^2x^7+9ax^8-x^9$.

5. $1+12x+66x^2+220x^3+495x^4+729x^5+924x^6+792x^7+495x^8+220x^9+66x^{10}+12x^{11}+x^{12}$.

6. $1-20x+180x^2-960x^3+3360x^4-8064x^5+13440x^6-15360x^7+11520x^8-5120x^9+1024x^{10}$.

7. $a^6-18a^5x+135a^4x^2-540a^3x^3+1215a^2x^4-1458ax^5+729x^6$

8. $256x^8+1024ax^7+1792a^2x^6+1792a^3x^5+1120a^4x^4+448a^5x^3+112a^6x^2+16a^7x+a^8$.

9. $128a^7-1344a^6x+6048a^5x^2-15120a^4x^3+22680a^3x^4-20412a^2x^5+10206ax^6-2187x^7$.

10. $1-5x+\frac{45}{4}x^2-15x^3+\frac{105}{8}x^4-\frac{63}{8}x^5+\frac{105}{32}x^6-\frac{15}{16}x^7+\frac{45}{256}x^8-\frac{5}{256}x^9+\frac{1}{1024}x^{10}$.

11. $1-\frac{11}{3}x+\frac{55}{9}x^2-\frac{55}{9}x^3+\frac{110}{27}x^4-\frac{154}{81}x^5+\frac{154}{243}x^6-\frac{110}{729}x^7+\frac{55}{2187}x^8-\frac{55}{19683}x^9+\frac{11}{59049}x^{10}-\frac{1}{177147}x^{11}$.

12. $\frac{1}{4096}x^{12}-\frac{1}{512}x^{11}y+\frac{11}{1536}x^{10}y^2-\frac{55}{3456}x^9y^3+\frac{55}{2304}x^8y^4-\frac{11}{432}x^7y^5+\frac{77}{3888}x^6y^6-\frac{11}{972}x^5y^7+\frac{55}{11664}x^4y^8-\frac{55}{39366}x^3y^9+\frac{11}{39366}x^2y^{10}-\frac{2}{59049}xy^{11}+\frac{1}{531441}y^{12}$.

---

77. 1. $1-x+x^2-x^3+x^4-$&c. 2. $1+3x+9x^2+27x^3+81x^4+$&c.

3. $1-6x+27x^2-108x^3+405x^4-$&c.

4. $1+6x+24x^2+80x^3+240x^4+$&c.

5. $1+x+\frac{3}{4}x^2+\frac{1}{2}x^3+\frac{5}{16}x^4+$&c.

6. $1-x+\frac{2}{3}x^2-\frac{10}{27}x^3+\frac{5}{27}x^4-$&c.

7. $1+x-\frac{1}{2}x^2+\frac{1}{2}x^3-\frac{5}{8}x^4+$&c. 8. $1-2x-x^2-\frac{4}{3}x^3-\frac{7}{3}x^4-$&c.

9. $1+\frac{3}{2}x+\frac{15}{8}x^2+\frac{35}{16}x^3+\frac{315}{128}x^4+$&c.

10. $1-\frac{7}{3}x^2+\frac{14}{9}x^4-\frac{14}{81}x^6-\frac{7}{243}x^8-$&c.

11. $1+\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{2}{9}x^2+\frac{14}{81}x^3+\frac{35}{243}x^4+$&c.

12. $1-\frac{1}{2}x^2+\frac{3}{8}x^4-\frac{5}{16}x^6+\frac{35}{128}x^8-$&c.

---

78. 1. $\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{4}x+\frac{3}{16}x^2+\frac{1}{8}x^3+\frac{5}{64}x^4+$&c.

2. $\frac{1}{27}+\frac{2}{27}x+\frac{8}{81}x^2+\frac{80}{729}x^3+\frac{80}{729}x^4+$&c.

3. $a^{-1}-a^{-2}bx+a^{-3}b^2x^2-a^{-4}b^3x^3+a^{-5}b^4x^4-$&c.

4. $a^{-2}+2a^{-3}b^2x+3a^{-4}b^4x^2+4a^{-5}b^6x^3+5a^{-6}b^8x^4+$&c.

5. $a^2+6a^{\frac{7}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}}+21a^{\frac{8}{3}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}+56a^3b+126a^{\frac{10}{3}}b^{\frac{4}{3}}+$&c.

6. $a^{\frac{2}{5}}-\frac{1}{5}a^{-\frac{8}{5}}x^2-\frac{2}{25}a^{-\frac{18}{5}}x^4-\frac{6}{125}a^{-\frac{28}{5}}x^6-\frac{21}{625}a^{-\frac{38}{5}}x^8-$&c.

7. $a-3a^{\frac{4}{3}}b^{-\frac{1}{3}}+6a^{\frac{5}{3}}b^{-\frac{2}{3}}-10a^2b^{-1}+15a^{\frac{7}{3}}b^{-\frac{4}{3}}-$&c.

8. $a^{\frac{1}{3}}-\frac{1}{3}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}x-\frac{1}{9}a^{-\frac{5}{3}}x^2-\frac{5}{81}a^{-\frac{8}{3}}x^3-\frac{10}{243}a^{-\frac{11}{3}}x^4-$&c.

9. $a^{-1}+\frac{1}{5}a^{-6}x^5+\frac{3}{25}a^{-11}x^{10}+\frac{11}{125}a^{-16}x^{15}+\frac{44}{625}a^{-21}x^{20}+$&c.

10. $a^{\frac{8}{3}}-\frac{4}{3}a^{\frac{2}{3}}x^2+\frac{2}{9}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^4+\frac{4}{81}a^{-\frac{10}{3}}x^6+\frac{5}{243}a^{-\frac{16}{3}}x^8+$&c.

11. $a^{-\frac{3}{2}}+\frac{3}{4}a^{-\frac{7}{2}}x^2+\frac{21}{32}a^{-\frac{11}{2}}x^4+\frac{77}{128}a^{-\frac{15}{2}}x^6-\frac{1155}{2048}a^{-\frac{19}{2}}x^8+$&c.

12. $a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{1}{3}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{2}{9}a^{-\frac{7}{3}}x^{\frac{5}{3}}+\frac{14}{81}a^{-\frac{10}{3}}x^{\frac{8}{3}}+\frac{35}{243}a^{-\frac{13}{3}}x^{\frac{11}{3}}+$&c.

---

79. 1. 5221, 203116. 2. 100101100, 102010, 10230, 2200, 1220.
3. 41104, 23420, 14641, 7571, 5954. 4. 235, 1465.
5. 511, 22154. 6. 1212, 1212201.

---

80. 1. 1 + 14 + 244 + 4344 + 114144 + 2050544 = 2214223 (sen.) = 111111 (den.).
2. 100001000000 (bin.) = 201000 (quat.).
3. 1756 × 345 = 701746 (oct.), 1337 × 274 = 381011 (non.), 345, 274. 4. 57264, 95494, *e7t8*.
5. 4112, 6543, 62*te*. 6. 1295, 216; 2400, 343; 4096, 512.
7. 7. 8. Undenary. 9. 34.

MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES: PART I.

1. $(a^2-b^2)b^2+(a^3-3ab^2+b^3)x-(2a-b)ax^2$.
2. $3x^2-2abx-2a^2b^2$. 3. $3\frac{1}{7}$. 4. $(m+n)a$, $\dfrac{x^2-xy+y^2}{x^2+xy+y^2}$.
5. $1\frac{2}{13}$, 8.152. 6. $\dfrac{13-9x}{11-8x}$, $\dfrac{x+3}{x^4-1}$. 7. 98, $\frac{1}{4}n(3n+25)$.
8. $1\frac{7}{17}$. 9. $5\sqrt{5}$, $7a\sqrt{2x}$, $\sqrt[3]{4}$. 10. $1+x+\frac{3}{2}x^2+\frac{5}{2}x^3+\frac{35}{8}x^4+$&c.
11. (i) $x=5$; (ii) $x=5$ or $-1\frac{1}{2}$; (iii) $x=4$, $y=3$;
(iv) $x=\pm 3$, $y=\pm 2$, or $x=\pm 2$, $y=\pm 3$. 12. $\frac{5}{8}$.
13. $1+4x+2x^2-5x^3-x^4+x^5+\frac{1}{4}x^6$. 14. $-2x^2+8xy-5y^2$.
15. 68. 16. x^2-y^2. 17. 125, 1.709. 18. x, $\dfrac{a+x}{x-y}$.
19. $2\frac{7}{27}$, $2\frac{1}{4}$. 20. $a^{\frac{3}{2}}b^{-2}c^{\frac{9}{4}}$, $x^{-\frac{1}{2}}z^{\frac{2}{3}}$.
21. $a^{-\frac{1}{3}}\{1+a^{-1}x+2a^{-2}x^2+\frac{14}{3}a^{-3}x^3+\frac{35}{3}a^{-4}x^4+$&c.$\}$.
22. 1232, 11313, 363, 1044.

23. (i) $x=3\frac{3}{16}$; (ii) $x=2$ or $-\frac{2}{3}$; (iii) $x=5$, $y=4\frac{1}{3}$.

24. 12 days. 25. x^6-a^3. 26. $\frac{3}{2}x^3-5x^2+\frac{1}{4}x+9$. 27. $\frac{3}{4}$.

28. $\dfrac{x^3}{x^2-y}$, $\dfrac{3a+1}{4a^2+2a-1}$. 29. $\dfrac{4-x}{5-x}$, $\dfrac{2x}{x^4-1}$.

30. 139, 1.39, 4.3955. 31. $2\frac{3}{16}$, .051. 32. $\frac{24}{55}\{1-(-\frac{5}{6})^n\}$, $\frac{24}{55}$.

33. $(ax)^{-\frac{3}{5}}\ 1+\frac{3}{5}a^{-1}x+\frac{12}{25}a^{-2}a^2+\frac{52}{125}a^{-3}x^3+\frac{234}{625}a^{-4}x^4+\&c.\}$.

34. 7; 22 dollars and 57 doubloons.

35. (i) $x=17$; (ii) $x=60$, $y=40$; (iii) $x=3$ or $-\frac{40}{59}$.

36. $8\frac{3}{4}$ sq. ft. 37. $2a^2b^2+2a^2c^2+2b^2c^2-a^4-b^4-c^4$.

38. $1-\frac{1}{6}x+\frac{7}{36}x^2+\frac{5}{216}x^3+\frac{73}{1296}x^4+\&c.$ 39. $\frac{1}{8}$.

40. $\dfrac{x^2-x+1}{x^2+x+1}$. 41. 139, .6933. 42. $\dfrac{3x}{1-x}$.

43. $a^7\{1-7a^{-2}x^2+\frac{21}{2}a^{-4}x^4+\frac{7}{2}a^{-6}x^6+\frac{35}{8}a^{-8}x^8+\&c.\}$.

44. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{18a}$, $\sqrt[4]{5x^2y^2}$. 45. 93, $\frac{1}{12}(n^2+n-6)$.

46. 5221, 40255141, 6252711, 2451, 3341584, 1828.

47. (i) $x=2\frac{2}{3}$; (ii) $x=39$, $y=21$; $z=12$;

(iii) $x=a\,.\,\dfrac{a+b}{a-b}$, $y=a\,.\,\dfrac{a-b}{a+b}$. 48. 64 days. 49. $a-b$.

50. $9+1+49=59$. 51. $3(a^2+b^2+c^2)-2(ab+ac+bc)$.

52. x^2-9y^2. 53. 1054, $\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{2}$.

54. $\dfrac{b}{a}$, $\dfrac{a-b}{a+b}$. 55. $\frac{2}{9}\{1-(\frac{1}{10})^n\}$, $\frac{2}{9}$. 56. 6.

57. $a^{-\frac{4}{5}}\{1+\frac{2}{5}a^{-2}bx+\frac{7}{25}a^{-4}b^2x^2+\frac{28}{125}a^{-6}b^3x^3+\frac{119}{625}a^{-8}b^4x^4+\&c.\}$

58. 21. 59. (i) $x=-\frac{3}{5}$; (ii) $x=3$, $y=4$; (iii) $x=3$, $y=1$;

(iv) $x=-1$, $y=-3$.

60. 100. 61. $26x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}-x^{\frac{1}{4}}y-7x^{\frac{3}{4}}-10y^{\frac{3}{2}}$. 62. x^2+2x+1. 63. 1.

64. $a^2b^2(b+c)$. 65. $2x-1$. 66. $\dfrac{1-x}{x(4x^2-1)}$. 67. 12.747.

68. $(a^2x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\{1+\frac{1}{2}a^{-1}x+\frac{3}{8}a^{-2}x^2+\frac{5}{16}a^{-3}x^3+\frac{35}{128}a^{-4}x^4+\&c.\}$.

69. 30. 70. 250, 60300, 13874000.

71. (i) $x=9$; (ii) $x=3\frac{1}{2}$ or -4; (iii) $x=\frac{1}{2}$, $y=\frac{1}{3}$.

72. 8 hrs.; $17\frac{1}{7}$ hrs., 24 hrs., 40 hrs. 73. $6(x+2x^{\frac{1}{3}}+4x^{-\frac{1}{3}}+8x^{-1})$.

74. $\frac{1}{8}$. 75. x, $\dfrac{x^3+1}{x^2-3x+1}$. 76. $55\sqrt{7}$. 77. 1.772452, $x-\frac{1}{2}$.

79. $50\frac{2}{5}$, $\frac{1}{5}n(3n+1)$. 80. $x^4-2x^3-8x^2+8x+16=0$. 81. 28.

82. 15120, 120. 83. (i) $x=1$; (ii) $x=2\frac{2}{3}$, $y=5\frac{1}{3}$; (iii) $x=3$.

84. £553$\frac{1}{3}$, £1106$\frac{2}{3}$, £3320. 85. x^3+1+x^{-3}. 86. $a^2+ax-2x^2$.

87. 7. 88. $\frac{1}{2}(1+x)$, $\dfrac{3a+2b}{3b-2a}$. 89. $a^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{-\frac{2}{3}}-a^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}+b^{\frac{4}{3}}$.

90. $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-1-x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$. 91. $\frac{1}{5}n(3n+1)$, $\frac{8}{15}\{(\frac{5}{2})^n-1\}$.

92. $1+x-\frac{3}{2}x^2+\frac{7}{2}x^3-\frac{77}{8}x^4+$&c., $1+2x-2x^2+4x^3-10x^4+$&c.
93. 27, 48. 95. (i) $x=9$; (ii) $x=4$, $y=3$; (iii) $x=6$ or $\frac{1}{2}$.
94. 5. 96. $9\frac{1}{2}d$. 97. x^3. 98. $a^2-2ab+\frac{1}{2}b^2$.
99. x^2-1. 100. $\dfrac{x^2+b^2}{x}$, $\dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}-\sqrt[4]{a^2y}}$. 101. 4.11.
102. $1-a^2+x^{-2}+3a^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{-\frac{2}{3}}$. 103. 7. 105. 75, 25.
106. $\sqrt{11333311}$ *septenary* $=2626=1000$ *denary*.
107. (i) $x=9$; (ii) $x=\pm\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{5}$; (iii) $x=4$, $y=0$, $z=5$.
108. £135, £90. 109. 48. 111. $36x^4-97x^2+36$.
112. $\frac{1}{2}x^2-ax+\frac{1}{3}a^2$. 113. 2.4494, .4082, .8164, 1.2247.
114. $(ab^{-1})^{\frac{1}{2}(m+1)}$, 1. 115. $a^2-4ab-6ac+4b^2+12bc+9c^2$,
$4a^2-2abx-(ac-\frac{1}{4}b^2)x^2+(8ad+\frac{1}{4}bc)x^3-(2bd-\frac{1}{16}c^2)x^4$
$-cdx^5+4d^2x^6$. 116. $\frac{25}{3}\{1-(\frac{2}{5})^n\}$, $8\frac{1}{3}$.
117. $-1\frac{1}{3}$. 118. $1-2x-2x^2-4x^3-10x^4-$&c.
119. (i) $x=21$; (ii) $x=-3$ or $\frac{5}{7}$; (iii) $x=5$, $y=3$.
120. $3\frac{1}{3}$, 3. 121. $8-12a^{\frac{1}{4}}+18a^{\frac{1}{2}}-27a^{\frac{3}{4}}$.
122. $a^4+\frac{4}{3}a^2bx-\frac{4}{9}(a^2-b^2)x^2+\frac{2}{3}ax^3-\frac{1}{4}x^4$.
123. $\dfrac{3x^2+4x+2}{4x^2+x+2}$. 124. $a^{10}-a^6x^4-a^4x^6+x^{10}$.
125. 1.2247, $3+\sqrt{3}$. 126. c. 127. 0, $\frac{1}{12}n(7-n)$.
128. *A* gives 26 guineas and receives 10 crowns.
129. $2(a-x)\sqrt{2ax}$, $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[4]{a}$. 130. 33 : 238, 1 : 34.
131. (i) $x=10$; (ii) $x=3$, $y=7$; (iii) $x=4$ or -1. 132. 10.
133. With *upper* signs, $16+9=5\times5$; with *lower*, $0+25=5\times5$.
134. x^2+4y. 135. x^2+ax+b. 136. $\dfrac{3a-2y}{5a+3y}$, $\dfrac{x(x+5)}{9x^2-x-3}$.
137. $mn(m^2-n^2)(m^2-4n^2)$.
138. $a^{\frac{1}{6}}-a^{\frac{1}{12}}+1$. 139. $\dfrac{bc}{a^2}(a+b)(a+c)$.
140. 4.8989, .6803, 4.4494, 1.5506, 3.4494. 141. $1\frac{2}{3}$, $2\frac{1}{3}$; $1\frac{2}{7}$, $1\frac{4}{5}$.
142. $1+x+\frac{5}{2}x^2+\frac{15}{2}x^3-\frac{195}{8}x^4+$&c., $1+2x+6x^2+20x^3+70x^4+$&c.
143. (i) $x=7$; (ii) $x=4$; (iii) $x=2$ or $\frac{43}{87}$.
144. £9, 30*s*. 145. $a^2b^2-ab^2x-(a^2+2b^2)x^2+ax^3+2x^4$.
146. $a^2-a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{15}{4}ax+2a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}+4x^2$, $a^4-2a^{\frac{7}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-\frac{13}{2}a^3x+\frac{23}{2}a^{\frac{5}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}$
$+\frac{289}{16}a^2x^2-23a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{5}{2}}-26ax^3+16a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{7}{2}}+16x^4$.
147. $x^2-12-16x^{-1}$, a^2+1+a^{-2}. 148. $\dfrac{a-b+c}{a-2b+3c}$. 149. .2154.
150. $x-2\sqrt{x}+1$. 151. $\sqrt{3}+\sqrt[3]{5}$. 152. $\frac{3}{2}\{1-(\frac{2}{3})^n\}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$.
153. 0, 3, -2. 154. 6. 156. $5\frac{1}{3}$ days, 16 days.
155. (i) $x=\dfrac{ab}{a+b}$; (ii) $x=\frac{2}{7}$; (iii) $x=\pm2$, $y=\pm3$. 157. $3\frac{19}{40}$.

158. $a^{\frac{4}{3}}-2ab^{\frac{1}{2}}+3a^{\frac{2}{3}}b-2a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{3}{2}}+b^2$. 159. $x-5$. 160. $\frac{8(x+6)}{x^4-16}, \frac{9}{10}$.

161. $x^4+2x^3-8x^2-6x-1$. 162. 9, 160. 163. $(b+c)^2$.

164. 2282. 165. $1-6x^2+24x^4-80x^6+240x^8-$&c.,
$a^{\frac{3}{2}}\{1+3a^{-1}b+\frac{3}{2}a^{-2}b^2-\frac{1}{2}a^{-3}b^3+\frac{3}{8}a^{-4}b^4-\text{\&c.}\}$.

166. 33233344, 4344 = 1000 *den.*, 244 = 100 *den.*

167. (i) $x=17$; (ii) $x=\frac{ac+b}{a^2+1}, y=\frac{c-ab}{a^2+1}$; (iii) $x=\pm 6$.

168. £40, £28, or £28, £52, according as *A* had more or less at first than *B*.

169. $\sqrt{\{a^{\frac{3}{2}}+b^{\frac{3}{2}}\}}\times(a^2+b^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}=3\sqrt[3]{289}=19.834$.

170. $x^{-3}-4x^{-\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{3}{2}}+3y^3$. 171. $a^{\frac{pq}{n}}b^{-\frac{pq}{m}}, \frac{x(x^2-1)}{2x^2+1}$.

172. $1-\frac{1}{2}ax^{\frac{1}{6}}-2a^2x$. 173. $\frac{ax-b^2}{(x-a)\ (x-b)}, \frac{x+2}{x^2-1}$.

174. 3.8729, 1.2909, .7745, 1.5491, 6.4549.

175. $-10, \frac{1}{4}n(7-3n)$. 176. 15.

177. $1-2x^{\frac{1}{2}}+3x-4x^{\frac{3}{2}}+5x^2-$&c., $1-4x^{\frac{1}{2}}+10x-20x^{\frac{3}{2}}+35x^2-$&c.

178. 12, 16, 18. 179. (i) $\frac{a^2-b^2}{4a-b}$; (ii) 2 or $-1\frac{3}{4}$; (iii) $x=49, y=50$.

180. 10 days, $3\frac{1}{5}$ days. 181. $a^3+\frac{1}{2}a^2(2x+y-z)+\frac{1}{4}a(2xy-2xz-yz)-\frac{1}{4}xyz$, which becomes $a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$, by putting $x=b=\frac{1}{2}y=-\frac{1}{2}z$, or $x=b, y=2b, z=-2b$.

182. $5x^2+\frac{7}{2}a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}-\frac{107}{12}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}x+\frac{5}{6}a^{-1}x^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{7}{6}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}$. 183. $x+1$.

184. $\frac{x^2+2}{x^3+x-5}$. 185. $a^{\frac{1}{3}}x(a^2x^6-1)$. 186. $ab^{-1}-\frac{1}{2}a^{-1}b+1$.

187. $\frac{x^3}{(x^2+1)\ (x-1)^2}$. 188. 720, $\frac{1}{2}(1+\sqrt{7})$.

189. $4\frac{122}{243}, \frac{9}{2}\{1-(-\frac{1}{3})^n\}$. 190. 3 per cent.

191. (i) $1\frac{2}{5}$; (ii) $x=4, y=5$; (iii) $4\frac{1}{2}$. 192. 10. 193. $\frac{7}{12}$.

194. $x^{2n}+2$. 195. $5+2\sqrt{6}, \sqrt{6}, 6(5+2\sqrt{6})$.

196. $\left(\frac{m+2a}{m+a}\right)^2, \frac{a^2+ax+x^2}{a^4-x^4}$. 197. $12x^4-2x^3-11x^2+1$.

198. $\frac{9}{5}\{1-(-\frac{2}{3})^n\}, 1\frac{4}{5}$. 199. n^2. 200 $\pm\frac{3}{5}a$. 201. 15.

202. $1-6x^{\frac{1}{3}}+21x^{\frac{2}{3}}-56x+126x^{\frac{4}{3}}-$&c., $1-3x^{\frac{1}{3}}+6x^{\frac{2}{3}}-10x+15x^{\frac{4}{3}}$ $-$&c.

203. (i) $\frac{2}{3}$; (ii) a^{-1} or b^{-1}; (iii) $x=3, y=1$, or $x=\frac{3}{4}, y=\frac{1}{4}$.

204. £800, 0. 206. px^2+qx-r. 207. $a-a^{-1}+4$.

208. $\dfrac{x^2+(a^2-a^{\frac{1}{2}})x-a^{\frac{5}{2}}}{x-a}$. 209. $\dfrac{1}{(x^2+1)\,(x^3+1)}$.

210. 7.0102, 202. 211. $\frac{1}{15}$, 20. 212. $(ab)^{\frac{5}{12}}$.

213. 4 yds., 5 yds. 214. 63361, 236, 34.

215. (i) 4 or $1\frac{5}{6}$; (ii) $x=-5$, $y=5$; (iii) $x=\dfrac{a^2}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$, $y=\dfrac{b^2}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$.

216. $\dfrac{mn}{m+n}$ days, $\dfrac{m^2}{n}$ days. 217. $2(n+4)$.

218. $a^{\frac{2}{3}}+b^{\frac{4}{3}}+c^2-a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}-a^{\frac{1}{3}}c-b^{\frac{2}{3}}c$. 219. 2. 220. x^4-y^4.

221. 3.1622, .12649, 2.1081, 1.5811, 4.4414, .31622.

222. $\frac{8}{3}\{1-(\frac{3}{4})^n\}$, $2\frac{2}{3}$.

223. $a^{-3}\{1-3a^{-2}x^2+\frac{15}{2}a^{-4}x^4-\frac{35}{2}a^{-6}x^6+\frac{315}{8}a^{-8}x^8-\&c.\}$,
$\frac{1}{4}a^{-2}\{1+3a^{-1}x+\frac{27}{4}a^{-2}x^2+\frac{27}{2}a^{-3}x^3+\frac{405}{16}a^{-4}x^4+\&c.\}$.

224. £5825 8*s.* $5\frac{1}{4}$*d.* 225. 0, -1, 2. 226. 20, 5.

227. (i) $x=a^{-1}$ or $-\frac{1}{2}$; (ii) $x=\dfrac{b}{a^2-ab+b^2}$, $y=\dfrac{a}{a^2-ab+b^2}$;
(iii) $x=3$ or $\frac{1}{5}$. 228. $\dfrac{mn(m+n)}{m^2+4mn+n^2}$ days.

229. $2y^2-ay-\frac{1}{2}a^2$. 230. $x^3+a^2x^{\frac{3}{2}}+a^4$, $x^3+2ax^{\frac{9}{4}}+a^4x^{\frac{3}{2}}-a^4$,
$x^3-a^2x^{\frac{3}{2}}-2a^3x^{\frac{3}{4}}-a^4$. 231. a^6-b^2.

232. $x^6-2x^5+x^4-x^2+2x-1$. 233. $\frac{1}{10}$, $\dfrac{\sqrt[3]{x^2+a}}{\sqrt[3]{x^2-a}}$.

234. $\frac{1}{2}x^{\frac{5}{3}}-5y^{\frac{4}{5}}$. 235. 88, $\frac{5}{2}\{1-(\frac{2}{3})^n\}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{1}{7}$, $1\frac{1}{3}$, $1\frac{3}{5}$.

236. $2a\sim b$. 237. 12, 4, 18 miles. 240. $\dfrac{m^3+n^3}{4mn}$ days.

239. (i) $x=-6\frac{1}{2}$; (ii) $x=\dfrac{m^2-n^2}{am-bn}$, $y=\dfrac{m^2-n^2}{bm-an}$; (iii) $x=10$, $y=7$,
$z=3$. 241. $x^{\frac{3}{2}}-xy^{-\frac{3}{4}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{-\frac{3}{2}}-y^{-\frac{9}{4}}$, $x^2-(a+b)x+ab$.

242. 36, 125. 243. $5x+4$. 244. $\dfrac{1+b}{ab^2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$.

245. .8164, 1.6329, 2.0412, .1010, 3.2549. 247. $3\frac{1}{3}$, $3\frac{5}{6}$, $4\frac{1}{3}$, &c.

248. 7. 249. 720. 250. 248664*et*69, 54373.

251. (i) $x=17$; (ii) $x=\dfrac{a^2+ab+b^2}{a+b}$, $y=\dfrac{ab}{a+b}$; (iii) $x=\frac{4}{13}$.

252. $\dfrac{m(m+n)}{3m+n}$ days, $\dfrac{mn(m+n)}{m^2+2mn-n^2}$ days. 253. 140, $\frac{281}{1260}$.

254. $x^{-\frac{4}{3}}-x^{-\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}+y^{\frac{2}{3}}$, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-(m-1)a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{4}}+a$. 256. $1\frac{1}{3}$, $\dfrac{2a-b}{a^2-1}$.

255. $18x^4-45x^3+37x^2-19x+6$. 257. $\frac{2ac^2}{b(b^2-c^2)}$, $\frac{1+x^2}{\sqrt{(1-x^2)^3}}$.

258. 24 miles, ½ hr. 259. $a^2b^{\frac{4}{3}}$. 260. 3. 261. $a+2x : a+3x$.

262. 7425. 263. (i) $x=4$ or $1\frac{2}{5}$; (ii) $x=10$, $y=-3$, $z=4$.

264. 8*s*. 4*d*. 265. $\frac{25}{4}-\frac{169}{36}=\frac{14}{9}=\frac{8}{3}\times\frac{7}{12}$. 266. $a^{\frac{1}{2}}x+2$.

267. $a^{\frac{1}{2}}+3a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x-\frac{9}{2}a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^2+\frac{27}{2}a^{-\frac{5}{2}}x^3-\frac{405}{8}a^{-\frac{7}{2}}x^4+$&c., $a+6x$.

268. a. 269. $\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)}$. 270. £2 8*s*.

271. $n=10$ or 12, $l=3$ or -1. 272. 56, 44.

273. $\frac{1}{6}n(n-1)(n-2)$. 274. $1111\times10001=11111111=21845$ *den.*

275. (i) $x=6\frac{1}{2}$; (ii) $x=\frac{b-1}{ab-\frac{1}{2}(a+b)}$, $y=\frac{a-1}{ab-\frac{1}{2}(a+b)}$;

(iii) $x=4$, $y=3$. 276. $\frac{(p-1)mn}{np-m}$ days. 277. 0.

278. $\frac{1}{8}\times64+1=9=(\frac{1}{2}\times4+1)(\frac{1}{4}\times16-\frac{1}{2}\times4\times1+1)$.

279. $\frac{3a^{-1}x-4}{a^{-2}x^2-11a^{-1}x+21}$. 280. $a^5x^{10}-a^3x^6-c^2x^4+1$.

281. $x^{\frac{2}{3}}-2x^{\frac{1}{3}}-2$. 282. $3\sqrt[3]{5}$, $\frac{29}{2}\sqrt{3}$. 285. 30. 286. 15.

287. (i) $x=1\frac{1}{3}$; (ii) $x=-4\frac{1}{2}$; (iii) $x=4$, $y=3$, or $x=3$, $y=4$.

288. 4, 59, 55. 289. $12abc$.

290. $(-\frac{1}{288}+\frac{3}{16}-\frac{1}{144})-(\frac{7}{288}+\frac{5}{288}-\frac{35}{96})=\frac{1}{2}=12(-\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{3}\times-\frac{1}{4})$.

291. $1-\frac{1}{64}a^{-3}x^6$. 292. 84. 293. $2\frac{3}{4}$, .25298, $5-\sqrt{6}$.

294. $(a^2-b^2)^3$. 296. $\frac{n+1}{2n}a$, $\frac{n^n-a^n}{n(n-a)a^{n-2}}$. 297. 10, 20.

298. 40320. 299. (i) $x=acb^{-1}$; (ii) $x=\frac{9}{10}a$; (iii) $x=1$,
$y=-1$, or $x=-1\frac{2}{5}$, $y=\frac{3}{5}$. 300. $\frac{6}{7}$ hr.

301. $3x^{\frac{1}{2}}-2x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{-\frac{1}{3}}+4y^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

302. 2. 303. 137641, $x-2-x^{-1}$. 304. $b-c$.

305. $\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}$. 306. $\frac{4x^2y^2}{x^4-y^4}$. 307. 1 hr. $5\frac{5}{11}'$.

308. $\frac{1}{27}a^2\{1+2a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{8}{3}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{80}{27}a^{-1}x+\frac{80}{27}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^{\frac{4}{3}}+\text{\&c.}\}$.

309. $1\frac{5}{6}$, $\frac{3}{16}n(n+1)$; $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{6}{7}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{5}$. 310. 6.

311. (i) $x=100$ or -10; (ii) $x=\frac{c}{a+b}$, $y=-\frac{c}{a+b}$;

(iii) $x=\frac{1-b}{1-ab}$, $y=\frac{a-1}{1-ab}$. 312. $\frac{4}{9}$ hr. 314. $1\frac{1}{3}$, b or b^{-1}.

313. $a+a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}+x$, $x-2a^{\frac{3}{4}}x^{\frac{1}{4}}-a^{\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-a$.

ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES.

315. $8a^{\frac{9}{4}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}-4a^{\frac{3}{2}}xy^{\frac{1}{4}}+2a^{\frac{3}{4}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{3}{4}}$. 316. $\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{5}-2)$, $\frac{2}{7}xy^{-1}+\frac{3}{4}x^{-1}y-5$.

317. $a^{\frac{1}{2}}\{1+\frac{1}{2}a^{-1}x+\frac{3}{8}a^{-2}x^2+\frac{5}{16}a^{-3}x^3+\frac{35}{128}a^{-4}x^4+\text{\&c.}\}$,
$x^{\frac{1}{3}}\{1-\frac{1}{3}a^{-1}x+\frac{2}{9}a^{-2}x^2-\frac{14}{81}a^{-3}x^3+\frac{35}{243}a^{-4}x^4-\text{\&c.}\}$. 318. 91.

319. $an^{-1}-n$, $a-\frac{1}{2}n(n+1)$. 321. £4 16*s.* 322. 63, £62 8*s.*

323. (i) $x=\frac{2ab}{a+b}$; (ii) $x=2$; (iii) $x=\frac{a^2+bc}{ac}$, $y=\frac{a^2+bc}{c^2}$.

324. 13, 12. 325. $1-x+\frac{11}{12}x^2-\frac{1}{3}x^3+\frac{1}{9}x^4$, $1-2x+\frac{17}{6}x^2-\frac{5}{2}x^3+\frac{83}{48}x^4-\frac{5}{6}x^5+\frac{17}{54}x^6-\frac{2}{27}x^7+\frac{1}{81}x^8$. 326. $2x^3y^{-3}-3x^4y$.

327. 2.64575, .37796, 1.32287, .88191, 1.47683. 328. n^{-1}.

329. $2a\sqrt[5]{a-3x}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\sqrt[6]{x^{-1}y}$. 330. $\frac{(x-1)^2}{x^3(x^2+1)^2}$.

331. $1+2xy-3xy^{-1}$. 333. 7. 334. 27907200.

335. (i) $x=\frac{a+b}{c}$ or -1; (ii) $x=2, y=1, z=0$; but indeterminate, if $2m=n+p$. 336. 5 miles an hour. 337. c or c^{-1}.

338. $\frac{x\sqrt[3]{a}(x\sqrt[3]{a}-1)}{2x\sqrt[3]{a}-1}$. 339. $4\frac{99}{560}$. 340. $\frac{3a}{a+b}$.

341. $3(abc)^{\frac{6}{5}}$. 342. 3.71, $1-2x+3x^2$. 343. 18*s.* 4*d.*

345. $(2a)^{\frac{5}{3}}\{1-\frac{5}{2}a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{5}{4}a^{-1}x+\frac{5}{24}a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}+\frac{5}{48}a^{-2}x^2+\text{\&c.}\}$,
$(3a)^{-\frac{5}{2}}\{1+\frac{5}{3}a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{35}{18}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}+\frac{35}{18}a^{-1}x+\frac{385}{216}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^{\frac{4}{3}}+\text{\&c.}\}$.

346. 2118760, 17293. 347. (i) $x=a\frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2+b^2}$; (ii) $x=1$, $y=4$, $z=27$; (iii) $x=\frac{(a^2+b^2)c}{a^2-b^2}$, $y=\frac{(a^2+b^2)c}{2ab}$. 348. 2 hrs. $21\frac{2}{3}'$.

349. $(x^2+x+1)a-(x+1)$. 350. $a^{-\frac{1}{3}}-a^{\frac{1}{6}}c^{\frac{1}{3}}$. 351. 0.

352. $\frac{3}{2}x^{\frac{3}{2}}-\frac{5}{3}xy^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{2}{5}x^{\frac{1}{2}}y$. 353. $\frac{x^3-2x^2+3x-4}{x^4-x^3+x^2-x+1}$.

354. $\frac{27}{2}\{1-(\frac{8}{9})^n\}$, $13\frac{1}{2}$. 355. 76. 356. 9 hrs.

357. $(2a)^{-\frac{5}{3}}\{1+\frac{5}{2}a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}+5a^{-1}x+\frac{55}{6}a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{2}}+\frac{385}{24}a^{-2}x^2+\text{\&c.}\}$,
$(3a)^{\frac{5}{2}}\{1-\frac{5}{3}a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}+\frac{5}{6}a^{-\frac{2}{3}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}-\frac{5}{54}a^{-1}x-\frac{5}{648}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^{\frac{4}{3}}-\text{\&c.}\}$.

358. 4; 1023, 256. 360. $2\frac{2}{9}$ hrs. 361. $x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{4}}-x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}z$.

359. (i) $\pm\sqrt{\frac{b(bc-2a^2)}{c}}$; (ii) $\frac{a^2\pm\sqrt{a^4+b^2c^2}}{c}$; (iii) $x=\frac{a^2}{a-b}$, $y=\frac{b^2}{b-a}$.

363. $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-x^{\frac{1}{4}}+1$. 364. $\sqrt[3]{9}$, $\sqrt{2a}$. 365. 1. 366. 24*s.*, 16*s*

367. $a^{\frac{1}{3}}\{1+2a^{-1}x-4a^{-2}x^2+\frac{40}{3}a^{-3}x^3-\frac{160}{3}a^{-4}x^4+\&c.\}$,
$a^{\frac{2}{3}}\{1+4a^{-1}x-4a^{-2}x^2+\frac{32}{3}a^{-3}x^3-\frac{112}{3}a^{-4}x^4+\&c.\}$.
369. n^3. 370. 1023252 *sen.* = 24e28 *duod.* = 50,000 sq. ft.
371. (i) $x=\frac{b}{a}(a-b+c)$; (ii) $x=a$ or $\frac{b}{na}$; (iii) $x=\pm a\frac{m+n}{\sqrt{m^2+n^2}}$,
$y=\pm a\frac{m-n}{\sqrt{m^2+n^2}}$. 372. $1\frac{1}{2}$h, 1h, 3h. 373. 0.
375. $m^{\frac{3}{2}}-m-m^{\frac{1}{2}}-1$.
374. $mx^3-ax^2-a^2x-(m-2)\,a^3$. 376. $\pm\sqrt{xy}$. 377. 45.
378. 100, 4. 379. $3\frac{3}{4}$ hrs. 381. 15, 6. 382. 1, 7, 12, or
2, 4, 14, or 3, 1, 16.
383. (i) $x=11$; (ii) $x=\frac{c^2-ab}{a+b}$; (iii) $x=\pm a$, $y=\mp b$.
384. £740. 385. $(3a-2b)\,x^2+(a^2-b^2)\,x$. 387. $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$.
388. $-\frac{(a-b)^3}{(x+a)^2(x+b)^2}$.
386. $x^6+(p+1)\,x^5-(p^2+p+1)\,x^4-(p+1)\,(p^2+1)\,x^3+$
$(p^2+p+1)\,px^2+(p+1)\,p^2x-p^3$.
389. $a^{\sqrt{2}}-a^{-\sqrt{2}}$, $a\sqrt{cb^{-1}}-\sqrt{cf}$.
390. $\frac{1}{12}n(3n+1)$. 391. 2.549038 cub. ft. 392. 12 hr. $32\frac{8}{11}'$.
393. 2. 394. 5880, 5880, 1960. 396. 2 gals., 14 gals.
395. (i) $x=\frac{a(a+2b)}{2b}$; (ii) $x=\frac{1}{2}(c-a)$; (iii) $x=\pm\frac{24a^2}{25b}$.
398. $x+a$. 399. $x+6$. 400. $x^{\frac{1}{3}}+x^{\frac{1}{6}}+1-x^{-\frac{1}{6}}$.
401. $(a+b)^{\frac{m}{n}+\frac{n}{m}}$. 402. $2x^{-1}$. 403. $5\,(a-x)^2$,
$n\{(a+x)^2-(n-1)ax\}$. 404. 186 hrs. from *A*'s starting.
405. .985185312. 406. 73634.
407. (i) 5 or -1; (ii) ca^{-1} or cb^{-1};
(iii) $x=\pm\frac{ab^2}{\sqrt{a^4+b^4}}$, $y=\pm\frac{a^2b}{\sqrt{a^4+b^4}}$.
408. 4. 410. $2x+3y-z$. 411. 293.9387.
412. $1-\frac{3}{4}x^{\frac{1}{3}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}$. 414. 0, 1. 416. 15*d.*
418. 69810. 420. 256 sq. yds.
419. (i) 5; (ii) $\frac{1}{2}a$ or $\frac{3}{4}a$; (iii) $x=0$, $y=b$, $z=c$,
or $x=2a$, $y=-b$, $z=-c$.

APPENDIX

OF

UNIVERSITY LOCAL EXAMINATION PAPERS

ON ALGEBRA.

⁂ *Copied with permission of the Cambridge Syndicate and the Oxford Delegacy; and accompanied with Answers.*

CAMBRIDGE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1869.

(*Junior Students.*)

QUESTIONS WITH SOLUTIONS.

1. Find the value of each of the following expressions, when $a = 10$, $b = 3$, $c = 7$:

$$\text{(i)}\ \frac{b+c}{2c-3b}; \qquad \text{(ii)}\ \frac{3c}{4a+2} + \frac{4bc}{10a-16};$$

$$\text{(iii)}\ \sqrt{\frac{3b+c}{c-b}} - \frac{\sqrt[3]{9b+7c-12}}{c-b}.$$

Solution of (i). $\frac{3+7}{14-9} = \frac{10}{5} = 2.$ *Ans.*

Solution of (ii). $\frac{21}{40+2} + \frac{21 \times 4}{100-16} = \frac{1}{2} + 1 = 1\frac{1}{2}.$ *Ans.*

Solution of (iii). $\sqrt{\frac{9+7}{7-3}} - \frac{\sqrt[3]{(27+49-12)}}{7-3} = \frac{4}{2} - \frac{4}{4} = 1.$ *Ans.*

2. (i) State the rules for removing brackets from algebraical expressions. (ii) Simplify $2[4x - \{2y + (2x - y) - (x + y)\}]$.

Solution of (ii). $8x - 2(2y + 2x - y - x - y) = 8x - 2x$ $= 6x.$ *Ans.*

3. Multiply (i) $2x^3 - 3x^2 + 4x - 5$ by $7x + 9$;
and (ii) $\frac{2}{3}a^3 - \frac{4}{5}a^2x + \frac{1}{2}x^3$ by $\frac{3}{5}a - 2x$.

Solution of (i):

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr}
 & 2x^3 & -\ 3x^2 & +\ 4x & -\ 5 \\
 & 7x & +\ 9 & & \\
\hline
14x^4 & -\ 21x^3 & +\ 28x^2 & -\ 35x & \\
 & +\ 18x^3 & -\ 27x^2 & +\ 36x & -\ 45 \\
\hline
14x^4 & -\ 3x^3 & +\ x^2 & +\ x & -\ 45.
\end{array}$$

Ans.

Solution of (ii):

$$\begin{array}{l}
\frac{2}{3}a^3-\frac{4}{5}a^2x+\frac{1}{2}x^3 \\
\frac{3}{5}a\ -2x \\
\hline
\frac{2}{5}a^4-\frac{12}{25}a^3x+\frac{3}{10}x^3 \\
\qquad -\frac{4}{3}a^3x+\ \frac{8}{5}a^2x^2-x^4 \\
\hline
\frac{2}{5}a^4-\frac{136}{75}a^3x+\frac{8}{5}a^2x^2+\frac{3}{10}x^3-x^4.
\end{array}$$ *Ans.*

4. (i) Divide $x^6-2a^3x^3+a^6$ by $x^2-2ax+a^2$.

(ii) Find the values of a and b which will make x^3+c^3 exactly divisible by x^2+ax+b^2.

Solution of (i):

$$\frac{(x^3-a^3)^2}{(x-a)^2}=(x^2+ax+a^2)^2$$

$$\begin{array}{l}
x^2+ax+a^2 \\
x^2+ax+a^2 \\
x^4+\ ax^3+\ a^2x^2 \\
\quad +\ ax^3+\ a^2x^2+\ a^3x \\
\qquad\qquad +\ a^2x^2+\ a^3x+a^4 \\
\hline
x^4+2ax^3+3a^2x^2+2a^3x+a^4.
\end{array}$$ *Ans.*

Solution of (ii):

$x^3+c^3\ =\ (x+c)(x^2-cx+c^2)$;

$\therefore x^2+ax+b^2$ must be equal to x^2-cx+c^2,

and $\therefore a=-c$, and $b=c$. *Ans.*

5. Prove that the sum of the squares of any two different numbers is always greater than twice their product.

Solution. $(x-y)^2$, or $x^2-2xy+y^2$ is necessarily positive, being a square quantity, whatever x and y may be, and $\therefore x^2+y^2$ must be greater than $2xy$, when x is not equal to y.

6. Reduce the following fractions to lowest terms:

(i) $\frac{20abx}{15a^2}$; (ii) $\frac{a^2-x^2}{a+x}$;

(iii) $\frac{x^3+a^3}{x^2+2ax+a^2}$; (iv) $\frac{4+12x+9x^2}{2+13x+15x^2}$.

Solution of (i). Dividing each term by $5a$ gives $\frac{4bx}{3a}$. *Ans.*

Solution of (ii). Dividing each term by $a+x$ gives $\frac{a-x}{1}$. *Ans.*

Solution of (iii). $\frac{(x+a))x^2-ax+a^2)}{(x+a)(x+a)} = \frac{x^2-ax+a^2}{x+a}$. *Ans.*

Solution of (iv). $\frac{(2+3x)(2+3x)}{(2+3x)(1+5x)} = \frac{2+3x}{1+5x}$. *Ans.*

7. Solve the following equations:

(i) $x+1+2(x+3) = 4(x+5;$

(ii) $\frac{x+1}{a+1}+\frac{x+2}{a+2} = 2.$

(iii) $\left.\begin{aligned} 4x+9y &= 12, \\ 6x-3y &= 7. \end{aligned}\right\}$

Solution of (i). $x+1+2x+6 = 4x+20;$
$x+2x-4x = 20-1-6$; or $x = -13$. *Ans.*

Solution of (ii). $(x+1)(a+2)+(x+2)(a+1) = 2(a+1)(a+2);$
or $(x+1)(a+2+a+1)+(a+1) = (2a+4)(a+1);$
$(x+1)(2a+3) = (a+1)(2a+3)$; $\therefore x = a$. *Ans.*

Solution of (iii).

$$\begin{aligned} 4x+9y &= 12, \\ \underline{18x-9y} &= 21. \\ 22x &= 33;\ \therefore x = 1\tfrac{1}{2}, \\ \frac{12-4x}{9} &= y = \tfrac{2}{3}. \end{aligned}\ \Big\}\ \textit{Ans.}$$

8. A certain fraction becomes $\frac{1}{3}$ if 1 be added to its numerator, and if 1 be added to its denominator it becomes $\frac{1}{4}$; what is the fraction?

Solution. Let $x-1$ = the numerator, then $3x$ = the denominator; $\frac{x-1}{3x+1} = \frac{1}{4}$; $4x-4 = 3x+1$; whence $x = 5$, and $\frac{x-1}{3x} = \frac{4}{15}$. *Ans.*

Otherwise: Let $\frac{x}{y}$ represent the fraction, then

$$\begin{array}{rcll} \dfrac{x+1}{y} & = & \dfrac{1}{3}, & \text{or } 3x+3 = y, \\[2ex] \dfrac{x}{y+1} & = & \dfrac{1}{4}, & \text{or } \underline{4x-1 = y;} \\ & & & \phantom{\text{or }} x-4 = 0; \ \therefore\ x = 4, \end{array}$$

$$3x+3 = y = 15;$$

$$\therefore \text{ the fraction is } \tfrac{4}{15}. \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

9. A sum of 119*l.* is to be divided among 10 men, 32 women, and 48 children; if each man's share is to be equal to the shares of two women, and if the 32 women are to have twice as much as the 48 children, how much will the several individuals receive?

Solution. 32 women = 96 children, or 1 woman = 3 children; then the individual shares, in shillings, may be denoted by x for each child, $3x$ for each woman, $6x$ for each man; hence

$$6x \times 10 + 3x \times 32 + x \times 48 = 20 \times 119;$$

or $204x = 20 \times 119$; whence $6x = 10 \times 7 = 70$*s.* to each man, $3x = 35$*s.* to each woman, $x = 11$*s.* 8*d.* to each child. *Ans.*

10. Solve the following equations:

(i) $6x^2 - 7x - 20 = 0$;

(ii) $x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{-\frac{1}{2}} = (1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}} + (1+x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$.

Solution of (i). $6x^2 - 7x = 20$; or $x^2 - \frac{7}{6}x = \frac{20}{6}$;

$$x^2 - \tfrac{7}{6}x + \left(\tfrac{7}{12}\right)^2 = \tfrac{480}{144} + \tfrac{49}{144} = \tfrac{529}{144};$$

$$x - \tfrac{7}{12} = \pm\tfrac{23}{12}; \ \therefore\ x = \tfrac{7}{12} \pm \tfrac{23}{12} = 2\tfrac{1}{2} \text{ or } -1\tfrac{1}{3}. \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Solution of (ii). Square both sides, thus:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{-\frac{1}{2}} & & (1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}} + (1+x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \\ \underline{x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{-\frac{1}{2}}} & & \underline{(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}} + (1+x)^{-\frac{1}{2}}} \\ x \ \ + 1 \qquad & & 1+x \ + \ 1 \qquad\quad \\ \underline{\quad + 1 + x^{-1}} & & \underline{\qquad\quad + \ 1 + (1+x)^{-1}} \\ x + 2 + x^{-1} & = & 1+x \ + \ 2 + (1+x)^{-1} \end{array}$$

$$\therefore\ x^{-1}-1 = (1+x)^{-1},\ \text{or}\ \frac{1}{x}-1 = \frac{1}{1+x};$$
$$1-x^2 = x;\ \therefore\ x^2+x = 1;$$
$$x^2+x+\tfrac{1}{4} = \tfrac{5}{4};\ \therefore\ x+\tfrac{1}{2} = \pm\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{5};$$

whence $x = \frac{1}{2}(-1\pm\sqrt{5})$. *Ans.*

Otherwise. The equation, at first, may be written

$$\sqrt{x}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}} = \sqrt{(1+x)}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{(1+x)}};$$

then squaring gives $x+\frac{1}{x}+2 = 1+x+\frac{1}{1+x}+2$;

$$\text{or}\ \frac{1}{x} = 1+\frac{1}{1+x};\ \text{\&c.}$$

11. A man starts from the foot of a mountain to walk to its top. His rate of walking during the second half of the distance is half a mile per hour less than that during the first half of the distance, and he reaches the top in $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours. He descends by the same route in $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours, walking one mile per hour quicker than during the first half of the ascent. Find the distance to the top, and the rates of walking.

Solution. Let $2x$ miles = the distance, and y miles per hour = the rate at first. The time of ascent $= \frac{x}{y}+\frac{x}{y-\frac{1}{2}}$ hours;

$$\therefore\ \frac{x}{y}+\frac{2x}{2y-1} = \frac{11}{2};\ \text{or}\ 4xy-2x+4xy = 22y^2-11y;$$
$$\text{or}\ 2x(4y-1) = 22y^2-11y.$$

Again, for the descent, we have $(y+1)\times 3\frac{3}{4} = 2x$; or $x = \frac{15}{8}(y+1)$; whence, by substitution,

$$\tfrac{15}{4}(y+1)(4y-1) = 22y^2-11y;$$
$$15(4y^2+3y-1) = 88y^2-44y;$$
$$28y^2-89y = -15,\ \text{or}\ y^2-\tfrac{89}{28}y = -\tfrac{15}{28};$$
$$y^2-\tfrac{89}{28}y+\tfrac{7921}{3136} = \tfrac{6241}{3136};$$
$$y-\tfrac{89}{56} = \pm\tfrac{79}{56};\ \text{whence}\ y = 3,\ \text{or}\ \tfrac{5}{28}.$$
$$\tfrac{15}{4}(y+1) = 2x = 15,\ \text{or}\ 4\tfrac{47}{112}.$$

Hence the distance is 15 mi., and the rates 3 mi., $2\frac{1}{2}$ mi., and 4 mi. per hour. *Ans.*

Otherwise. Let $8x$ mi. per hour be the rate in descending; then $8x \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ or $30x$ mi. denotes the distance; and for the time of ascent we have $15x \div (8x-1) + 15x \div (8x-1\frac{1}{2})$;

$$\frac{15x}{8x-1} + \frac{30x}{16x-3} = \frac{11}{2}\text{; whence } 448x^2 - 290x = -33\text{; \&c.}$$

12. Given that the illumination from a source of light varies inversely as the square of the distance; how much farther from a candle must a speck which is now 8 inches off be removed, so as to receive just half as much light?

Solution. Let $x =$ the no. of inches farther off;

$$(8+x)^2 \div 8^2 = 2\text{; or } (x+8)^2 = 128;$$
$$\therefore x+8 = \pm\sqrt{128} = \pm 8\sqrt{2};$$
$$x = 8(\sqrt{2}-1) \text{ inches. } \textit{Ans.}$$

13. (i) Find the sum of 17 terms, and the last term, of a series in arithmetic progression in which the first term is 49 and the second term 44.

(ii) The sum of 15 terms of an arithmetic series is 600, and the common difference is 5; find the first term.

Solution of (i). Here $a = 49$, $d = -5$, $n = 17$;

$l = a + (n-1)d = 49 + 16 \times (-5) = 49 - 80 = -31$, the last term. *Ans.*

$$s = \tfrac{1}{2}(a+l) \times n = \tfrac{1}{2}(49-31) \times 17 = 153\text{, the sum. } \textit{Ans.}$$

Solution of (ii). Here $d = 5$, $n = 15$, $s = 600$; to find a.

$$s = \{2a + (n-1)d\} \cdot \frac{n}{2} = 600;$$
$$\tfrac{1}{2}(2a + 14 \times 5) \times 15 = 600\text{; or } a + 35 = 40;$$

whence $a = 5$, the first term. *Ans.*

14. If a, b, c, are in harmonic progression, prove that

(i) $a : a-b :: a+c : a-c$, and (ii) $a^2 + c^2 > 2b^2$.

Solution of (i). $\frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{b}, \frac{1}{c}$, are in A. P.; therefore

$$\frac{2}{b} = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{c} = \frac{a+c}{ac}\text{; multiply by } \tfrac{1}{2}a\text{, then}$$

$$\frac{a}{b} = \frac{a+c}{2c};\ \therefore \frac{b}{a} = \frac{2c}{a+c}, \text{ and } 1 - \frac{b}{a} = 1 - \frac{2c}{a+c};$$

$$\text{or } \frac{a-b}{a} = \frac{a-c}{a+c};\ \therefore a : a-b :: a+c : a-c.$$

Solution of (ii). In the preceding solution we find

$$\frac{b}{a} = \frac{2c}{a+c};\ \therefore b^2 = \left(\frac{2ac}{a+c}\right)^2\text{; and}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a^2+c^2-2b^2 &= a^2+c^2-2\left(\frac{2ac}{a+c}\right)^2, \\ &= a^2-2ac+c^2+2ac-\frac{8a^2c^2}{(a+c)^2}, \\ &= (a-c)^2+2ac\left\{1-\frac{4ac}{(a+c)^2}\right\}, \\ &= (a-c)^2+2ac\left(\frac{a-c}{a+c}\right)^2; \end{aligned}$$

which must be a positive quantity when a and c have both the same sign; therefore $a^2+c^2-2b^2$ is positive, and $a^2+c^2>2b^2$.

15. Solve the following equations:

$$\text{(i)}\quad \left(\frac{x}{x-1}\right)^2+\left(\frac{x}{x+1}\right)^2 = n(n-1);$$

$$\text{(ii)}\quad \begin{cases} xy = a(x+y), \\ x^2y^2 = b^2(x^2+y^2). \end{cases}$$

Solution of (i). $\frac{x^2}{x^2-2x+1} + \frac{x^2}{x^2+2x+1} = n^2-n;$

$$2x^4+2x^2 = (n^2-n)x^4-2(n^2-n)x^2+n^2-n;$$

$$(2-n^2+n)x^4+2(1+n^2-n)x^2 = n^2-n;$$

$$x^4+\frac{2(1+n^2-n)}{2-n^2+n}x^2 = \frac{n^2-n}{2-n^2+n};$$

$$x^4+\frac{2(1+n^2-n)}{2-n^2+n}x^2+\left(\frac{1+n^2-n}{2-n^2+n}\right)^2 = \frac{4n^2-4n+1}{(2-n^2+n)^2};$$

$$\therefore x^2 + \frac{1+n^2-n}{2-n^2+n} = \pm\frac{2n-1}{2-n^2+n};$$

$$x^2 = \frac{n(n-3)+2}{n(n-1)-2} \text{ or } \frac{n(n+1)}{n(n-1)-2};$$

$$\therefore x = \pm\left(\frac{n(n-3)+2}{n(n-1)-2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \text{ or } \pm\left(\frac{n(n+1)}{n(n-1)-2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}. \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Solution of (ii). $\frac{xy}{a} = x + y$; $\therefore \frac{x^2y^2}{a^2} = x^2 + 2xy + y^2$

$$\frac{x^2y^2}{b^2} = x^2 \qquad + y^2$$

$$\therefore \frac{(b^2-a^2)x^2y^2}{a^2b^2} = 2xy; \ \therefore xy = \frac{2a^2b^2}{b^2-a^2};$$

$$\therefore x^2 + 2xy + y^2 = \frac{4a^2b^4}{(b^2-a^2)^2};$$

$$\text{and} \quad 4xy = \frac{8a^2b^2}{b^2-a^2};$$

$$\therefore x^2 - 2xy + y^2 = \frac{4a^2b^2(2a^2-b^2)}{(b^2-a^2)^2};$$

$$\text{whence} \quad x - y = \pm\frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2}\sqrt{2a^2-b^2};$$

$$\text{but} \quad x + y = \frac{2ab^2}{b^2-a^2};$$

$$\therefore \left.\begin{aligned} x &= \frac{ab}{b^2-a^2}(b \pm \sqrt{2a^2-b^2}), \\ y &= \frac{ab}{b^2-a^2}(b \mp \sqrt{2a^2-b^2}). \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Note.—Instead of this form of solution, we might have worked with vx as an assumed substitute for y, but not so conveniently. The student, however, may, for the sake of practice, employ that substitution with better advantage in solving the following:

$$\begin{cases} 7xy = 12(x+y), \\ 25x^2y^2 = 144(x^2+y^2). \end{cases}$$

v will be found $= \frac{4}{3}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$, and $x = 3$, $y = 4$, or $x = 4$, $y = 3$.

CAMBRIDGE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1869.

(Senior Students.)

QUESTIONS WITH SOLUTIONS.

1. (i) Find the product of

$$x+y+z^{\frac{1}{2}}-2y^{\frac{1}{2}}z^{\frac{1}{4}}+2z^{\frac{1}{4}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

and $\quad x+y+z^{\frac{1}{2}}+2y^{\frac{1}{2}}z^{\frac{1}{4}}-2z^{\frac{1}{4}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}-2x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$;

and (ii) divide $\quad a^3+8b^3+27c^3-18abc$

by $\quad a^2+4b^2+9c^2-2ab-3ac-6bc.$

Solution of (i). Here we have the sum of two quantities to be multiplied by their difference, for we are to find the product of

$$\{(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2+z^{\frac{1}{2}}\}+2z^{\frac{1}{4}}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})$$

and $\{(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2+z^{\frac{1}{2}}\}-2z^{\frac{1}{4}}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})$;

the product, therefore, is equal to the difference of the squares of the quantities,

$$=\{(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2+z^{\frac{1}{2}}\}^2-4z^{\frac{1}{2}}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2,$$
$$=(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})^4-2z^{\frac{1}{2}}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}})^2+z.$$

Now, if for convenience we take $x^{\frac{1}{2}}=a$, $y^{\frac{1}{2}}=b$, $z^{\frac{1}{2}}=c$, we shall have

$$(a-b)^4-2c(a-b)^2+c^2,$$
$$=a^4-4a^3b+6a^2b^2-4ab^3+b^4$$
$$-2a^2c+4abc-2b^2c+c^2,$$
$$=a^4+b^4+c^2+6a^2b^2-4ab(a^2+b^2-c)-2c(a^2+b^2),$$
$$=x^2+y^2+z+6xy-4x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}(x+y-z^{\frac{1}{2}})-2z^{\frac{1}{2}}(x+y). \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Solution of (ii). Use the divisor in the form

$$a^2 - a(2b+3c) + (4b^2 - 6bc + 9c^2),$$

and the dividend in the form

$$a^3 - 18abc + (8b^3 + 27c^3),$$

the operation will be as follows:

$$\begin{array}{l} a^3 - 18abc + (8b^3 + 27c^3)\ \big[a + (2b+3c).\quad \textit{Ans.} \\ \underline{a^3 - a^2(2b+3c) + a(4b^2 - 6bc + 9c^2)} \\ a^2(2b+3c) - a(4b^2 + 12bc + 9c^2) + (8b^3 + 27c^3) \\ \underline{a^2(2b+3c) - a(4b^2 + 12bc + 9c^2) + (8b^3 + 27c^3).} \end{array}$$

2. Prove that

$$\begin{aligned} &a(b+c)(b^2+c^2-a^2) \\ &+ b(c+a)(c^2+a^2-b^2) \\ &+ c(a+b)(a^2+b^2-c^2) \\ &\qquad = 2abc(a+b+c). \end{aligned}$$

Solution. By addition we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} &ab(2c^2) + ac(2b^2) + bc(2a^2) \\ &= 2abc(a+b+c). \end{aligned}$$

3. (i) Reduce to its lowest terms

$$\frac{a^3 - a^2b - ab^2 + b^3}{a^4 - 2a^3b + 2ab^3 - b^4};$$

and (ii) simplify

$$\left\{\frac{x+\sqrt{y}}{x-\sqrt{y}} - \frac{x^2+y-x\sqrt{y}}{x^2+y+x\sqrt{y}}\right\} \times \left\{\frac{x-\sqrt{y}}{x+\sqrt{y}} - \frac{x^2+y+x\sqrt{y}}{x^2+y-x\sqrt{y}}\right\}.$$

Solution of (i).

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a^3+b^3-ab(a+b)}{a^4-b^4-2ab(a^2-b^2)} &= \frac{(a+b)(a^2+b^2-2ab)}{(a^2-b^2)(a^2+b^2-2ab)} \\ &= \frac{a+b}{a^2-b^2} = \frac{1}{a-b}.\quad \textit{Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

Solution of (ii). The two first and two second terms, being reciprocals, produce $1 + 1 = 2$; and the given expression is equal to

$$2 - \frac{2x^6 + 16x^4y + 16x^2y^2 + 2y^3}{x^6 - y^3} = \frac{4y}{y^3 - x^6}(2x^2+y)^2.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

4. Solve the equations:

(i)
$$\frac{x+1}{6}-\frac{2x-6}{7} = 6-\frac{4x+13\frac{2}{3}}{14};$$

(ii)
$$\sqrt{x(3-x)} = \sqrt{x+1}+\sqrt{2(x-1)};$$

(iii)
$$3x^4-7x^3+4x^2+x-1 = 0;$$

(iv)
$$\begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2}{y}+\dfrac{y^2}{x} = 4\frac{1}{2}, \\ x+y = 3. \end{cases}$$

Solution of (i). Multiply throughout by 6:

$$x+1-\frac{12x-36}{7} = 36-\frac{12x+41}{7}$$

$$\text{or } x+1 = 36-11; \text{ whence } x = 24. \quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Solution of (ii). Squaring gives

$$\begin{aligned} 3x-x^2 &= x+1+2x-2+2\sqrt{2}\sqrt{x^2-1}; \\ -x^2+1 &= 2\sqrt{2}\sqrt{x^2-1}; \\ \text{squaring: } x^4-2x^2+1 &= 8x^2-8; \\ \therefore\ x^4-10x^2 = -9; \text{ and } x^4-10x^2+25 &= 16; \\ \text{whence } x^2 = 5\pm4 \text{ and } x &= \pm3 \text{ or } \pm1. \quad \textit{Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

Solution of (iii). The equation may be put in the form

$$\begin{aligned} 3x^4-3x^3-4x^3+4x^2+x-1 &= 0; \\ \text{or } 3x^3(x-1)-4x^2(x-1)+(x-1) &= 0; \\ \text{or } (3x^3-4x^2+1)(x-1) &= 0; \\ \text{or } (3x^3-3x^2-x^2+1)(x-1) &= 0; \\ \text{or } \{3x^2(x-1)-(x+1)(x-1)\}(x-1) &= 0; \\ \text{or } (3x^2-x-1)(x-1)^2 &= 0; \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore\ x-1 = \pm0 \text{ and } x = 1\pm0, \textit{ two equal } \text{roots};$$

$$\text{also } 3x^2-x-1 = 0; \text{ or } x^2-\tfrac{1}{3}x = \tfrac{1}{3};$$

$$x^2-\tfrac{1}{3}x+\tfrac{1}{36} = \tfrac{13}{36}; \text{ and } x = \tfrac{1}{6}(1\pm\sqrt{13}).$$

Solution of (iv). The 1st equation gives $x^3+y^3 = \frac{9}{2}xy$; and this ÷ the 2nd gives $x^2 - xy + y^2 = \frac{3}{2}xy$;

$$\begin{array}{rrcl}
\text{hence,} & x^2-\frac{5}{2}xy+y^2 & = & 0, \\
\text{squaring the 2nd:} & x^2+2xy+y^2 & = & 9; \\
\hline
\text{by subtraction:} & \frac{9}{2}xy & = & 9; \\
\hline
\therefore & 4xy & = & 8, \\
 & x^2+2xy+y^2 & = & 9; \\
\hline
\text{by subtraction:} & x^2-2xy+y^2 & = & 1; \\
\text{whence} & x-y & = & \pm 1, \\
\text{and} & x+y & = & 3,
\end{array}$$

$$\therefore x = 2,\ y = 1;\ \text{ or } x = 1,\ y = 2.$$

5. Three towns, *A, B, C,* are connected by railways: the distance from *A* to *B* is 4 miles longer than the distance from *A* to *C*; but a train which leaves *A* for *B* arrives at *B* 8 minutes before another train, which left *A* at the same time, arrives at *C*. When the first train has run 51 miles, the second has run $\frac{5}{9}$ of the distance from *A* to *C*; and if the first train had passed through *B* without stopping, it would have reached a point at a distance beyond *B* equal to $\frac{2}{25}$ *AB* when the second train reached *C*. Find the distances from *A* to *B* and *C*, and the speeds of the trains per hour.

Solution. Denote the distance *AB* by $25x$ miles, then $AC = 25x-4$. The hourly speed of the 1st train is to that of the 2nd as $51 \div \frac{5}{9} : 25x-4$, and is also as $1\frac{2}{25}$ of $25x : 25x-4$, or as $27x : 25x-4$;

$$\therefore 27x = \frac{51 \times 9}{5}, \text{ or } x = 3\tfrac{2}{5};$$

hence $25x = 85$ mi. $= AB$; $25x-4 = 81$ mi. $= AC$. *Ans.*

Now, the distance run per hour by the 1st train is to that run by the 2nd as $27x : 25x-4$, or as $17 : 15$; hence, $17 : 15 :: 85$ mi. $: 75$ mi. by the 2nd when the 1st reached *B*; $81-75=6$ mi. run by the 2nd in 8 minutes, which is at the rate of 45 mi. per hour; and the rate of the 1st is 51 mi. per hour. *Ans.*

6. (ii) A ratio of greater inequality is diminished, and a ratio of less inequality increased, by adding the same quantity to each of its terms.

(ii) A certain number is added to each term of the ratio $5 : 9$, and the same number is also subtracted from each term: the resulting ratio in the first case is double that in the second. Find the number.

Solution of (i).

$$\frac{a}{b} \text{ is} > \text{or} < \frac{a+x}{b+x}, \text{ that is, } \frac{ab+ax}{b(b+x)} \text{ is} > \text{or} < \frac{ab+bx}{b(b+x)},$$

according as $ab+ax$ is $>$ or $<$ $ab+bx$, or as ax is $>$ or $<$ bx, or as a is $>$ or $<$ b.

Solution of (ii). Let x = the No.

$$\frac{5+x}{9+x} = \frac{5-x}{9-x} \times 2; \therefore 45+4x-x^2 = 90-8x-2x^2;$$

or $x^2+12x+36 = 81$; hence $x = -6 \pm 9 = 3$ or -15. *Ans.*

7 (i). If n harmonic means be inserted between a and b, find the two nearest to a and the two nearest to b.

(ii) If $a, b, c,$ be in H.P., then will

$$\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b+c}, \; \frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{c+a}, \; \frac{1}{c}+\frac{1}{a+b}, \text{ be in H. P.}$$

Solution of (i). $\frac{1}{a}$ and $\frac{1}{b}$ are the 1st and $(n+2)$th terms in A. P.; and if d denote the common difference, we have $\frac{1}{a}+(n+1)d = \frac{1}{b}$; whence $d = \frac{a-b}{ab(n+1)}$;

$$\therefore \frac{1}{a}+\frac{a-b}{ab(n+1)} = \frac{a+bn}{ab(n+1)} = \text{the 2nd term in A. P.}$$

$$\text{whence } \frac{2a+b(n-1)}{ab(n+1)} = \text{the 3rd ditto.}$$

$$\frac{1}{b}-\frac{a-b}{ab(n+1)} = \frac{b+an}{ab(n+1)} = \text{the } (n+1)\text{th ditto.}$$

$$\frac{2b+a(n-1)}{ab(n+1)} = \text{the } n\text{th ditto.}$$

Hence the two terms, in H. P., nearest to a are

$$\frac{ab(n+1)}{a+bn} \text{ and } \frac{ab(n+1)}{2a+b(n-1)};$$

and the two terms, in H. P., nearest to b are

$$\frac{ab(n+1)}{2b+a(n+1)} \text{ and } \frac{ab(n+1)}{b+an}.$$

Solution of (ii).

$$\frac{1}{a},\ \frac{1}{b},\ \frac{1}{c},\ \text{will be in A. P.; and } \frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{b}.$$

Multiply by abc; then $ac-ab=ab-ac$; which we can convert into an A. P. of three binomial terms when we have first added $ab-ab$ to the left side, and $bc-bc$ to the right, thus:

$$(ab+ac)-(ab+bc) = (ab+bc)-(ac+bc);$$

for now we have $a(b+c)$, $b(a+c)$, $c(a+b)$, in A. P. and dividing these by $a+b+c$, and inverting to form an H. P., we have

$$\frac{a+b+c}{a(b+c)},\ \frac{a+b+c}{b(a+c)},\ \frac{a+b+c}{c(a+b)},\ \text{in H. P.}$$

that is, $\frac{b+c}{a(b+c)}+\frac{a}{a(b+c)},\ \frac{a+c}{b(a+c)}+\frac{b}{b(a+c)}$, &c.

$$\text{or, } \frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b+c},\ \frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{a+c},\ \frac{1}{c}+\frac{1}{a+b},\ \text{in H. P.}$$

8. (i) Find the number of combinations of m things, r together.

(ii) How many things are contained in each combination of the set which gives the greatest possible number of combinations of m things?

(iii) The greatest possible number of combinations of m things is double the greatest possible number of $m-1$ things, if m be even.

Solution of (i). Number of *permutations* of m things taken r together $=m(m-1)(m-2)\ldots\ldots(m-r+1)$; but every *combination* of r things will make $1.2.3\ldots\ldots r$ *permutations* r together; therefore the number of *combinations* of m things, r together, is

$$\frac{m(m-1)(m-2)\ldots\ldots(m-r+1)}{1.2.3\ldots\ldots r}.\quad \textit{Ans.}$$

Solution of (ii). Let r denote the number taken together out of m things, so that the number of combinations may be the greatest possible: and let C_r denote the number of combinations required.

Since C_r is obtained by multiplying C_{r-1} by $\frac{m-r+1}{r}$, or $\frac{m+1}{r}-1$, the quantities C_1, C_2, &c. will increase continually, each term upon the preceding, so long as $\frac{m+1}{r}-1$ is > 1; hence C_r will be greatest for the greatest value of r which allows of this, or allows of $m+1 > 2r$, that is, when r is the integer next less than $\frac{1}{2}(m+1)$.

If m be *even*, $r=\frac{1}{2}m$. If m be odd, and therefore $\frac{1}{2}(m+1)$ an integer, $r=\frac{1}{2}(m+1)-1=\frac{1}{2}(m-1)$; but in this case, since $C_r = C_{m-r}$ (Alg. 178), the number taken $\frac{1}{2}(m-1)$ together $=$ the number taken $m-\frac{1}{2}(m-1)$, or $\frac{1}{2}(m+1)$ together; and therefore, when m is *odd*, $r=\frac{1}{2}(m-1)$ or $\frac{1}{2}(m+1)$, and when m is *even*, $r=\frac{1}{2}m$. *Ans.*

Solution of (iii). From the preceding solution it appears that of m things the number to be taken together $=\frac{1}{2}m$, since m is even; and of $m-1$ things the number to be taken $=$ either $\frac{1}{2}\{(m-1)-1\}$ or $\frac{1}{2}\{(m-1)+1\}$, that is, $\frac{1}{2}m-1$ or $\frac{1}{2}m$, since $m-1$ is odd. Now, as the No. of combinations of n things taken r together

$$= \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+1)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3\ldots\ldots r},$$

we have, by substituting m and $m-1$ for n, and $\frac{1}{2}m$ and $\frac{1}{2}m-1$ for r, the number of combinations of m things, taken $\frac{1}{2}m$ together,

$$= \frac{m(m-1)(m-2)\ldots\ldots(\frac{1}{2}m+1)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3\,.\,4\ldots\ldots\frac{1}{2}m}, \qquad (A)$$

and the No. of combinations of $m-1$ things, taken $\frac{1}{2}m-1$ together,

$$= \frac{(m-1)(m-2)\ldots\ldots(\frac{1}{2}m+1)}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3.\,4\ldots\ldots(\frac{1}{2}m-1)}, \qquad (B)$$

or taken $\frac{1}{2}m$ together,

$$= \frac{(m-1)(m-2)\ldots\ldots\frac{1}{2}m}{1\,.\,2\,.\,3\,.\,4\ldots\ldots\frac{1}{2}m}. \qquad C)$$

Now in (A) the last factor but one in the denominator might be supplied in the form $(\frac{1}{2}m-1)$, which is the last factor in the denominator of B; therefore $A=\frac{m}{\frac{1}{2}m}$ times $B=2B$. Also in C the last factor but one in the numerator might be supplied in the form $\frac{1}{2}m+1$, which is the last factor in the numerator of A; therefore $A=\frac{m}{\frac{1}{2}m}$ times $C=2C$.

OXFORD LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1864.

(Junior Candidates.)

I. ALGEBRA TO SIMPLE EQUATIONS INCLUSIVE.

1. If $a = 1, b = 2, c = -\frac{1}{2}, d = 0$: find the value of

$$\frac{a-b+c}{a-b-c} - \frac{ad-bc}{bd+ac} - \sqrt{\frac{b^3}{a^3} - \frac{a^3}{c^3}}. \qquad \textit{Ans. } 1.$$

2. Divide (i) $x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$ by $x^2 + xy + y^2$; and (ii) 1 by $1 - x + x^2$ to four terms.

Ans. (i). $x^2 - xy + y^2$.

(ii). $(1+x)(1 - x^3 + x^6 - x^9 + \&c.)$

3. Simplify,

(i) $\sqrt{x^3} \div \sqrt{x^{-1}}$; (ii) $\dfrac{4x^3 - 17x + 12}{6x^2 - 17x + 12}$;

$$\text{(iii)} \quad \frac{1}{1 - \dfrac{1}{1+x}} + \frac{1}{1 - \dfrac{1}{1-x}}.$$

Ans. (i). x^2; (ii) $1 + \dfrac{2x^2}{3x-4}$; (iii) 2.

4. (i) Expand $(1 + x - x^2)^4$; and (ii) extract the square root of $x^4 + x^3 - \dfrac{5x^2}{12} - \dfrac{x}{3} + \dfrac{1}{9}$.

Ans. (i). $1 + 4x + 2x^2 - 8x^3 - 5x^4 + 8x^5 + 2x^6 - 4x^7 + x^8$;

(ii). $x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{3}$.

5. Solve (i) $3(x-1) + 2(x-2) = x - 3$;

$$\text{(ii)} \quad \frac{3+2x}{2-x} - \frac{2-3x}{2+x} + \frac{16x - x^2}{x^2 - 4} = \frac{1}{3};$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad \begin{cases} 5x - 3y = 13, \\ 3x + 2y = 4. \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x = 1$; (ii). $x = 1$ or 2; (iii). $x = 2, y = -1$.

II. HIGHER ALGEBRA.

6. Solve (i) $\left(\frac{3}{x}-1\right)(3x-1)=\frac{5}{2}$;

(ii) $\begin{cases} x^2+y^2 = 5, \\ x-y = 1. \end{cases}$

Ans. (i). $x=2$ or $\frac{1}{2}$; (ii) $x=2, y=1$, or $x=-1, y=-2$.

7. Extract (i) the square root of $33-20\sqrt{2}$;

and (ii) the cube root of $6\sqrt{3}+10$.

Ans. (i). $5-2\sqrt{2}$; (ii). $\sqrt{3}+1$.

8. Sum n terms of each of the following series:

(i) $3\frac{1}{3}+2\frac{1}{2}+1\frac{2}{3}+\ldots\ldots$;

(ii) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}+1}+\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}+3}+\frac{1}{5\sqrt{2}+7}+$ &c.

Ans. (i). $\frac{5}{12}(9n-n^2)$; (ii) $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}\{(\sqrt{2}-1)^n-1\}$.

9. What is the coefficient of x^5 in the expansion of $(1-x)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$?
Ans. $\frac{693}{256}$.

10. The sum of a certain number consisting of two digits and the number formed by reversing the digits, is 121; and the product of the digits is 28. Find the number. *Ans.* 74, or 47.

OXFORD LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1864.

(Senior Candidates.)

I. Algebra to Quadratic Equations inclusive.

1. (i) Divide $x^5 - \frac{1}{x^5}$ by $x - \frac{1}{x}$;

and (ii) shew that $x^0 = 1$.

Ans. (i). $x^4 + x^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^4}$.

2. Simplify the following:

(i) $\frac{1}{2x^2+4x} + \frac{1}{2x^2-4x} - \frac{1}{x^2+4}$;

(ii) $\frac{x^4-2x^3+x^2-1}{x^4+x^2+1}$;

(iii) $\frac{1}{1+\frac{a}{b+\frac{c}{d}}} + \frac{a}{a+b+\frac{c}{d}}$.

Ans. (i). $\frac{8}{x^4-16}$; (ii). $\frac{x^2-x-1}{x^2+x+1}$; (iii). 1.

3. Extract the square root of

(i) $\frac{x^2}{y^2} + \frac{y^2}{4x^2} - \frac{x}{y} + \frac{y}{2x} - \frac{3}{4}$;

(ii) $61 - 28\sqrt{3}$.

Ans. (i). $\frac{x}{y} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{y}{2x}$; (ii). $7 - 2\sqrt{3}$.

4. Find the least common multiple of

$x^2-4,\ 4x^2-7x-2,\ 4x^2+7x-2.$

Ans. $(x^2-4)(16x^2-1)$.

5. Solve (i) $\frac{x-1}{9}-\frac{2-x}{4}-\frac{2x-1}{14}+\frac{2-3x}{30}=0;$

(ii) $\sqrt{9+4x}=2x-3.$

(iii) $x^2-x-12=0.$

(iv) $\begin{cases} \frac{x-1}{3}-\frac{y+1}{4}=0, \\ \frac{2x-3}{5}-\frac{13-2y}{7}=0; \end{cases}$

(v) $\sqrt{2x-1}+\sqrt{3x+10}=\sqrt{11x+9}.$

Ans. (i). $x=4$; (ii). $x=4$ or 0; (iii). $x=4$ or -3; (iv). $x=4$, $y=3$; (v). $x=5$ or $\frac{2}{3}$.

6. The denominator of a certain fraction exceeds the numerator by 2; if the numerator is increased by 5, the fraction is increased by unity. Find the fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{5}$.

II. HIGHER ALGEBRA

7. Solve (i) $x+3=\frac{4}{\sqrt{x}};$

(ii) $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=5, \\ \frac{x}{y}+\frac{y}{x}=2\frac{1}{6}. \end{cases}$

Ans. (i). $x=1$, or $-\frac{1}{2}(7\pm\sqrt{-15})$;

(ii). $x=\frac{1}{2}$, $y=\frac{1}{3}$; or $x=\frac{1}{3}$, $y=\frac{1}{2}$.

8. (i) Prove that the sum of n terms of a geometric series of which a is the first term, and r the common ratio, is $a\frac{1-r^n}{1-r}$.

(ii) If $\frac{1}{2}(A+B)$, B, $\frac{1}{2}(B+C)$, be in harmonic progression, shew that A, B, C, are in geometric progression.

9. What is the ninth term in the expansion of $\left(3x-\frac{y}{2}\right)^{-\frac{3}{4}}$?

10. Prove that any number in the denary scale is divisible by 11, if the sums of the alternate digits be the same.

11. If $a : b :: b : c$, then $b^4 = \frac{a^2-b^2+c^2}{a^{-2}-b^{-2}+c^{-2}}$.

12. Find the positive integral solutions of $4x+5y = 39$.
Ans. $x = 6$, $y = 3$; or $x = 1$, $y = 7$.

13. In what scale is the denary number 4161 written 10101?
Ans. The *octary*.

OXFORD LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1370.

(*Junior Candidates.*)

I. Algebra to Simple Equations inclusive.

1. Divide $a^4-a^2b^2-a^2c^2+b^2c^2$ by $a^2-ab+ac-bc$.
Ans. $(a+b)(a-c)$.

2. Simplify

$$\text{(i)} \quad \frac{2a-1}{2a}-\frac{2a}{2a-1}+\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{2a^2-a};$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad \frac{4x^3+4x^2-7x+2}{4x^3+5x^2-7x-2}.$$

Ans. (i). $-\frac{1}{a}$; (ii). $\frac{4x^2-4x+1}{4x^2-3x-1}$.

3. Find the square root of
$a^{12}-8a^9+18a^6-8a^3+1$. *Ans.* a^6-4a^3+1.

4. Solve the equations:

$$\text{(i)} \quad x-6-\frac{x-12}{3} = \frac{x-4}{2}+\frac{x-8}{4};$$

(ii) $$\begin{cases} x+y-z = 0. \\ x-y+z = 4. \\ 5x+y+z = 20. \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x = 24$; (ii). $x = 2$, $y = 4$, $z = 6$.

5. Find two numbers such that their sum is 51, and their difference is 15. *Ans.* 33, 18.

II. Higher Algebra.

6. Solve the equations:

(i) $x^2+17x-18 = 0.$

(ii) $$\begin{cases} \sqrt{\frac{x}{y}} + \sqrt{\frac{y}{x}} = \frac{10}{3}, \\ x + y = 10. \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x = 1$ or -18; (ii). $x = 9, y = 1$, or $x = 1, y = 9$.

7. (i) Multiply $a^{\frac{1}{3}}+b^{\frac{1}{3}}$ by $a^{\frac{1}{3}}-b^{\frac{1}{3}}$; and (ii) find the square root of $27+10\sqrt{2}$. *Ans.* (i). $a^{\frac{2}{3}}-b^{\frac{2}{3}}$; (ii). $5+\sqrt{2}$.

8. Find the 20th term, and the sum of 20 terms, of each of the series:

(i) $2\frac{7}{9}+1\frac{2}{3}+1+$ &c.; (ii) $2\frac{7}{9}+1\frac{8}{9}+1+$ &c.

Ans. (i). $l = \cdot6^{17}$, $s = \frac{125}{18}-\frac{3}{2}$ of $\cdot6^{17}$;
(ii). $l = -14\frac{1}{9}$, $s = -113\frac{1}{3}$.

9. (i) What is the rth term of $(a+b)^n$?

(ii) Prove that $1+n+\frac{n(n-1)}{1.2}+\ldots\ldots+n+1 = 2n.$

Ans. (i). $$\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots\ldots(n-r+2)}{1.2.3\ldots\ldots(r-1)}b^{r-1}a^{n-r+1}.$$

10. Show that in the quaternary scale 123 is a cube number.

OXFORD LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1870.

(*Senior Candidates.*)

I. ALGEBRA TO QUADRATIC EQUATIONS INCLUSIVE.

1. (i) Multiply

$$x^2+x(a^{\frac{1}{2}}-b^{\frac{1}{2}})-a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{2}} \text{ by } x^2-x(a^{\frac{1}{2}}-b^{\frac{1}{2}})-a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{2}};$$

and (ii) divide $\frac{x^3}{27}+\frac{a^3}{2\sqrt{2}}$ by $\frac{x}{3}+\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Ans. (i). $x^4-(a+b)x^2+ab$; (ii). $\frac{x^2}{9}-\frac{ax}{3\sqrt{2}}+\frac{a^2}{2}$.

2. Simplify

(i) $$\frac{a^3+a^2b+ab^2+b^3}{a^3-a^2b-ab^2+b^3}\times\frac{(a+b)^2-3ab}{(a-b)^2+3ab}\times\frac{(a-b)^3-(a^3-b^3)}{(a+b)^3-(a^3+b^3)};$$

(ii) $$\frac{\sqrt{a+x}-\sqrt{a-x}}{a+x+\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}\times\frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x}}\times\frac{x}{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}};$$

(iii) $$a+\cfrac{b}{c+\cfrac{d}{e+\cfrac{f}{g+h}}}.$$

Ans. (i). $\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}\cdot\frac{ab-a^2-b^2}{ab+a^2+b^2}$; (ii). $\frac{\sqrt{a-x}}{\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x}}$;

(iii). $\frac{(ac+b)f+\{a(ce+d)+be\}(g+h)}{cf+(ce+d)(g+h)}$.

3. Find (i) the G. C. M. of

$$8x^3-8x^2-4x-3 \text{ and } 2x^4+3x^3-3x^2-7x-3;$$

and (ii) the L. C. M. of

$$x^2+4x+4, \quad x^2-4, \quad (x-2)^3.$$

Ans. (i). $2x-3$; (ii). $(x+2)^2(x-2)^3$.

4. **Solve the equations:**

(i) $\frac{1}{2}(x-\frac{a}{5})-\frac{1}{3}(x-\frac{a}{4}) = \frac{1}{7}(x+a)$;

(ii) $\begin{cases} \frac{x-5y}{4}+\frac{2x-y}{7} = 2y+10, \\ \frac{4x-y}{9} = \frac{1}{2}(x-3y); \end{cases}$

(iii) $7x^2-48x-7 = 0$;

(iv) $\begin{cases} x+y-z = 5, \\ y+z-x = 5, \\ x+z-y = 5. \end{cases}$

Ans. (i). $x = \frac{67a}{10}$; (ii). $x = 25, y = 1$;
(iii). $x = 7$ or $-\frac{1}{7}$; (iv). $x = y = z = 5$.

5. Find the square root of

(i) $a^4+4a^3b+12a^2b^2+16ab^3+16b^4$;

(ii) $\frac{35}{36}-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$.

Ans. (i). $a^2+2ab+4b^2$; (ii). $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2}$.

II. Higher Algebra.

6. State the binomial theorem; and prove it in the case of a positive integral exponent.

7. Solve the equation $x^2+px+q = 0$; and show how to approximate to its roots by the binomial theorem.

8. If $\frac{p}{q}$, $\frac{p'}{q'}$, are any two consecutive convergent fractions, prove that $p'q-pq' = \pm 1$.

9. What methods are there for approximating to the square root of a number which is not a perfect square? Apply one of them to find $\sqrt{24}$.

10. Solve the equations:

(i) $$\frac{x^2}{6}+\frac{27}{2} = \tfrac{1}{3}\sqrt{13(x^2-30x+81)}+5x;$$

(ii) $$\begin{cases} x^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{1}{2}} = 5, \\ x^{-\frac{1}{2}} + y^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{5}{6}; \end{cases}$$

(iii) $$\begin{cases} \frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{z} = 0, \\ \frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z} = 4, \\ \frac{5}{x}+\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z} = 20. \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x=29$ or 1; (ii). $x=9$, $y=4$, or $x=4$, $y=9$; (iii). $x=\frac{1}{2}$, $y=\frac{1}{4}$, $z=\frac{1}{6}$.

11. If A be the first and B the $\overline{r+1}$th term of an arithmetical progression, what is the nth term?

Ans. $A-\frac{(n-1)(A-B)}{r}$.

12. Shew that a pure circulating decimal is a geometrical progression; and find the vulgar fraction equivalent to a circulating decimal of the form $.PQQQ \dots$.

13. If A, G, H, are respectively arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic means between a and b: prove that $G^2 = AH$.

14. Find the sum of the series:

(i) $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{1}+3+\sqrt{\frac{27}{2}}+$ &c. to 6 terms;

(ii) $1^2+2^2+3^2+ \dots + n^2$.

Ans. (i). $\frac{19}{4}(\sqrt{6}+3)$; (ii). $\frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{2.3}$.

CAMBRIDGE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1866.

(*Junior Students.*)

1. (i) Add together

$$2-x+x^2,\ 3x-4-3x^2,\ 5+2x^2, \text{ and } 7x-x^2;$$

(ii) from the result subtract $1-11x-3x^2$.

Ans. (i). $3+9x-x^2$; (ii). $2+20x+2x^2$.

2. Simplify the following expressions:

(i) $$2-\frac{a+3}{4}+\frac{5-(6-3a)}{2}+\frac{2a-(3a-1)}{4};$$

(ii) $$\frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{a}}-1-\frac{1}{a(a-1)}.$$

Ans. (i). $a+1$; (ii). $\frac{1}{a}$.

3. Find the values of $$\frac{x-\left(1+\frac{x+2}{3x-1}\right)}{x^2+x+1},$$

when $x=1$, when $x=0$, when $x=-1$.

Ans. $-\frac{1}{2}$, 1, $-1\frac{3}{4}$.

4. Multiply together

$$a+b,\ a^2-b^2,\ a-b, \text{ and } a^2+2ab+b^2.$$

Ans. $a^6+2a^5b-a^4b^2-4a^3b^3-a^2b^4+2ab^5+b^6$.

5. Find the G. C. M. of

$$x^4+x^2+25 \text{ and } x^3-4x+15.$$

Ans. x^2-3x+5.

6. Solve the equations:

(i) $$\frac{x}{2}+\frac{1+x}{3}+\frac{2+x}{4}+\frac{3+x}{5} = 4;$$

(ii) $$\frac{3-x}{2}-\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{3-2x}{4}\right) = \frac{4(2x+3)}{7}+\left(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{3x+1}{2}\right);$$

(iii) $$\begin{cases} x+\frac{1}{2}y-\frac{1}{3}(x+y) = y+\frac{1}{2}, \\ 2y-x+1 = \frac{1}{3}(2x-y+3). \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x=2$; (ii). $x=9$; (iii). $x=7, y=5$.

7. Boxes of two sizes are to be used for packing balls of two colours. Each large box can hold 20 black balls or 23 red ones; and each small box can hold 15 black balls or 17 red ones. When the larger boxes are filled with black balls and the smaller ones with red, the total number of balls is 410; but when red balls are put into the large boxes and black balls in the small ones, the total number of balls is increased by 16. How many boxes are there? *Ans.* 12 large, 10 small.

8. At the Cambridge Local Examinations for 1865, the number of Junior Students who presented themselves, at the 24 centres, for examination in Pure Mathematics, gave a certain average per centre; and this average is diminished by $2\frac{17}{24}$ if London, and the 95 students which it furnished, be omitted. How many were there in all? *Ans.* 785 students.

9. Solve the equations:

(i) $$2x^2-7x = 72;$$

(ii) $$\begin{cases} x+y = \frac{15}{4}, \\ x-y = xy; \end{cases}$$

(iii) $$(\sqrt{x+2}+1)^2-4(\sqrt{x+2}+1) = 5.$$

Ans. (i). $x=8$ or $-4\frac{1}{2}$; (ii). $x=3, y=\frac{3}{4}$, or $x=-1\frac{1}{4}, y=5$; (iii). $x=14$ or 2.

10. Prove that if α and β be the two roots of the quadratic equation

$$x^2-px+q = 0,$$

then, $$\alpha+\beta = p, \text{ and } \alpha\beta = q.$$

11. If $\frac{x}{y} = \frac{a}{b}$, prove that each of these fractions is equal to $\frac{mx + na}{my + nb}$.

12. Find the sum of n terms of an Arithmetical Progression, having given the first term a and the common difference d.

Sum the series:

(i) $13 + 16 + 19 + \ldots$ to 10 terms;

(ii) $13 + 10 + 7 + \ldots$ to 10 terms;

(iii) $2 + \frac{5}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + \ldots$ to n terms.

Ans. (i). 265; (ii). -5; (iii). $\frac{1}{8}(19n - 3n^2)$.

(13. (i) Prove that $a^m \times a^n = a^{m+n}$, when m and n are positive integers.

(ii) Assuming this to hold generally, deduce interpretations of a^0 and a^{-m}.

14. Solve the following equations:

(i) $\sqrt{1+x} + \sqrt{12-x} = \sqrt{13+4x}$;

(ii) $$\begin{cases} xy^2 - y + x = 0, \\ (1 - xy)(y^2 + 1) + \frac{1}{x} - y = 0. \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x = 3$ or $-\frac{4}{5}$; (ii). $x = -\frac{1}{2}$, $y = -1$.

CAMBRIDGE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1866.

(Senior Students.)

1. (i) Multiply $x^{\frac{5}{4}} - x^{\frac{3}{4}} + x^{\frac{1}{4}} - x^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ by $x^{\frac{3}{4}} + x^{\frac{1}{4}}$;

(ii) Simplify the expression $\dfrac{a^3 + x^3}{a^2 - x^2} \cdot \dfrac{a - x}{a^4 + a^2x^2 + x^4}$.

Ans. (i). $x^2 - 1$; (ii). $\dfrac{1}{a^2 + ax + x^2}$.

2. Find the G. C. M. of

$$2x^4 + 4x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x - 2 \text{ and } 3x^4 + 6x^3 + 7x^2 + 2x + 2.$$

Ans. $x^2 + 2x + 2$.

3. If a fraction greater than unity have its two terms increased by the same quantity, shew that the value of the fraction will be diminished.

4. If p be the difference between any given fraction and unity, q the difference between its reciprocal and unity, shew that

$$pq = p \sim q.$$

5. Solve the equations:

(i) $\dfrac{x}{4} - \dfrac{3x-2}{11x} + \dfrac{2(1-x)}{x} = 0$;

(ii) $\dfrac{x + 2y + 3z - 10}{10} = \dfrac{y + 2z + 3x - 3}{11}$
$= \dfrac{z + 2x + 3y + 1}{12} = \dfrac{x + y + z}{6}$;

(iii) $x^3 + \dfrac{1}{x^3} = \dfrac{65}{8}$;

(iv) $\begin{cases} x + y = 7, \\ x^3 + y^3 = 91; \end{cases}$

(v) $7x - \dfrac{\sqrt{3x^2 - 8x + 1}}{x} = \left(\dfrac{8}{\sqrt{x}} + \sqrt{x}\right)^2$.

Ans. (i). $x = 8$ or $1\frac{1}{11}$; (ii). $x = 7$, $y = 8$, $z = 9$;
(iii). $x = 2$ or $\frac{1}{2}$; (iv). $x = 4$, $y = 3$, or $x = 3$, $y = 4$;
(v). $x = 5$, or $-2\frac{1}{3}$, or $\frac{1}{6}(8 \pm \sqrt{415})$.

6. In laying a submarine telegraphic cable, it is found that the whole length employed is 10 per cent. more than the whole distance between the two places; and that in the first third of the distance 2 miles more than one-third of the whole cable had been used, and the slack had been 11 per cent. of the distance run. What is the distance between the two places?

Ans. 600 miles.

7. (i) Sum, to n terms, $a + 3a + 5a + \&c.$;

(ii) . . . . $a + a^2 + a^3 + \&c.$;

(iii) . . . . $a + 2a^2 + 3a^3 + \&c.$;

(iv) How many terms of the series $8 + 6 + 4 + \ldots\ldots$ must be taken to give 18?

Ans. (i). $s = an^2$; (ii). $s = \dfrac{a(a^n - 1)}{a - 1}$;

(iii). $s = \dfrac{a(1 - a^n)}{(1 - a)^2} - \dfrac{na^{n+1}}{1 - a}$; (iv). 3 or 6.

8. Write down (i) the first three and the last three terms of the expansion of $(a - x)^{13}$; also (ii) the first five terms of $\left(\frac{a}{2} - 2x\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

9. (i) Shew how to transfer a number from the common scale to the scale whose radix is r.

(ii) Express 1866 in the binary and the duodenary scales.

Ans. 11101001010; 10*e*6.

CAMBRIDGE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1867.

(*Junior Students.*)

1. Add together $3x-3a+5y$, $4y-4x+6a$, $5a-5y+7x$, and $x-3a-y$. *Ans.* $7x+3y+5a$.

2. Find the values of $4-\sqrt{x+2}+\frac{x^2-x-2}{8}$,

when $x=7$, when $x=2$, when $x=-2$.

Ans. 6, 2, $4\frac{1}{2}$.

3. Multiply together $2x^2+ax+a^2$, $2x-a$, and $x+a$.

Ans. $4x^4+4ax^3+a^2x^2-a^4$.

4. Simplify the following expressions:

(i) $5x-[a-\{x+2a-(3x-7a)\}]$;

(ii) $\frac{x}{3}-\frac{4x}{7}+\frac{2x}{9}$;

(iii) $\frac{1}{x-2}+\frac{1}{x+2}+\frac{2+4x-2x^2}{8-2x^2}$.

Ans. (i). $3x+8a$; (ii). $-\frac{x}{63}$; (iii). $\frac{x^2-1}{x^2-4}$.

5. Prove the truth of the following statement:—Take any number, double it and add 12, then double again and add 12 again. Now take one quarter of the result and from this subtract the original number, and the remainder will *always* be 9.

6. Find the G. C. M. of

$2x^3-3ax^2-7a^2x+4a^3$ and $6x^3-7ax^2-4a^2x+3a^3$.

Ans. $2x-a$.

7. Solve the following equations:

(i) $\frac{2x}{3}+\frac{x+1}{4}-\frac{x-1}{2} = x-8$;

(ii) $a\left(\frac{x}{2}-1\right)+x = 3+\frac{a}{2}$

(iii) $\begin{cases} y-x = \frac{1}{3}(y+x)+2, \\ 3x-y = \frac{1}{11}(2y+x)-3. \end{cases}$

Ans. (i). $x=15$; (ii). $x=3$; (iii). $x=1, y=5$.

8. Twenty-eight tons of goods are to be carried in carts and waggons, and it is found that this will require 15 carts and 12 waggons, or else 24 carts and 8 waggons. How much can each cart and each waggon carry?

Ans. Cart, $\frac{2}{3}$ of a ton; waggon, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton.

9. At one o'clock the minute-hand is 5 minutes behind the hour-hand: in how many minutes will it be the same distance in front? *Ans.* $10\frac{10}{11}$ min.

10. Solve the equations:

(i) $2x^2 + \frac{3}{4}x = \frac{5}{16}$;

(ii) $x + \dfrac{2}{1+\dfrac{1}{x}} = 3$;

(iii) $\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x}} + 5\right)^2 - 6\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x}} + 5\right) = 16.$

Ans. (i). $x=\frac{1}{4}$ or $-\frac{5}{8}$; (ii). $x=\pm\sqrt{3}$; (iii). $x=\frac{1}{9}$ or $\frac{1}{49}$.

11. If α and β are the two roots of the equation $x^2-px+q=0$, prove that x^2-px+q is identical with $(x-\alpha)(x-\beta)$.

12. A person having 7 miles to walk increases his speed one mile an hour after the first mile, and finds that he is half-an-hour on the road less than he would have been had he not altered his rate. How long did he take? *Ans.* 1 hr. 50 min.

13. Define proportion, and shew that if $a : b :: c : d$, then $ad=bc$, and $a^2 : b^2 :: c^2 : d^2$.

14. (i) Find the sum of a geometrical series of n terms, when the first term is a and the ratio r.

(ii) What is the sum in the particular case when $r=a+1$ and $a = \sqrt[n]{p}-1$? *Ans.* $p-1$.

15. Solve the following equations:

(i) $\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{4-x} = \sqrt{4-3x}$;

(ii) $$\begin{cases} x^2y^2+x = 6(x-3), \\ xy = \dfrac{1}{y}+3y. \end{cases}$$

Ans. (i). $x=\frac{16}{13}$ or 0; (ii). $x=6$, $y=\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$, or $x=2\frac{1}{4}$, $y=\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{-3}$.

CAMBRIDGE LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, 1867.

(*Senior Students.*)

1. Multiply together $xy-y^2$, $x^{\frac{1}{2}}-y^{\frac{1}{2}}$, and $x^{\frac{3}{2}}+xy^{\frac{1}{2}}$.
Ans. $xy(x-y)^2$.

2. Reduce the following expression to its simplest form:

$$\frac{2x^3+3x^2+4x-3}{6x^3+x^2-1}.$$

Ans. $$\frac{x^2+2x+3}{3x^2+2x+1}.$$

3. If p be the difference between any fraction and its reciprocal, q the difference between the square of the same fraction and the square of its reciprocal, shew that $p^2(p^2+4) = q^2$.

4. Solve the equations:

(i) $$\frac{x}{13}-\frac{x-4}{7}+5 = x+\frac{2+4x}{91};$$

(ii) $$\frac{x}{x-1}+\frac{1}{x+3} = \frac{x^2+7}{x^2+2x-3}.$$

(iii) $$\frac{x+2y}{5} = \frac{2y+3z}{13} = \frac{3z+x}{10} = 1+\frac{x+y+z}{9};$$

(iv) $2x-5\sqrt{x} = 3$;

(v) $$\begin{cases} \dfrac{x}{2}+\dfrac{y}{5} = 5, \\ \dfrac{2}{x}+\dfrac{5}{y} = \dfrac{5}{6}; \end{cases}$$

(vi) $$\frac{3x-2}{2}+\sqrt{2x^2-5x+3} = \frac{(x+1)^2}{3}.$$

Ans. (i). $x=5$; (ii). $x=2$; (iii). $x=3, y=6, z=9$;
(iv). $x=9$ or $\frac{1}{4}$; (v). $x=6, y=10$, or $x=4, y=15$;
(vi). $x=2$, or $\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{1}{4}(5 \pm \sqrt{201})$.

5. Give a rule (i) for finding two numbers whose sum and difference are given. Also, (ii) for finding two numbers whose product and quotient are given.

6. Three brothers, whose ages are in Arithmetical Progression, contribute towards a charity, each giving as many shillings as he is years old. They do this again a few years later, and then find that the youngest gives 20 per cent. more, and the eldest 12 per cent. more, than on the first occasion; also, that the three brothers have given in all 129 shillings to the charity. What were their ages at the second contribution? *Ans.* 28, 23, 18.

7. (i) Shew that the number of combinations of n things, taken r at a time, is equal to the number of them taken $n-r$ at a time.

(ii) If the number of combinations of n things taken 5 at a time be the same as when taken 10 at a time, what will be the number when taken 2 at a time? *Ans.* 105.

8. Sum the following series:

(i) 4, 5, 6, 7, ... to 21 terms;
(ii) $\frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{5}{9}, \frac{7}{9}$, ... to 21 terms;
(iii) $\frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{3}, 1, 3$, ... to n terms;
(iv) $4a, 5a^2, 6a^3, 7a^4$, ... to n terms.

Ans. (i). $s=294$; (ii). $s=49$; (iii). $s=\frac{1}{18}(3^n-1)$;

$$\text{(iv).}\quad s = a\left\{\frac{1-a^n}{(1-a)^2}+\frac{3-(n+3)a^n}{1-a}\right\}.$$

(9). (i) Express 999 in the scale whose radix is 5, then (ii) add 1, and (iii) transform the result back to the common scale.
Ans. (i). 12444; (ii). 13000; (iii). 1000.

(iv) Prove (1) that 441 and 144 are both square numbers in any scale whose radix is greater than 4; also (2) that their difference will be divisible by the integers next less and next greater than the radix, and will give quotients one of which will always exceed the other by 6.

Spottiswoode and Co., Printers, New-street Square and Parliament Street, London.

89 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C. LONDON, *March* 1880.

SELECT GENERAL LISTS

OF

SCHOOL-BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. LONGMANS AND CO.

☞ The School-Books, Atlases, Maps, &c. comprised in this Catalogue may be inspected in the Educational Department of Messrs. LONGMANS and Co. 89 Paternoster Row, E.C. London, where also all other works published by them may be seen.

◆

English Reading-Lesson Books.

Bilton's Infant Primer for School and Home use, 18mo.	3d.
— Infant Reader, Narratives and Fables in Monosyllables, 18mo.	4d.
— First Reading Book, for Standard I. 18mo.	6d.
— Second Reading Book, for Standard II. 18mo.	6d.
— Third Reading Book, *Boys' Edition* and *Girls' Edition*, fcp. 9*d*. each	
— Fourth Reading Book, *Boys' Edition* and *Girls' Edition*, fcp. 1*s*. each	
— Fifth Reading Book, or *Poetical Reader*, fcp.	1*s*. 3*d*.
Isbister's First Steps in Reading and Learning, 12mo.	1*s*. 6*d*.
— Word-Builder, First Standard, 6*d*. Second Standard, 8*d*.	
— Sixth Standard Reader, 12mo.	1*s*.
Laurie & Morell's Graduated Series of Reading-Lesson Books:—	
Morell's Elementary Reading Book or Primer, 18mo.	2*d*.

Book I. pp. 144	8*d*.	Book V. comprehending Readings in the best English Literature, pp. 496	2*s*. 6*d*.
Book II. pp. 254	1*s*. 3*d*.		
Book III. pp. 312	1*s*. 6*d*.		
Book IV. pp. 440	2*s*.		

M'Leod's Reading Lessons for Infant Schools, 30 Broadside Sheets	3*s*.
— First School-Book to teach Reading and Writing, 18mo.	6*d*.
— Second School-Book to teach Spelling and Reading, 18mo.	9*d*.
Stevens's Domestic Economy Series for Girls:—	
BOOK I. for Girls' Fourth Standard, crown 8vo.	2*s*.
BOOK II. for Girls' Fifth Standard, crown 8vo.	2*s*.
BOOK III. for Girls' Sixth Standard, crown 8vo.	2*s*.
Stevens & Hole's Introductory Lesson-Book, 18mo.	6*d*.
Stevens & Hole's Grade Lesson-Book Primer, crown 8vo.	3*d*.
Stevens & Hole's Grade Lesson Books, in Six Standards, 12mo.:—	

The First Standard, pp. 128	9*d*.	The Fourth Standard, pp. 224	1*s*. 3*d*.
The Second Standard, pp. 160	9*d*.	The Fifth Standard, pp. 224	1*s*. 3*d*.
The Third Standard, pp. 160	9*d*.	The Sixth Standard, pp. 260	1*s*. 6*d*.

Answers to the Arithmetical Exercises in Standards I. II. and III. price 4*d*. in Standard IV. price 4*d*. in Standards V. and VI. 4*d*. or complete, price 1*s*. 2*d*.

Stevens & Hole's Useful Knowledge Reading Books:—

Boys' First Standard, 12mo.	6*d*.	Girls' First Standard, 12mo.	6*d*.
— Second Standard, 12mo.	8*d*.	— Second Standard, 12mo.	8*d*.
— Third Standard, 12mo.	9*d*.	— Third Standard, 12mo.	9*d*.
— Fourth Standard, 12mo.	1*s*.	— Fourth Standard, 12mo.	1*s*.
— Fifth Standard, 12mo.	1*s*.	— Fifth Standard, 12mo.	1*s*.
— Sixth Standard, 12mo.	1*s*. 2*d*.	— Sixth Standard, 12mo.	1*s*. 2*d*.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Jones's Secular Early Lesson-Book, 18mo. .... **6d.**
— Secular Early Lesson-Book. Part II. Proverbs .... **4d.**
— Advanced Reading-Book; Lessons in English History, 18mo. ...... **10d.**
Marcet's Seasons, or Stories for Young Children, 4 vols. 18mo. ....**each 2s.**
Sullivan's Literary Class-Book; Readings in English Literature, fcp. ...... **2s. 6d.**

Writing Books.

Combes, Stevens, and Hole's Complete Writer; a Set of 16 Graduated Copy-Books, on Fine Paper, price 4s. 6d. per Dozen to Teachers.
Johnston's Civil Service Specimens of Copying MSS. folio .... **2s. 6d.**
M'Leod's Graduated Series of Nine Copy-Books ....**each 3d.**
Mülhauser's Writing Books, 2s. 3d. per Dozen to Teachers.
The Ready Writer, a Course of 18 Graduated Copy Books ....**each 3d.**
Books I. to VIII. of the Ready Writer are printed in Pencil-Ink.

School Poetry Books.

Bilton's Poetical Reader for all Classes of Schools, fcp. .... 1s. 3d.
Byron's Childe Harold, annotated by W. Hiley, M.A. fcp. 8vo. .... 1s. 6d.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4*d*. sewed, 6*d*. cloth.
Cook's First Book of Poetry for Elementary Schools, 18mo. .... 9d.
Cowper's Task, *The Sofa*, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 9*d*. sewed, 1*s*. cloth.
Edwards's Poetry Book of Elder Poets, 16mo.. 2s. 6d.
— — Modern Poets, 16mo. .... 2s. 6d.
Goldsmith's Deserted Village, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4*d*. sewed or 6*d*. cloth.
— Traveller, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 8vo. 9*d*. sewed or 1*s*. cloth.
Gray's Elegy, edited by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4*d*. sewed, 6*d*. cloth.
Hughes' Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo. .... 3s. 6d.
Hunter's 35 Plays of Shakespeare, with Explanatory Notes, each Play 1*s*.

All's Well that ends Well.
Antony and Cleopatra.
As You Like it.
Comedy of Errors.
Coriolanus.
Cymbeline.
Hamlet.
Henry IV. Part I.
Henry IV. Part II.
Henry V.
Henry VI. Part I.
Henry VI. Part II.
Henry VI. Part III.
Henry VIII.
Julius Cæsar.
King John.
King Lear.
Love's Labour's Lost.
Macbeth.
Measure for Measure.
Merchant of Venice.
Merry Wives of Windsor.
Midsummer Night's Dream.
Much ado about Nothing.
Othello.
Richard II.
Richard III.
Romeo and Juliet.
Taming of the Shrew.
The Tempest.
Timon of Athens.
Troilus and Cressida.
Twelfth-Night.
Two Gentlemen of Verona.
Winter's Tale.

Hunter's Studies of Shakespeare, Julius Cæsar, 12mo. .... 6d.
— — — Hamlet and King Henry V. ......*Nearly ready.*
M'Leod's First Poetical Reading Book, fcp. 8vo... 9d.
— Second Poetical Reading Book, fcp. 8vo. .... 1s. 8d.
M'Leod's Goldsmith's Deserted Village, and Traveller, each Poem, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
Marlowe's Doctor Faustus, annotated by Wagner, fcp. 8vo. .... 2s.
Milton's Arcades and Sonnets, by Hunter, 12mo .... 1s.
— Lycidas, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4*d*. sewed, or 6*d*. cloth.
— Samson Agonistes and Lycidas, by Hunter, 12mo. .... 1s. 6d.
— L'Allegro, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4*d*. sewed or 6*d*. cloth.
— Il Penseroso, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4*d*. sewed or 6*d*. cloth.
— Comus, L'Allegro and Il Penseroso, by Hunter, 12mo. .... 1s. 6d.
— Paradise Lost, by Hunter, I. & II. 1*s*. 6*d*. each; III. to V. 1*s*. each.
— Paradise Regained, annotated by Jerram, fcp. 8vo. .... 2s. 6d.
Pope's Essay on Man, annotated by Hunter, fcp. 8vo. .... 1s. 6d.
— Select Poems, annotated by Arnold, fcp. 8vo.. 2s. 6d.
Scott's Lady of the Lake, Canto I. by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 9*d*. sewed, 1*s*. cloth.
Twells' Poetry for Repetition, comprising 200 short pieces, 18mo. .... 2s. 6d.

English Spelling-Books.

Johnson's Civil Service Spelling Book, fcp. .... **1s. 3d.**
Sewell's Dictation Exercises, First Series, 18mo. 1s. Second Series .... **2s. 6d.**
Sullivan's Spelling-Book Superseded, 18mo. .... **1s. 4d.**
— Words Spelled in Two or More Ways, 18mo. .... **10d.**

Grammar and the *English Language.*

Arnold's English Authors, crown 8vo	*Nearly ready.*	
— Manual of English Literature, crown 8vo.	7*s.* 6*d.*	
Bain's First or Introductory English Grammar, 18mo	1*s.* 4*d.*	
— Higher English Grammar, fcp. 8vo	2*s.* 6*d.*	
— Companion to English Grammar, crown 8vo	3*s.* 6*d.*	
Brewer's Guide to English Composition, fcp. 8vo.	5*s.* 6*d.*	
Conway's Treatise on Versification, crown 8vo.	4*s.* 6*d.*	
Edwards's History of the English Language, with Specimens, 18mo	9*d.*	
Farrar's Language and Languages, crown 8vo	6*s.*	
Ferrar's Comparative Grammar, Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, Vol. I. 8vo.	12*s.*	
Fleming's Analysis of the English Language, crown 8vo.	5*s.*	
Gostwick's English Grammar, Historical and Analytical, crown 8vo	10*s.* 6*d.*	
Graham's English, or the Art of Composition Explained, fcp. 8vo.	5*s.*	
Hiley's Child's First English Grammar, 18mo	1*s.*	
Abridgment of Hiley's English Grammar, 18mo.	1*s.* 9*d.*	
Hiley's English Grammar and Style, 12mo.	3*s.* 6*d.*	
— Exercises adapted to his English Grammar, 12mo	2*s.* 6*d.*	Key 4*s.* 6*d.*
— Practical English Composition, Part I. 18mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*	Key 2*s.* 6*d.*
— — — — Part II. 18mo	3*s.*	Key 4*s.*
Hunter's Text-Book of English Grammar, 12mo.	2*s.* 6*d.*	
— Manual of School Letter-Writing, 12mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*	
Isbister's English Grammar, 12mo	1*s.* 6*d.*	
— First Book of Grammar, Geography, and History, 12mo.	6*d.*	
Johnston's English Composition and Essay-Writing, post 8vo.	3*s.* 6*d.*	
Latham's Handbook of the English Language, crown 8vo.	6*s.*	
— Elementary English Grammar, crown 8vo.	3*s.* 6*d.*	
— English Grammar for Classical Schools, fcp. 8vo.	2*s.* 6*d.*	
— Outlines of Philology, crown 8vo.	4*s.* 6*d.*	
Lowres's Grammar of English Grammars, 12mo.	3*s.* 6*d.*	
— Companion to English Grammar, 12mo	2*s.* 6*d.*	
M'Leod's Explanatory English Grammar for Beginners, 18mo.	9*d.*	
— English Grammatical Definitions, for Home Study, 18mo.	1*d.*	
Marcet's Willy's Grammar for the use of Boys, 18mo.	2*s.* 6*d.*	
— Mary's Grammar, intended for the use of Girls, 18mo.	2*s.*	
Morell's Essentials of English Grammar and Analysis, fcp. 8vo.	8*d.*	
Morgan's Learner's Companion to the same, post 8vo.	6*d.*	
Morell's Grammar of the English Language, post 8vo. 2*s.* or with Exercises	2*s.* 6*d.*	
— Graduated English Exercises, post 8vo. 8*d.* sewed or 9*d.* cloth.		
Morgan's Key to Morell's Graduated Exercises, 12mo.	4*s.*	
Müller's (Max) Lectures on the Science of Language, 2 vols. crown 8vo.	16*s*	
Murison's First Work in English, fcp. 8vo	3*s.* 6*d.*	
Roget's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, crown 8vo.	10*s.* 6*d.*	
The Stepping-Stone to English Grammar, 18mo.	1*s.*	
Sullivan's Manual of Etymology, or First Steps to English, 18mo	10*d.*	
— Attempt to Simplify English Grammar, 18mo.	1*s.*	
Wadham's English Versification, crown 8vo	4*s.* 6*d.*	
Weymouth's Answers to Questions on the English Language, fcp. 8vo	2*s.* 6*d.*	
Yonge's Short English Grammar, crown 8vo.	2*s.* 6*d.*	

Paraphrasing, Parsing, and *Analysis.*

Hunter's Indexing & Précis of Correspondence, 12mo.	3*s.* 6*d.*	
— Introduction to Précis-Writing, 12mo	2*s.*	
— Paraphrasing and Analysis of Sentences, 12mo.	1*s.* 3*d.*	Key 1*s.* 3*d.*
— Progressive Exercises in English Parsing, 12mo.	6*d.*	
— Questions on Paradise Lost, Books I. & II. 12mo.	1*s.*	
— Questions on the Merchant of Venice, 12mo.	1*s.*	

Johnston's Civil Service Précis, 12mo.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Lowres's System of English Parsing and Derivation, 18mo.	1*s.*
Morell's Analysis of Sentences Explained and Systematised, 12mo.	2*s.*
Morgan's Training Examiner, First Course, 4*d.* Second Course, 1*s.*	

Dictionaries; with *Manuals of Etymology*.

Black's Student's Manual of Words derived from the Greek, 18mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*
— — — — Latin, 18mo.	2*s.* 6*d.*
— Student's Manual, Greek and Latin, complete, 18mo.	3*s.* 6*d.*
Graham's English Synonyms, Classified and Explained, fcp. 8vo.	6*s.*
Latham's English Dictionary, founded on Dr. Johnson's, 4 vols. 4to. price	£7.
— Abridged English Dictionary, 1 vol. medium 8vo.	24*s.*
Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury, fcp. 8vo.	6*s.*
— Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference, fcp. 8vo.	6*s.*
Sullivan's Dictionary of the English Language, 12mo.	3*s.*
— Dictionary of Derivations, or Introduction to Etymology, fcp.	2*s.*
Whately's English Synonyms, fcp. 8vo.	3*s.*

Elocution.

Bilton's Repetition and Reading Book, crown 8vo.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Hughes's Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo.	3*s.* 6*d.*
Isbister's Illustrated Public School Speaker and Reader, 12mo.	3*s.* 6*d.*
— Lessons in Elocution, for Girls, 12mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*
— Outlines of Elocution, for Boys, 12mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*
Rowton's Debater, or Art of Public Speaking, fcp. 8vo.	6*s.*
Smart's Practice of Elocution, 12mo.	4*s.*
Twells's Poetry for Repetition, 200 short Pieces and Extracts, 18mo.	2*s.* 6*d.*

The *London Series* of *English Classics.*

Bacon's Essays, annotated by E. A. Abbott, D.D., 2 vols. fcp.	6*s.*
— The same, Text and Index only, without Notes, 1 vol.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Ben Jonson's Every Man in his Humour, by H. B. Wheatley, F.S.A.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Macaulay's Essay on Lord Clive, annotated by H. C. Bowen, M.A.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Marlowe's Dr. Faustus, annotated by Wilhelm Wagner, Ph.D.	2*s.*
Milton's Paradise Regained, annotated by C. S. Jerram, M.A.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Selections from Pope's Poems, annotated by T. Arnold, M.A.	2*s.* 6*d.*

Arithmetic.

Anderson's Arithmetic for the Army, 18mo.	1*s.*
Calder's Familiar Arithmetic, 12mo. 4*s.* 6*d.* or with Answers, 5*s.* 6*d.* the Answers separately, 1*s.* the Questions in Part II. separately	1*s.*
Calder's Smaller Arithmetic for Schools, 18mo.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Colenso's Arithmetic designed for the use of Schools, 12mo.	4*s.* 6*d.*
Key to Colenso's Arithmetic for Schools, by Rev. J. Hunter, M.A. 12mo.	5*s.*
Colenso's Shilling Elementary Arithmetic, 18mo. 1*s.* with Answers	1*s.* 6*d.*
— Arithmetic for National, Adult, and Commercial Schools:—	
1. Text-Book, 18mo.	6*d.*
2. Examples, Part I. Simple Arithmetic	4*d.*
3. Examples, Part II. Compound Arithmetic	4*d.*
4. Examples, Part III. Fractions, Decimals Duodecimals	6*d.*
5. Answers to Examples, with Solutions of the difficult Questions	1*s.*
Colenso's Arithmetical Tables, on a Card	1*d.*
Combes and Hines' Standard Arithmetical Copy-Books, Nine Books, 4*d.* each.	
Combes and Hines' Complete Arithmetical Copy-Books; in Nine Books, on Fine Paper, 4*d.* to 6*d.* each. Price 4*s.* 6*d.* per dozen to Teachers.	
Harris's Graduated Exercises in Arithmetic and Mensuration, crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* or with Answers, 3*s.* the Answers separately, 9*d.* Full Key	6*s.*
Hiley's Recapitulatory Examples in Arithmetic, 12mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*

Hunter's Modern Arithmetic for School Work or Private Study, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key, 5s.
— New Shilling Arithmetic, 18mo. .... 1s. Key 2s.
— Standard Arithmetic, Three Parts, 2d. each, and Key .... 6d.
Isbister's High School Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. or with Answers .... 1s. 6d.
Johnston's Civil Service Arithmetic, 12mo. .... 3s. 6d. Key 4s.
— Civil Service Tots, with Answers and Cross-Tots .... 1s.
Liddell's Arithmetic, 18mo. 1s.—or Two Parts .... each 6d.
Lupton's Arithmetic for Schools and Candidates for Examination, 12mo.
2s. 6d. or with Answers, 3s. 6d. the Answers separately 1s. .... Key 6s.
— Examination-Papers in Arithmetic, crown 8vo. .... 1s.
M'Leod's Manual of Arthmetic, containing 1,750 Questions, 18mo. .... 9d.
— Mental Arithmetic, I. Whole Numbers, II. Fractions .... each 1s.
— Extended Multiplication and Pence Tables, 18mo. .... 2d.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration, small 8vo. 3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d.
Moffatt's Mental Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. or with Key, 1s. 6d.
Tate's First Principles of Arithmetic, 12mo. .... 1s. 6d.

Book-keeping and *Banking*.

Hunter's Exercises in Book-keeping by Double Entry, 12mo. ... 1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Examination-Questions in Book-keeping by Double Entry, 12mo. 2s. 6d.
— Examination-Questions &c. as above, separate from the Answers 1s.
— Ruled Paper for Forms of Account Books, 5 sorts ... per quire, 1s. 6d.
— Self-Instruction in Book-keeping, 12mo. .... 2s.
— Studies in Double Entry, crown 8vo. .... 2s.
Isbister's Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry, 18mo. .... 9d.
— Set of Eight Account Books to the above .... each 6d.
Macleod's Economics for Beginners, small crown 8vo. .... 2s. 6d.
— Elements of Banking, Fourth Edition, crown 8vo. .... 5s.

Mensuration.

Boucher's Mensuration, Plane and Solid, 12mo. .... 3s.
Hiley's Explanatory Mensuration, 12mo. .... 2s. 6d.
Hunter's Elements of Mensuration, 18mo. .... 1s. Key 9d.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic & Mensuration, small 8vo. .... 3s. 6d.
Nesbit's Treatise on Practical Mensuration, by Hunter, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key 5s.

Algebra.

Colenso's Algebra, for National and Adult Schools, 18mo. .... 1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Algebra, for the use of Schools, Part I. 12mo .... 4s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Elements of Algebra, for the use of Schools, Part II. 12mo. 6s. Key 5s.
— Examples and Equation Papers, with the Answers, 12mo. ...... 2s. 6d.
— Student's Algebra, crown 8vo. .... 6s. Key 6s.
Griffin's Algebra and Trigonometry, small 8vo. .... 3s. 6d.
— Notes on Algebra and Trigonometry, small 8vo. .... 3s. 6d.
Lund's Short and Easy Course of Algebra, crown 8vo. .... 2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Lupton's Algebra for Army, &c. Examinations, 16mo. .... 2s. 6d.
Reynolds's Elementary Algebra for Beginners, 18mo. 9d. Answers, 3d. Key 1s.
Tate's Algebra made Easy, 12mo. .... 2s. Key 3s. 6d.
Wood's Algebra, modernised by Lund, crown 8vo. .... 7s. 6d.
— — Companion to, by Lund, crown 8vo. .... 7s. 6d.

Geometry and *Trigonometry*.

Booth's New Geometrical Methods, 2 vols. 8vo. .... 36s.
Colenso's Elements of Euclid, 18mo. 4s. 6d. or with Key to the Exercises ... 6s. 6d.
— Geometrical Exercises and Key .... 3s. 6d.
— Geometrical Exercises, separately, 18mo. .... 1s.
— Trigonometry, 12mo. Part I. 3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d. Part II. 2s. 6d. Key 5s.
Griffin's Parabola, Ellipse, and Hyperbola, post 8vo. .... 6s.
Harvey's Euclid for Beginners, Books I. & II., 12mo. .... 2s. 6d.

Hawtrey's Introduction to Euclid ... fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
Hunter's Plane Trigonometry, for Beginners, 18mo ... 1s. Key 9d.
— Treatise on Logarithms, 18mo ... 1s. Key 9d.
Isbister's School Euclid, 12mo. Book I. price 1s. Books I. & II. price 1s. 6d.
Books I. to IV. price 2s. 6d.
Jeans's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 12mo. Part I. 5s., Part II. 4s.
or the 2 Parts in 1 vol. price 8s. 6d.
Potts's Euclid, University Edition, 8vo ... 10s.
— — Intermediate Edition, Books I. to IV. 3s. Books I. to III. 2s. 6d.
Books I. II. 1s. 6d. Book I. 1s.
— Enunciations of Euclid, 12mo ... 6d.
Salmon on Conic Sections, 6th Edition, 8vo. ... 12s.
Tate's Differential and Integral Calculus, 18mo ... 4s. 6d.
— First Three Books of Euclid, 18mo. ... 9d.
— Practical Geometry, with 261 Woodcuts, 18mo ... 1s.
— Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, &c. 12mo ... 3s. 6d.
Thomson's Euclid, Books I. to VI. and XI. & XII. 12mo ... 5s.
— Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 8vo. ... 4s. 6d.
— Differential and Integral Calculus, 12mo. ... 5s. 6d.
Watson's Plane and Solid Geometry, small 8vo ... 3s. 6d.
Williamson on Differential Calculus, crown 8vo. ... 10s. 6d.
— on Integral Calculus, crown 8vo, ... 10s. 6d.
Willock's Elementary Geometry of the Right Line, crown 8vo ... 5s.
Wright's Elements of Plane Geometry, crown 8vo ... 5s.

Land Surveying, Drawing, and *Practical Mathematics.*

Binns's Orthographic Projection and Isometrical Drawing, 18mo ... 1s.
Kimber's Graduation Mathematics, 8vo. 2s. or with Solutions, 6s. 6d.
— Mathematical Course for the University of London, 8vo. ... 12s.
PART I. for Matriculation, separately, 1s. 6d. Key, in 2 Parts, 5s. each.
Milburn's Mathematical Formulæ for Candidates ... *Nearly ready.*
Nesbit's Practical Land Surveying, 8vo ... 12s.
Pierce's Solid or Descriptive Geometry, post 4to. ... 12s. 6d.
Salmon's Treatise on Conic Sections, 8vo. ... 12s.
Winter's Mathematical Exercises, post 8vo ... 6s. 6d.
Winter's Elementary Geometrical Drawing, Part I. post 8vo. 3s. 6d. Part II. 6s. 6d.
Wrigley's Examples in Pure and Mixed Mathematics, 8vo. ... 8s. 6d.

Musical Works by John Hullah, LL.D.

Chromatic Scale, with the Inflected Syllables, on Large Sheet ... 1s. 6d.
Card of Chromatic Scale, price 1d.
Exercises for the Cultivation of the Voice. For Soprano or Tenor ... 2s. 6d.
Grammar of Musical Harmony, royal 8vo. Two Parts ... each 1s. 6d.
Exercises to Grammar of Musical Harmony ... 1s.
Grammar of Counterpoint. Part I. super-royal 8vo. ... 2s. 6d.
Hullah's Manual of Singing. Parts I. & II. 2s. 6d. or together ... 5s.
Exercises and Figures contained in Parts I. & II. Books I. & II. ... each 8d.
Large Sheets, containing the Figures in Part I. Nos. 1 to 8 in a Parcel ... 6s.
Large Sheets, containing the Exercises in Part I. Nos. 9 to 40, in Four
Parcels of Eight Nos. each ... per Parcel 6s.
Large Sheets, the Figures in Part II. Nos. 41 to 52 in a Parcel ... 9s.
Hymns for the Young, set to Music, royal 8vo. ... 8d.
Infant School Songs ... 6d.
Notation, the Musical Alphabet, crown 8vo. ... 6d.
Old English Songs for Schools, Harmonised ... 6d.
Rudiments of Musical Grammar, royal 8vo. ... 3s.
School Songs for 2 and 3 Voices. 2 Books, 8vo. ... each 6d.
Time and Tune in the Elementary School, crown 8vo ... 2s. 6d.
Exercises and Figures in the same, crown 8vo. 1s. or 2 Parts, 6d. each.

Political and *Historical Geography.*

Burbury's Mary's Geography, 18mo. 2*s.* 6*d.* .... Questions 1*s.*
Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography, post 8vo. .... 7*s.* 6*d.*
— Sketch of Modern Geography, post 8vo. .... 4*s.*
— Sketch of Ancient Geography, post 8vo. .... 4*s.*
Hiley's Child's First Geography, 18mo. .... 9*d.*
— Elementary Geography for Beginners, 18mo. .... 1*s.* 6*d.*
— Compendium of European Geography and History, 12mo .... 3*s.* 6*d.*
— Asiatic, African, American and Australian Geography, 12mo. .... 3*s.*
Hughes's Child's First Book of Geography, 18mo. .... 9*d.*
— Geography of the British Empire, for Beginners, 18mo. .... 9*d.*
— General Geography, for Beginners, 18mo. 9*d.* Questions, 9*d.*
Hughes's Geography of British History, fcp. 8vo. .... 5*s.*
— Manual of Geography, with Six Coloured Maps, fcp. 8vo. .... 7*s.* 6*d.*
Or in Two Parts:—I. Europe, 3*s.* 6*d.* II. Asia, Africa, America, &c. .... 4*s.*
Hughes's Manual of British Geography, fcp. 8vo. .... 2*s.*
Johnston's Competitive Geography of the World, post 8vo. .... 5*s.*
— — — British Isles, post 8vo. .... 1*s.* 6*d.*
— — Elementary Geography, fcp. 8vo. .... 1*s.* 3*d.*
Keith Johnston's Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary, 8vo .... 42*s.*
Lupton's Examination-Papers in Geography, crown 8vo. .... 1*s.*
M'Leod's Geography of Palestine or the Holy Land, 12mo. .... 1*s.* 6*d.*
Maunder's Treasury of Geography, fcp. 8vo. .... 6*s.*
The Stepping-Stone to Geography, 18mo. .... 1*s.*
Sullivan's Geography Generalised, fcp. 2*s.* or with Maps, 2*s.* 6*d.*
— Introduction to Ancient and Modern Geography, 18mo. .... 1*s.*

Physical Geography and *Geology.*

Cotta's Rocks Classified and Described, by Lawrence, post 8vo. .... 14*s.*
Hughes's (E.) Outlines of Physical Geography, 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.* Questions, 6*d.*
— (W.) Physical Geography for Beginners, 18mo. .... 1*s.*
Keith's Treatise on the Use of the Globes, 12mo. .... 6*s.* 6*d.* Key 2*s.* 6*d.*
Maury's Physical Geography for Schools and General Readers, fcp. 8vo. .... 2*s.* 6*d.*
Nicols's Puzzle of Life (Elementary Geology), crown 8vo. .... 3*s.* 6*d.*
Proctor's Elementary Physical Geography, fcp. 8vo. .... 1*s.* 6*d.*
Woodward's Geology of England and Wales, crown 8vo. .... 14*s.*

School Atlases and *Maps.*

Butler's Atlas of Modern Geography, royal 8vo. .... 10*s.* 6*d.*
— Junior Modern Atlas, comprising 12 Maps, royal 8vo. .... 4*s.* 6*d.*
— Atlas of Ancient Geography, royal 8vo. .... 12*s.*
— Junior Ancient Atlas, comprising 12 Maps, royal 8vo. .... 4*s.* 6*d.*
— General Atlas, Modern & Ancient, royal 4to. .... 22*s.*
Public Schools Atlas of Ancient Geography, 25 entirely New Coloured Maps, imperial 8vo. or imperial 4to. 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.
Public Schools Atlas of Modern Geography, 31 entirely New Coloured Maps, imperial 8vo. or imperial 4to. 5*s.* cloth.

Natural History and *Botany.*

Lindley and Moore's Treasury of Botany, Two Parts, fcp. 8vo. .... 12*s.*
Macalister's Systematic Zoology of Vertebrates, 8vo. .... 10*s.* 6*d.*
Maunder's Treasury of Natural History, revised by Holdsworth, fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*
Owen's Natural History for Beginners, 18mo. Two Parts 9*d.* each, or 1 vol. 2*s.*
— Stepping-Stone to Natural History, 18mo. .... 2*s.* 6*d.*
Or in Two Parts.—I. *Mammalia*, 1*s.* II. *Birds, Reptiles*, and *Fishes* .... 1*s.*

Wood's Bible Animals, 8vo.	14s.
— Homes without Hands, 8vo.	14s.
— Insects at Home, 8vo	14s.
— Insects Abroad, 8vo.	14s.
— Out of Doors, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.
— Strange Dwellings, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.

Chemistry and *Telegraphy.*

Armstrong's Organic Chemistry, small 8vo.	3s. 6d
Crookes's Select Methods in Chemical Analysis, crown 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Culley's Practical Telegraphy, 8vo.	16s.
Miller's Elements of Chemistry, 3 vols. 8vo. Part I.—Chemical Physics, Sixth Edition, 16s. Part II.—Inorganic Chemistry, Sixth Edition, 24s. Part III.—Organic Chemistry, Sixth Edition in the press.	
— Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Odling's Course of Practical Chemistry, for Medical Students, crown 8vo.	6s.
Preece and Sivewright's Telegraphy, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Tate's Outlines of Experimental Chemistry, 18mo.	9d.
Thorpe's Quantitative Chemical Analysis, small 8vo	4s. 6d.
Thorpe and Muir's Qualitative Chemical Analysis, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Tilden's Chemical Philosophy, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— Practical Chemistry, Principles of Qualitative Analysis, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.

Natural Philosophy and *Natural Science.*

Bloxam's Metals, their Properties and Treatment, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Day's Numerical Examples in Heat, crown 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Electrical & Magnetic Measurement, 16mo.	2s. 6d.
Downing's Practical Hydraulics, Part I. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Ganot's Physics, translated by Prof. E. Atkinson, large crown 8vo.	15s.
— Natural Philosophy, translated by the same, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Gore's Art of Scientific Discovery, crown 8vo.	15s.
Helmholtz' Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects, 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Irving's Short Manual of Heat, small 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Jenkin's Electricity & Magnetism, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Marcet's Conversations on Natural Philosophy, fcp. 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Maxwell's Theory of Heat, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Merrifield's Natural Science Reading Books	
Tate's Light & Heat, for the use of Beginners, 18mo	9d.
— Hydrostatics, Hydraulics & Pneumatics, 18mo.	9d.
— Electricity, explained for the use of Beginners, 18mo	9d.
— Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity & Electro-Dynamics, 18mo.	9d.
Tyndall's Lesson in Electricity, with 58 Woodcuts, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Notes of Lectures on Electricity, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.	
— Notes of Lectures on Light, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.	
Weinhold's Introduction to Experimental Physics, 8vo.	31s. 6d.

Text-Books of *Science, Mechanical* and *Physical.*

Abney's Treatise on Photography, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Anderson's (Sir John) Strength of Materials	3s. 6d.
Armstrong's Organic Chemistry	3s. 6d.
Barry's Railway Appliances	3s. 6d.
Bloxam's Metals	3s. 6d.
Goodeve's Elements of Mechanism	3s. 6d.
— Principles of Mechanics	3s. 6d.
Gore's Art of Electro-Metallurgy	6s.
Griffin's Algebra and Trigonometry	3s. 6d.

Jenkin's Electricity and Magnetism	3*s*. 6*d*.
Maxwell's Theory of Heat	3*s*. 6*d*.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration	3*s*. 6*d*.
Miller's Inorganic Chemistry	3*s*. 6*d*.
Preece & Sivewright's Telegraphy	3*s*. 6*d*.
Rutley's Study of Rocks, a Text-Book of Petrology	4*s*. 6*d*.
Shelley's Workshop Appliances	3*s*. 6*d*.
Thomé's Structural and Physiological Botany	6*s*.
Thorpe's Quantitative Chemical Analysis	4*s*. 6*d*.
Thorpe & Muir's Qualitative Analysis	3*s*. 6*d*.
Tilden's Chemical Philosophy	3*s*. 6*d*.
Unwin's Elements of Machine Design	3*s*. 6*d*.
Watson's Plane and Solid Geometry	3*s*. 6*d*.

The *London Science Class-Books*, Elementary Series.

Astronomy, by R. S. Ball, LL.D. F.R.S.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Botany, Morphology and Physiology, by W. R. McNab, M.D.	1*s*. 6*d*.
— the Classification of Plants, by W. R. McNab, M.D.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Geometry, Congruent Figures, by O. Henrici, F.R.S.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Hydrostatics and Pneumatics, by P. Magnus, B.Sc. 1*s*. 6*d*. or with Answers	2*s*.
Mechanics, by R. S. Ball, LL.D. F.R.S.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Practical Physics: Molecular Physics & Sound, by F. Guthrie, F.R.S.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Thermodynamics, by R. Wormell, M.A. D.Sc.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Zoology of Vertebrate Animals, by A. McAlister, M.D.	1*s*. 6*d*.
Zoology of Invertebrate Animals, by A. McAlister, M.D.	1*s*. 6*d*.

Mechanics and *Mechanism*.

Barry's Railway Appliances, small 8vo. Woodcuts	3*s*. 6*d*.
Goodeve's Elements of Mechanism, small 8vo.	3*s*. 6*d*.
— Principles of Mechanics, small 8vo.	3*s*. 6*d*.
Haughton's Animal Mechanics, 8vo.	21*s*.
Magnus's Lessons in Elementary Mechanics, small 8vo.	3*s*. 6*d*.
Shelley's Workshop Appliances, small 8vo. Woodcuts	3*s*. 6*d*.
Tate's Exercises on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy, 12mo. ...... 2*s*. Key	3*s*. 6*d*.
— Mechanics and the Steam-Engine, for Beginners, 18mo	9*d*.
Twisden's Introduction to Practical Mechanics, crown 8vo.	10*s*. 6*d*.
— First Lessons in Theoretical Mechanics, crown 8vo.	8*s*. 6*d*.
Willis's Principles of Mechanism, 8vo.	18*s*.

Engineering, *Architecture*, &c.

Anderson (Sir J.) on the Strength of Materials and Structures, small 8vo.	3*s*. 6*d*.
Bourne's Treatise on the Steam-Engine, 4to	42*s*.
— Catechism of the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo	6*s*.
— Recent Improvements in the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo.	6*s*.
— Handbook of the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo.	9*s*.
Downing's Elements of Practical Construction, PART I. 8vo. Plates	14*s*.
Fairbairn's Mills and Millwork, 1 vol. 8vo.	25*s*.
— Useful Information for Engineers. 3 vols. crown 8vo	31*s*. 6*d*.
Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture, 8vo	52*s*. 6*d*.
Main and Brown's Marine Steam-Engine, 8vo	12*s*. 6*d*.
— — Indicator & Dynamometer, 8vo.	4*s*. 6*d*.
— — Questions on the Steam-Engine, 8vo.	5*s*. 6*d*.
Mitchell's Stepping-Stone to Architecture, 18mo. Woodcuts	1*s*.

Popular Astronomy and *Navigation.*

Brinkley's Astronomy, by Stubbs & Brünnow, crown 8vo.	6s.
Evers's Navigation & Great Circle Sailing, 18mo.	1s.
Herschel's Outlines of Astronomy, Twelfth Edition, square crown 8vo.	12s.
Jeans's Handbook for the Stars, royal 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, royal 8vo. *Practical*, 7s. 6d. Part II. *Theoretical*, 7s. 6d. or the 2 Parts in 1 vol. price 14s.	
Laughton's Nautical Surveying, small 8vo.	6s.
Merrifield's Magnetism & Deviation of the Compass, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Proctor's Lessons in Elementary Astronomy, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Library Star Atlas, folio	15s.
— New Star Atlas for Schools, crown 8vo.	5s.
— Handbook for the Stars, square fcp. 8vo.	5s.
The Stepping-Stone to Astronomy, 18mo.	1s.
Tate's Astronomy and the use of the Globes, for Beginners, 18mo.	9d.

Animal Physiology and *Preservation* of *Health.*

Bray's Education of the Feelings, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Physiology and the Laws of Health, 11th Thousand, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Diagrams for Class Teaching per pair	6s. 6d.
Buckton's Food and Home Cookery, crown 8vo.	2s.
— Health in the House, crown 8vo.	2s.
— Town & Window Gardening, crown 8vo.	2s.
Hartley's Air and its Relations to Life, small 8vo.	6s.
House I Live In; Structure and Functions of the Human Body, 18mo.	2s. 6d.
Mapother's Animal Physiology, 18mo.	1s.

General Knowledge and *Chronology.*

Crook's Events of England in Rhyme, square 16mo.	1s.
Slater's *Sententiæ Chronologicæ*, the Original Work, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
— — — improved by Miss Sewell, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Stepping-Stone (The) to Knowledge, 18mo.	1s.
Second Series of the Stepping-Stone to General Knowledge, 18mo.	1s.
Sterne's Questions on Generalities, Two Series, each 2s. Keys each	4s.

Mythology and *Antiquities.*

Becker's *Gallus*, Roman Scenes of the Time of Augustus, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
— *Charicles*, illustrating the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks	7s. 6d.
Ewald's Antiquities of Israel, translated by Solly, 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Hort's New Pantheon, 18mo. with 17 Plates	2s. 6d.
Rich's Illustrated Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.

Biography.

Gleig's Life of the Duke of Wellington, crown 8vo.	6s.
Jones's Life of Sir Martin Frobisher, crown 8vo.	6s.
Macaulay's Clive, annotated by H. C. Bowen, M.A. fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Maunder's Biographical Treasury, re-written by W. L. R. Cates, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
Stepping-Stone (The) to Biography, 18mo.	1s.

Epochs of *Modern History.*

Church's Beginning of the Middle Ages, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Cordery's French Revolution to the Battle of Waterloo	*In preparation.*
Cox's Crusades, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d
Creighton's Age of Elizabeth, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d
Gairdner's Houses of Lancaster & York, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Gardiner's Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.

Gardiner's First Two Stuarts and the Puritan Revolution, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Hale's Fall of the Stuarts, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Johnson's Normans in Europe, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Longman's Frederick the Great and the 7 Years' War	*In preparation.*
Ludlow's War of American Independence, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
McCarthy's Epoch of Parliamentary Reform	*In preparation.*
Moberly's Early Tudors	*In preparation.*
Morris's Age of Anne, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
— Early Hanoverians	*In preparation*
Seebohm's Protestant Revolution, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Stubbs's Early Plantagents, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
— Empire under the House of Hohenstaufen	*In preparation.*
Warburton's Edward the Third, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*

Epochs of English History.

Creighton's Shilling History of England, Introductory, fcp. 8vo	1*s.*
Browning's Modern England, from 1820 to 1876.	9*d.*
Cordery's Struggle against Absolute Monarchy, 1603-1688, fcp. Maps	9*d.*
Creighton's England a Continental Power, 1066-1216, fcp. Maps.	9*d.*
— Tudors and the Reformation, 1485-1603, fcp. 8vo. Maps.	9*d.*
Powell's Early England up to the Norman Conquest, fcp. 8vo. Maps.	1*s.*
Rowley's Rise of the People and Growth of Parliament, 1215-1485, fcp. Maps.	9*d.*
— Settlement of the Constitution, 1688-1778, fcp. Maps	9*d.*
Tancock's England during the Revolutionary Wars, 1778-1820.	9*d.*
Epochs of English History, complete in 1 vol. fcp. 8vo.	5*s.*

British History.

Armitage's Childhood of the English Nation, fcp. 8vo.	2*s.* 6*d.*
Bartle's Synopsis of English History, fcp. 8vo	3*s.* 6*d.*
Cantlay's English History Analysed, fcp. 8vo.	2*s.*
Catechism of English History, edited by Miss Sewell, 18mo.	1*s.* 6*d.*
Epochs of English History, edited by Creighton, fcp. 8vo.	5*s.*
Gairdner's Richard III, and Perkin Warbeck, crown 8vo	10*s.* 6*d.*
Gleig's School History of England, abridged, 12mo.	6*s.*
— First Book of History—England, 18mo. 2*s.* or 2 Parts, 9*d.* each.	
— British Colonies, or Second Book of History. 18mo	1*s.*
— British India, or Third Book of History, 18mo	9*d.*
— Historical Questions on the above Three Histories, 18mo	9*d.*
Littlewood's Essentials of English History, fcp. 8vo.	3*s.*
Lupton's Examination-Papers in History, crown 8vo	1*s.*
— English History, revised, crown 8vo	7*s.* 6*d.*
Macaulay's History of England, Student's Edition, 2 vols. crown 8vo.	12*s.*
Morris's Class-Book History of England, fcp. 8vo	3*s.* 6*d.*
The Stepping-Stone to English History, 18mo	1*s.*
The Stepping-Stone to Irish History, 18mo.	1*s.*
Turner's Analysis of English and French History, fcp. 8vo.	2*s.* 6*d.*

Epochs of *Ancient History.*

Beesly's Gracchi, Marius and Sulla, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Capes's Age of the Antonines, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
— Early Roman Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Cox's Athenian Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
— Greeks & Persians, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Curteis's Rise of the Macedonian Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Ihne's Rome to its Capture by the Gauls, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Merivale's Roman Triumvirates, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*
Sankey's Spartan and Theban Supremacies, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2*s.* 6*d.*

History, Ancient and *Modern.*

Browne's History of Greece, for Beginners, 18mo	9d.
— History of Rome, for Beginners, 18mo.	9d.
Gleig's History of France, 18mo	1s.
Ihne's Roman History, Vols. I. to III. 8vo.	45s.
Macleod's English Battles of the Peninsula, fcp. 8vo.	1s.
Mangnall's Historical and Miscellaneous Questions, 12mo	4s. 6d.
Maunder's Historical Treasury, with Index, fcp. 8vo	6s.
Merivale's History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. post 8vo	48s.
— Fall of the Roman Republic, 12mo.	7s. 6d.
— General History of Rome, crown 8vo. Maps	7s. 6d.
Fuller's School History of Rome, abridged from Merivale, fcp. Maps	3s. 6d.
Rawlinson's Sixth Oriental Monarchy (the Parthians), 8vo. Maps &c.	16s.
— Seventh Oriental Monarchy (the Sassanians) 8vo. Maps &c.	28s.
Sewell's Ancient History of Egypt, Assyria, and Babylonia, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
— Catechism of Grecian History, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
— Child's First History of Rome, fcp. 8vo	2s. 6d.
— First History of Greece, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— Popular History of France, crown 8vo. Maps	7s. 6d.
Smith's Cathage and the Cathaginians, crown 8vo	10s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to Grecian History, 18mo.	1s.
The Stepping-Stone to Roman History, 18mo.	1s.
Taylor's Student's Manual of Ancient History, crown 8vo	7s. 6d.
— Student's Manual of Modern History, crown 8vo	7s. 6d.
— Student's Manual of the History of India, crown 8vo	7s. 6d.
Turner's Analysis of the History of Greece, fcp. 8vo	2s. 6d.
— Analysis of Roman History, fcp. 8vo	2s. 6d.

Scripture History, Moral and *Religious Works.*

Ayre's Treasury of Bible Knowledge, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
Boultbee's Commentary on the Thirty-Nine Articles, crown 8vo.	6s.
Browne's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo	16s.
Examination Questions on the above, fcp. 8vo	3s. 6d.
Conder's Handbook to the Bible, post 8vo. Maps, &c.	7s. 6d.
Conybeare and Howson's Life and Epistles of St. Paul, 1 vol. crown 8vo.	9s.
Drummond's Jewish Messiah, 8vo	15s.
Gleig's Sacred History, or Fourth Book of History, 18mo. 2s. or 2 Parts, each	9d.
Kalisch's Bible Studies, Part I. the Prophecies of Balaam, 8vo.	10s. 6d.
— — Part II. the Book of Jonah	10s. 6d.
Kalisch's Commentary on the Old Testament; with a New Translation, Vol. I. Genesis, 8vo. 18s. or adapted for the General Reader, 12s. Vol. II. Exodus, 15s. or adapted for the General Reader, 12s. Vol. III. Leviticus, Part I. 15s. or adapted for the General Reader, 8s. Vol. IV. Leviticus, Part II. 15s. or adapted for the General Reader, 8s.	
Norris's Catechist's Manual, 18mo.	1s. 8d.
Potts's Paley's Evidences and Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo	10s. 6d.
Pulliblank's Teacher's Handbook of the Bible, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Riddle's Manual of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo	4s.
— Outlines of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo	2s. 6d.
Rogers's School and Children's Bible, crown 8vo.	2s.
Rothschild's History and Literature of the Israelites, 2 vols. crown 8vo	12s. 6d.
— — — — — Abridged, fcp. 8vo	3s. 6d.
Sewell's Preparation for the Holy Communion, 32mo	2s.
The Stepping-Stone to Bible Knowledge, 18mo.	1s.
Whately's Introductory Lessons on Christian Evidences, 18mo	6d.

Mental and *Moral Philosophy*, and *Civil Law.*

Amos's Fifty Years of the British Constitution, crown 8vo	10s. 6d.
— Science of Jurisprudence, 8vo.	18s.
— Primer of English Constitution and Government, crown 8vo.	6s.

Bacon's Essays, with Annotations by Archbishop Whately, 8vo.	10s. 6d.
— — annotated by Hunter, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— — annotated by Abbott, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo.	6s.
— — with References and Notes by Markby, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Bain's Rhetoric and English Composition, crown 8vo.	4s.
— Mental and Moral Science, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.
Hume's Treatise on Human Nature, by Green and Grose, 2 vols. 8vo.	28s.
— Essays, by the same Editors, 2 vols. 8vo.	28s.
Lewes's History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte, 2 vols. 8vo.	32s.
Lewis's Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion, 8vo.	14s.
Mill's System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive, 2 vols. 8vo.	25s.
Killick's Student's Handbook of Mill's System of Logic, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Morell's Handbook of Logic, for Schools and Teachers, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Sandars's Institutes of Justinian, 8vo.	18s.
Stebbing's Analysis of Mill's Logic, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Swinbourne's Picture Logic, crown 8vo.	5s.
Thomson's Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought, post 8vo.	6s.
Ueberweg's Logic, translated by Lindsay, 8vo.	16s.
Whately's Elements of Logic, 8vo. 10s. 6d. crown 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— Elements of Rhetoric, 8vo. 10s. 6d. crown 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— Lessons on Reasoning, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.

Principles of *Teaching*, *&c.*

Crawley's Handbook of Competitive Examinations, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Gilkes's School Lectures on Electra and Macbeth, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Gill's Text-Book of Education, Method and School Management, fcp. 8vo.	3s.
— Systems of Education, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Art of Religious Instruction, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
— Art of Teaching to Observe and Think, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
— Locke's Principles of Education, fcp. 8vo.	1s.
Johnston's (Miss) Ladies' College and School Examiner, fcp.	1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Johnston's (R.) Army and Civil Service Guide, crown 8vo.	5s.
— Civil Service Guide, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— Guide to Candidates for the Excise, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
— Guide to Candidates for the Customs, 18mo.	1s.
Lake's Book of Oral Object Lessons on Common Things, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Potts's Liber Cantabrigiensis, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
— Account of Cambridge Scholarships and Exhibitions, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Maxims, Aphorisms, &c. for Learners, crown 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Robinson's Manual of Method and Organisation, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Sewell's Principles of Education, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Sullivan's Papers on Education and School-Keeping, 12mo.	2s.

The *Greek Language.*

Barton and Chavasse's Notes on Thucydides, Book IV.	*Nearly ready.*
Bloomfield's College and School Greek Testament, fcp. 8vo.	5s.
Bolland & Lang's Politics of Aristotle, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Bullinger's Lexicon and Concordance to Greek Testament, medium 8vo.	30s.
Collis's Chief Tenses of the Greek Irregular Verbs, 8vo.	1s.
— Pontes Græci, Stepping Stone to Greek Grammar, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Praxis Græca, Etymology, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Greek Verse-Book, Praxis Iambica, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
Congreve's Politics of Aristotle, translated, 8vo.	18s.
Cooper's Tales from Euripides, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Donaldson's New Cratylus, Fourth Edition, 8vo.	21s.
— Pindar's Epicinian or Triumphal Odes, 8vo.	16s.
Farrar's Brief Greek Syntax and Accidence, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
— Greek Grammar Rules for Harrow School, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Fowle's Short and Easy Greek Book, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Eton Greek Reading-Book, 12mo.	1s. 6d.

Fowle's First Easy Greek Reading-Book, 12mo. .... 5s.
— First Book of Homer's Iliad, 12mo. .... 2s.
Grant's Ethics of Aristotle, with Essays and Notes, 2 vols. 8vo. ....32s.
Hewitt's Greek Examination-Papers, 12mo. .... 1s. 6d.
Isbister's Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I. o III. with Notes, 12mo. .... 2s. 6d.
Kennedy's Greek Grammar, 12mo. .... 4s. 6d.
Liddell and Scott's Larger Greek-Lexicon, crown 4to..................................36s.
— — — Greek-English Lexicon abridged, square 12mo.......... . 7s. 6d.
Linwood's Sophocles, Greek Text, Latin Notes, 4th Edition, 8vo.................16s.
— Theban Triology of Sophocles literally explained, crown 8vo. ... 7s. 6d.
Mahaffy's History of Classical Greek Literature, 2 vols. crown 8vo....*Nearly ready.*
Morris's Greek Lessons, square 18mo. ....Part I. 2s. 6d. Part II. 1s.
Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar, 12mo. .... 3s. 6d.
Sheppard and Evans's Notes on Thucydides, crown 8vo.................................. 7s. 6d.
Thucydides' Peloponnesian War, translated by Crawley, 8vo. ....10s. 6d.
Valpy's Greek Delectus, improved by the Rev. Dr. White, 12mo. 2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
White's Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus, with English Notes, 12mo.......... 7s. 6d.
Wilkins's Manual of Greek Prose Composition, crown 8vo. ......7s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Exercises in Greek Prose Composition, crown 8vo. ...4s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Progressive Greek Delectus, 12mo. ....4s. Key 2s. 6d.
— Progressive Greek Anthology, 12mo. .... 5s.
— Scriptores Attici, Excerpts with English Notes, crown 8vo. ...... 7s. 6d.
— Speeches from Thucydides translated, post 8vo. .... 6s.
Williams's Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle translated, crown 8vo.............. 7s. 6d.
Wright's Plato's Phædrus, Lysis and Protagoras, translated, fcp. 8vo......... 4s. 6d.
Yonge's Larger English-Greek Lexicon, 4to. ....21s.
— English-Greek Lexicon abridged, square 12mo................................ 8s. 6d.
Zeller's Plato and the Older Academy, by Alleyne & Goodwin, cr. 8vo. ......18s.
— Socrates, translated by Reichel, crown 8vo. ....10s. 6d.
— Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics, by Reichel, crown 8vo..................15s.

White's *Grammar-School* Greek *Texts.*

Æsop (Fables) and Palæphatus (Myths), 32mo................ Price 1s.
Homer, Iliad, Book I................ 1s.
Lucian, Select Dialogues .... 1s.
Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I. III. & V. 1s. 6d. each; Book II. 1s.
St. Matthew's and St. Luke's Gospels, 2s. 6d. each.
St. Mark's and St. John's Gospels, 1s. 6d. each.
The Acts of the Apostles .... 2s. 6d.
St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans .... 1s. 6d.

The Four Gospels in Greek, with Greek-English Lexicon. Edited by John T. White, D.D. Oxon. Square 32mo. price 5s.

White's *Grammar-School* Latin *Texts.*

Cæsar, Gallic War, Books I. & II. V. & VI. 1s. each.
Cæsar, Gallic War, Books III. & IV. 9d. each.
Cicero, Cato Major .... 1s. 6d.
Cicero, Lælius .... 1s. 6d.
Eutropius, Roman History. Books I. & II. 1s. Books III. & IV. 1s.
Horace, Odes, Book I. II. & IV. 1s. each.
Horace, Odes, Book III............ 1s. 6d.
Nepos, Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, Aristides ....Price 9d.
Ovid, Selections from Epistles and Fasti .... 1s.
Ovid, Select Myths from Metamorphoses .... 9d.
Phædrus, Select Easy Fables ... 9d.
Phædrus, Fables, Book I. & II. 1s.
Sallust, Bellum Catilinarium ... 1s. 6d.
Virgil, Georgics, Book IV. ...... 1s.
Virgil, Æneid, Books I. to VI. each .... 1s.

Livy, Books XXII. and XXIII. The Latin Text with English Explanatory and Grammatical Notes, and a Vocabulary of Proper Names. Edited by John T. White, D.D. Oxon. 12mo. price 2s. 6d. each Book.

The *Latin Language.*

Bradley's Latin Prose Exercises, 12mo.	3s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Continuous Lessons in Latin Prose, 12mo.	5s. Key 5s. 6d.
— Cornelius Nepos, improved by White, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Ovid's Metamorphoses, improved by White, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
— Select Fables of Phædrus, improved by White, 12mo	2s. 6d.
— Eutropius, improved by White, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Cicero's Correspondence, by Tyrrell, Vol. I. 8vo.	12s.
Collis's Chief Tenses of Latin Irregular Verbs, 8vo.	1s.
— Pontes Latini, Stepping Stone to Latin Grammar, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Fowle's Short and Easy Latin Book, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
— First Easy Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Second Easy Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Hewitt's Latin Examination-Papers, 12mo	1s. 6d.
Isbister's Cæsar, Books I.—VII. 12mo. 4s. or with Reading Lessons	4s. 6d.
— Cæsar's Commentaries, Books I.—V. 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— First Book of Cæsar's Gallic War, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Jerram's Latine Reddenda, crown 8vo.	1s.
Kennedy's Child's Latin Primer, or First Latin Lessons, 12mo.	2s.
— Child's Latin Accidence, 12mo.	1s.
— Elementary Latin Grammar, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Elementary Latin Reading-Book, or Tirocinium Latinum, 12mo.	2s.
— Latin Prose, Palæstra Stili Latini, 12mo.	6s.
— *Subsidia Primaria*, Exercise Books to the *Public School Latin Primer*, I. Accidence and Simple Construction, 2s. 6d. II. Syntax,	3s. 6d.
Key to the Exercises in *Subsidia Primaria*, Parts I. & II. price 5s.	
Kennedy's *Subsidia Primaria*, III. the Latin Compound Sentence, 12mo.	1s.
— Curriculum Stili Latini, 12mo. 4s. 6d. Key, 7s. 6d.	
— Palæstra Latina, or Second Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	5s.
Kenny's Cæsar's Commentaries, Book I. 18mo. 1s. Books II. & III.	1s.
Lewis and Short's Latin Dictionary, 4to.	31s. 6d.
— Virgil's Æneid, Books I. II. III. & V. 18mo.	each Book 1s.
Malan and Jerram's Angiportus, 16mo.	2s. 6d.
Millington's Selections for Latin Prose, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d. Key 5s.
Moody's Eton Latin Grammar, 12mo. 2s. 6d. The Accidence separately	1s.
Parry's Origines Romanæ, from Livy, with English Notes, crown 8vo.	4s.
The Public School Latin Primer, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— — — — Grammar, by Rev. Dr. Kennedy, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Prendergast's Mastery Series, Manual of Latin, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Rapier's Introduction to Composition of Latin Verse, 12mo.	3s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Riddle's Young Scholar's Lat.-Eng. & Eng.-Lat. Dictionary, square 12mo.	10s. 6d.
Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, 6s. The English-Latin Dictionary, 5s.	
Riddle and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon, 8vo.	21s.
Sheppard and Turner's Aids to Classical Study, 12mo.	5s. Key 6s.
Valpy's Latin Delectus, improved by White, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Virgil's Works, edited by Kennedy, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.
Walford's Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse, 12mo.	2s. 6d. Key 5s.
White and Riddle's Large Latin-English Dictionary, 1 vol. 4to.	21s.
White's College Latin-English Dictionary (Intermediate size), royal 8vo.	12s.
White's Junior Student's Eng.-Lat. & Lat.-Eng. Dictionary, sq. 12mo.	12s.
Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, price 7s. 6d. The English-Latin Dictionary, price 5s. 6d.	
— Middle-Class Latin Dictionary, square fcp. 8vo.	3s.
— Cicero's Cato Major and Laelius, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Wilkins's Progressive Latin Delectus, 12mo.	2s.
— Easy Latin Prose Exercises, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.	Key 2s. 6d.
— Manual of Latin Prose Composition, crown 8vo.	5s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— Latin Prose Exercises, crown 8vo.	4s. 6d. Key 5s.
— Rules of Latin Syntax, 8vo.	2s.
— Notes for Latin Lyrics (in use in Harrow, &c.) 12mo.	4s. 6d.
— Latin Anthology, for the Junior Classes, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
Yonge's Odes and Epodes of Horace, School Edition, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
— Satires and Epistles of Horace, School Edition, 12mo	5s.
— Library Edition of the Works of Horace, 8vo	21s.
— Latin Gradus, post 8vo. 9s. or with Appendix	12s.

The *French Language.*

Albitès' How to Speak French, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
— Instantaneous French Exercises, fcp. 2s. Key, 2s.	
Cassal's French Genders, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Cassal & Karcher's Graduated French Translation Book, Part I. 3s. 6d. Part II.	5s.
Contanseau's Practical French and English Dictionary, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
— Pocket French and English Dictionary, square 18mo.	3s. 6d.
— Premières Lectures, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— First Step in French, 12mo.	2s. 6d. Key 3s.
— French Grammar, 12mo.	4s. Key 3s.

Contanseau's Middle-Class French Course, fcp. 8vo.

Accidence, 8d.	French Translation-Book, 8d.
Syntax, 8d.	Easy French Delectus, 8d.
French Conversation-Book, 8d.	First French Reader, 8d.
First French Exercise-Book, 8d.	Second French Reader, 8d.
Second French Exercise-Book, 8d.	French and English Dialogues, 8d.

Contanseau's Guide to French Translation, 12mo.	3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d.
— Prosateurs et Poètes Français, 12mo.	5s.
— Précis de la Littérature Française, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Abrégé de l'Histoire de France, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Merlet's French Grammar, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
— French Pronunciation and Accidence, fcp. 3s. 6d.	Key, price 3s. 6d.
— Syntax of the French Grammar, fcp. 3s. 6d.	
— Le Traducteur, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
— Stories for French Writers, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
— Aperçu de la Littérature Française, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Exercises in French Composition, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— French Synonymes, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Synopsis of French Grammar, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Prendergast's Mastery Series, French, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Sewell's Contes Faciles, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to French Pronunciation, 18mo.	1s.
Souvestre's Philosophe sous les Toits, by Stièvenard, square 18mo.	1s. 6d
Stièvenard's Lectures Françaises from Modern Authors, 12mo.	4s. 6d
— Rules and Exercises on the French Language, 12mo.	3s. 6d
Tarver's Eton French Grammar, 12mo.	6s. 6d.

German, Spanish, Hebrew, Sanskrit.

Benfey's Sanskrit-English Dictionary, medium 8vo.	52s. 6d.
Blackley's Practical German & English Dictionary, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Buchheim's German Poetry, for Repetition, 18mo.	3s. 6d.
Collis's Card of German Irregular Verbs, 8vo.	2s.
Fischer-Fischart's Elementary German Grammar, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Just's German Grammar, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
— German Reading Book, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Kalisch's Hebrew Grammar, 8vo. Part I. 12s. 6d. Key 5s.	Part II. 12s. 6d.
Longman's Pocket German & English Dictionary, square 18mo.	5s.
Milne's Practical Mnemonic German Grammar, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Müller's (Max) Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners, royal 8vo.	15s.

Naftel's Elementary German Course for Public Schools, fcp. 8vo.

German Accidence, 9d.	German Prose Composition Book, 9d.
German Syntax, 9d.	First German Reader, 9d.
First German Exercise-Book, 9d.	Second German Reader, 9d.
Second German Exercise-Book, 9d.	

Prendergast's Handbook to the Mastery Series, 12mo.	2s.
— Mastery Series, German, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Manual of Spanish, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Manual of Hebrew, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Wirth's German Chit-Chat, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Spottiswoode & Co. Printers, New-street Square, London.

JAMES THIN * EDINBURGH
Bookseller

N
Milita
correct

A POC
GUAGES; being a careful abridgment of
English Dictionary, preserving all the most u
condensed into a much smaller Volume. Lates
size..

Elementary Course of Modern French, ada

SMALLER or ELEMENTARY FRE
Parts:—
PART I. French Accidence, price 8*d*. | PAR
II. FOUR FRENCH EXERCISE BOOKS ad
vided with a Vocabulary:—
1. French Conversation-Book, price 8*d*. | 3. Seco
2. First French Exercise-Book, price 8*d*. | 4. Fren
for translating English into French, increas
corresponding with
THREE FRENCH CONSTRUING BOOKS
provided with a Vocabulary:—
1. Easy French Delectus, price 8*d*. | 2.
3. Second French Reader, pri
consisting of easy but interesting short Storie
V. FRENCH and ENGLISH DIALOGUES, p
containing the most useful Phrases in Eve
Steam-Boat Travelling.

THE FIRST STEP in FRENCH: an
Elements of the Language: 1. Vocabulary
Pronunciation; 2. A Few Simple Rules of Gr
and English, with Conversations on Ordina
Entertaining Pieces in French, for Reading a
fully revised and corrected.......................

PREMIÈRES LECTURES: a Selection
Stories from the best French Authors w
English Notes, followed by a few Easy Poetical
Memory. Latest Edition..........................

MODERN FRENCH GRAMMAR:
versational Lessons, and copious Exercises
the Present Day. With Hints for the Englis
notes. Latest Edition, remodelled and enlarge

GUIDE to FRENCH TRANSLATION
tive and Entertaining English Extracts, w
French; adapted to exhibit a Comparison betw
Latest Edition, 12mo. price 3*s*. 6*d*. KEY, being

PROSATEURS et POÈTES FRANC
in Chronolo